





Catalogue 2022

Product and Systems Information







Contents

Field devices

2-point controllers	7	
Data capture	45	
Single-room, heating and air-conditioning controllers	91	
Valves, control valves, dampers, actuators	131	

Building management

SAUTER modulo 6	359	
SAUTER room automation / modulo 5	401	
Management level	485	
SAUTER CASE Suite	499	

Appendix

Alphabetical list of contents	502	
-------------------------------	-----	--



Building automation combines the heating, ventilation, climate and electrical supply to form a digitally networked system and ensures comfort and well-being. The controlled and targeted use of energy, water and air leads to low operating costs creating sustainable environments.

Building automation demands ever greater processing power, larger data volumes, and yet, easier operability. Today, the facility is meant to embed seamlessly in the Internet of Things (IoT), which interconnects equipment systems and people. Smart equipment integrated in IoT can make action recommendations.

The SAUTER Smart Spaces demonstration area in Freiburg, Germany impressively shows how smart, holistic, and demand-oriented solutions can be created that transcend classic building automation offering innumerable benefits to operators and users.

SAUTER has already created hardware and software attuned to the potential of cloud computing. And our digital journey continues: More and more services will be accessible via the SAUTER Cloud, creating an all-encompassing digital encounter for our customers.



Around the world and around the corner

With SAUTER specialists in over 70 countries, we optimise the climatic conditions and well-being factor of environments all over the world. Our local sales organisations ensure that our expertise is always close at hand. As an independent company we are able to think and act flexibly, developing tailor-made, innovative solutions for you.

Swiss and German quality hand in hand

As part of SAUTER, staff in Switzerland and Germany undertake joint research, development and production. And our customers all over the world benefit: They can continue to depend on the fact that quality, superlative precision, reliability, know-how protection and the environmental friendliness of the materials used in the manufacture of SAUTER products are given the highest priority.

A partner for life

Our consistent specialisation plus many years of experience guarantee comprehensive expertise in all aspects of building management. During the planning, realisation, usage and modernisation phases, we are right by your side, every step of the way.

Widely recognised

SAUTER is excellently qualified to issue users and operators with a concise summary of energy flow and consumption. This is the key to reducing costs and increasing efficiency. SAUTER fulfils all basic criterias for Green Buildings and LEED. We also have IQNet, eu.bac and BTL BACnet certification. These seal our provededication to uncompromising quality, functionality and precision.



Product highlights

[1] SAUTER Smart Actuator

The intelligent Smart Actuator combines the functions of an actuator, a controller and cloud integration to allow autonomous control of a wide range of applications. As an IoT device, the actuator continuously records the status of the system and transmits this data to the SAUTER Cloud, where the data is analysed by comparing it with reference values. System optimisations are carried out online via the mobile app, and maintenance work can also be scheduled as required. The field devices required for specific applications can be connected directly to the actuator or the I/O module.

[2] SAUTER Valveco flange

The automatic hydronic balancing of water distribution networks using dynamic valves from SAUTER ensures that air-conditioning, cooling and heating units are correctly supplied. The Valveco valve series is now available as a flange version in sizes DN50 to DN100. The use of SAUTER Valveco valves allows more precise and efficient energy utilisation in hydraulic systems.

[3] SAUTER eValveco flange

The SAUTER eValveco system is used for automatic hydronic balancing in the full or partial load ranges and for real-time flow regulation. The portfolio is supplemented by 2-way globe valves with nominal diameters DN65, DN80 and DN100. The new valves have a Bluetooth interface for commissioning and maintenance via smartphone.

[4] SAUTER AXT4: Thermal actuator for unit valves

The new AXT4 actuator for unit valves with a visible stroke indicator is suitable for energy-efficient precision control in radiators, underfloor heating systems, chilled ceilings or fan coils. It meets the quality requirements for silent, durable thermal actuators for unit valves in room automation. The AXT4 also impresses with its elegant design and simple installation. Its manageable size means it can be installed in any position – even upside down. The cap nut fits all common valve bodies. Two basic types for different operating voltages are available, as well as NC “normally closed” and NO “normally open” versions. Customer-specific OEM solutions are possible.

[5] SAUTER AXF217: Motorised actuator for unit valves

The actuator range now includes this new motorised actuator for unit valves with positioner. It has a stepping motor with electronic control and cut-off. The status and diagnostics can be easily read from the integrated LED indicator. Automatic valve adaptation and intelligent cut-off allow maximum energy efficiency.

[6] SAUTER NRFC4: Fan coil controller with Modbus

The new thermostat can be used for a wide range of fan coil applications: 2-pipe or 4-pipe systems, two-stage heating systems or water-based heat pumps. The NRFC4 also has a configurable display with extra-large digits, a timer and a key lock function.



[7] **SAUTER Smart Sensor viaSens**

The Smart Sensor viaSens does more than just measure the room temperature: It also measures air humidity and air quality (VOC). The integrated light sensor and presence detector are supported by a microphone to ensure reliable detection of people in the room. The iBeacon/Bluetooth mesh interface enables smartphones to be localised and, together with SAUTER MBS, it is used to operate the room function. With the MQTT interface, the network consisting of several sensors can be connected in no time at all to the room automation station, which in turn provides access to the building's IoT.

[9] **SAUTER Digital Services**

Remote Management provides the customer with extended services by specialists as well as secure access to assigned applications. It enables faster response times, adjustments and troubleshooting. Further applications of the SAUTER cloud-based Digital Services include the Customer Portal and Performance Management. The Customer Portal contains an overview of the system status as well as associated documents, contracts and invoices, etc. In Performance Management, the user has access to current and historical data for system optimisation.

Software highlights

[8]

**SAUTER Vision Center 7
Your Building Intelligence Hub**

SAUTER Vision Center (SVC) enables location- and system-independent operation and visualisation of installations. The universal building management system has many strengths, including integration of different functions, web-based access, and high-level flexibility and scalability. Version 7 of the well-established management and operating level includes comprehensive energy management and an analytics module with the usual innovative and user-oriented operation. This makes SVC the integration platform for Smart Spaces.

[10] **SAUTER MBS: Mobile Building Services**

SAUTER MBS is an application of the SAUTER Cloud which is used in numerous applications for buildings and premises. In combination with the Mobile Room Control (MRC) app for smartphones and tablets, it is used to control room conditioning in residential, hotel and office buildings. The app can also be easily operated outside the room or even the building. MBS is the basis for SAUTER Smart Spaces, which create interactive, digitised user experiences and meet the requirements of planners and building owners alike for modern buildings.

On/off controllers

Proven technology developed further.

Two-point controllers from SAUTER are used to limit, regulate and monitor temperature, pressure and humidity, with no auxiliary energy required. They provide reliability, even in difficult conditions.



2-point controllers

Thermostats

Overview of fan-coil room-temperature controllers	8	TSHK 681, 682: Fan-coil room temperature controller	15
TSO, TSH: Room thermostat	9	Overview of universal thermostats	17
TSHK 621...643: Fan-coil room temperature controller	11	TUC: Universal thermostat	18
TSHK 670...672: Fan-coil room temperature controller	13	Thermowells	20

Frost monitors

Overview of frost monitors	22
TFL 201: Frost protection monitor/limiter with capillary-tube sensor	23
TFL 611: Continuous frost monitor	25

Pressure switches

Overview of pressure switches	27	DSL, DSH: Pressure limiters	32
DSA: Pressure switches	28	DFC 17B, 27B: Pressure switch	34
DSB, DSF: Pressure monitors and pressure switches	30	DSD: Differential pressure switch	36

Humidistats

Overview of humidistats	38
HSC 120: Room humidistat	39
HSC 101: Panel-mounted humidistat	40
HBC: Duct-mounted humidistat	41



Fan-coil room-temperature controllers

SAUTER fan-coil controllers are used for demand-led activation of fan-coil units and ensure that they are operated with optimum use of energy. There are controllers for fan-coil units with a three-speed fan and for the continuous activation of EC motors. The controllers are suitable for 2- and 4-pipe installations and also for fan-coil units with an electric reheater.

Overview of fan-coil room-temperature controllers



Type designation	TSO, TSH	TSHK 621...643	TSHK 670...672	TSHK 681...682
Indicating and operating elements				
Mode switch for heating	•	•	•	–
Mode switch for cooling	•	•	•	–
Mode switch for fan	•	•	•	•
Setpoint adjuster	•	•	•	•
LCD	–	–	–	•
Method of operation				
Load (A)	≤ 10	≤ 6	≤ 10	≤ 6
External sensor	–	–	–	•
2-pipe installation	–	•	–	•
4-pipe installation	–	•	•	•
C/O (changeover)	–	–	–	•
Further information	Page 9	Page 11	Page 13	Page 15

TSO, TSH: Room thermostat

Features

- Variable room temperature as setpoint based on printed temperature scale
- Variants of the standard devices are available, such as thermal feedback, night set-back mode, fan switches and switches for heating/cooling
- Setpoint adjuster with mechanical min. and max. limitation of the setting range

Technical data

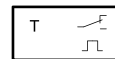
Power supply		
Load ¹⁾		230 V~ 10(2,5) A, 24 V= max. 1 A, 24 V~ min. 0.2 A
Parameters		
Setting range		5...30 °C
Night-time reduction (N/R)		Approx. 5 K
Time constant in still air		17 minutes
Time constant in moving air (0.2 m/s)		13 minutes
Thermal feedback		
Proportional band		Approx. 3 K
Shortest switching interval		Approx. 19 minutes (E = 0.5)
Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature		0...50 °C
Construction		
Weight		0.11 kg
Dimensions		76 × 76 mm
Housing		Pure white (RAL 9010)
Housing material		Fire-retardant thermoplastic
Fitting		Wall/recessed
Cable inlet		At rear
Baseplate		Black thermoplastic with membrane sensor and contact system
Screw terminals		For electrical cables of up to 1.5 mm ²
Standards and directives		
Type of protection		IP20 (EN 60529)
Protection class		II (IEC 60730)
Energy class		I = 1% as per EU 811/2013, 2010/30/EU, 2009/125/EC
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1



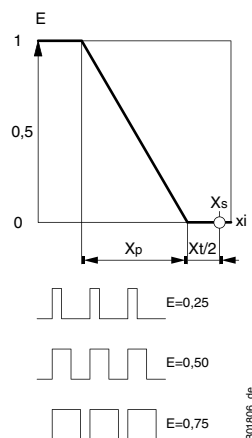
TSO67*F001



TSO67*F001



TSH67*F002



E= control factor

Overview of types

i Supply voltage: 10% more voltage means proportional band approx. 4 K, switching period 15 minutes and actual value reduction approx. 0.5 K

i H/C = heating or cooling, depending on connection; H//C = heating or cooling, selectable

Type	Operating mode switch	Output for	Power supply
TSO670F001	-	H/C	-
TSO672F001	Heating/OFF/Cooling	H//C	-
TSH670F002	-	H/C	230 V~, ±10%, 50...60 Hz
TSH676F002	-	H/C	230 V~, ±10%, 50...60 Hz

¹⁾ For TSO672F001 for cooling 5(1.5) A



- ☛ TSO670F001, TSO672F001: Switching difference 1.3 K without thermal feedback²⁾
- ☛ TSH670F002, TSH676F002: Dynamic switching difference 0.5 K with thermal feedback³⁾
- ☛ TSH676F002: Additional feature N/R (normal/reduced) for external clock

Accessories

Type	Description
0362225001	Intermediate plate, pure white, for wall mounting on recessed junction box
0303124000	Recessed junction box

- ☛ 0303124000: Only in combination with intermediate cover plate 0362225001

²⁾ Devices without thermal feedback are pure 2-point controllers. The static switching difference is given, i.e. for very slow changes in temperature. For faster changes in temperature, the time constant must be taken into account.

³⁾ Devices with thermal feedback are pulsed by a built-in heating resistor. The control factor falls as the temperature increases, i.e. the controller has proportional behaviour. A small temperature variation of $\pm 0.1 \dots 0.5$ K occurs as a result of switching, depending on the time constant of the room.

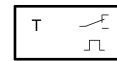
TSHK 621...643: Fan-coil room temperature controller, electromechanical

Features

- Variable room temperature as setpoint based on printed temperature scale
- Changeover from heating to cooling via switch or type of connection
- ON/OFF toggle switch for mains voltage, plus other slide switches for operating mode and fan, depending on the type
- More constant room temperature due to thermal feedback
- Suitable for wall mounting or fitting on recessed junction boxes
- Setpoint adjuster with mechanical min. and max. limitation of the setting range
- 2-point pulsed activation
- Individual unitary temperature control in residential and business rooms for activating, for example, electric heating systems, thermal actuators, or fans or cooling units in air-conditioning systems.



TSHK6**F00*



Technical data

Power supply	
Power supply ¹⁾	230 V~, approx. ±10%, 50...60 Hz
Parameters	
Setting range	5...30 °C
Proportional band	3 K
Hysteresis ²⁾	Approx. ±0.1...0.5 K
Shortest switching interval	Approx. 19 minutes (E = 0.5)
Time constant in still air	20 minutes
Dead time in still air	2 minutes
Time constant in moving air (0.2 m/s)	15 minutes
Dead time in moving air (0.2 m/s)	1 minute
Ambient conditions	
Ambient temperature	0...55 °C
Outputs	
Load	6(3) A, 230 V~
Fan load	6(3) A, 230 V~
Construction	
Weight	0.18 kg
Housing	Pure white (RAL 9010)
Housing material	Fire-retardant thermoplastic (fire classification UL94 HB)
Baseplate	Black thermoplastic with bimetallic sensor and contact snap mechanism with permanent magnet
Cable inlet	At rear
Screw terminals	For electrical cables of up to 2.5 mm ²
Standards and directives	
Type of protection	IP30 (EN 60529)
Protection class	II (IEC 60730)
Energy class	I = 1% as per EU 811/2013, 2010/30/EU, 2009/125/EC






¹⁾ 10% more voltage results in: Proportional band approx. 4 K, switching period 15 min, actual-value reduction approx. 0.5 K

²⁾ Devices with thermal feedback are pulsed by a built-in heating resistor. The control factor reduces as the temperature increases (i.e. the controller has proportional behaviour). A small temperature variation of ±0.1...0.5 K occurs as a result of pulsing, depending on the time constant of the room



Overview of types

Type	Operating mode
TSHK621F001	Heating/cooling; 2-pipe
TSHK642F001	Heating only / cooling only; 2-pipe
TSHK643F001	Heating/cooling; 4-pipe

	TSHK621	TSHK642	TSHK643
Mains switch on/off	•	•	•
Operating mode switch		–	
Fan speeds			

Accessories

Type	Description
0362239001	Pure white intermediate cover plate, suitable for various recessed junction boxes

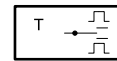
TSHK 670...672: Fan-coil room temperature controller, heating/cooling sequence

Features

- Variable room temperature as setpoint based on printed temperature scale
- Gradual transition from heating to cooling through sequence characteristic
- Variants with master switch plus slide switch for the fan
- Suitable for wall mounting or fitting on recessed junction boxes
- Electronics unit and switching relay
- Setpoint adjuster with mechanical min. and max. limitation of the setting range
- Quasi-continuous temperature control
- 2-point pulsed activation
- Individual unitary temperature control in residential and business rooms for activating, for example, electric heating systems, thermal actuators, or fans or cooling units in air-conditioning systems.



TSHK67*F001



Technical data

Power supply	
Power supply	230 V~, approx. $\pm 10\%$, 50...60 Hz
Parameters	
Setting range	5...30 °C
Proportional band	2 × 3 K
Sequence dead zone	2 K $\pm 0,7$
Hysteresis ¹⁾	Approx. $\pm 0.1...0.5$ K
Shortest switching interval	Approx. 19 minutes (E = 0.5)
Time constant in still air	20 minutes
Dead time in still air	2 minutes
Time constant in moving air (0.2 m/s)	15 minutes
Dead time in moving air (0.2 m/s)	1 minute
Ambient conditions	
Ambient temperature	0...55 °C
Outputs	
Load	10(4) A, 230 V~
Fan load	6(3) A, 230 V~
Function	
Operating mode	Heating/cooling sequence; 4-pipe
Construction	
Weight	0.18 kg
Housing	Pure white (RAL 9010)
Housing material	Fire-retardant thermoplastic (fire classification UL94 HB)
Baseplate	Black thermoplastic with NTC sensor
Cable inlet	At rear
Screw terminals	For cables of up to 2.5 mm ²
Standards and directives	
Type of protection	IP30 (EN 60529)

¹⁾ The device is pulsed electronically. When the temperature increases, the control factor is reduced to 0 on the "Heating" output and increased to E = 1 on the "Cooling" output. A small temperature variation of $\pm 0.1...0.5$ K occurs as a result of pulsing, depending on the time constant of the room



Protection class	II (IEC 60730)
Energy class	I = 1% as per EU 811/2013, 2010/30/EU, 2009/125/EC

Overview of types

Type	Number of switches
TSHK670F001	0
TSHK672F001	2

	TSHK670	TSHK672
Mains switch ON/OFF	–	•
Fan speeds	–	⏏ ⏏ ⏏
Indicators/display	–	1 LED

Accessories

Type	Description
0362239001	Pure white intermediate cover plate, suitable for various recessed junction boxes

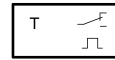
TSHK 681, 682: Fan-coil room temperature controller, with digital display

Features

- LCD of the room temperature or setpoint, with two buttons (\pm) for adjusting the setpoint
- Output for heating or cooling depending on connection type, or change in direction of operation with external switch
- With main switch for mains power supply and slide switch for three fan speeds
- Suitable for wall mounting or fitting on recessed junction boxes
- Electronics unit and switching relay
- Quasi-continuous temperature control
- 2-point pulsed activation
- Individual unitary temperature control in residential and business rooms for activating e.g. electric heating systems, thermal actuators, or fans or cooling units in air-conditioning systems.



TSHK68*F001



Technical data

Power supply

Power supply ¹⁾	230 V~, approx. ± 10 V, 50...60 Hz
----------------------------	--

Parameters

Setting range	5...30 °C; resolution 0.5 °C
Proportional band	3 K
Display of actual value	0...40 °C; resolution 0.1 °C
Hysteresis ²⁾	Approx. ± 0.1 ...0.5 K
Shortest switching interval	Approx. 18 minutes (E = 0.5)
Time constant in still air	20 minutes
Dead time in still air	2 minutes
Time constant in moving air (0.2 m/s)	15 minutes
Dead time in moving air (0.2 m/s)	1 minutes

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	0...55 °C
---------------------	-----------

Outputs

Load	3(2) A, 230 V~
Fan load	6(3) A, 230 V~

Construction

Weight	0.18 kg
Housing	Pure white (RAL 9010)
Housing material	Fire-retardant thermoplastic (fire classification UL94 HB)
Baseplate	Black thermoplastic with NTC sensor
Cable inlet	At rear
Screw terminals	For cables of up to 2.5 mm ²

Standards and directives

Type of protection	IP30 (EN 60529)
Protection class	II (IEC 60730)
Energy class	I = 1% as per EU 811/2013, 2010/30/EU, 2009/125/EC

¹⁾ 10% more voltage results in: Proportional band approx. 4 K, switching period 15 min, actual-value reduction approx. 0.5 K

²⁾ The device is pulsed electronically. When the temperature increases, the control factor falls to zero at the "Heating" output and rises to E = 1 at the "Cooling" output. A small temperature variation of ± 0.1 ...0.5 K occurs as a result of pulsing, depending on the time constant of the room



Overview of types

Type	Operating mode
TSHK681F001	Heating or cooling or heating/cooling; 2-pipe
TSHK682F001	Heating/cooling; 4-pipe

	TSHK681	TSHK682
Mains switch ON/OFF	•	(•)
Operating mode switch	–	☰ OFF ❄️ ↻
Fan speeds	↻ ↻ ↻	↻ ↻ ↻
Indicators/display	°C digital	°C digital

Accessories

Type	Description
0362238001	Cable temperature sensor, 4 m long, made of PVC, for external temperature measurement (max. 50 m)
0362239001	Pure white intermediate cover plate, suitable for various recessed junction boxes

Universal thermostats

Temperature control, temperature monitoring and temperature limitation: SAUTER universal thermostats are used for these three applications. They provide control, monitoring and limitation according to needs without auxiliary energy.

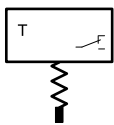
Overview of universal thermostats



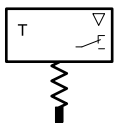
Type designation	TUC
Application	
Clamp-on temperature	•
Duct	•
Pipe	•
Operating mode	
Temperature controller, monitor (TR, TW)	•
Safety temperature limiter (STB)	•
Temperature limiter (TB)	•
Further information	Page 18



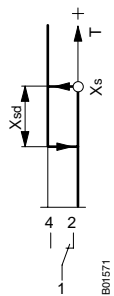
TUC*0*F00*



TW, STW



TB, STB



TUC407F001

TUC407F002

TUC207F003

TUC: Universal thermostat

Features

- Regulates and monitors the temperature of liquids in baths, containers, pipes and ducts
- Variants as temperature monitors (TW), safety temperature monitors (STW), temperature limiters (TB) or safety temperature limiters (STB)
- Thermostat with remote sensor
- Clamp-on thermostat
- Capillary tube thermostat with or without thermowell
- Double thermostat, e.g. as TW and STB
- Certified as per EN 14597 (TUC207F003 and TUC407F001, TUC407F002)
- As per PED 2014/68/EU classified as cat. IV (TUC207F003, TUC407F001 and TUC407F002)
- The shift in the change-over point is minimised due to the temperature compensation.
- Thermowell 100 mm supplied (max. 12 bar)

Technical data

Power supply		
Max. load	Terminal 1-2	230 V~, 10 (2.5) A (on the normally-closed contact)
	Terminal 1-4	230 V~, 2 (0.4) A
Min. load	Terminal 1-2, 1-4	24 V=/~, 100 mA

Parameters		
Adjustment point	For t_a 22 °C	
Effect of temperature at instrument head	Approx. -0.1...-0.2 K/K	
Time constant with thermowell (LW 7)	< 45 s (water)	
	< 60 s (oil)	
Time constant without thermowell	< 120 s (air)	

Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature	0...70 °C	
Storage and transport temperature	-25...80 °C	
Max. pipe temperature during fitting	120 °C	

Construction		
Connection terminals	Plug-in connectors	
Cable cross-section	0.75...2.5 mm ²	
Sensor cartridge	Ø 6.5 mm	
Housing	Two sections, lower section black, upper section yellow, including inspection window	
Housing material	PA, ABS, PMMA	
Weight	0.2 kg	

Standards, directives		
Type of protection	IP54 (EN 60529)	
Protection class	I (EN 60730)	
Test mark	TÜV ID: 0000046121 (EN 14597)	



Overview of types

Type	Setting range	Type	Switching difference	Capillary tube length	Sensor cartridge length (± 12 mm)	Thermowell	Max. sensor temp.
TUC101F003	-10...50 °C	TW	Approx. 4.2 K	1.6 m	80 mm	100 mm, brass	140 °C
TUC102F001	5...30 °C	TW	Approx. 5.6 K	0.7 m	65 mm	100 mm, brass	200 °C
TUC105F001	15...95 °C	TW	Approx. 5.6 K	0.7 m	65 mm	100 mm, brass	200 °C
TUC106F001	40...120 °C	TW	Approx. 5.6 K	0.7 m	65 mm	100 mm, brass	200 °C
TUC107F001	50...130 °C	TW	Approx. 5.6 K	0.7 m	65 mm	100 mm, brass	200 °C
TUC108F001	80...160 °C	TW	Approx. 5.6 K	0.7 m	65 mm	100 mm, stainless steel	200 °C
TUC207F003	70...130 °C	STW	Approx. 10 K	1.6 m	60 mm	100 mm, brass	160 °C
TUC303F001	15...60 °C	TB	≤ 20 K	0.7 m	70 mm	100 mm, brass	200 °C
TUC307F001	50...130 °C	TB	≤ 20 K	0.7 m	65 mm	100 mm, brass	200 °C
TUC407F001	95...130 °C	STB	≤ 20 K	0.7 m	76 mm	100 mm, brass	160 °C
TUC407F002	95...130 °C	STB	≤ 20 K	0.7 m	76 mm	150 mm, brass	160 °C

☛ With TUC407F001, TUC407F002 and TUC207F003, only use the supplied thermowells or stainless-steel thermowells (part nos.: 0393022*** or 0392022***).

☛ TUC108F001 with adapter for temperature reduction, only mount with supplied thermowell.

Accessories

Type	Description
0300360008	Retaining holder for cable temperature sensor or capillary tube with 0392022*** (LW 7) or LW 15 (10 pcs)
0300360009	Holder for sensor cartridge
0300360010	Retaining strap for fitting onto pipes for a pipe diameter of 15-100 mm
0300360011	Mounting plate for double thermostats
0300360012	Sensor support spiral for fitting in ventilation duct
0300360013	Duct/wall mounting bracket

Thermowells

Features

- Fitted in pipes and containers for holding sensor cartridges, immersion stems, temperature sensors, temperature controllers or thermostats
- Made of brass (Ms) or stainless steel (V4A)
- Versions with cylindrical pipe thread (G $\frac{1}{2}$ " male ISO 228/1, flat-sealing)¹⁾ or cone-shaped (R $\frac{1}{2}$ " ISO 7/1 sealing in thread)
- With pressure spring (LW 15)
- With retaining holder



Overview of types

Type	LW	Length	Material	Thread	Nominal pressure	Test pressure	T _{max}
0391022050	7	50 mm	Stainless steel	G $\frac{1}{2}$ "	40 bar	60 bar	325 °C
0391022100	7	100 mm	Stainless steel	G $\frac{1}{2}$ "	40 bar	60 bar	325 °C
0391022200	7	200 mm	Stainless steel	G $\frac{1}{2}$ "	40 bar	60 bar	325 °C
0391022300	7	300 mm	Stainless steel	G $\frac{1}{2}$ "	40 bar	60 bar	325 °C
0391022450	7	450 mm	Stainless steel	G $\frac{1}{2}$ "	40 bar	60 bar	325 °C
0391022600	7	600 mm	Stainless steel	G $\frac{1}{2}$ "	40 bar	60 bar	325 °C
0391011050	7	50 mm	Brass	R $\frac{1}{2}$ "	10 bar	16 bar	160 °C
0391011100	7	100 mm	Brass	R $\frac{1}{2}$ "	10 bar	16 bar	160 °C
0391011150	7	150 mm	Brass	R $\frac{1}{2}$ "	10 bar	16 bar	160 °C
0391011200	7	200 mm	Brass	R $\frac{1}{2}$ "	10 bar	16 bar	160 °C
0391011300	7	300 mm	Brass	R $\frac{1}{2}$ "	10 bar	16 bar	160 °C
0391011450	7	450 mm	Brass	R $\frac{1}{2}$ "	10 bar	16 bar	160 °C
0393022100	15	100 mm	Stainless steel	G $\frac{1}{2}$ "	40 bar	60 bar	450 °C
0393022200	15	200 mm	Stainless steel	G $\frac{1}{2}$ "	40 bar	60 bar	450 °C
0393022450	15	450 mm	Stainless steel	G $\frac{1}{2}$ "	40 bar	60 bar	450 °C
0393012100	15	100 mm	Brass	G $\frac{1}{2}$ "	16 bar	25 bar	160 °C
0393012200	15	200 mm	Brass	G $\frac{1}{2}$ "	16 bar	25 bar	160 °C
0392022100	7	100 mm	Stainless steel	G $\frac{1}{2}$ "	25 bar	40 bar	450 °C
0392022300	7	300 mm	Stainless steel	G $\frac{1}{2}$ "	25 bar	40 bar	450 °C




¹⁾ G $\frac{1}{2}$ " male ISO 228/1, flat-sealing: for welding bushings with flat seal (accessories)



- ☛ 0392022100 and 0392022300 for TUC thermostats only
- ☛ With TUC407F001 and TUC207F003, only use the supplied thermowells or stainless-steel thermowells (part nos.: 0393022*** or 0392022***).
- ☛ 0391... with pressure screw (retaining holder) up to max. 200°C

Accessories

Type	Description
0300360008	Retaining holder for cable temperature sensor or capillary tube with 0392022*** (LW 7) or LW 15 (10 pcs)
0364263000	Welding sleeve of steel, with female thread G $\frac{1}{2}$ ", flat seal of copper
0300360017	Pressure spring for LW 15 (10 pieces)

			
LW 7, 50 mm	•	• L > 50 mm	–
LW 7, 100 mm	•	•	–
LW 7, 150 mm	•	•	–
LW 7, 200 mm	•	•	–
LW 7, 300 mm	•	• L > 300 mm	–
LW 7, 450 mm	•	•	–
LW 7, 600 mm	•	–	–
LW 15, 100 mm	•	–	•
LW 15, 200 mm	•	–	•
LW 15, 450 mm	•	–	•
0392022100	–	–	•
0392022300	–	–	•

- ☛ 0392022100 and 0392022300 for TUC thermostats only.
- ☛ With TUC407F001 and TUC207F003, only use the supplied thermowells or stainless-steel thermowells (part nos.: 0393022*** or 0392022***).
- ☛ Only use the thermowells (LW 15) with at least 2 sensors or thermostats with a diameter of at least 6 mm.
- ☛ 0391... with pressure screw (retaining holder) up to max. 200°C.

Frost monitors

SAUTER frost monitors protect ventilation systems against icing. With their special construction and design, they are particularly suitable for compact installations and/or installations that are subject to vibrations.

Overview of frost monitors



Type designation	TFL 201	TFL 611
Function		
Monitor	•	•
Limiter	•	–
Output signal		
Switched	•	•
Continuous	–	•
Auxiliary energy	•	–
Further information	Page 23	Page 25

TFL 201: Frost protection monitor/limiter with capillary-tube sensor

Features

- Temperature monitoring in heating coils and air ducts
- Variants as monitors or limiters
- Copper capillary tube
- Switching point can be set internally
- Small switching difference
- With capillary-tube holders made of plastic

Technical data

Power supply

Max. load	Terminal 1-2	230 V~, 10 (2.5) A (on the normally-closed contact)
	Terminal 1-4	230 V~, 2 (0.4) A

Parameters

	Setting range	-10...15 °C
	Factory setting	5 °C
	Switching difference	1.5 K
	Tolerance of switching difference	Max. ±1 K
	Max. sensor temperature	120 °C
Time characteristic	Time constant in moving air (0.3 m/s) ¹⁾	Capillary tube length 1.5 m: 25 s
		Capillary tube length 3 m: 31 s
		Capillary tube length 6 m: 51 s

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature ²⁾	-5...70 °C
Max. capillary temperature	120 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-30...80 °C

Construction

Connection terminals	Plug-in connectors
Cable cross-section	Ø 0.75...2.5 mm ²
Housing	Two sections, lower section black, upper section yellow, including inspection window
Housing material	ABS, PMMA
Weight	0.2 kg

Standards, directives

Type of protection	IP65 (EN 60529)
Protection class	I (IEC 60730)
EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9
Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9

Overview of types

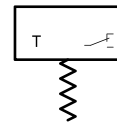
Type	Function	Switching difference	Capillary tube	Capillary tube holder
TFL201F002	Monitor	1.5 K (±1 K)	3000 mm	3
TFL201F022	Limiter	1.5 K (±1 K)	3000 mm	3
TFL201F102	Monitor	1.5 K (±1 K)	1500 mm	3
TFL201F602	Monitor	1.5 K (±1 K)	6000 mm	6
TFL201F622	Limiter	1.5 K (±1 K)	6000 mm	6

¹⁾ The frost monitor always reacts to the coldest point (minimum length 7.5 cm (1.5 m), 15 cm (3 m) and 30 cm (6 m))

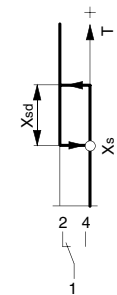
²⁾ The head of the instrument must be fitted in a warmer location than the sensor; see fitting instructions



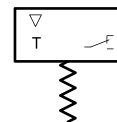
TFL201F**2



TFL201F*02



TFL201F*22



Accessories

Type	Description
0300360014	Six holders for fitting the capillary tube



TFL 611: Continuous frost monitor with capillary sensor

Features

- Records the lowest temperature that occurs for a length of at least 250 mm at any position along the capillary tube
- Used on air side in ventilation and air conditioning units where protective measures must be taken against freezing
- Active capillary sensor for measuring the lowest temperatures in the range 0...15 °C
- Vapour-filled capillary tube and diaphragm system with inductive system of measurement
- Setting range 1...10 °C
- Start-up function
- LED and 7-segment display
- Self-monitoring of sensor line

Technical data

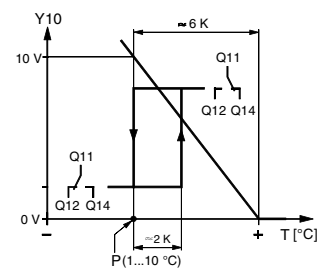
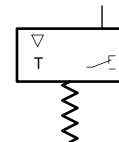
Power supply		
Power supply ¹⁾		24 V~, 10/-20%
Power consumption		< 6.6 VA
Frequency		50...60 Hz
Parameters		
Measuring range		0...15 °C
Setting range		1...10 °C
Adjustment point		5 °C
Accuracy for adjustment point		± 1 K
Switching difference		Approx. 2 K
Temperature for capillary tube		< 110 °C
Time constant in still air		Approx. 90 s
Time constant in moving air		< 40 s
Response length for capillary tube		Min. 250 mm
Inputs/outputs		
Admissible cable length		300 m with 1.5 mm ²
Analogue input		
Valve control for terminal Y		0...10 V
Current		< 0.1 mA
Analogue outputs		
Sensor temperature for terminal B		0...10 V \triangleq 0...15 °C
Valve control for terminal Y10		0...10 V
Current		±1 mA
Potential-free relay outputs (Q terminals)		
Min. switching capacity		12 V~/=, 100 mA
Max. switching capacity		250 V~, 6(2) A; 24 V=, 6 A
Ambient conditions		
Operation		
Humidity (non-condensing)		< 85% rh
Temperature		-15...55 °C
Storage and transport		
Humidity (non-condensing)		< 95% rh
Temperature		-25...65 °C
Construction		
Terminals with spring technology		Max. 2 × 1.5 mm ² Or 1 × 2.5 mm ² Min. 0.25 mm ²
Cable inlet		Cable gland M16 for cable diameter 5...10 mm
Protection class ²⁾		I
Housing		PA, silver grey (RAL 7001)

¹⁾ SELV/PELV: Safety Extra Low Voltage/Protected Extra Low Voltage

²⁾ No earth conductor necessary



TFL611F*01



Housing cover	PC, transparent
Cap	ABS, light grey (RAL 7035)
Capillary tube	Copper

Standards and directives

Vibration resistance	EN 60721-3-3 (class 3M2)
Type of protection	IP42 (EN 60529)
Operation as per IEC 721-3-3	Class 3K5
Storage and transport as per IEC 721-3-2	Class 2K3
RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	EN IEC 63000
EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3
Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1, EN60730-2-9

Overview of types

Type	Description	Weight
TFL611F201	Continuous frost monitor; 0...15 °C; capillary tube length= 2 m	340 g
TFL611F601	Continuous frost monitor; 0...15 °C; capillary tube length= 6 m	410 g

Accessories

Type	Description
0292146001	Set for duct fitting consisting of: 5 capillary-tube holders, 1 depth-adjustable flange
0300360014	Six holders for fitting the capillary tube
0374534001	Depth-adjustable flange

Pressure switches

SAUTER pressure switches can be used in any application for controlling and monitoring the pressure in liquids, gases and vapours. They detect changes in pressure in gaseous and/or liquid media and are used to switch pumps, valves or compressors.

Overview of pressure switches

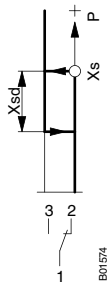
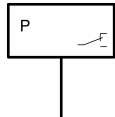


Type designation	DSA	DSB	DSF	DSL	DSH	DFC 17B	DFC 27B	DSD
Pressure monitors	•	•	•	–	–	•	•	–
Pressure limiters								
For rising pressure	–	–	–	–	•	•*)	•*)	–
For falling pressure	–	–	–	•	–	•*)	•*)	–
Differential pressure switch	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	•
Pressure sensors								
Of brass	•	•	–	•	–	•	–	–
Of stainless steel	–	–	•	–	•	–	•	•
Switching difference								
Fixed	•	–	–	•	•	–	–	•
Variable	–	•	•	–	–	•	•	–
Certification								
VdTÜV 100	–	•	•	•	•	•	•	–
EN 12952-11, EN 12953-9	–	•	•	•	•	•	•	–
Germanischer Lloyd (GL)	–	•	•	•	•	•	•	–
Lloyds Register	–	•	•	•	•	–	–	–
Can be used for aggressive media	–	–	•	–	•	–	•	–
Further information	Page 28	Page 30		Page 32		Page 34		Page 36

☛ *) Depending on approval



DSA14*F002



DSA: Pressure switch

Features

- For regulating and monitoring pressure in liquids, gases and vapours
- Especially suitable for applications in compact installations
- Upper switching point can be adjusted
- Fixed switching difference, no hysteresis setting is necessary
- Sealable
- Pressure sensor made of brass for non-aggressive media

Technical data

Power supply

Maximum load with gold-plated contacts ¹⁾	400 mA, 24 V, 10 VA
Minimum load with gold-plated contacts	4 mA, 5 V
Maximum load with silver-plated contacts	10(4) A, 250 V~, 50 W, 250 V=
Minimum load with silver-plated contacts	100 mA, 24 V

Parameters

Pressure connection	G½" male
---------------------	----------

Ambient conditions

Admissible sensor temperature	70 °C
Ambient temperature	-20...70 °C

Construction

Fitting	Pipe and wall mounting
Housing	Transparent cover
Housing material	Impact-proof thermoplastic
Device plug	Standard plug with female cable connector for cable of Ø 6...10 mm

Standards and directives

Type of protection ²⁾	IP65 (EN 60529)
Protection class	I (IEC 60730)
CE conformity according to ³⁾	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-6
	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4
	Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC EN ISO 12100 (according to Appendix II, 1B)

Overview of types

Type	Setting range	Switching difference	Maximum pressure	Admissible vacuum loading	Weight
DSA140F002	0.5...2.5 bar	0.25 bar	12 bar	-0.7 bar	0.5 kg
DSA143F002	0.5...6 bar	0.3 bar	16 bar	-0.7 bar	0.5 kg
DSA146F002	1...10 bar	0.4 bar	20 bar	-1.0 bar	0.4 kg

¹⁾ If the contacts are subjected to a load greater than specified, the gold plating will be destroyed. They are then classed merely as silver contacts and lose the properties of gold-plated contacts

²⁾ Depending on the fitting position, see the fitting instructions. The devices are not suitable for outdoor applications.

³⁾ Excluded from the Pressure Equipment Directive 97/23/EC (as per Art. 1.3.6)



☛ DSA: Pressure sensor made of brass for non-aggressive media; X_s = upper switching point

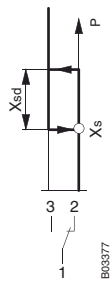
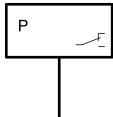
Accessories

Type	Description
0035465000	Throttle screw for absorbing pressure surges, brass
0214120000	Throttle screw for absorbing pressure surges, stainless steel
0259239000	Reduction nipple G $\frac{1}{2}$ " on 7/16" 20-UNF-2A for copper tubes of \varnothing 6 mm, brass
0292001000	Setpoint adjuster according to customer's wishes (setting accuracy: $\pm 3\%$ of the setting range, but a minimum of ± 0.2 bar)
0292004000	Setpoint adjuster sealed (with accessory 0292001000 only)
0292018001	Damping screw for absorbing pressure surges in low viscosity media
0292150001	Fixing bracket for wall mounting
0296936000	Fixing brackets for rail: top-hat rail EN 60715, 35 \times 7.5 mm and 35 \times 15 mm
0311572000	Screw fitting for copper tubes of \varnothing 6 mm, brass
0381141001	Profile sealing ring, copper, for G $\frac{1}{2}$ "

☛ 0296936000: With accessory 0292150001 only



DSB1**F001



DSB, DSF: Pressure monitors and pressure switches

Features

- For regulating and monitoring pressure in liquids, gases and vapours
- Adjustable lower switching point
- Adjustable switching difference
- Sealable
- Pressure sensor made of brass for non-aggressive media (DSB)
- Pressure sensor made of stainless steel for aggressive media (DSF)
- SIL 2 certified as per IEC 61508
- Approved for marine applications (GL and LR certified)

Technical data

Power supply

Maximum load with gold-plated contacts ¹⁾	400 mA, 24 V, 10 VA
Minimum load with gold-plated contacts	4 mA, 5 V
Maximum load with silver-plated contacts	10(4) A, 250 V~, 50 W, 250 V=
Minimum load with silver-plated contacts	100 mA, 24 V

Parameters

Pressure connection	G½" male
---------------------	----------

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	-20...70 °C
---------------------	-------------

Construction

Housing	Transparent cover
Housing material	Impact-proof thermoplastic
Device plug	Standard plug with female cable connector for cable Ø 6...10 mm

Standards, directives

Type of protection ²⁾	IP65 (EN 60529)	
Protection class	I (IEC 60730)	
Test mark ³⁾	TÜV DWFS (SDBFS) ID: 0000006024	
PED 2014/68/EU	VdTÜV pressure information sheet 100 cat. IV (as SDBFS) EN 12952-11, EN 12953-9	
Ship-approved	Germanischer Lloyd (GL) Lloyds Register	
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-6
	Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC (according to Appendix II, 1B)	EN ISO 12100
SIL-conformity as per SIL 2	Standards	IEC 61508 parts 1-2 and 4-7

¹⁾ If the contacts are subjected to a load greater than specified, the gold plating will be destroyed. They are then classed merely as silver contacts and lose the properties of gold-plated contacts
²⁾ Depending on the fitting position, see the fitting instructions. The devices are not suitable for outdoor applications.
³⁾ DWFS (SDBFS): As a safety pressure limiter when an external electrical locking facility is fitted downstream in the circuit. Certificates can be downloaded from www.certipedia.com



Overview of types

Type	Setting range	Switching difference	Maximum pressure	Max. sensor temp.	Admissible vacuum loading	Weight
DSB138F001	0...1.6 bar	0.25...0.65 bar	12 bar	70 °C	-0.7 bar	0.5 kg
DSB140F001	0...2.5 bar	0.25...0.75 bar	12 bar	70 °C	-0.7 bar	0.5 kg
DSB143F001	0...6 bar	0.3...1.6 bar	16 bar	70 °C	-0.7 bar	0.5 kg
DSB146F001	0...10 bar	0.8...3.7 bar	30 bar	70 °C	-1 bar	0.4 kg
DSB152F001	6...16 bar	1...4 bar	30 bar	70 °C	-1 bar	0.4 kg
DSB158F001	0...25 bar	1...7.5 bar	60 bar	70 °C	-1 bar	0.4 kg
DSB170F001	5...40 bar	1.4...7.5 bar	60 bar	70 °C	-1 bar	0.4 kg
DSF125F001	-1...1.5 bar	0.25...0.75 bar	12 bar	110 °C	-1 bar	0.5 kg
DSF127F001	-1...5 bar	0.3...1.5 bar	16 bar	110 °C	-1 bar	0.5 kg
DSF135F001	0...0.6 bar	0.12...0.60 bar	12 bar	110 °C	-1 bar	0.5 kg
DSF138F001	0...1.6 bar	0.25...0.7 bar	12 bar	110 °C	-1 bar	0.5 kg
DSF140F001	0...2.5 bar	0.25...0.75 bar	12 bar	110 °C	-1 bar	0.5 kg
DSF143F001	0...6 bar	0.3...1.5 bar	16 bar	110 °C	-1 bar	0.5 kg
DSF146F001	0...10 bar	0.8...3.0 bar	18 bar	110 °C	-1 bar	0.5 kg
DSF152F001	0...16 bar	1.2...3.8 bar	60 bar	110 °C	-1 bar	0.3 kg
DSF158F001	0...25 bar	1.5...8.0 bar	60 bar	110 °C	-1 bar	0.3 kg
DSF170F001	15...40 bar	1.7...8.2 bar	60 bar	110 °C	-1 bar	0.3 kg

☛ DSB: Pressure sensor made of brass for non-aggressive media; X_S = lower switching point.

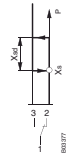
☛ DSF: Pressure sensor made of stainless steel for aggressive media; X_S = lower switching point.

☛ The switching difference must be within the setting range of the switching point. The minimum values of the switching difference are only possible in the lower setting range.

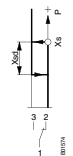
Accessories

Type	Description
0259239000	Reduction nipple G $\frac{1}{2}$ " on 7/16" 20-UNF-2A for copper tubes of \varnothing 6 mm, brass
0292001000	Setpoint adjuster according to customer's wishes (setting accuracy: $\pm 3\%$ of the setting range, but a minimum of ± 0.2 bar)
0292002000	Switching difference according to customers' wishes (setting accuracy: $\pm 5\%$ of the setting range, but a minimum of ± 0.05 bar, with accessory 0292001000 only)
0292004000	Setpoint adjuster sealed (with accessory 0292001000 only)
0292150001	Fixing bracket for wall mounting
0296936000	Fixing brackets for rail: top-hat rail EN 60715, 35 \times 7.5 mm and 35 \times 15 mm
0311572000	Screw fitting for copper tubes of \varnothing 6 mm, brass
0381141001	Profile sealing ring, copper, for G $\frac{1}{2}$ "

☛ 0296936000: With accessory 0292150001 only



DSL1**F001



DSH1**F001



DSL, DSH: Specially designed pressure limiter

Features

- Switching point can be adjusted
- Sealable
- Pressure sensor made of brass for non-aggressive media (DSL)
- Pressure sensor made of stainless steel for aggressive media (DSH)
- Locking type: With falling pressure (DSL) or with rising pressure (DSH)
- SIL 2 certified as per IEC 61508
- Approved for marine applications (GL and LR certified)

Technical data

Power supply

Maximum load with gold-plated contacts ¹⁾	400 mA, 24 V, 10 VA
Minimum load with gold-plated contacts	4 mA, 5 V
Maximum load with silver-plated contacts	10(4) A, 250 V~, 50 W, 250 V=
Minimum load with silver-plated contacts	100 mA, 24 V

Parameters

Pressure connection	G $\frac{1}{2}$ " male
---------------------	------------------------

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	-20...70 °C
---------------------	-------------

Construction

Housing	Transparent cover
Housing material	Impact-proof thermoplastic
Device plug	Standard plug with female cable connector for cable of \varnothing 6...10 mm

Standards and directives

Type of protection ²⁾	IP65 (EN 60529)
Protection class	I (IEC 60730)
Test mark ³⁾	TÜV DSL: SDBF ID: 0000006022 DSH: SDB ID: 0000006023 PED: 2014/68/EU, cat. IV
Ship-approved	Germanischer Lloyd (GL) Lloyds Register
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-6
	PED 2014/68/EU VdTÜV pressure information sheet 100, cat. IV EN 12952-11, EN 12953-9
	Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC (according to Appendix II, 1B) EN ISO 12100
SIL-conformity as per SIL 2	Standards IEC 61508 parts 1-2 and 4-7

¹⁾ If the contacts are subjected to a load greater than specified, the gold plating will be destroyed. They are then classed merely as silver contacts and lose the properties of gold-plated contacts

²⁾ Depending on the fitting position, see the fitting instructions. The devices are not suitable for outdoor applications.

³⁾ Certificates can be downloaded from www.certipedia.com

Overview of types

i Min. change for reset: Average values

Type	Setting range	Min. change for reset	Maximum pressure	Admissible sensor temperature	Admissible vacuum loading	Weight
DSL140F001	0...2.5 bar	0.4 bar	12 bar	70 °C	-0.7 bar	0.5 kg
DSL143F001	0...6 bar	0.5 bar	16 bar	70 °C	-0.7 bar	0.5 kg
DSL152F001	6...16 bar	1.2 bar	30 bar	70 °C	-1.0 bar	0.4 kg
DSH127F001	-1...5 bar	-0.4 bar	16 bar	110 °C	-1.0 bar	0.5 kg
DSH143F001	0.5...6 bar	-0.45 bar	16 bar	110 °C	-0.7 bar	0.5 kg
DSH146F001	1...10 bar	-0.8 bar	18 bar	110 °C	-1.0 bar	0.5 kg
DSH152F001	2...16 bar	-1.5 bar	60 bar	110 °C	-1.0 bar	0.3 kg
DSH158F001	5...25 bar	-1.8 bar	60 bar	110 °C	-1.0 bar	0.3 kg
DSH170F001	15...40 bar	-2.0 bar	60 bar	110 °C	-1.0 bar	0.3 kg

☛ DSL: Locks when the pressure falls (SDBF); pressure sensor made of brass for non-aggressive media.

☛ DSH: Locks when the pressure rises (SDB); pressure sensor made of stainless steel.

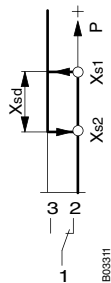
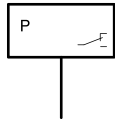
Accessories

Type	Description
0259239000	Reduction nipple G $\frac{1}{2}$ " on 7/16" 20-UNF-2A for copper tubes of \varnothing 6 mm, brass
0292001000	Setpoint adjuster according to customer's wishes (setting accuracy: $\pm 3\%$ of the setting range, but a minimum of ± 0.2 bar)
0292004000	Setpoint adjuster sealed (with accessory 0292001000 only)
0292150001	Fixing bracket for wall mounting
0296936000	Fixing brackets for rail: top-hat rail EN 60715, 35 \times 7.5 mm and 35 \times 15 mm
0311572000	Screw fitting for copper tubes of \varnothing 6 mm, brass
0381141001	Profile sealing ring, copper, for G $\frac{1}{2}$ "

☛ 0296936000: With accessory 0292150001 only



DFC17B76F001



DFC 17B, 27B: Heavy-duty pressure switch

Features

- For regulating and monitoring pressure in liquids, gases and vapours
- Especially suitable for installations subject to vibrations
- Contact rating 1 mA/6 V to 10 A/400 V
- Gold-plated silver contacts, vibration-proof snap-action switch with single-pole change-over switch
- Upper and lower switching points can be set independently of each other
- Sealable
- Splashproof
- DFC17B**F001: Pressure sensor made of brass for non-aggressive media
- DFC27B**F002: Pressure sensor made of stainless steel for aggressive media

Technical data

Power supply

Maximum load with gold-plated contacts ¹⁾	200 mA, 50 V
Minimum load with gold-plated contacts	1 mA, 6 V
Maximum load with silver-plated contacts ²⁾	10(2) A, 400 V~ (25 W), 250 V=
Minimum load with silver-plated contacts	100 mA, 24 V

Ambient conditions

Media temperature	≤ 110 °C
Ambient temperature	-40...70 °C

Construction

Housing	Transparent cover
Housing material	Light metal
Cable inlet	PG 13.5
Screw terminals	For electrical cables of up to 2.5 mm ²
Pressure connection	G½" male

Standards and directives

Type of protection	IP44 (EN 60529)
Protection class	I (IEC 60730)
Test mark ³⁾	TÜV DWFS (SDBF) ID: 0000006018 DWFS (SDB) ID: 0000006019 DB (SDBF) ID: 0000006017
Mode of operation	Type 2 B (EN 60730)
Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1, 60730-2-6
EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4
PED 2014/68/EU	VdTÜV pressure information sheet 100, sheet 1, cat. IV, DIN 3398 T4 EN 12952-11, EN 12953-9

CE conformity according to

¹⁾ If the contacts are subjected to a load greater than 200 mA, 50 V, the gold plating will be destroyed. They are then classed merely as silver contacts and lose the properties of gold-plated contacts

²⁾ Take the RC circuitry into account for inductive loads
230/400 V networks

From 70 °C media temperature, the current must be reduced to 6 A

³⁾ Certificates can be downloaded from www.certipedia.com



Overview of types

Type	Setting range (bar)	Min. switching difference (bar)	Maximum pressure (bar)	Max. temp., sensor (°C)	Admissible vacuum loading (bar)	Weight (kg)
DFC17B54F001	0...2.5	0.14	16	70	-0.7	1.2
DFC17B58F001	0...6.0	0.18	16	70	-1.0	1.2
DFC17B59F001	-1...5.0	0.20	16	70	-1.0	1.2
DFC17B76F001	0...10	0.50	40	70	-1.0	1.1
DFC17B78F001	0...16	0.50	40	70	-1.0	1.1
DFC17B79F001	16...32	0.80	42	70	-1.0	1.1
DFC17B96F001	0...25	1.70	100	70	-1.0	1
DFC17B97F001	25...50	2.00	100	70	-1.0	1
DFC17B98F001	0...40	1.80	100	70	-1.0	1
DFC27B26F002	-1...2.5	0.30	21	110	-1.0	0.9
DFC27B43F002	0.5...6.0	0.30	21	110	-1.0	0.9
DFC27B46F002	1...10	0.30	21	110	-1.0	0.9
DFC27B52F002	2...16	0.30	21	110	-1.0	0.9

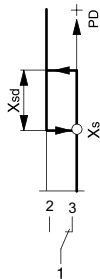
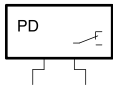
⚠ The switching difference must be within the setting range of the switching point. The minimum values of the switching difference are only possible in the lower setting range.

Accessories

Type	Description
0259239000	Reduction nipple G $\frac{1}{2}$ " on 7/16" 20-UNF-2A for copper tubes of \varnothing 6 mm, brass
0311572000	Screw fitting for copper tubes of \varnothing 6 mm, brass
0035465000	Throttle screw for absorbing pressure surges, brass
0214120000	Throttle screw for absorbing pressure surges, stainless steel
0292018001	Damping screw for absorbing pressure surges in low viscosity media
0259189000	Holder for raised wall mounting
0292019001	Setpoint adjustment for each switching point according to customer's wishes (setting accuracy: $\pm 3\%$ of the setting range)
0292019002	Sealing of the adjustment screw for each switching point (only with accessory 0292019001)
0381141001	Profile sealing ring, copper, for G $\frac{1}{2}$ "



DSD1**F002



DSD: Differential pressure switch

Features

- For monitoring the differential pressure in liquids, gases and vapours
- For use in, for example, filter technology and plant and machine engineering
- Differential pressure setting ranges from 0.06 to 6 bar
- Up to 80 °C media temperature
- High repeat precision
- High overload protection
- Can be used in all neutral media, such as heating water, neutral gases, oils etc.
- Long serviceable life
- With fitting bracket

Technical data

Parameters

Min. load	0.1 A, 250 V~, 25 VA 0.1 A, 30 V=
Max. load	3(1) A, 250 V~, 250 VA 0.4 A, 30 V=, 10 W
Temperature dependence	1.5%/10 K
Accuracy	3% of the setting range
Hysteresis	5% of the setting range
Mechanical serviceable life	10 ⁶ switchings
Max. static operating pressure (positive and negative pressure)	16 bar

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	-10...70 °C
Media temperature	0...80 °C (non-freezing media)
Ambient humidity	45...75% rh

Construction

Power cable ¹⁾	3 x 0.5 mm ²
Diaphragms	Chromium-nickel steel 1.4310
Connection thread	G 1/8" (female thread)
Weight	0.2 kg

Standards, directives

Type of protection	IP65 (EN 60529)
Protection class	II (EN 60730)

CE conformity according to	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1 / EN 60730-2-6
	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 55014 Click rate N < 0.2 Art. 4.2
	PED 97/23/EC	Art. 3.3
	PED 2014/68/EU	Art. 13, fluid group 2

Overview of types

Type	Setting range (bar)
DSD134F102	0.06...0.6
DSD137F002	0.10...1.0
DSD140F002	0.25...2.5
DSD143F002	0.6...6.0

¹⁾ 1 m long, fixed wiring



Accessories

Type	Description
0300360005	Cutting ring fitting G $\frac{1}{8}$ " to 6 mm pipe (2 pcs)
0300360006	Pneumatic fitting G $\frac{1}{8}$ " to 6 mm hose (2 pcs)
0300360016	Throttle screws G $\frac{1}{8}$ ", G $\frac{1}{4}$ " (2 pcs)



Humidistats

Room-, panel- and duct-mounted humidistats are employed for monitoring and controlling devices that are used for humidity regulation (fans, driers and humidifiers).

Overview of humidistats



Type designation	HSC 120	HSC 101	HBC
Application			
Room	•	–	–
Panel	–	•	–
Duct	–	–	•
Further information	Page 39	Page 40	Page 41

HSC 120: Room humidistat

Features

- Monitoring and regulation of relative air humidity in rooms by controlling fans, drying units and air humidifiers
- Variable relative humidity as setpoint based on printed scale in % rh
- Measurement taken via a measuring element of stabilised synthetic textile tape.
- Controller with fixed switching difference of X_{sd}

Technical data

Power supply

Max. load	5(3) A, 250 V~
Min. load	100 mA, 24 V=/~

Parameters

Setting range	30...90% rh
Setting accuracy ¹⁾	±5% rh
Humidity calibration at	55% rh, 23 °C
Switching difference	Typ. 6% rh
Long-term stability	Approx. -1.5% rh/a
Time constant in moving air (0.2 m/s)	Approx. 5 minutes
Temperature effect	0.5% rh/K

Ambient conditions

Operation	Ambient humidity	30...90% rh non-condensing
	Temperature	0...50 °C
Storage and transport	Ambient humidity	10...95% rh non-condensing
	Temperature	-25...70 °C without condensation

Construction

Dimensions W × H × D	76 × 76 × 34 mm
Weight	0.09 kg
Housing	Pure white (RAL 9010)
Housing material	Fire-retardant thermoplastic, UL94V-0
Screw terminals	For electrical wires of up to 1.5 mm ²

Standards and directives

Type of protection ²⁾	IP 30 (EN 60730-1), operating status
Protection class	II (IEC 60730)
Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721-3-3)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU EN 60730
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-13

Overview of types

Type	Features
HSC120F001	Setting via external setpoint adjuster
HSC120F010	Internal setpoint adjuster

Accessories

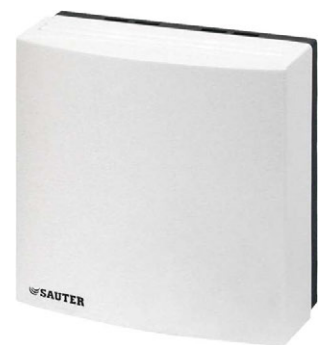
Type	Description
0362225001	Intermediate plate, pure white, for wall mounting on recessed junction box

¹⁾ The setting accuracy of the humidistat is valid for the calibration point ±5% rh at 55% rh and 23 °C following initial calibration at the factory. See diagram "Setting accuracy". In general, humidity sensors (humidistats) are subject to increased ageing if they are used and/or stored in very contaminated air or aggressive gases. The humidistat may start to drift and its linearity may change under these conditions. If the humidistats are used in very contaminated air, the warranty does not cover a premature re-calibration or the replacement of the complete humidistat

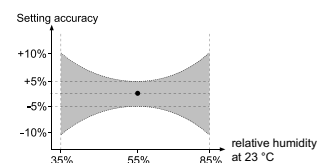
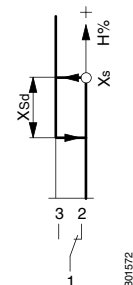
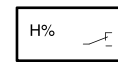
²⁾ Operating status: device mounted and closed



HSC120F001



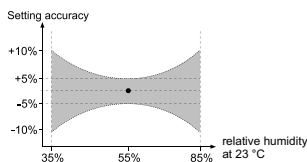
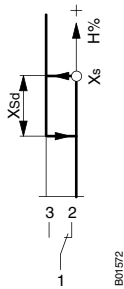
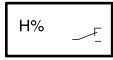
HSC120F010



HSC 101: Panel-mounted humidistat (packing unit: 50 pieces)



HSC101F001



Features

- Monitoring and regulation of relative humidity by controlling fans, drying units and air humidifiers
- Adjustment of change-over point via setpoint adjustment axis
- Suitable for fitted applications with protection class II
- Measurement via a measuring element of stabilised synthetic textile tape
- Secured with bolting hole and fixing hole (blind hole)
- Micro-switch with single-pole change-over contacts and fixed switching difference
- Suitable for panel-mounted units only

Technical data

Power supply

Max. load	5(3) A, 250 V~
Min. load	100 mA, 24 V

Parameters

Setting range	25...95% rh
Setting accuracy ¹⁾	±5% rh
Humidity calibration at	55% rh, 23 °C
Switching difference ²⁾	6% rh
Long-term stability	-1.5% rh/a
Time constant in moving air (0.2 m/s)	Approx. 3 minutes
Temperature effect	0.5% rh/K

Ambient conditions

Operation	Humidity (non-condensing)	25...95% rh
	Temperature	0...70 °C
Storage and transport	Humidity (non-condensing)	10...95% rh
	Temperature	-20...70 °C

Construction

Weight	0.03 kg
Baseplate	Thermoplastic
Electrical connection	AMP terminals 2.8 mm

Standards and directives³⁾

	Type of protection	IP00 (EN 60529)
	Protection class	0 (IEC 60730)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 55014 Art. 4.2
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-13

Overview of types

Type	Features
HSC101F001	Panel-mounted humidistat

¹⁾ The setting accuracy of the humidistat is valid for the calibration point ±5% rh at 55% rh and 23 °C following initial calibration at the factory. See diagram "Setting accuracy". In general, humidity sensors (humidistats) are subject to increased ageing if they are used and/or stored in very contaminated air or aggressive gases. The humidistat may start to drift and its linearity may change under these conditions. If the humidistats are used in very contaminated air, the warranty does not cover a premature re-calibration or the replacement of the complete humidistat

²⁾ Can be substantially improved by recalibration during usage

³⁾ The fitting method must adhere to the relevant safety standards



HBC: Duct-mounted humidistat

Features

- Monitoring and regulation of relative humidity by controlling fans, drying units and air humidifiers
- Temperature-compensated humidity sensor
- Variable relative humidity as setpoint based on printed scale in % rh
- Includes fixing bracket with seal for duct or wall mounting
- For fitting in a ventilation duct or on a wall
- With single-pole change-over contacts and fixed switching difference X_{sd}
- Immersion depth 130...156 mm; includes fixing bracket

Technical data

Power supply

Max. load	5(3) A, 250 V~
Min. load	100 mA, 24 V

Parameters

Setting range	15...95% rh
Setting accuracy	±5% rh
Humidity calibration at	55% rh, 23 °C
Temperature influence	Compensated
Long-term stability	-1.5% rh/a
Time constant in moving air (0.2 m/s)	Approx. 3 minutes
Switching difference X_{sd}	4% rh (after humidity calibration)
Max. air speed	10 m/s

Ambient conditions

Operation	Humidity (non-condensing)	30...90% rh
	Temperature	0...70 °C
Storage and transport	Humidity (non-condensing)	10...95% rh
	Temperature	-20...70 °C

Construction

Housing material	Glass-fibre-reinforced thermoplastic
Housing cover	Thermoplastic, sealable
Sensor tube	Glass-fibre-reinforced thermoplastic, Ø 30 mm
Cable inlet	PG 11
Screw terminals	For electrical cables of up to 1.5 mm ²

Standards and directives

Type of protection	IP30 (EN 60529)
Protection class	II (IEC 60730)
EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4
Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-13

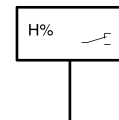
Overview of types

Type	Switching range X_{sh}	Number of switches	Weight
HBC111F001	-	1	0.33 kg
HBC112F001	6...25% rh	2	0.35 kg

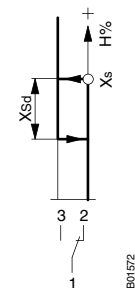
💡 HBC 112: For 3-point control or min./max. monitoring and internally adjustable switching range X_{sd}



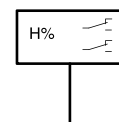
HBC111*F001



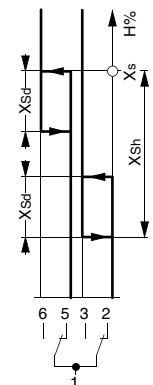
HBC111F001



HBC111F001



HBC112F001



HBC112F001



Accessories

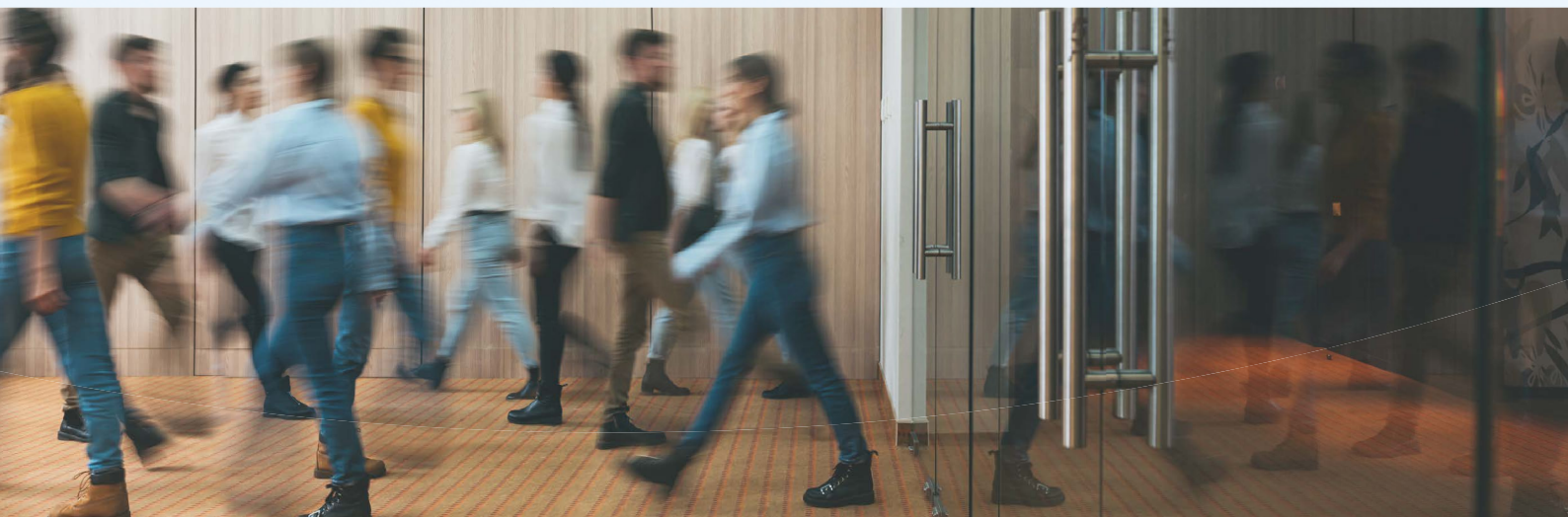
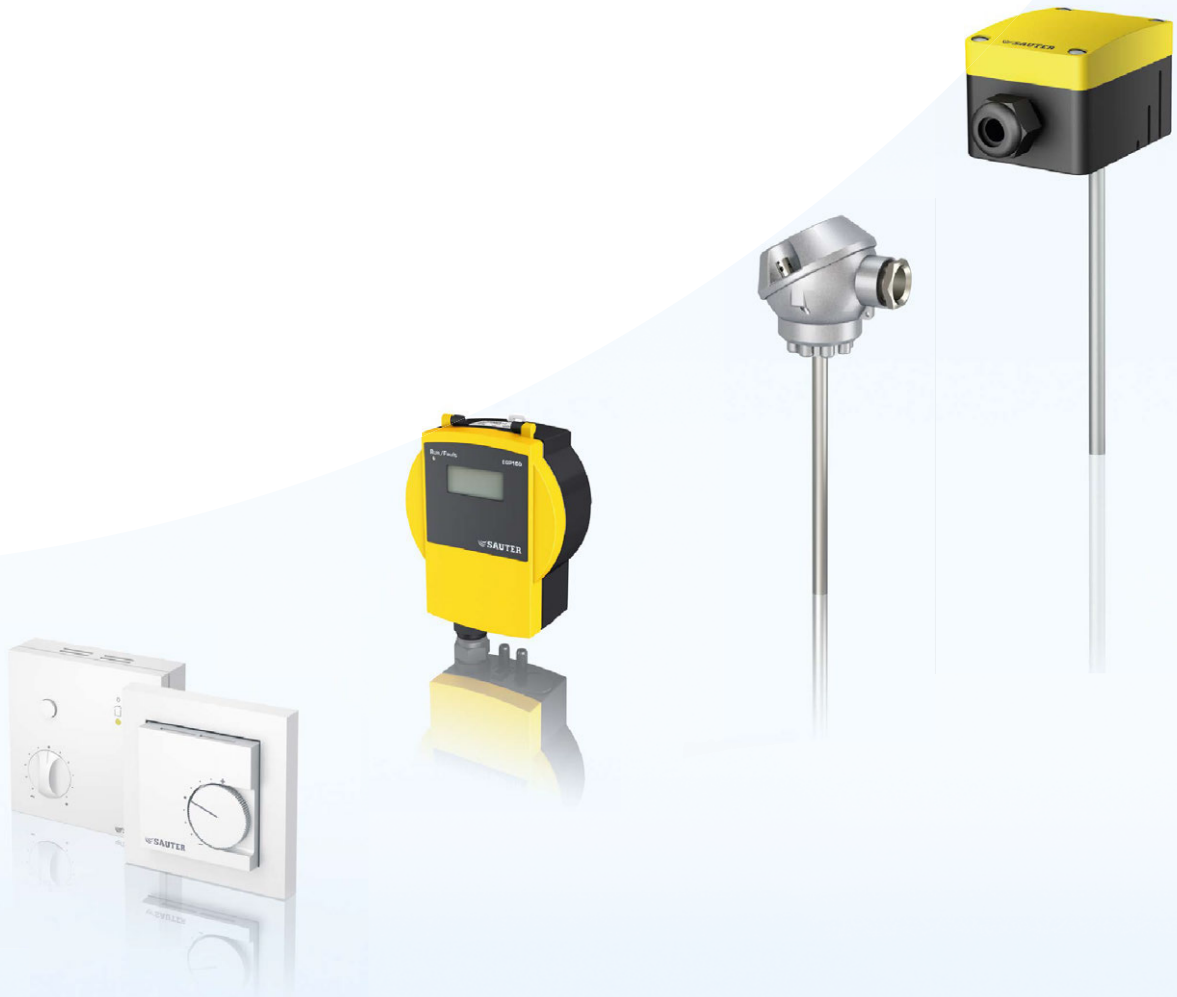
Type	Description
0303538001	Set for increasing protection rating to IP55 (housing lid with transparent cap for setpoint knob, seal, 1 cable gland - PG 11, 1 plug - PG 11)
0370560011	Cable screw fitting PG 11, plastic, for cable of Ø 9...11 mm



Data capture

Accurate data form the basis for efficient control.

The results from the data acquisition form the basis for control and monitoring. SAUTER provides quality sensors for all physical variables, such as temperature, humidity, pressure, flow and air quality, that are specifically geared towards building automation systems and the HVAC industry.



Data capture

Temperature

EGT 130, 330, 332, 335, 430: Room-temperature sensor, surface-mounted	47	EGT 346...348, 392, 446, 447, 646, 647: Duct temperature sensors	54
EGT 386, 388, 486, 686, 688: Room temperature sensors, recessed	49	Thermowells	56
EGT 301, 401, 601: Outdoor-temperature sensor	50	EGT 311, 411, 611: Clamp-on temperature sensors	58
EGT 353...356, 456, 554, 654: Cable temperature sensors	52	EGS 100: Radiation temperature sensor	60

Air quality

EGQ 110: Duct transducer, air quality (VOC)	62	EGQ 220, 222: Room transducer, CO ₂ , surface-mounted	67
EGQ 120: Room transducer, air quality, surface-mounted	64	EGQ 281: Room transducer, CO ₂ , recessed	69
EGQ 212: Duct transducer, CO ₂ and temperature	65	CRP 510: Cleanroom Monitoring Panel	70

Humidity

Overview of humidity sensors	72	EGH 110...112: Duct transducer, relative humidity and temperature	76
EGH 102: Dew point monitor and transducer	73	EGH 120, 130: Room transducer, relative humidity and temperature	77
EGH 103: Dew point monitor	74	EGH 681: Room transducer, relative humidity and temperature, recessed	78
EGE 112: Duct transducer, enthalpy	75		

Flow and pressure

Overview of flow and pressure sensors	79
EGP 100: Differential pressure transmitter	80
XAFP 100: Flow probe	82
SVU 100: Air-flow transducer	83
DSU, DSI: Pressure transmitters	84
DSDU, DSDI: Differential pressure transmitter	86
SGU 100: Sash sensor	88

Temperature sensors

SAUTER temperature sensors are used for heating and air-conditioning systems in residential, office and business spaces. They are used to measure room, duct, outside and pipe temperatures.

Overview of temperature sensors



Type designation	EGT 130	EGT 330...335, 430	EGT 386, 388, 486, 686, 688	EGT 301, 401
Application				
Pipe/duct	–	–	–	–
Cable	–	–	–	–
Room (passive)	–	•	•	–
Room (active)	•	–	–	–
Clamp-on temperature	–	–	–	–
Outdoor temperature	–	–	–	•
Further information	Page 47	Page 47	Page 49	Page 50



Type designation	EGT 353...356, 456, 554	EGT 346...348, 392, 446, 447	EGT 311, 411	EGS 100
Application				
Pipe/duct	–	•	–	–
Cable	•	–	–	–
Room (passive)	–	–	–	–
Room (active)	–	–	–	–
Clamp-on temperature	–	–	•	–
Outdoor temperature	–	–	–	–
Radiation temperature	–	–	–	•
Further information	Page 52	Page 54	Page 58	Page 60

EGT 130, 330, 332, 335, 430: Room-temperature sensor, surface-mounted

Features

- Passive measuring element
- Temperature measurement in dry rooms
- Variants with setpoint adjuster, presence button and status LED

Technical data

Power supply		
	Power supply	See type list
Parameters		
Time characteristic	Time constant in still air	12 minutes
Ambient conditions		
	Storage and transport temperature	-35...70 °C
	Ambient temperature	-35...70 °C
Construction		
	Housing	Pure white, similar to RAL9010
	Housing material	ASA
	Cable inlet	From rear or side top/bottom
	Connection terminals	Screw terminal, max. 1.5 mm ²
	Weight	50 g
Standards, directives		
	Type of protection	IP30 (EN 60529)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 60730-1 (mode of operation 1, residential premises)
	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	EN IEC 63000

Resistance values

i The tolerance listed below applies only to the corresponding measuring element. The accuracy of the sensor depends on the cable length and the measuring element used.

Measuring element	Standards	Nominal value	Tolerance at 0 °C
Ni500	DIN 43760	500 Ω at 0 °C	±0.4 K
Ni1000	DIN 43760	1000 Ω at 0 °C	±0.4 K
Pt100	DIN EN 60751	100 Ω at 0 °C	±0.3 K
Pt1000	DIN EN 60751	1000 Ω at 0 °C	±0.3 K

Overview of types

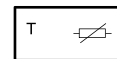
Type	Title
EGT330F052	Room temperature sensor; Ni500; AP
EGT330F102	Room temperature sensor; Ni1000; AP
EGT332F102	Room temperature sensor; Ni1000; Pot2.5k; AP
EGT335F102	Room temperature sensor; Ni1000; Pot2.5k+LED; AP
EGT430F012	Room temperature sensor; Pt100; AP
EGT430F102	Room temperature sensor; Pt1000; AP
EGT130F031	Room temperature transducer; 0-10V; AP

Passive types

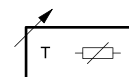
Type	Measuring range	Output signal	Adjuster
EGT330F052	-35...70 °C	Passive, Ni500	-
EGT330F102	-35...70 °C	Passive, Ni1000	-



EGT*30F***



EGT332F102



Type	Measuring range	Output signal	Adjuster
EGT332F102	-35...70 °C	Passive, Ni1000	Resistor signal 2.5 k Ω
EGT335F102	-35...70 °C	Passive, Ni1000	Resistor signal 2.5 k Ω
EGT430F012	-35...70 °C	Passive, Pt100	-
EGT430F102	-35...70 °C	Passive, Pt1000	-

 EGT 335 with presence button and 3 LEDs

Active types

Type	Measuring range	Measuring accuracy at 21 °C	Output signal	Power supply	Power consumption	Adjuster
EGT130F031	3 temperature ranges, adjustable on device (see connection diagram)	Typ. $\pm 1\%$ of measuring range ¹⁾²⁾	Active, 0...10 V, min. load 5 k Ω	15...24 V= ($\pm 10\%$)/ 24 V~ ($\pm 10\%$)	Max. 12 mA / 24 V=	-

¹⁾ With offset adjustment ± 3 K

²⁾ The transducers must be operated at a constant operating voltage (± 0.2 V). Current/voltage peaks when switching the supply voltage on/off must be avoided by the customer.

EGT 386, 388, 486, 686, 688: Room temperature sensor, recessed

Features

- Passive room temperature measurement
- For temperature measurement in dry rooms (e.g. in residential properties, offices and business premises)
- Including frame

Technical data

Parameters

	Measuring range	-35...70 °C
Time characteristic	Time constant in still air	30 minutes

Ambient conditions

	Storage and transport temperature	-35...70 °C
	Ambient temperature	-35...70 °C

Construction

	Housing	Pure white
	Housing material	Thermoplastic
	Frame design	Gira E2

Standards and directives

	Type of protection	IP20 (EN 60529)
CE conformity according to	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	EN IEC 63000

Resistance values / characteristics

i The tolerance listed below applies only to the corresponding measuring element. The accuracy of the sensor depends on the cable length and the measuring element used.

Measuring element	Standard	Nominal value at 0 °C	Tolerance at 0 °C
Ni1000	DIN 43760	1000 Ω	±0.4 K
Pt1000	DIN EN 60751	1000 Ω	±0.3 K
NTC 10k	-	10 kΩ at 25 °C	±0.3 K

Overview of types

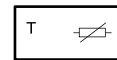
Type	Measuring element	Adjuster	Weight
EGT386F101	Ni1000	-	53 g
EGT388F101	Ni1000	10 kΩ	83 g
EGT388F102	Ni1000	100 Ω	83 g
EGT486F101	Pt1000	-	83 g
EGT686F101	NTC 10k	-	53 g
EGT688F101	NTC 10k	10 kΩ	83 g



EGT386F101

EGT486F101

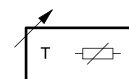
EGT686F101



EGT388F101

EGT388F102

EGT688F101

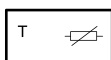




EGT*01F102



EGT301F031



EGT 301, 401, 601: Outdoor-temperature sensor

Features

- Passive or active measuring element
- Extra protection against dust and humidity (IP65)
- Cable inlet on back or via cable gland
- For weather-dependent heating and ventilation systems

Technical data

Parameters		
	Recommended measurement current	< 1 mA
Time characteristic	Time constant in still air	EGT*01F102: 12 minutes EGT301F031: 7 minutes
Ambient conditions		
	Ambient temperature	EGT*01F102: -35...90 °C EGT301F031: -35...70 °C
Storage and transport	Storage and transport temperature	-35...70 °C
	Humidity (non-condensing)	85% rh
Construction		
	Sensor sleeve	EGT301F031: stainless steel 1.4571 Ø 6 × 25 mm
	Housing	White
	Housing material	Polyamide
	Connection terminals	Screw terminals 0.35...1.5 mm ² , for number of poles, see connection diagram
	Cable inlet	EGT*01F102: M16 for cable min. Ø 5 mm, max. Ø 8 mm EGT301F031: M20 for cable min. Ø 5 mm, max. Ø 8 mm
Standards, directives		
	Type of protection	IP65 (EN 60529)
CE conformity according to	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	EN IEC 63000
	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EGT301F031: EN 60730-1 (mode of operation 1, residential premises)

Resistance values / characteristics

i The tolerance listed below applies only to the corresponding measuring element. The accuracy of the sensor depends on the cable length and the measuring element used.

Measuring element	Standards	Nominal value at 0 °C	Tolerance at 0 °C
Ni1000	DIN 43760	1000 Ω	±0.4 K
Ni1000 TK5000	-	1000 Ω	±0.4 K
Pt1000	DIN EN 60751	1000 Ω	±0.3 K



Active type	Measuring range	Measuring accuracy at 21 °C	Output signal	Power supply	Power consumption
EGT301F031	5 temperature ranges (-50...160 °C), adjustable on device (see connection diagram)	Typically $\pm 1\%$ of measuring range ¹⁾²⁾	0...10 V, min. load impedance 1 k Ω	15...24 V= ($\pm 10\%$) / 24 V~ ($\pm 10\%$)	Max. 0.42 W / 0.84 VA

Overview of types

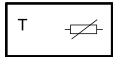
Type	Description	Output signal	Measuring range	Weight
EGT301F102	Outdoor temperature sensor	Passive, Ni1000	-35...90 °C	80 g
EGT401F102	Outdoor temperature sensor	Passive, Pt1000	-35...90 °C	80 g
EGT601F102	Outdoor temperature sensor	Passive, Ni1000 TK5000	-35...90 °C	80 g
EGT301F031	Outdoor temperature transmitter	Active, 0...10 V	-50...160 °C (5 ranges)	120 g

¹⁾ With offset adjustment ± 3 K

²⁾ The transducers must be operated at a constant operating voltage (± 0.2 V). Current/voltage peaks when switching the supply voltage on/off must be avoided by the customer.



EGT*5*F***



EGT 353...356, 456, 554, 654: Cable temperature sensor

Features

- Passive measuring element
- Particularly suitable for direct connection in installations with short distances between the controllers and the sensors
- Sensor with a wide range of applications and high type of protection (IP67) and fast time characteristic
- Used in air, used in liquid media with thermowells, or as a clamp-on temperature sensor with an accessory
- Large temperature measuring range

Technical data

Parameters		
	Recommended measurement current	Typ. < 1 mA
Time characteristic in water	Time constant with thermowell (LW 7) in still water	9 seconds (t_{63})
Time characteristic in air	Time constant in still air	155 seconds (t_{63})
	Time constant in moving air (3 m/s)	35 seconds (t_{63})

Construction

Sensor sleeve	$\varnothing 6 \times L$ (mm) - see table, up to 16 bar
Material	Sensor sleeve: Stainless steel 1.4571 Cable: see table
Power cable	$\varnothing 5$ mm with wire ferrules
Cable cross-section	2×0.25 mm ²
Active length	10 mm

Standards and directives

	Type of protection	IP67 (EN 60529)
CE conformity according to	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	EN IEC 63000

Resistance values / characteristics

i The tolerance listed below applies only to the corresponding measuring element. The accuracy of the sensor depends on the cable length and the measuring element used.

Measuring element	Standards	Nominal value	Tolerance at 0 °C
Ni1000	DIN 43760	1000 Ω at 0 °C	± 0.4 K
Ni1000 TK5000		1000 Ω at 0 °C	± 0.4 K
Pt100	DIN EN 60751	100 Ω at 0 °C	± 0.3 K
Pt1000	DIN EN 60751	1000 Ω at 0 °C	± 0.3 K
NTC 10k	-	10 k Ω at 25 °C	± 0.3 K
NTC 22k	-	22 k Ω at 25 °C	± 0.3 K

Overview of types

Type	Measuring element	Sleeve length LH	Total length Lg	Material	Measuring range	Weight
EGT353F101	NTC 10k	50 mm	1.5 m	PVC	-35...100 °C	40 g
EGT353F103	NTC 10k	50 mm	3 m	PVC	-35...100 °C	85 g
EGT353F110	NTC 10k	50 mm	10 m	PVC	-35...100 °C	280 g
EGT353F120	NTC 10k	50 mm	20 m	PVC	-35...100 °C	550 g
EGT554F103	NTC 22k	50 mm	3 m	PVC	-35...100 °C	85 g
EGT354F102	Ni1000	50 mm	1 m	PVC	-35...100 °C	30 g
EGT354F104	Ni1000	50 mm	3 m	PVC	-35...100 °C	85 g
EGT354F111	Ni1000	50 mm	10 m	PVC	-35...100 °C	280 g
EGT354F121	Ni1000	50 mm	20 m	PVC	-35...100 °C	550 g



Type	Measuring element	Sleeve length LH	Total length Lg	Material	Measuring range	Weight
EGT654F102	Ni1000 TK5000	50 mm	1 m	PVC	-35...100 °C	30 g
EGT355F902	Ni1000	100 mm	2 m	Silicone	-50...180 °C	60 g
EGT355F903	Ni1000	150 mm	2 m	Silicone	-50...180 °C	60 g
EGT356F102	Ni1000	50 mm	1 m	Silicone	-50...180 °C	30 g
EGT356F104	Ni1000	50 mm	3 m	Silicone	-50...180 °C	90 g
EGT356F111	Ni1000	50 mm	10 m	Silicone	-50...180 °C	300 g
EGT356F304	Ni200	50 mm	3 m	Silicone	-50...180 °C	90 g
EGT456F012	Pt100	50 mm	1 m	Silicone	-50...180 °C	30 g
EGT456F102	Pt1000	50 mm	1 m	Silicone	-50...180 °C	30 g

Accessories

Type	Description
0300360000	Compression fitting G $\frac{1}{4}$ " ; stainless steel, up to 16 bar
0300360003	Mounting flange; plastic (max. 140 °C)
0300360004	Heat-conducting paste incl. gun with 2 g content
0300360008	Retaining holder for cable temperature sensor or capillary tube with 0392022*** (LW 7) or LW 15 (10 pcs)
0300360012	Sensor support spiral for fitting in ventilation duct
0313214001	Fixing kit for cable temperature sensor (holder, heat-conducting paste, retaining strap)

☛ 039*****: Thermowells (LW 7 and LW 15) made of brass or stainless steel (see product data sheet)

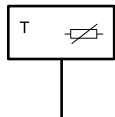
EGT 346...348, 392, 446, 447, 646, 647: Duct temperature sensor



EGT*4*



EGT392F102



Features

- Passive or active measuring element
- For use in pipes and vessels by means of optional thermowells (LW 7). For use in standard HVAC applications up to 160 °C and aggressive ambient conditions up to 260 °C (EGT392F102)

Technical data

Parameters		
	Recommended measurement current	Typ. < 1 mA
Time characteristic	Time constant in moving air (3 m/s)	35 s (t_{63})
	Time constant in still air	155 s (t_{63})
	Time constant in still water	9 s (t_{63})
	Time constant in still water, with thermo-well made of brass	17 s (t_{63})
	Time constant in still water, with thermo-well made of stainless steel	20 s (t_{63})

Ambient conditions

	Ambient temperature	EGT*4* passive: -35...90 °C EGT*4* active: -35...70 °C EGT392F102: -25...90 °C
Storage and transport	Storage and transport temperature	-35...70 °C
	Humidity (non-condensing)	85% rh

Construction

	Housing	EGT*4*: Black/yellow
	Housing material	EGT*4*: Polyamide EGT392F102: Form J made of die-cast aluminium
	Connection terminals	EGT*4*: 45° screw terminals 0.35...1.5 mm ² For number of poles, see connection diagram
	Cable inlet	M16 for cable min. Ø 5 mm, max. Ø 8 mm
	Immersion stem	Ø 6×L (mm) made of stainless steel 1.4571, up to 16 bar, see table
	Active length	10 mm

Standards, directives

	Type of protection	IP65 (EN 60529)
CE conformity according to	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	EN IEC 63000
	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EGT34*F031: EN 60730-1 (mode of operation 1, residential premises)

Resistance values / characteristics

i The tolerance listed below applies only to the corresponding measuring element. The accuracy of the sensor depends on the cable length and the measuring element used.

Measuring element	Standard	Nominal value at 0 °C	Tolerance at 0 °C
Ni1000	DIN 43760	1000 Ω	±0.4 K
Ni1000 TK5000	-	1000 Ω	±0.4 K
Ni200	DIN 43760	200 Ω	±0.4 K
Pt1000	DIN EN 60751	1000 Ω	±0.3 K
Pt100	DIN EN 60751	100 Ω	±0.3 K



Active types	Measuring range	Measuring accuracy at 21 °C ¹⁾²⁾	Output signal	Power supply	Power consumption
EGT346F031	5 temperature ranges (-50...160 °C), adjustable on device (see connection diagram)	Typically ±1% of measuring range	0...10 V, min. load 5 kΩ	15...24 V= (±10%) / 24 V~ (±10%)	Typical 0.35 W / 0.82 VA
EGT347F031					
EGT348F031					

Overview of types

Type	Description	Output signal	Measuring range	Immersion length (L)	Weight
EGT346F022	Duct temperature sensor	Passive, Ni200	-50...160 °C	100 mm	85 g
EGT346F102	Duct temperature sensor	Passive, Ni1000	-50...160 °C	100 mm	85 g
EGT347F022	Duct temperature sensor	Passive, Ni200	-50...160 °C	200 mm	95 g
EGT347F102	Duct temperature sensor	Passive, Ni1000	-50...160 °C	200 mm	95 g
EGT348F102	Duct temperature sensor	Passive, Ni1000	-50...160 °C	450 mm	120 g
EGT392F102	Duct temperature sensor	Passive, Ni1000	-50...260 °C	100 mm	105 g
EGT446F012	Duct temperature sensor	Passive, Pt100	-50...160 °C	100 mm	85 g
EGT446F102	Duct temperature sensor	Passive, Pt1000	-50...160 °C	100 mm	85 g
EGT447F012	Duct temperature sensor	Passive, Pt100	-50...160 °C	200 mm	95 g
EGT447F102	Duct temperature sensor	Passive, Pt1000	-50...160 °C	200 mm	95 g
EGT646F102	Duct temperature sensor	Passive, Ni1000 TK5000	-35...160 °C	100 mm	85 g
EGT647F102	Duct temperature sensor	Passive, Ni1000 TK5000	-35...160 °C	200 mm	85 g
EGT346F031	Duct temperature transmitter	Active, 0...10 V	-50...160 °C (5 ranges)	100 mm	90 g
EGT347F031	Duct temperature transmitter	Active, 0...10 V	-50...160 °C (5 ranges)	200 mm	100 g
EGT348F031	Duct temperature transmitter	Active, 0...10 V	-50...160 °C (5 ranges)	450 mm	120 g

Accessories

Type	Description
0300360000	Compression fitting G $\frac{1}{4}$ "; stainless steel, up to 16 bar
0300360003	Mounting flange; plastic (max. 140 °C)
0300360004	Heat-conducting paste incl. gun with 2 g content

☛ 039*****: Thermowells (LW 7 and LW 15) made of brass or stainless steel (see product data sheet)

¹⁾ With offset adjustment ±3 K

²⁾ The transducers must be operated at a constant operating voltage (±0.2 V). Current/voltage peaks when switching the supply voltage on/off must be avoided by the customer.

Thermowells



Features

- Fitted in pipes and containers for holding sensor cartridges, immersion stems, temperature sensors, temperature controllers or thermostats
- Made of brass (Ms) or stainless steel (V4A)
- Versions with cylindrical pipe thread (G $\frac{1}{2}$ " male ISO 228/1, flat-sealing)¹⁾ or cone-shaped (R $\frac{1}{2}$ " ISO 7/1 sealing in thread)
- With pressure spring (LW 15)
- With retaining holder

Overview of types

Type	LW	Length	Material	Thread	Nominal pressure	Test pressure	T _{max}
0391022050	7	50 mm	Stainless steel	G $\frac{1}{2}$ "	40 bar	60 bar	325 °C
0391022100	7	100 mm	Stainless steel	G $\frac{1}{2}$ "	40 bar	60 bar	325 °C
0391022200	7	200 mm	Stainless steel	G $\frac{1}{2}$ "	40 bar	60 bar	325 °C
0391022300	7	300 mm	Stainless steel	G $\frac{1}{2}$ "	40 bar	60 bar	325 °C
0391022450	7	450 mm	Stainless steel	G $\frac{1}{2}$ "	40 bar	60 bar	325 °C
0391022600	7	600 mm	Stainless steel	G $\frac{1}{2}$ "	40 bar	60 bar	325 °C
0391011050	7	50 mm	Brass	R $\frac{1}{2}$ "	10 bar	16 bar	160 °C
0391011100	7	100 mm	Brass	R $\frac{1}{2}$ "	10 bar	16 bar	160 °C
0391011150	7	150 mm	Brass	R $\frac{1}{2}$ "	10 bar	16 bar	160 °C
0391011200	7	200 mm	Brass	R $\frac{1}{2}$ "	10 bar	16 bar	160 °C
0391011300	7	300 mm	Brass	R $\frac{1}{2}$ "	10 bar	16 bar	160 °C
0391011450	7	450 mm	Brass	R $\frac{1}{2}$ "	10 bar	16 bar	160 °C
0393022100	15	100 mm	Stainless steel	G $\frac{1}{2}$ "	40 bar	60 bar	450 °C
0393022200	15	200 mm	Stainless steel	G $\frac{1}{2}$ "	40 bar	60 bar	450 °C
0393022450	15	450 mm	Stainless steel	G $\frac{1}{2}$ "	40 bar	60 bar	450 °C
0393012100	15	100 mm	Brass	G $\frac{1}{2}$ "	16 bar	25 bar	160 °C
0393012200	15	200 mm	Brass	G $\frac{1}{2}$ "	16 bar	25 bar	160 °C
0392022100	7	100 mm	Stainless steel	G $\frac{1}{2}$ "	25 bar	40 bar	450 °C
0392022300	7	300 mm	Stainless steel	G $\frac{1}{2}$ "	25 bar	40 bar	450 °C




¹⁾ G $\frac{1}{2}$ " male ISO 228/1, flat-sealing: for welding bushings with flat seal (accessories)



- ☛ 0392022100 and 0392022300 for TUC thermostats only
- ☛ With TUC407F001 and TUC207F003, only use the supplied thermowells or stainless-steel thermowells (part nos.: 0393022*** or 0392022***).
- ☛ 0391... with pressure screw (retaining holder) up to max. 200°C

Accessories

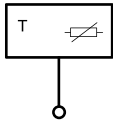
Type	Description
0300360008	Retaining holder for cable temperature sensor or capillary tube with 0392022*** (LW 7) or LW 15 (10 pcs)
0364263000	Welding sleeve of steel, with female thread G $\frac{1}{2}$ ", flat seal of copper
0300360017	Pressure spring for LW 15 (10 pieces)

			
LW 7, 50 mm	•	• L > 50 mm	–
LW 7, 100 mm	•	•	–
LW 7, 150 mm	•	•	–
LW 7, 200 mm	•	•	–
LW 7, 300 mm	•	• L > 300 mm	–
LW 7, 450 mm	•	•	–
LW 7, 600 mm	•	–	–
LW 15, 100 mm	•	–	•
LW 15, 200 mm	•	–	•
LW 15, 450 mm	•	–	•
0392022100	–	–	•
0392022300	–	–	•

- ☛ 0392022100 and 0392022300 for TUC thermostats only.
- ☛ With TUC407F001 and TUC207F003, only use the supplied thermowells or stainless-steel thermowells (part nos.: 0393022*** or 0392022***).
- ☛ Only use the thermowells (LW 15) with at least 2 sensors or thermostats with a diameter of at least 6 mm.
- ☛ 0391... with pressure screw (retaining holder) up to max. 200°C.



EGT*11F***



EGT 311, 411, 611: Clamp-on temperature sensor

Features

- Passive or active measuring element
- Extra protection against dust and humidity (IP65)
- Temperature measurement on pipes
- Including retaining strap for pipes of \varnothing 10...50 mm
- Heat-conducting paste (silicone-free) is included in the scope of delivery

Technical data

Parameters

	Recommended measurement current	Typ. < 1 mA
Time characteristic with heat-conducting paste	Time constant	16 s

Ambient conditions

Storage and transport temperature	-35...70 °C
Humidity (non-condensing)	85% rh

Construction

Housing	Yellow/black
Housing material	Polyamide
Connection terminals	Screw terminals 0.35...1.5 mm ² , for number of poles, see connection diagram
Cable inlet	M16 for cable min. \varnothing 5 mm, max. \varnothing 8 mm

Standards, directives

	Type of protection	IP65 (EN 60529)
CE conformity according to	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	EN IEC 63000
	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EGT311F031: EN 60730-1 (mode of operation 1, residential premises)

Resistance values / characteristics

i The tolerance listed below applies only to the corresponding measuring element. The accuracy of the sensor depends on the cable length and the measuring element used.

Measuring element	Standards	Nominal value at 0 °C	Tolerance at 0 °C
Ni1000	DIN 43760	1000 Ω	\pm 0.4 K
Ni1000 TK5000	-	1000 Ω	\pm 0.4 K
Ni200	DIN 43760	200 Ω	\pm 0.4 K
Pt1000	DIN EN 60751	1000 Ω	\pm 0.3 K

Active type	Measuring range	Measuring accuracy at 21 °C	Output signal	Power supply	Power consumption
EGT311F031	5 temperature ranges (-50...160 °C), adjustable on device (see connection diagram)	Typically \pm 1% of measuring range ¹⁾²⁾	0...10 V, min. load impedance 5 k Ω	15...24 V= (\pm 10%) / 24 V~ (\pm 10%)	Max. 0.42 W / 0.84 VA

¹⁾ With offset adjustment \pm 3 K

²⁾ The transducers must be operated at a constant operating voltage (\pm 0.2 V). Current/voltage peaks when switching the supply voltage on/off must be avoided by the customer.



Overview of types

Type	Description	Output signal	Measuring range	Weight
EGT311F022	Clamp-on temperature sensor	Passive, Ni200	-35...90 °C	80 g
EGT311F102	Clamp-on temperature sensor	Passive, Ni1000	-35...90 °C	80 g
EGT411F102	Clamp-on temperature sensor	Passive, Pt1000	-35...90 °C	80 g
EGT611F102	Clamp-on temperature sensor	Passive, Ni1000 TK5000	-35...90 °C	80 g
EGT311F031	Clamp-on temperature transmitter	Active, 0...10 V	-50...160 °C (5 ranges)	120 g

Accessories

Type	Description
0300360002	Retaining strap 900 mm and heat-conducting paste
0300360004	Heat-conducting paste incl. gun with 2 g content



EGS100F70*

EGS 100: Radiation temperature sensor

Features

- Mean value measuring of radiation temperature and room temperature
- Ni or NTC characteristic
- Passive measuring element
- Measuring range: -35...70 °C
- Measuring element: Thin-film sensor

Technical data

Parameters		
	Measuring range	-35...70 °C
Time characteristic	Time constant in still air	15 min
Construction		
	Weight	0.1 kg
	Dimensions	84.5 × 84.5 mm
	Housing	Pure white, similar to RAL 9010
	Housing material	Thermoplastic with black hemisphere
	Connection terminals	2 × 1.5 mm ²

Standards and directives

	Type of protection	IP30 (EN 60529)
	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	EN IEC 63000
CE conformity	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 60730-1 (mode of operation 1, residential premises)

Overview of types

Type	Resistance values	Tolerance	Measuring elements
EGS100F705	1 k Ω (at 0 °C)	± 0.4 K (at 0 °C)	2 × Ni500 as per DIN 43760 in series
EGS100F706	10 k Ω (at 25 °C)	$\pm 1\%$ (at 25 °C)	2 × NTC 5 k Ω in series
EGS100F707	22 k Ω (at 25 °C)	$\pm 1\%$ (at 25 °C)	2 × NTC 11 k Ω in series



Air quality sensors

Air quality is of the utmost importance for the performance and well-being of people in closed rooms. With CO₂ and VOC sensors from SAUTER, it is possible to measure air quality exactly, so that ventilation systems can be controlled in accordance with demand. As a result, not only is the indoor air quality improved, but energy consumption is also reduced by improving the operational efficiency of ventilation systems.

Overview of air quality sensors



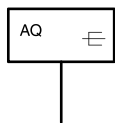
Type designation	EGQ 220, 222	EGQ 120	EGQ 281
Application			
Room, surface-mounted	•	•	–
Room, recessed	–	–	•
Duct	–	–	–
Variables			
CO ₂	•	–	•
VOC	–	•	–
Temperature	•	–	–
Humidity	–	–	–
Pressure	–	–	–
Further information	Page 67	Page 64	Page 69



Type designation	EGQ 212	EGQ 110	CRP 510
Application			
Room, surface-mounted	–	–	–
Room, recessed	–	–	•
Duct	•	•	–
Variables			
CO ₂	•	–	–
VOC	–	•	–
Temperature	•	–	•
Humidity	–	–	•
Pressure	–	–	•
Volume flow	–	–	–
Further information	Page 65	Page 62	Page 70



EGQ110F031



EGQ 110: Duct transducer, air quality (VOC)

Features

- Measures the relative mixed gas concentration (organic components in the room air), such as tobacco smoke, kitchen vapours or human body odours
- Demand-based ventilation control in buildings such as restaurants and offices
- For measuring air quality in air ducts
- Automatic self-calibration through software algorithm
- Calibrated ex works and ready to use immediately
- The sensors have been developed according to the DIN EN 13779, DIN EN 15251, VDI 6038 and 6040 directives
- Mounting flange supplied

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	15...24 V= (±10%) or 24 V~ (±10%)
Power consumption	Max. 1.5 W (24 V=) 2.9 VA (24 V~)
Peak inrush current	10 A < 2 ms

Outputs

Output signal	0...10 V Min. load: 10 kΩ
---------------	------------------------------

Parameters

Flow speed	Min. 3 m/s Max. 10 m/s
Readiness for operation	< 2 minutes (operational), 15 minutes (max. precision)
In moving air (3 m/s)	5 minutes
Measuring range	0...100%
Serviceable life	Typically 10 years
Sensor	VOC sensor, heated tin dioxide semi-conductor

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	0...50 °C
Ambient humidity	Max. 85% rh non-condensing

Construction

Connection terminals	Clamp connector 1.5 mm ²
Cable inlet	M20 for cable Ø min. 5 mm, max. 10 mm
Housing	Yellow/black
Housing material	Polyamide 6
Filter unit material	Stainless steel, wire mesh
Sensor tube diameter	19.5 mm
Sensor tube length	180 mm
Weight	350 g

Standards and directives

Type of protection	Instrument head: IP65 (EN 60529)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU EN 60730-1 (mode of operation 1, residential premises)
	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU EN IEC 63000



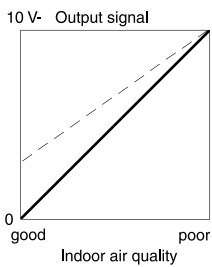
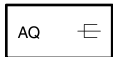
Overview of types

Type	Features
EGQ110F031	Duct transducer; VOC; 0-10 V





EGQ120F031



EGQ 120: Room transducer, air quality, surface-mounted

Features

- Measures the relative mixed gas concentration (organic components in the room air), such as tobacco smoke, kitchen vapours or human body odours
- Demand-based ventilation control in buildings such as restaurants and offices
- Active VOC semi-conductor sensor (volatile organic compound) for measuring the mixed gas concentration
- Calibration of the output signal using a trim potentiometer
- Suitable for fitting directly to walls

Technical data

Power supply		
Power supply		24 V= $\sim \pm 10\%$
Power consumption		1.2 W / 2.2 VA
Warming-up time		Approx. 30 minutes
Parameters		
Time constant in moving air (0.5 m/s)		Approx. 100 seconds
Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature		-20...50°C
Ambient humidity		Max. 85% rh, no condensation
Inputs/outputs		
Output signal		0...10 V, min. load 10 k Ω
Construction		
Housing		Pure white
Housing material		ABS, ASA
Connection terminals		Screw terminal, max. 1.5 mm ²
Weight		65 g
Standards and directives		
Type of protection		IP30 (EN 60529)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 60730-1 (mode of operation 1, residential premises)

Overview of types

Type	Description
EGQ120F031	Room transducer, air quality, surface-mounted



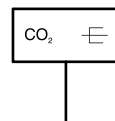
EGQ 212: Duct transducer, CO₂ and temperature

Features

- Selective measurement of the CO₂ concentration and temperature for demand-controlled ventilation of rooms (e.g. meeting rooms, conference rooms, offices, classrooms, etc.)
- CO₂ measurement with NDIR¹⁾ Dual-beam technology, therefore stable in the long term and largely resistant to external influences
- Suitable for 24-hour operation
- Calibrated ex works and ready to use immediately
- The sensors have been developed according to the DIN EN 13779, DIN EN 15251, VDI 6038 and 6040 directives
- Mounting flange supplied



EGQ212F031



Technical data

Power supply		
Power supply		15...24 V= (±10%) or 24 V~ (±10%)
Power consumption		Max. 1.5 W (24 V=) 2.9 VA (24 V~)
Peak inrush current		10 A, 2 ms
Outputs		
Output signal		2 × 0...10 V, load > 10 kΩ
Parameters		
Readiness for operation		< 2 minutes (operational), 15 minutes (max. precision)
	Flow speed	Min. 3 m/s Max. 10 m/s
Time characteristic	In moving air (3 m/s)	5 minutes
CO ₂	Measuring range	0...2000 ppm
	Measuring accuracy	±75 ppm, >750 ppm: ±10% (typ. at 21 °C)
	Pressure dependence	Typ. 0.135% of the measured value per mm Hg
	Temperature dependence	Typ. 2 ppm per °C (0...50 °C)
Temperature	Gradual drift	< 5% FS or < 10% per year
	Measuring range	0...50 °C
	Measuring accuracy	±1 °C for the measuring range (typ. 21 °C and 24 V=)
Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature		0...50 °C
Ambient humidity		Max. 85% rh non-condensing
Construction		
Connection terminals		Plug-in connector, max. 1.5 mm ²
Cable inlet		M20 for cable Ø min. 5 mm, max. 10 mm
Housing		Yellow/black
Housing material		PA6
Filter unit material		Stainless steel, wire mesh
Sensor tube diameter		19.5 mm
Sensor tube length		180 mm
Weight		180 g
Standards and directives		
Type of protection		Instrument head: IP65 (EN 60529)

¹⁾ NDIR: Non-dispersive infrared sensor



CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 60730-1 (mode of operation 1, residential premises)
	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	EN IEC 63000

Overview of types

Type	Description
EGQ212F031	Duct transducer, CO ₂ and temperature; 2 x 0-10 V

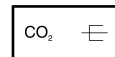


EGQ 220, 222: Room transducer, CO₂, surface-mounted

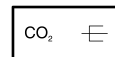
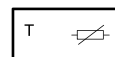
- Selective measurement of the CO₂ concentration for demand-controlled ventilation of rooms (e.g. meeting rooms, conference rooms, offices, classrooms, etc.)
- Available in 2 versions: With and without temperature measurement
- CO₂ measurement with NDIR¹⁾ Dual-beam technology, therefore stable in the long term and largely resistant to external influences
- Suitable for 24-hour operation
- Calibrated ex works and ready to use immediately
- Very fast response to changes in the CO₂ concentration in rooms
- Temperature-compensated calibration for the standard air pressure of 1013 mbar
- The sensors have been developed according to the DIN EN 13779, DIN EN 15251, VDI 6038 and 6040 directives



EGQ220F031



EGQ222F031



Technical data

Power supply		
Power supply		15...24 V= (±10%) or 24 V~ (±10%)
Power consumption		Max. 3 W (24 V=), 6 VA (24 V~)
Peak inrush current		10 A, 2 ms
Parameters		
Time characteristic	In room (0.1 m/s)	2 minutes
CO ₂	Measuring range	
	Measuring accuracy	
	Pressure dependence	Typ. 0.135% of the measured value per mm Hg
	Temperature dependence	Typ. 2 ppm per °C (0...50 °C)
Temperature (EGQ 222)	Gradual drift ²⁾	< 5% FS or < 10% per year
	Measuring range	0...50 °C
	Measuring accuracy	±1% of the measuring range (typ. at 21 °C)
Ambient conditions		
	Ambient temperature	0...50 °C
	Ambient humidity	Max. 85% rh non-condensing
Construction		
	Connection terminals	Screw terminal, max. 1.5 mm ²
	Cable inlet	From behind, top, bottom
	Housing	Pure white
	Housing material	ASA
	Weight	90 g
Standards, directives		
	Type of protection	IP30 according to DIN EN 60529
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 60730-1 (mode of operation 1, residential premises)
	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	EN IEC 63000

¹⁾ NDIR: Non-dispersive infrared sensor

²⁾ Air flow speed 0.15 m/s, air flow direction, laminar from below upwards.



Overview of types

Type	Description	Readiness for operation	Output signal
EGQ220F031	Room transducer, surface-mounted, CO ₂ ; 0...10 V	< 2 minutes (operational), < 15 minutes (response time)	1 x 0...10 V, load ≥ 10 kΩ
EGQ222F031	Room transducer, surface-mounted, CO ₂ + temp; 2 x 0...10 V	< 2 minutes (operational), 15 minutes (response time)	2 x 0...10 V, load ≥ 10 kΩ

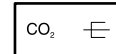
EGQ 281: Room transducer, CO₂, recessed

Features

- CO₂ sensor for continuous measurement of the CO₂ concentration for the demand-controlled ventilation of rooms (e.g. meeting rooms, conference rooms, offices, classrooms, etc.)
- CO₂ measurement with NDIR dual-beam technology¹⁾, therefore stable in the long term and resistant to external influences
- Any ageing or contaminating effects are continuously compensated in real time
- Very fast response to changes in the CO₂ concentration in rooms
- Temperature-compensated calibration for the standard air pressure of 1013 mbar
- Calibrated ex works and ready to use immediately
- Low energy requirement of the ventilation system during the warming up time of the sensor
- Including frame



EGQ281F031



Technical data

Power supply		
Power supply (SELV)		15...24 V= (±10%) / 24 V~ (±10%)
Power consumption		< 1.6 W (typ. 0.3 W) < 3.9 VA (typ. 0.7 VA)
Output signal		
Analogue output		0...10 V
Load current		Max. 10 mA
Parameters		
Measuring range		0...2000 ppm
Measuring accuracy		< ±50 ppm 2% of the measured value (25 °C and 1013 mbar)
Time constant		< 195 s (t ₉₀)
Measuring cycle		15 s
Long-term stability		Typ. 20 ppm/year
Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature		-20...70 °C
Construction		
Housing		Pure white
Housing material		Lower section: PA6 Front plate: PC
Frame design		Gira E2
Weight		90 g
Standards, directives		
Type of protection		IP30 (EN 60529)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 60730-1 (mode of operation 1, residential premises)
	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	EN IEC 63000

Overview of types

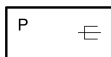
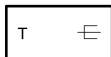
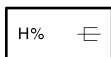
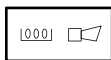
Type	Description
EGQ281F031	Room transducer, CO ₂ ; 0...10 V, recessed

¹⁾ NDIR: Non-dispersive infrared sensor





CRP510F010D



CRP 510: Cleanroom Monitoring Panel

Features

- Clean room panel for data capture of temperature, pressure, humidity in clean rooms and safety laboratories as per EN ISO 14644-1, class 1-9 and GMP, class A-D
- Integration via serial RS-485 interface with SLC protocol or 0...10 V signals
- Notification via acoustic alarm and background colour of display
- Ports for zero adjustment of pressure sensor
- Convenient operation and actual value indication via touch display
- USB port for convenient data transfer and configuration
- Very precise temperature and humidity sensor
- Dual-membrane pressure sensor with calibrating valve
- Freely configurable inputs and outputs and display tiles
- Surface resistant to chemicals
- Quick display of measured values with alarm thresholds
- User management

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	24 V~ ± 20%, 50...60 Hz 24 V= ± 20%
Power consumption	15 VA / 8 W
Start-up current	700 mA

Temperature

Measuring range	-40...100 °C
Accuracy	± 0.5 °C at 23 °C
Stability	< 0.04 °C/p.a.

Humidity

Measuring range	0...100% rh
Accuracy	< 2% rh at 10...90% rh
Stability	< 0.3% rh/p.a. at 10...90% rh

Pressure

Measuring range Δp (gain = 1)	-75...75 Pa
Linearity error	2% FS
Time constant	0.1 s
Reproducibility	0.2% FS
Zero point stability	0.2% FS at 20 °C
Admissible positive pressure	± 10 kPa
Admissible operating pressure p_{stat}	± 3 kPa

Touch colour display, LCD

Size of display	3.5"
Type	TN TFT
Resolution	320 x 240 pixels
Touch	Resistive

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	0...50 °C
Ambient humidity	10...90% rh
Storage and transport temperature	-10...70 °C
Environment	For use in all clean room classes as per EN ISO 14611-1 and EU GMP guidelines



Inputs/outputs		
	Analogue inputs	0...10 V
	Analogue outputs	0...10 V, 20 mA
Inputs/outputs in combination with ecos500/504/505		
	Ni1000/Pt1000	-20...100 °C
	Digital outputs	Relay normally-open contact 230 V~/5 A (total max. 10 A)
	Analogue outputs	0...10 V, 2 mA
Function		
	Horn	Acoustic, integrated into back
Interfaces, communication		
	Interface	RS-485
	Protocol	SLC (SAUTER Local Communication)
Construction		
	Weight	3.1 kg
	Dimensions W × H × D	700 × 200 × 49 mm
	Connections	Terminals/plugs
	Panel fitting	6 × hexagon socket screws, M4
	Fitting cut-out	Min. H: 480 (+2) mm Min. W: 138 (+2) mm
	Front panel material	V2A
Standards, directives		
	Type of protection	IP67 (front, when built-in) IP20 (back cover)
	Protection class	II (EN 60730-1)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-3
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1

Overview of types

Type	Description
CRP510F010D	Clean room panel with integrated pressure, temperature and humidity sensor (rel.)
CRP510F001D	Clean room panel with integrated pressure sensor

Accessories

Type	Description
0297867001	Reference pressure container

Humidity sensors

SAUTER humidity sensors are used for the energy-efficient control and monitoring of ventilation systems. Sensors are available for measuring the relative humidity and enthalpy of the air. They can be used in residential or business premises and can also be fitted in air ducts.

Overview of humidity sensors



Type designation	EGH 120, 130	EGH 681	EGH 110...112	EGE 112	EGH 102
Application					
Room, surface-mounted	•	–	–	–	–
Room, recessed	–	•	–	–	–
Duct	–	–	•	•	–
Clamp-on sensor	–	–	–	–	•
Measurement					
Temperature	•	•	•	•	–
Relative humidity	•	•	•	–	–
Enthalpy	–	–	–	•	–
Dew point	–	–	–	–	•
Further information	Page 77	Page 78	Page 76	Page 75	Page 73

EGH 102: Dew point monitor and transducer

Features

- Protects against dew formation on chilled ceilings
- Controls a regulating unit via a holding relay that interrupts the cooling water flow or increases the cooling water temperature
- Best solution for monitoring chilled-ceiling systems
- Measurement taken by a spring-mounted dew point sensor
- Active measuring element
- Variant with external sensor (EGH102F101)
- Holding relay with changeover contacts
- Includes retaining strap for pipes of \varnothing 10...100 mm and heat-conducting paste

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	24 V~/=, $\pm 20\%$
Power consumption	Max. 1 VA

Parameters

Measuring range	70...85% rh
Changeover contact ¹⁾	1 A, 24 V~/=
Response time in still air	80 to 99% rh, 99 to 80% rh, max. 3 minutes
Exposure to dew	Max. 30 min
Switching difference	Fixed, approx. 5% rh
Switching point	95 \pm 4% rh

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	5...60 °C
---------------------	-----------

Inputs/outputs

Output signal	Approx. 70...85% rh, 0...10 V, load > 10 k Ω
---------------	--

Construction

Screw terminals	For electrical cables of up to 1.5 mm ²
Housing	Pure white (RAL 9010)
Housing material	Fire-retardant thermoplastic
Weight	0.1 kg
Cable inlet	For Pg 11

Standards and directives

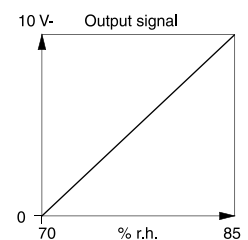
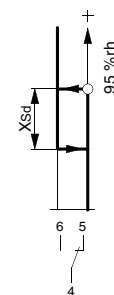
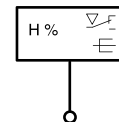
Type of protection	IP40 (EN 60529)
Mode of operation	Type 1 C (EN 60730)

Overview of types

Type	Clamp-on sensor
EGH102F001	Integrated in housing
EGH102F101	Cable 1 m long, sensor integrated in the cable end



EGH102F*01



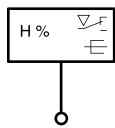
¹⁾ When activating relays, gates etc. with $\cos \phi < 0.3$, it is recommended to use RC circuitry in parallel to the coil. This reduces contact pitting and prevents high-frequency interference



EGH 103: Dew point monitor



EGH103F001



Features

- Protects against dew formation on chilled ceilings, etc.
- Controls a regulating unit via a holding relay that interrupts the cooling water flow or increases the cooling water temperature.
- Measurement is performed by a dew point sensor
- Potential-free output contact for 24 V and 230 V
- Holding relay with changeover contacts
- LED indicator for power supply and dew formation
- Plug-in connectors for electrical cables up to 1.5 mm²
- Cable inlet M20
- Fitted onto pipes using the provided cable tie for pipes Ø 10...40 mm

Technical data

Power supply		
	Power supply	230 V~ ±10%
	Power consumption	Max. 3.5 VA
Parameters		
	Changeover contact ¹⁾	5 A, 230 V~
	Switching point	95 ±4% rh
	Switching difference	Fixed, approx. 5% rh
Ambient conditions		
	Ambient temperature	-20...60 °C (non-condensing)
Construction		
	Housing	Pure white, PA6
	Weight	0.19 kg
Standards and directives		
	Type of protection	IP 65 (EN 60529)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 60730-1 (mode of operation 1, residential premises)
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-3

Overview of types

Type	Description
EGH103F001	Dew point monitor 230 V~

Accessories

Type	Description
0300360004	Heat-conducting paste incl. gun with 2 g content

¹⁾ When activating relays, gates, etc. with $\cos \phi < 0.3$, it is recommended to use RC circuitry in parallel to the coil. This reduces contact pitting and prevents high-frequency interference



EGE 112: Duct transducer, enthalpy

Features

- Measures the enthalpy and temperature in air ducts
- Measurement by means of fast capacitive measuring element
- Active measuring element
- Unaffected by flow speeds and normal contamination
- Mounting flange supplied

Technical data

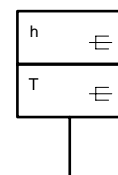
Power supply		
Power supply		15...24 V= (±10%) or 24 V~ (±10%)
Power consumption		Max. 0.4 W (24 V=) 0.8 VA (24 V~)
Outputs		
Output signal		2 x 0...10 V (min. load 10 kΩ)
Parameters		
Flow speed		Min. 3 m/s Max. 10 m/s
Time characteristic	Time constant in moving air (3 m/s)	3 minutes
Enthalpy	Measuring range	0...100 kJ/kg
	Measuring accuracy	3.5 kJ/kg (typ. at 21 °C)
Temperature	Measuring range	-20...80 °C
	Measuring accuracy	±0.5 °C (typ. at 25 °C)
Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature		-20...70 °C
Construction		
Connection terminals		Screw terminal, max. 1.5 mm ²
Cable inlet		M20 for cable Ø min. 5.8 mm, max. 10 mm
Housing		Yellow/black
Housing material		PA6
Filter unit material		Stainless steel, wire mesh
Sensor tube diameter		19.5 mm
Sensor tube length		140 mm
Weight		120 g
Standards, directives		
Type of protection		Instrument head: IP65 (EN 60529)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 60730-1 (mode of operation 1, residential premises)
	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	EN IEC 63000

Overview of types

Type	Description
EGE112F031	Duct transducer, enthalpy and temperature, 2 x 0...10 V

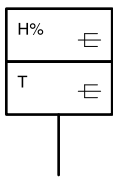


EGE112F031





EGH11*F0*1



EGH 110...112: Duct transducer, relative humidity and temperature

Features

- Measures the relative humidity and temperature in air ducts
- Measurement by means of fast capacitive measuring element
- Active and passive measuring element
- Immersion depth 140 mm
- Mounting flange supplied

Technical data

Power supply		
Power supply		15...24 V= (±10%) or 24 V~ (±10%)
Peak inrush current		1.5 A, 4 ms
Parameters		
Humidity	Measuring range, humidity	0...100% rh, no condensation
	Measuring accuracy, humidity	Typ. ±2% (10...90% rh)
	Repeat accuracy	Typ. ±0.1% rh
	Gradual drift	Typ. < 0.5% rh/year
Temperature	Measuring range, temperature	-20...80 °C
	Measuring accuracy, temperature	±0.5 °C (typ. at 25 °C)
	Repeat accuracy	Typ. ±0.1 °C
	Gradual drift	Typ. < 0.04 °C/year
Time characteristic	In moving air (3 m/s)	2 minutes (t63)
	Readiness for operation	10 seconds (operational), 5 minutes (max. precision)
	Flow speed	Min: 0 m/s Max: 10 m/s
	Hysteresis	±1%
Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature		-20...70 C
Construction		
Connection terminals		Screw terminals, max. 1.5 mm ²
Cable inlet		M20 for cable with min. Ø 5 mm, max. Ø 10 mm
Housing		Yellow/black
Housing material		PA6
Filter unit material		Stainless steel, wire mesh
Sensor tube diameter		19.5 mm
Sensor tube length		140 mm
Weight		120 g
Standards and directives		
CE conformity according to	Type of protection	Instrument head: IP65 (EN 60529)
	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 60730-1 (mode of operation 1, residential premises)
	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	EN IEC 63000

Overview of types

Type	Power consumption	Output signal
EGH110F041	Max. 1 W (24 V=)	2 × 4...20 mA (max. load 500 Ω)
EGH111F031	Max. 0.4 W (24 V=) 0.8 VA (24 V~)	2 × 0...10 V (min. load 10 kΩ) + Ni1000
EGH112F031	Max. 0.4 W (24 V=) 0.8 VA (24 V~)	2 × 0...10 V (min. load 10 kΩ)



EGH 120, 130: Room transducer, relative humidity and temperature

Features

- Measurement by means of fast capacitive sensor
- Active measuring element
- Suitable for fitting directly to walls
- Converts the measured values into a continuous analogue signal (0...10 V or 4...20 mA)

Technical data

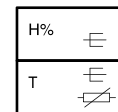
Power supply		
	Power supply	15...24 V= ($\pm 10\%$) or 24 V~ ($\pm 10\%$)
Parameters		
Relative humidity	Measuring range	0...100% rh, no condensation
	Measuring accuracy	$\pm 2\%$ between 10...90% rh (typ. at 21 °C)
Temperature	Measuring range	0...50 °C
	Measuring accuracy	± 0.5 °C (typ. at 25 °C)
Ambient conditions		
	Ambient temperature	-20...70 °C
Construction		
	Housing material	ASA
	Housing	Pure white
	Connection terminals	Screw terminals, max. 1.5 mm ²
	Weight	80 g
Standards and directives		
	Type of protection	IP30 (EN 60529)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 60730-1 (mode of operation 1, residential premises)
	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	EN IEC 63000

Overview of types

Type	Output signal	Power consumption
EGH120F041	2 x 4...20 mA	Max. 1 W (24 V=)
EGH130F031	2 x 0...10 V	Max. 0.3 W (24 V=) 0.5 VA (24 V~)

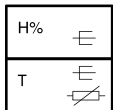


EGH1*0F0*1





EGH681F031



EGH 681: Room transducer, relative humidity and temperature, recessed

Features

- Measures the relative humidity and temperature in rooms
- Regulation of the room climate in combination with room automation systems
- Fast response time and high precision
- Including frame

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	15...24 V= (±10%) or 24 V~ (±10%)
Power consumption	Typ. 0.3 W / 0.5 VA

Output signal

Output signal	0...10 V, load resistance at least 10 kΩ
---------------	--

Parameters

Measuring range, temperature	0...50 °C
Measuring range, humidity	0...100% rh

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	-20...70 °C
---------------------	-------------

Construction

Housing	Pure white
Housing material	Lower section: ABS Front plate: PC
Frame design	Gira E2
Weight	80 g

Standards, directives

	Type of protection	IP30 (EN 60529)
CE conformity according to	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	EN IEC 63000
	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 60730-1 (mode of operation 1, residential premises)

Overview of types

Type	Description
EGH681F031	Room transducer, relative humidity and temperature, recessed



Flow and pressure sensors

SAUTER flow and pressure sensors enable the accurate measurement of air pressures and flow speeds in rooms and ventilation ducts. This includes the measurement of duct pressures for precise control and monitoring of ventilation systems. Additionally, SAUTER flow and pressure sensors can also be used to measure room pressures in laboratories and clean rooms and for flow monitoring in fume cupboards.

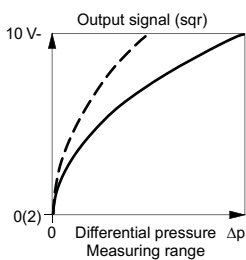
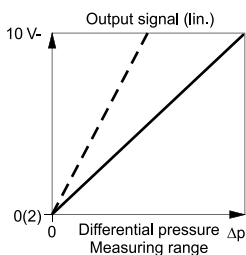
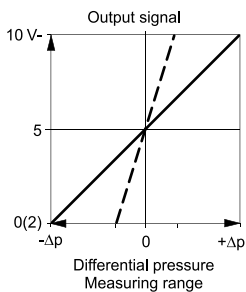
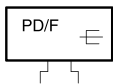
Overview of flow and pressure sensors



Type designation	EGP 100	XAFP 100	SVU 100	DSU, DSI	DSDU, DSDI	SGU 100
Variable	Δp	Δp	m/s	Δp	Δp	mm
Application						
Duct	•	•	–	–	–	–
Laboratories & clean rooms	•	•	–	–	–	–
Fume cupboards	•	•	•	–	–	•
Pressure monitoring in liquids, gases and vapours	–	–	–	•	•	–
Travel measurement	–	–	–	–	–	•
Further information	Page 80	Page 82	Page 83	Page 84	Page 86	Page 88



EGP100F*12



— Gain $\Delta p = 1$
 - - - Gain $\Delta p = 3$

EGP 100: Differential pressure transducer

Features

- Exact measurement of positive, negative and differential pressures in gases
- Optimised for applications such as filter monitoring, room or duct pressure monitoring, level monitoring in fluids, actuating frequency converters for fan control and recording volume flow, especially for room air balancing in laboratories
- Can be ideally combined with XAFP 100 flow probe for precise measurement of volume flow
- Static pressure sensor
- Can be fitted in any position
- Can be used for dusty air or air polluted with chemicals (not ATEX approved)
- Manufacturer's test certificate ex works
- The measuring range can be adapted optimally to the needs of the application
- Variable zero point and filter time constant to suppress pressure surges in the system
- Display shows the actual value and the signal progression (depending on type)
- Status LED for immediate indication of operating status (depending on type)
- Measuring range can be reduced to one third (depending on type)
- Fitted to either wall or DIN rail (EN 60715)
- Cover that does not require special tools to open

Technical data

Power supply

	Power supply	24 V~/=, $\pm 20\%$
Power consumption F**2	24 V~	3.0 VA
	24 V=	1.3 W
Power consumption F**1	24 V~	1.4 VA
	24 V=	0.4 W

Parameters

Admissible positive pressure	± 20 kPa
Influence of position ¹⁾	$< 0.1\%$ FS (full span)
Non-linearity	1% FS pressure-linear
Zero point stability	$< 0.3\%$ FS
Reproducibility	0.2% FS
Pneumatic connection ²⁾	6.2 mm
Parts in contact with media	PC/ABS blend

Ambient conditions

Media temperature	0...70 °C
Admissible operating pressure p_{stat} ³⁾	± 7 kPa
Ambient temperature	0...60 °C
Ambient humidity	5...95% rh, no condensation

Inputs/outputs

Output signal ⁴⁾	F*01: 0...10 V, load > 10 k Ω F*02/F*12: 0(2)...10 V, load < 500 Ω
Filter time constant	F*01: 0.05...2 s F*02, F*12: 0.15...5.2 s

¹⁾ The sensor is calibrated at the factory for vertical fitting. The influence of position must be taken into account if the unit is not fitted in the vertical position

²⁾ Max. length of measuring wire ($d_i = 6.2$ mm): $L_{max} = 15$ m for time constant < 0.5 s, $L_{max} = 60$ m for time constant > 0.5 s

³⁾ The zero point should be recalibrated if the admissible operating pressure is exceeded

⁴⁾ With a load of < 500 Ω , a change-over to 0...20 mA or 4...20 mA occurs automatically. Output protected against short circuits and excess voltage up to 24 V~



Construction

Pressure connection	Internal Ø 6 mm
Housing	PC/ABS
Cable gland	M16
Screw terminals	For electrical cables of up to 1.5 mm ²

Standards, directives

Type of protection	IP65 (EN 60529)
Protection class	III (EN 60730-1)
EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4

Overview of types

i Output signal: Analogue output limited to 10.6 V. Measured values with an overrun of 6% of the measuring range can therefore be transferred

i Variable characteristic/LED: Manual adjustment of measuring range with gain potentiometer. Signal curve: linear/root-extracted. Output signal: 0...10 V / 2...10 V via DIP switches or with CASE Sensors software

Type	Measuring range	Display	Variable characteristic/LED	Weight (kg)
EGP100F101	±75 Pa, ±0.75 mbar	–	–	0.17
EGP100F102	±75 Pa, ±0.75 mbar	–	•	0.18
EGP100F112	±75 Pa, ±0.75 mbar	•	•	0.19
EGP100F201	±150, 1.5 mbar	–	–	0.17
EGP100F202	±150, 1.5 mbar	–	•	0.18
EGP100F212	±150, 1.5 mbar	•	•	0.19
EGP100F301	0...150 Pa, 0...1.5 mbar	–	–	0.17
EGP100F302	0...150 Pa, 0...1.5 mbar	–	•	0.18
EGP100F312	0...150 Pa, 0...1.5 mbar	•	•	0.19
EGP100F401	0...300 Pa, 0...3.0 mbar	–	–	0.17
EGP100F402	0...300 Pa, 0...3.0 mbar	–	•	0.18
EGP100F412	0...300 Pa, 0...3.0 mbar	•	•	0.19
EGP100F601	0...1000 Pa, 0...10.0 mbar	–	–	0.17
EGP100F602	0...1000 Pa, 0...10.0 mbar	–	•	0.18
EGP100F612	0...1000 Pa, 0...10.0 mbar	•	•	0.19

Accessories

Type	Description
0010240300	Connection set, 6 mm, complete
XAFP100F001	Flow probe to measure the air volume in ventilation ducts
CERTIFICAT001	Manufacturer's test certificate type M
CERTIFICAT999	Test for further device (from 2 pcs.)
0300360001	USB-RS-485 converter



XAFP100F001

XAFP 100: Flow probe for ventilation ducts

Features

- Flow probe for precise and inexpensive recording of differential pressure signals in ventilation and air conditioning systems
- Efficient regulation of applications for demand-controlled ventilation in offices, laboratories, fume cupboards and clean rooms, by combining an air damper and an electronic/pneumatic volume flow controller
- In combination with a square root differential pressure sensor, air volume flows can be reliably recorded and monitored
- Optimised flow profile for accurate measurement of differential pressure signals
- Can be used in atmospheres containing aggressive substances
- Length (396 mm) can be shortened on site if necessary

Technical data

Parameters

Measurement tolerance	< 3%
Range (mm)	DN 80...400

Admissible ambient conditions

Operating temperature	0...50 °C
Ambient humidity	< 85% rh, no condensation

Function

Function	Flow probe
----------	------------

Construction

Dimensions	65 × 40 × 396 mm (W × H × L)
Bore	Ø 30...32 mm

Material

Flow probe	PA 6
Seal	PE, physiologically safe
Connecting tube	PU

Standards and directives

Flow probe	Electrical	UL 7468
	Flammability	UL 94, IEC 60695-2-12, IEC 60695-2-13

Overview of types

Type	Features
XAFP100F001	Flow probe for ventilation ducts



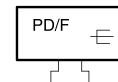
SVU 100: Air-flow transducer

Features

- Precise and long-term stable recording of air inflow speeds in fume cupboards with a time constant of <100 ms
- Particularly suitable for fume cupboards with horizontal and vertical front sashes
- Air volume control according to needs for fume cupboards with horizontal and vertical front sashes
- Precise and long-term stable recording of air inflow speeds in fume cupboards
- Reliable detection of reversal of flow direction
- Integrated filter unit that protects against contamination of the sensor
- Dynamic pressure sensor based on thin-film technology
- Fitted to the fume cupboard simply and quickly



SVU100F005



Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	24 V~, -15%/+20%, 50...60 Hz
Power consumption	1 VA

Parameters

Measuring range	0...1 Pa
Measuring span ¹⁾	0...1.3 m/s
Differential pressure	Approx. 0...1 Pa
Time constant	< 0.1 s
Air throughput rate	3 cm ³ /min (at 1 m/s)

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	5...55 °C
Ambient humidity	< 90% rh

Inputs/outputs

Output signal ²⁾	0...10 V
Linearity	2% (based on the output signal)

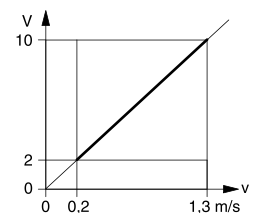
Standards and directives

Type of protection	IP40 (EN 60529) with terminal cover
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-3

Overview of types

Type	Feature
SVU100F005	Linear to v [m/s]

☛ Specified flow speed is based on $\rho = 1.2 \text{ kg/m}^3$



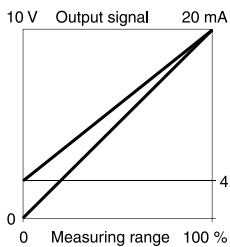
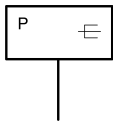
¹⁾ Recommended measuring span 0.2...1.3 m/s (output 2...10 V)

²⁾ Output signal: Output protected against short circuits and excess voltage up to 24 V~





DS*2**F002



DSU, DSI: Pressure transmitter

Features

- For measuring pressure in liquids, gases and vapours
- Sturdy device with ceramic diaphragm
- High precision
- High positive pressure protection
- High vibration resistance
- Low hysteresis
- Standard signal 2...10 V or 4...20 mA
- Pressure sensor made of stainless steel for aggressive media
- With standard plug as per DIN EN 175301-803-A

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	See type list
Electrical connection	DSI: Two-wire DSU: Three-wire

Parameters

Temperature dependence	Zero point 0.07% FS/K Measuring range 0.05% FS/K
Admissible load	DSU: $U_b \geq 15 \text{ V} \geq 5 \text{ k}\Omega$ $U_b \geq 20 \text{ V} \geq 2 \text{ k}\Omega$ DSI: $(U_b - 6 \text{ V}) / 0.02 \text{ A}$

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	0...60 °C
Media temperature	0...85 °C

Inputs/outputs

Hysteresis	< 0.5% FS
Linearity	< 1% FS

Construction

Housing material	Chromium-nickel steel 1.4305
Device plug	Plug connection 4-pin, standard plug DIN EN 175 01-803-A, cable gland M16
Cable cross-section	Max. 1.5 mm ²
Pressure connection	G 1/2"
Weight	0.2 kg

Standards and directives

	Type of protection	IP65 (EN 60529)
	Protection class	III (EN 61140)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1 / EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-3 / EN 61000-6-4 EN 60730
	PED 2014/68/EU	Subject to Art. 3.3 of PED without safety function



Overview of types

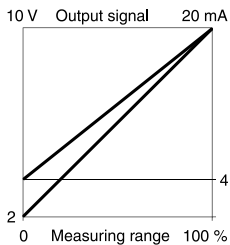
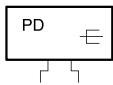
Type	Measuring range (bar)	Output signal	Power supply	Maximum pressure	Power consumption
DSU203F002	0...2.5 bar	0...10 V	24 V=/~	8 bar	24 V=/~, 0.5 W (VA)
DSU206F002	0...6 bar	0...10 V	24 V=/~	20 bar	24 V=/~, 0.5 W (VA)
DSU210F002	0...10 bar	0...10 V	24 V=/~	32 bar	24 V=/~, 0.5 W (VA)
DSU216F002	0...16 bar	0...10 V	24 V=/~	50 bar	24 V=/~, 0.5 W (VA)
DSU225F002	0...25 bar	0...10 V	24 V=/~	80 bar	24 V=/~, 0.5 W (VA)
DSI203F002	0...2.5 bar	4...20 mA	24 V=	8 bar	24 V=, 0.7 W
DSI206F002	0...6 bar	4...20 mA	24 V=	30 bar	24 V=, 0.7 W
DSI210F002	0...10 bar	4...20 mA	24 V=	32 bar	24 V=, 0.7 W
DSI216F002	0...16 bar	4...20 mA	24 V=	50 bar	24 V=, 0.7 W
DSI225F002	0...25 bar	4...20 mA	24 V=	80 bar	24 V=, 0.7 W

Accessories

Type	Description
0300360007	Capillary throttle, stainless steel, length 1 m, G $\frac{1}{2}$ "-G $\frac{1}{2}$ "
0300360015	Wall holder for DSU/DSI



DSD*10*F021



DSDU, DSDI: Differential pressure transmitter

Features

- For measuring pressure differences in liquids, gases and vapours
- Pressure measuring in non-aggressive fluids or gaseous media
- Sturdy device with ceramic diaphragm
- For use in filter technology, heating systems etc.
- Differential pressure measuring range from 0...6 bar
- Analogue signal 0...10 V or 4...20 mA
- 24 V~/= supply voltage
- With fitting bracket
- Standard plug as per DIN EN 175301-803-A

Technical data

Power supply	
Power supply	24 V~/~, ±20%, (50...60 Hz)
Electrical connection	Three-wire
Power consumption	< 1.5 W (VA)

Parameters	
Output signal	0...10 V Load: > 2 kΩ 4...20 mA Load: ≤ 700 Ω (V=), ≤ 400 Ω (V~)
Accuracy ¹⁾	≤ 1%

Ambient conditions	
Ambient temperature	-20...80 °C
Media temperature	0...80 °C (non-freezing media)
Ambient humidity	45...75% rh
Burst pressure	64 bar (both sides)

Construction	
Housing material	Brass
Diaphragms	Ceramic
Connection thread	G 1/8" (female thread)
Device plug	Plug connection 4-pin, standard plug DIN EN 175 01-803-A, cable gland M16
Weight	0.62 kg

Standards and directives		
	Type of protection	IP65 (EN 60529)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61326-1, EN 61326-2-3
	PED 2014/68/EU	Fluid group II, article 4.3

Overview of types

Type	Measuring range Δp	Output signal	Max. pressure (connection +)	Max. pressure (connection -)
DSDI101F021	0...1 bar	4...20 mA	10 bar	5 bar
DSDI103F021	0...2.5 bar	4...20 mA	21 bar	15 bar
DSDI106F021	0...6 bar	4...20 mA	21 bar	15 bar
DSDU101F021	0...1 bar	0...10 V	10 bar	5 bar
DSDU103F021	0...2.5 bar	0...10 V	21 bar	15 bar
DSDU106F021	0...6 bar	0...10 V	21 bar	15 bar

¹⁾ Including non-linearity and hysteresis in compensated temperature range 10...70°C



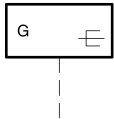
Accessories

Type	Description
0300360005	Cutting ring fitting G $\frac{1}{8}$ " to 6 mm pipe (2 pcs)
0300360006	Pneumatic fitting G $\frac{1}{8}$ " to 6 mm hose (2 pcs)
0300360016	Throttle screws G $\frac{1}{8}$ ", G $\frac{1}{4}$ " (2 pcs)





SGU100F01



SGU 100: Sash sensor

Features

- Infinitely-variable measurement of the position of the vertical front sash on laboratory fume cupboards
- Accurate detection of sash position, with no wear and tear
- Fast control of the air volume; no oscillation
- Easy fitting, preferably on the counterweight of the front sash
- Teach-in function for adjusting the travel of the front sash
- Easy to program using the SAUTER CASE Sensors software
- Integrated excess-travel alarm
- Power cable 2.5 m long, $7 \times 0.32 \text{ mm}^2$, fixed to housing
- Fitted with halogen-free cable as standard
- Remote access and remote maintenance: Commissioning and service via bus or external push-button
- 3-colour LED status indicator
- Acoustic status and alarm elements (can be deactivated)

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply 24 V~	$\pm 20\%$, 50...60 Hz
Power supply 24 V=	$\pm 20\%$
Power consumption 24 V~ ¹⁾	Typically: 2 VA, 0.75 W, inactive buzzer, max.: 4 VA, 1.5 W, active buzzer
Power consumption 24 V= ²⁾	Typically: 0.6 W, inactive buzzer, max.: 1.1 W, active buzzer

Parameters

Linearity error	Max. 1.5% based on working range, e.g.: 2...10 V = 8 V
Hardware response time ³⁾	< 100 ms
Filter time constant	0...5, 22 s, variable using SAUTER CASE Sensors

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	0...55 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-20...70 °C
Humidity	85% rh, no condensation

Inputs/outputs

Digital input	$I_{\text{out_source}}$ max.: 1 mA, V_{out} max.: 18 V at $R_{\text{load}} = \infty$
Alarm output	I_{sink} max.: 2 mA, open collector output, 100 mV at $I_{\text{sink}} = 2 \text{ mA}$, V_{in} max.: 24 V=, 20% at $I_{\text{sink}} = 0 \text{ mA}$
Voltage output ⁴⁾	0/2...10 V, 1 mA max., V_{out} max.: 11.5 V, can be parametrised, Default 2...10 V
Typical overall error	2.5% (nonlinearity, hysteresis, offset, amplified; based on working range)
Temperature effect	< 0.04 %/K

¹⁾ Default is buzzer active

²⁾ Inactive/active buzzer: Default is buzzer active

³⁾ The set filter time constant must be added

⁴⁾ Protected against short circuits and excess voltage to 24~



Construction

Weight	0.68 kg
Length of cable without bus termination ⁵⁾	Up to 200 m, Ø 0.5 mm

Standards and directives

Type of protection	IP10 (EN 60529), IP20 (EN 60529)
Protection class	III (EN 60730)
Software	A (EN 60730)
EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4

Overview of types

Type	Working range	Resolution of working stroke
SGU100F010	200...800 mm for bench-mounted fume cupboards (max. spring travel 1000 mm)	< 1 mm
SGU100F011	400...1600 mm for walk-in fume cupboards (max. spring travel 2000 mm)	< 2 mm

Accessories

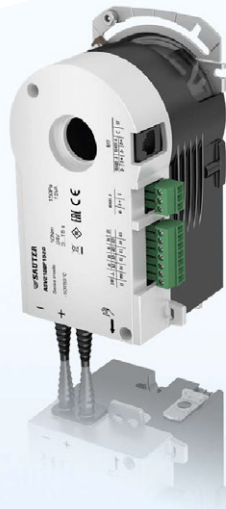
Type	Description
0300360001	USB-RS-485 converter

⁵⁾ Cable length of bus termination on both sides 120 Ω: 200...500 m, Ø 0.5 mm

Single-room, heating and air-conditioning controllers

For all building situations: either stand-alone or networked.

SAUTER stand-alone controllers are ideally suited to dedicated applications such as heating, air-conditioning, ventilation or room control. They can be installed quickly. The intuitive operating concept ensures maximum comfort and guarantees, at the same time, the greatest possible energy efficiency in day-to-day operations. SAUTER's stand-alone controllers meet all the demands with regard to smooth functionality, yet enable the installation to be run economically.



Single-room, heating and air-conditioning controllers

Single-room control

Overview of room temperature controllers	92	TRT 317, 327: Electronic room thermostat for heating and heating/cooling	99
NRFC 413, 422...424: Modbus fan coil thermostat	93	FXV 3***: Electrical distributor	101
TRA 410, 421: Room thermostat for heating and heating/cooling with display	97	FXV 33** EasySwitch: Electric distributor for control signals	103

equitherm heating control

Overview of heating controllers	105	EQJW 146: Heating and district heating controller, equitherm	108
EQJW 126: Heating controller, equitherm	106	EQJW 246: Heating and district heating controller, equitherm	111

flexotron controllers for ventilation and air-conditioning

Overview of controllers for ventilation and air-conditioning	114
RDT 405, 410: Electronic controller for heating, cooling and ventilation, flexotron400	115
RDT 808, 815, 828: Communicative controller for universal use, flexotron800	117

VAV compact controllers

ASV205BF132*, ASV215BF132*: VAV compact controller	120
ASV2*5BF152*: VAV controller for laboratory and pharma applications	123
FCCP: Fume cupboard indicator and monitor	126



Room temperature controllers

The SAUTER single-room controller combines the highest standards of operability with a modern design. The device can be used in various applications in hotel, business or residential premises. These include individual temperature control for single rooms, apartments and zones in 2- and 4-pipe systems. The electronic room controller is powerful, economical and easy to operate.

Overview of room temperature controllers



Type designation	NRFC 4
Application	
Air-conditioning controller	•
Fan-coil controller	•
For 2-pipe installation	•
For 4-pipe installation	•
For 2/3-way zone valve	–
For 6-way ball valve	–
Outputs	
Continuous	•
Quasi-continuous, 2-point	•
3-point	–
Relay	•
Control	
PI	•
Operation and indicator	
Display	•
Presence button	–
Communication	
Protocols	Modbus RTU
Further information	Page 93

NRFC 413, 422...424: Modbus fan coil thermostat

Features

- Single-room controller for heating and cooling by means of air conditioning units in commercial and residential buildings
- For 2- or 4-pipe fan coil units, two-stage heating systems or water-bearing heat pumps
- Can be integrated into building management systems via Modbus/RTU
- Large configurable display with backlight
- Integrated ON/OFF timer
- Deactivatable button operation for public installations
- Valve control via 2-point or 0...10 V output
- Supports 3-speed fans or fans with EC motor
- Summertime/wintertime change-over in 2-pipe applications
- Automatic deactivation of internal temperature sensor when using a cable temperature sensor
- Installation via mounting plate without opening the controller
- Universal design and low installation height of 14 mm for inconspicuous fitting



NRFC413MF111

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	100...240 V~, 50/60 Hz
Power consumption	5 VA

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	0...40 °C
Ambient humidity	10...90% rh, no condensation
Storage and transport temperature	-10...60 °C

Inputs/outputs

Inputs	Temperature sensor	NTC 10k
	Digital input	closed < 0.3 V= open > 0.7 V=
	Analogue input	0...10 V
Outputs	Analogue output U	0...10 V (100 kΩ)
	Relay output	2.2 A (I _R); 3.6 A (I _X) cos φ 0.98 each at 240 V~

Interfaces, communication

RS-485	Communication protocol	Modbus/RTU
	Connection	Screw terminal, 3-pole 0.14...1.5 mm ² rigid A (D+) / B (D-)
	Bus speed	4800, 9600 bit/s (adjustable)
	Address range	164
	Function codes	01, 03, 04, 06, 16
	CRC check	CRC-16
	Data type	u16
	Data format	10 bit, 1 start, 8 data, 1 stop, no parity
	Indicator/display	LCD display with backlight (adjustable)
	Buttons	6

Construction

Weight	0.3 kg
Dimensions W × H × D	88 × 88 × 46.2 mm
Housing	Upper and lower part white
Housing material	Polycarbonate
Fitting	On round or square recessed box



Standards, directives

	Type of protection	IP20 (EN 60529)
	Protection class	II as per IEC 60730
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9 residential premises Type1.C
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9
	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	EN IEC 63000

Inputs/outputs

Type	AI	DI	AO	DO
NRFC413MF111	1 × NTC, 1 × 0...10 V	1	1	3 × relay (single-pole normally-open contact)
NRFC422MF111	1 × NTC	1	0	5 × relay (single-pole normally-open contact)
NRFC423MF111	1 × NTC	1	2	3 × relay (single-pole normally-open contact)
NRFC424MF112	1 × NTC	1	2	3 × relay (single-pole normally-open contact)

Overview of types

Type	Description	Fan
NRFC413MF111	2-pipe, continuous, with positional feedback signal	3 speeds
NRFC422MF111	2-pipe or 4-pipe, 2-point	3 speeds
NRFC423MF111	2-pipe or 4-pipe, continuous	3 speeds
NRFC424MF112	2-pipe or 4-pipe, 2-point or 2-pipe, continuous	EC motor with cut-off function

Surface temperature regulation

The systems and solutions from SAUTER set standards for convenient control of surface heating and cooling systems. The products stand for technologically advanced, precise and easy to operate installations. The systems provide modern solutions for single- and multi-family residences, hotels and public buildings, where the focus is on optimal comfort, easy operation and energy efficiency.

Overview of surface temperature regulation



Type designation	TRA 410, 421	TRT 317, 327
Application		
Controller	•	•
Electrical distributor	–	–
Operating device	•	•
Circuits/zones		
Channels	–	–
Time programme/set-back mode	•	•
Power supply		
24 V / 230 V	•	•
Battery mode	–	–
Operation and indicator		
Display	•	–
Sensor buttons	–	–
Rotary knob	•	•
Status LED	–	–
Communication and functions		
Communication via wireless connection	–	–
Communication via wire connection	•	•
Network connection/LAN	–	–
Heating/cooling	•	•
Access via app	–	–
Further information	Page 97	Page 99



Type designation	FXV 3***	FXV 33**
Application		
Controller	–	–
Electrical distributor	•	•
Operating device	–	–
Circuits/zones		
Channels	6/10	8
Time programme/set-back mode	•	•
Power supply		
24 V / 230 V	• / •	– / •
Battery mode	–	–
Operation and indicator		
Display	–	–
Sensor buttons	–	–
Rotary knob	–	–
Status LED	•	•
Communication and functions		
Communication via wireless connection	–	–
Communication via wire connection	•	•
Network connection/LAN	–	–
Heating/cooling	•	•
Access via app	–	–
Further information	Page 101	Page 103

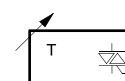
TRA 410, 421: Electronic room thermostat for heating and heating/cooling with display

Features

- Electronic room thermostat for 24 V or 230 V for heating or heating/cooling with display
- Easy to read LCD with backlight on TRA 421
- Silent-switching Triac output (24 V types)
- Easy to wire up
- NTC sensor
- Time programme and pilot clock output integrated in TRA 421
- Optimised time programme for comfort control and energy saving
- Input for lowering the room temperature (TRA 410)
- Input for heating/cooling changeover (TRA 421)
- Input for external temperature sensor
- Cooling lock function on versions for heating/cooling
- Integrated "NC" and "NO" changeover
- Modern design with ergonomic setpoint adjuster
- Restriction of temperature setting range
- Automatic frost protection facility at 5 °C and valve protection facility



TRA4**F21*



Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	See type list
Power consumption	< 0.3 W in idle state
Fuse	In housing: 230 V= T1AH 24 V= T1A

Parameters

Number of actuators	AXT 411: 230 V, max. 5 pcs. parallel 24 V, max. 4 pcs. parallel
Setting range	5...30 °C
Switching difference	±0.2 K
Set-back	2 K or adjustable
Measuring element	NTC 22k

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	0...50 °C
Ambient humidity	5...80% rh, no condensation

Construction

Housing	Cover: White (RAL 9016) Lower section: Signal white (RAL 9003)
Housing material	Thermoplastic PC + ABS
Fitting	Wall, recessed junction box

Inputs/outputs

Switching element	230 V, relay 24 V, Triac
Switch rating	230 V, 1 A 24 V, 1 A
ECO input	230 V, voltage detection 230 V 24 V, voltage detection 24 V



Heating/cooling	Input: 230 V, voltage detection 230 V 24 V, voltage detection 24 V
Pilot timer	Output: 230 V, 100 mA 24 V, 100 mA

Connection terminals / cable

Connection terminals	Screw terminals 0.22 mm ² to 1.5 mm ²
Power cable	Solid: NYM-J/NYM-O (max. 5 × 1.5 mm ²) Flexible: H03V2V2H2-F / H05V2V2H2-F

Standards, directives

Type of protection	IP20 (EN 60529)
Protection class 24 V	III (EN 60730)
Protection class 230 V	II (EN 60730)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-3 Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9

Overview of types

Type	Description	Power supply	Weight
TRA410F210	Heating, lowering, frost protection function	230 V~, ±10%, 50 Hz	130 g
TRA410F212	Heating, lowering, frost protection function	24 V~, ±20%, 50 Hz	130 g
TRA421F210	Heating/cooling, lowering, frost protection and valve protection function, cooling lock	230 V~, ±10%, 50 Hz	140 g
TRA421F212	Heating/cooling, lowering, frost protection and valve protection function, cooling lock	24 V~, ±10%, 50 Hz	140 g

Accessories

Type	Description
AXT4**	Thermal actuators for unit valves (see product data sheet)
EGT554F103	Cable temperature sensor, NTC 22k, -35...100 °C, IP67, length 3 m

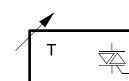
TRT 317, 327: Electronic room thermostat for heating and heating/cooling

Features

- Electronic room thermostat for 24 V or 230 V for heating or heating/cooling
- Silent-switching Triac output on 24 V types
- Easy to wire up
- NTC sensor
- With input for lowering the room temperature
- With input for heating/cooling changeover (TRT 327)
- With cooling lock function on versions for heating/cooling
- Modern design with ergonomic setpoint adjuster
- With restriction of temperature setting range
- Electrical connection in baseplate with screw terminals
- With automatic frost protection facility at 8 °C and valve protection function



TRT3**F21*



Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	24 V~ / 230 V~
Power consumption	< 0.3 W in idle state
Fuse	In housing: 230 V= T2AH 24 V= T1A

Parameters

Number of actuators	AXT411: 230 V, max. 6 pcs. parallel 24 V, max. 4 pcs. parallel
Setting range	10...28 °C
Switching difference	±0.5 K
Set-back	2 K
Measuring element	NTC

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	0...50 °C
Ambient humidity	5...80% rh, no condensation

Construction

Housing	Cover: White (RAL 9016) Lower section: Signal white (RAL 9003)
Housing material	Thermoplastic PC + ABS
Fitting	Wall, recessed junction box

Inputs/outputs

Switching element	230 V, relay 24 V, Triac
Switch rating	230 V, 1.8 A
ECO input	230 V, voltage detection 230 V 24 V, voltage detection 24 V
Heating/cooling	230 V, voltage detection 230 V 24 V, voltage detection 24 V

Connection terminals / cable

Connection terminals	Screw terminals 0.22mm ² to 1.5mm ²
Switching difference	±0.5 K
Cord grip	External



Standards, directives

	Type of protection	IP20 (EN 60529)
	Protection class 24 V	III (EN 60730)
	Protection class 230 V	II (EN 60730)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-3
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9

Overview of types

Type	Description	Voltage	Weight
TRT317F210	Heating, lowering, frost protection function	230 V~, ± 10 %, 50 Hz	90 g
TRT317F212	Heating, lowering, frost protection function	24 V~, ± 20 %, 50 Hz	90 g
TRT327F210	Heating/cooling, lowering, frost protection and valve protection function, cooling lock	230 V~, ± 10 %, 50 Hz	135 g
TRT327F212	Heating/cooling, lowering, frost protection and valve protection function, cooling lock	24 V~, ± 10 %, 50 Hz	135 g

Accessories

Type	Description
AXT4**	Thermal actuators for unit valves (see product data sheet)

FXV 3***: Electric distributor for positioning signals



FXV3210F002

FXV

Features

- For easy wiring of up to 6 or 10 zones in a surface heating system
- For transferring switching signals from the unitary controllers for heating or heating/cooling
- Individual forwarding of time commands or night set-back to the appropriate actuators; max. 2 timer channels
- With pump and boiler control
- Pump logic with adjustable follow-on time for actuating the circulation pump
- Integrated valve protection function
- Input for temperature limiter or dew point monitor
- LED status indicator
- Pump control direction switching for NC/NO actuators
- For connecting up to 18 actuators
- Cable guidance, standard-compliant cord grip and screwless terminal connections
- Easy, intuitive wiring and installation

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply 230 V~	±10%, 50...60 Hz
Power supply 24 V~	±20%, 50...60 Hz
Distributor fuse 24 V	T2A
Distributor fuse 230 V	T4AH

Parameters

Circuits/zones	6 or 10
Timer channels/set-back	2

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	0...50 °C
Storage temperature	-20...70 °C
Ambient humidity	< 80% rh

Inputs/outputs

Outputs	Number of actuators	6 channels: Max. 15 pcs. 10 channels: Max. 18 pcs.
	Pump connection	Max. 6 (2) A
	Boiler connection	Max. 6 (2) A
Inputs	Set-back	Potential-free contact input
	Heating/cooling	Potential-free contact input
	TB or dew point	Potential-free NC contact

Construction

Housing material	Flame-retardant ABS plastic, black RAL9005
Cover	Transparent grey plastic
Fitting	Mounted unit, DIN rail

Connection terminals / cable

Connection terminals	Terminals with spring technology for 0.2 to 1.5 mm ² vertical cable entry
Power cable	Solid: NYM-J/NYM-O (max. 5 × 1.5 mm ²) Flexible: H03V2V2H2-F / H05V2V2H2-F
Cable clamping device	Integrated in housing



Standards, directives

	Type of protection	IP20 (EN 60529)
	Protection class	II (EN 60730)
CE conformity	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 60730-1 Type 1C
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1 & -2-9 Type 1C

Overview of types

Type	Nominal voltage	Features	Channels	Weight
FXV3006F001	24 V~ / 230 V~	Heating, with decrease	6	482 g
FXV3110F001	230 V~	Heating/cooling, with decrease and pump control	10	515 g
FXV3110F002	24 V~	Heating/cooling, with decrease and pump control	10	515 g
FXV3210F001	230 V~	Heating/cooling, with decrease, pump logic, boiler control and LED indicator	10	550 g
FXV3210F002	24 V~	Heating/cooling, with decrease, pump logic, boiler control and LED indicator	10	534 g

Accessories

Type	Description
O450573001	Transformer 230 / 24 V, 42 VA

FXV 33** EasySwitch: Electric distributor for control signals



FXV3308F011

Features

- For the control of a maximum of twelve thermal actuators for unit valves and the connection of up to eight room thermostats
- Flexible assignment of the actuators to the room thermostats via rotary switch
- Distribution of the power supply, the positioning signals and a shared time programme for room operating units
- Easy-to-change channel assignment without rewiring
- Pump logic module for activating a circulation pump
- Input for timer for individual forwarding of time commands to the heating zones
- LED status indicators for power supply, pump logic module and active heating channels
- Integrated cable guides and terminal connection without tools
- Fitting on DIN rail or wall mounting

Technical data

Power supply		
	Power supply	230 V~, ±10%, 50...60 Hz
	Distributor fuse 230 V	T4AH (5 × 20 mm)
Parameters		
	Control loops/heating zones ¹⁾	Max. 8 inputs
	Timer channel/set-back	Yes
Ambient conditions		
	Ambient temperature	0...50 °C
	Storage temperature	-20...70 °C
	Ambient humidity	10...85% rh
Inputs/outputs		
Outputs	Number of actuators	Max. 12 thermal actuators for unit valves (for heating circuits)
	Pump connection	Max. 2 (1) A
Inputs	Set-back	Contact input
Construction		
	Housing material	PC-ABS plastic, black (similar to RAL9005) Fire-retardant as per UL94V-0
	Cover material	PC plastic, grey transparent Fire-retardant as per UL94V-0
	Fitting	Mounted unit, DIN rail, 35 mm or optionally screw-on mounting
	Dimensions W × H × D	350 × 100 × 52 mm
Connection terminals / cable		
	Connection terminals	Spring-loaded plug-in connectors
	Cable cross-section	0.5...1.5 mm ²
	Power cable	Solid: NYM-J/NYM-O (max. 5 × 1.5 mm ²) Flexible: H05V2V2H2-F
	Cable clamping device	Cable fastening points integrated without tools into housing

¹⁾ TRA or TRT room thermostats:
TRA: max. five AXT4 per heating zone
TRT: max. six AXT4 per heating zone



Standards, directives

	Type of protection	IP20 (EN 60730)
	Protection class	II (EN 60730)
CE conformity	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 60730-1, residential premises
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1 & -2-9 Type 1C

Overview of types

Type	Nominal voltage	Features	Channels	Weight
FXV3308F011	230 V~	Heating/cooling, with decrease, pump logic and LED indicator	8	580 g



Heating controller

SAUTER heating controllers of the equitherm series are easy to operate, while ensuring that your installation meets the highest standards of energy-optimised operation. Using communication accessories, the devices can be networked together in larger plants or integrated into a building automation system. The applications for these heating controllers include weather-dependent boiler and/or supply temperature control and domestic hot water preparation, as well as heating control in local or district heating networks.

Overview of heating controllers

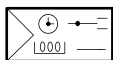


Type designation	EQJW 126	EQJW146F001	EQJW146F002	EQJW246F002
Application				
Solar	–	•	•	•
Boiler control	–	•	•	•
Supply temperature control	•	•	•	•
Heating of drinking water	–	•	•	•
Local/district heating	•	•	•	•
Operation				
Symbol display	•	•	–	–
Graphics display	–	–	•	•
Function				
Control loops	1		2	3
Switching programmes	•	•	•	•
Inputs/outputs				
Inputs/outputs (0...10 V)	–		1	1/1
Digital inputs	–		2	17
Analogue inputs (Ni1000/ Pt1000)	3		8	17
Relay (pump/actuator)	3		7	11
Communication				
Interfaces			RJ45	
Protocols			Modbus RTU, device bus (TAP), Modbus RTU, Device bus (TAP), M-Bus	
Logbook	–	–	•	•
Further information	Page 106	Page 108	Page 108	Page 111

EQJW 126: Heating controller with digital user interface, equitherm



EQJW126F001



Features

- PI supply temperature control by heating curve or 4-point characteristic
- Convenient to use with modern operating concept (turn and press) and large LCD
- Convenient weekly and annual switching programmes with optimisation of switching times
- Automatic summertime/wintertime changeover
- Min./max. limitation of supply temperature and max. limitation of return temperature
- Frost-protection facility and pump and valve anti-jamming function
- Function heating (floor-drying function)
- Room temperature switching using room temperature sensor
- Ni/Pt1000 inputs for the outside, supply, return flow and room temperature
- Relay outputs with varistor suppression for activating control units and pump
- Manual mode
- Electrical connection in baseplate
- Interface for various accessories such as modem, gateway, data logging module etc.

Technical data

Power supply		
Power supply		230 V~, ±15%, 50...60 Hz
Power consumption		Approx. 1.5 VA
Parameters		
Control parameters	Amplification KP	0.1...50
	Integral action time	1...999 seconds
	Frost-protection temperature	3 °C
Temperature ranges	Normal temperature	0...40 °C
	Reduced temperature	0...40 °C
	Supply temperature	-5...150 °C
	Outdoor temperature	-50...50 °C
	Cycle time	Running time of the valve ± 15
	Running time of valve	30...300 seconds
Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature		0...40 °C
Ambient humidity		5...95% rh, no condensation
Storage and transport temperature		-10...60 °C
Inputs/outputs		
Number of inputs		3 analogue, Ni1000/Pt1000
Number of outputs		3 relays
Pump relay ¹⁾		1 × 2 A, 250 V~, cos φ > 0,5
Actuator relay (3-point or 2-point) ²⁾		2 × 2 A, 250 V~, cos φ > 0,5
Function		
Digital timer for weekly/annual switching programme	Backup power supply	Min. 24 hours, typically 48 hours
	Accuracy	< 10 minutes/year
Weekly switching programme	Number of switching commands	42/week
	Min. switching interval	15 minutes
Annual switching programme	Number of switching commands	20
	Min. switching interval	1 day

¹⁾ Start-up current max. 16 A (1 second)

²⁾ Extra low voltage not admissible



Interfaces and communication

Interface	RJ45
Protocol	Modbus, device bus (TAP)

Construction

Weight	0.5 kg
Dimensions	144 × 98 × 54 mm
Housing	Light-grey
Housing material	Fire-retardant thermoplastic
Fitting	Wall, switch panel, DIN rail
Screw terminals	For electrical cables of up to 2.5 mm ²

Standards and directives

	Type of protection (when fitted in panels)	IP40 (EN 60529)
	Protection class	II (IEC 60730-1)
	Software class	A (IEC 60730-1, Appendix H)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-3
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1

Overview of types

Type	Features
EQJW126F001	Heating controller with digital user interface

Accessories

Type	Description
AVF***	Motorised valve actuator (see product data sheet)
AVM***	Motorised valve actuator (see product data sheet)
AXM***	Motorised valve actuator (see product data sheet)
EGT***	External temperature sensor Ni1000 (see product data sheet)
0440210001	Communication module for connecting EQJW 126/146 controllers to RS-232 (PC)
0440210002	Communication module for connecting EQJW 126/146 controllers to modem
0440210003	Communication module for connecting EQJW 126/146 controllers to RS-485 bus
0440210004	Communication module for connecting EQJW 126/146 controllers to RS-485 bus (master)
0440210005	ModBus-TCP gateway
0440210011	ModBus-GPRS gateway
0440210006	ModBus-MBus gateway
0440210007	Converter/repeater for RS-232 or RS-485 interfaces
0440210008	RS-485 overvoltage protection
0440210010	Parameter storage module for transferring controller parameters
0440210012	Cable converter, 2 conductors, RS-485

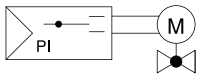
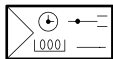
EQJW 146: Heating and district heating controller, equitherm



EQJW146F001



EQJW146F002



Features

- Weather-dependent supply temperature control by heating curve or 4-point characteristic and drinking water heating
- 29 system models, for example for district heating, single-stage boilers, drinking water heating with solar energy or buffer tank.
- Convenient to use with modern operating concept (turn and press) and large LCD
- Convenient weekly and annual switching programmes with optimisation of switching times
- Automatic summertime/wintertime changeover
- Min./max. limitation of supply temperature and max. limitation of return temperature
- Frost-protection facility and anti-jamming function for valve and pump
- Floor-drying function
- Function for protecting against legionellae
- Room temperature switching using room-temperature sensors
- Ni/PT1000 inputs for the outside, supply, drinking water, return flow and room temperature
- Relay outputs with varistor suppression for activating control units and pumps
- Manual mode
- Logbook (only EQJW146F002)
- Configurable input/output 0...10 V
- External demand processing, binary or analogue (0..10 V)
- Interface for various accessories such as modem, gateway, data logging module etc.

Technical data

Power supply		
Power supply		230 V~, ±15%, 50...60 Hz
Power consumption		Approx. 1.5 VA
Parameters		
Control characteristic	Supply temperature	PI control
	Drinking water temperature	2-point
Control parameters	Amplification KP	0.1...50
	Integral action time	1...999 seconds
	Switching difference for drinking water	1...30 K
Temperature ranges	Normal temperature	0...40 °C
	Reduced temperature	0...40 °C
	Supply temperature	0...140 °C
	Return temperature	0...140 °C
	Outdoor temperature	-50...50 °C
	Drinking water temperature	20...90 °C
	Frost-protection temperature	-15...3 °C
	Running time of valve	30...300 seconds
Cycle time	Running time of the valve ± 15	
Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature		0...40 °C
Ambient humidity		5...95% rh, no condensation
Storage and transport temperature		-10...60 °C
Inputs/outputs		
Number of outputs		7 relays
Pump relay ¹⁾		3 × 2 A, 250 V~, cos φ > 0,5

¹⁾ Start-up current max. 16 A (1 second)



Actuator relay ²⁾	4 × 2 A, 250 V~, cos φ > 0,5
Continuous input/output ³⁾	1 × 0...10 V
Number of inputs	2 digital, 8 analogue
Analogue inputs	8 Ni 1000/Pt1000

Function		
Timer	Backup power supply	Min. 24 hours, typically 48 hours
	Accuracy	< 10 minutes/year
Weekly switching programme	Number of programmes	3
	Number of switching commands	42 each
	Min. switching interval	15 minutes
Annual switching programme	Number of programmes	1 (for heating circuits)
	Number of switching commands	20 each
	Min. switching interval	1 day

Interfaces and communication		
Communication	Interface	RJ45
	Protocol	Modbus, device bus (TAP)

Construction		
	Weight	0.5 kg
	Dimensions	144 × 98 × 54 mm
	Housing	Light-grey
	Housing material	Fire-retardant thermoplastic
	Fitting	Wall, switch panel, DIN rail
	Screw terminals	For electrical cables of up to 2.5 mm ²

Standards and directives		
	Type of protection	IP40 (EN 60529) (when fitted in panels)
	Protection class	II (IEC 60730-1)
	Software class	A (IEC 60730-1, Appendix H)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-3
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1

Overview of types

Type	Features
EQJW146F001	Heating and district heating controller with symbol display
EQJW146F002	Heating and district heating controller with graphic display

Accessories

Type	Description
AVF***	Motorised valve actuator (see product data sheet)
AVM***	Motorised valve actuator (see product data sheet)
AXM***	Motorised valve actuator (see product data sheet)
EGT***	External temperature sensor Ni1000 (see product data sheet)
0440210001	Communication module for connecting EQJW 126/146 controllers to RS-232 (PC)
0440210002	Communication module for connecting EQJW 126/146 controllers to modem
0440210003	Communication module for connecting EQJW 126/146 controllers to RS-485 bus
0440210004	Communication module for connecting EQJW 126/146 controllers to RS-485 bus (master)
0440210005	ModBus-TCP gateway
0440210011	ModBus-GPRS gateway
0440210006	ModBus-MBus gateway
0440210007	Converter/repeater for RS-232 or RS-485 interfaces
0440210008	RS-485 overvoltage protection

²⁾ Extra low voltage not admissible

³⁾ As input for requirement or outside temperature signal. As output for continuous control or requirement request, load > 5 kΩ

Type	Description
0440210010	Parameter storage module for transferring controller parameters
0440210012	Cable converter for 2-conductor RS-485 interface



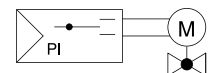
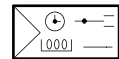
EQJW 246: Heating and district heating controller, equitherm

Features

- Max. three control loops in the following combinations:
 - Control of a primary heat exchanger or boiler, two regulated and one unregulated heating circuit, and control of the drinking water heating in the secondary circuit
 - Weather-dependent buffer tank control with solid fuel boiler and solar circuit control, as well as max. two mixed-heating circuits
 - Control of two weather-dependent heating circuits and one drinking water heating with three valves in the primary circuit
 - Control of three weather-dependent heating circuits
- Different system models, e.g. for district heating, single-stage boilers, buffer tanks, drinking water heating with solar energy
- Weather-dependent supply temperature control based on heating characteristic or 4-point characteristic
- To regulate more circuits, multiple controllers can be connected to each other via a device bus
- Convenient operation with state-of-the-art operating concept (turn and press) and large graphical display
- Convenient weekly and annual switching programmes with optimisation of switching times
- Automatic summertime/wintertime change-over
- Min./max. limitation of supply temperature and max. limitation of return temperature
- Frost-protection facility and anti-jamming function for valve and pump
- Floor-drying function
- Function for protecting against legionellae
- Room temperature switching using room-temperature sensors
- Ni/PT1000 inputs for the outside, supply, drinking water, return flow and room temperature
- Relay outputs with varistor suppression for activating control units and pumps
- Manual mode
- Logbook
- 0...10 V input for external requirement or outdoor temperature signal
- 0...10 V output for continuous control for control loop RK1 or signal for external requirement
- Binary inputs for fault signals or external requirement processing
- Interface for various accessories such as modem, gateway, data storage module etc.



EQJW246F002



Technical data

Power supply		
	Power supply	230 V~, ±15%, 50...60 Hz
	Power consumption	Approx. 1.5 VA
Parameters		
Control characteristic	Supply temperature	PI control
	Drinking water temperature	2-point
Control parameters	Amplification KP	0.1...50
	Integral action time	1...999 seconds
	Switching difference for drinking water	1...30 K
Temperature ranges	Normal temperature	0...40 °C
	Reduced temperature	0...40 °C
	Supply temperature	0...140 °C
	Return temperature	0...140 °C
	Outdoor temperature	-50...50 °C
	Drinking water temperature	20...90 °C
	Frost-protection temperature	-15...3 °C
	Running time of valve	15...240 seconds
	Cycle time	Running time of the valve ± 15



Ambient conditions		
	Ambient temperature	0...40 °C
	Ambient humidity	5...95% rh, no condensation
	Storage and transport temperature	-10...60 °C
Inputs/outputs		
	Number of outputs	11 relays, 2 × 0...10 V
	Pump relay ¹⁾	5 × 2 A, 250 V~, cos φ > 0,5
	Actuator relay ²⁾	6 × 2 A, 250 V~, cos φ > 0,5
	Continuous output	0...10 V (e.g. for continuous control, outdoor temperature, external requirement request or for speed control of pumps, load > 5 kΩ) 0/10 V PWM signal for speed control of pumps
	Inputs	17 configurable Ni1000/Pt1000 and binary 1 × 0...10 V (e.g. for requirement or outdoor temperature) 1 × pulse 3...800 Imp/h of heat meter for output limitation in RK1
Function		
Timer	Backup power supply	Min. 24 hours, typically 48 hours
	Accuracy	< 10 minutes/year
Weekly switching programme	Number of programmes	3
	Number of switching commands	42 each
	Min. switching interval	15 minutes
Annual switching programme	Number of programmes	1 (for heating circuits)
	Number of switching commands	20 each
	Min. switching interval	1 day
Interfaces and communication		
	M-Bus	For max. 3 M-Bus units, protocol as per EN 1434-3 (with accessories)
	Device bus interface	RS-485, for max. 32 bus participants (2-wire bus, inverse, with protection against reversed polarity, with accessories)
	Modbus	Optional, for 2-wire bus with RS-485 communication module (Modbus RTU protocol, data format 8N1, RJ45)
Construction		
	Weight	0.5 kg
	Dimensions	144 × 98 × 54 mm
	Housing	Light-grey
	Housing material	Fire-retardant thermoplastic
	Fitting	Wall, switch panel, DIN rail
	Screw terminals	For electrical cables of up to 2.5 mm ²
Standards and directives		
CE conformity according to	Type of protection	IP40 (EN 60529) (when fitted in panels)
	Protection class	II (IEC 60730-1)
	Software class	A (IEC 60730-1, Appendix H)
	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-3
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1

¹⁾ Start-up current max. 16 A (1 second)

²⁾ Extra low voltage not admissible

Overview of types

Type	Features
EQJW246F002	Heating and district heating controller with graphic display

Accessories

Type	Description
AVF***	Motorised valve actuator (see product data sheet)
AVM***	Motorised valve actuator (see product data sheet)
AXM***	Motorised valve actuator (see product data sheet)
EGT***	External temperature sensor Ni1000 (see product data sheet)
0440210001	Communication module for connecting EQJW 126/146 controllers to RS-232 (PC)
0440210002	Communication module for connecting EQJW 126/146 controllers to modem
0440210003	Communication module for connecting EQJW 126/146 controllers to RS-485 bus
0440210004	Communication module for connecting EQJW 126/146 controllers to RS-485 bus (master)
0440210005	ModBus-TCP gateway
0440210006	ModBus-MBus gateway
0440210011	ModBus-GPRS gateway
0440210007	Converter/repeater for RS-232 or RS-485 interfaces
0440210008	RS-485 overvoltage protection
0440210010	Parameter storage module for transferring controller parameters
0440210012	Cable converter for 2-conductor RS-485 interface

Controllers for ventilation and air-conditioning

SAUTER controllers for ventilation and air-conditioning cover all the possible applications for demand-based control of ventilation and air-conditioning systems. The large number of integrated standard applications meets the requirements for the modularity and the energy-efficient operation of your installations. A wide range of additional functions enable the establishment of complex control systems and the integration into a building automation system.

Overview of controllers for ventilation and air-conditioning



	flexotron400		flexotron800
Type designation	RDT405F201	RDT410F*01	RDT 808, 815, 828
Control loops			
Cascade	–	•	•
P-controller	•	•	•
PI-controller	•	•	•
PID-controller	–	•	•
Function			
Time programme	–	•	•
Communication			
Number of inputs	3	5	5/8/16
Number of outputs	2	5	3/7/12
Modbus	–	–	•
BACnet	–	–	•
Serial interface for parameters and configuration	–	–	•
Application			
Supply temperature control	•	•	•
Supply air cascade control	–	•	•
Air-conditioning control	–	–	•
Further information		Page 115	Page 117

RDT 405, 410: Electronic controller for simple applications, flexotron400

Features

- Five different control models for each device, for temperature, pressure, CO₂, supply air cascade, heating
- Easy to operate with large, illuminated LCD and rotary knob
- Fast commissioning due to simple operating concept
- Weekly programme (depending on variant)
- External setpoint

Technical data

Power supply

	Power supply	24 V~, ±15%, 50...60 Hz (RDT4**F201) 230 V~, +10%/-15% 50...60 Hz (RDT4**F301)
RDT 405	Power consumption	4 VA, 2 W
RDT 410	Power consumption	7.5 VA, 5 W
	Start-up current	16 A (2 ms) 24V~ devices 23 A (2 ms) 230 V~ devices

Parameters

Control characteristics	P/PI
P-band X_p	0...99 K
Integral action time	0...990 s

Setting and measuring ranges

RDT 405	Measuring range, temperature	-20...60, 20...100, 60...140 °C
RDT 410	Measuring range, temperature	5...80, -30...50 °C
	Input for external setpoint	0...40 °C
	Humidity	0...100% rh
	Humidity	0...100% rh
	CO ₂	10...9900 ppm for 100% signal

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	0...50 °C
Ambient humidity	5...95% rh, no condensation
Storage and transport temperature	-20...70 °C

Inputs/outputs

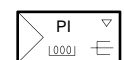
Universal inputs	Ni1000 (DIN 43760)
Digital inputs	Potential-free contacts
Analogue inputs	Ni1000 (DIN 43760) for temperature, setpoint
Analogue outputs	0...10 V, 2 mA, protected against short circuit
Digital outputs	RDT410F201: Triac 2 × 24 V~, 0.3 A 1 × 230 V~, 5 A RDT410F301: Triac 2 × 24 V~, 0.16 A 1 × 230 V~, 5 A

Construction

Dimensions W × H × D	123 × 99 × 64 mm
Screw terminals	For electrical cables of up to 1.5 mm ²
Fitting	Top-hat rail, wall, panel
Housing material	PC+ABS



RDT4**F*01



RDT405F201



RDT410F*01



Standards and directives

	Type of protection ¹⁾	IP20 (EN 60529)
	Protection class	II (RDT410F301 only)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN61000-6-3

Overview of types

Type	Analogue inputs	Digital inputs	Universal inputs	Analogue outputs	Digital outputs	Input for external setpoint	Week time-switch	Weight
RDT405F201	1	1	1	2	0	1	–	0.2 kg
RDT410F201	2	2	1	2	3	1	•	0.3 kg
RDT410F301	2	2	1	2	3	1	•	0.45 kg

• Week time-switch: only RDT410F*01 (number of switching commands: 8)

Accessories

Type	Description
XYE460F001	flexotron400 demo case
0460240001	flexotron400/800 pluggable terminal strips
0460240010	Cabinet fitting kit for flexotron400
EGT388F102	External setpoint adjuster, room operating unit with potentiometer and temperature sensor, recessed
EGT333F102	External setpoint adjuster, room operating unit with potentiometer and temperature sensor, surface-mounted

¹⁾ When installed

RDT 808, 815, 828: Communicative controller for universal use, flexotron800

Features

- Configurable controller for a wide range of applications for ventilation, air-conditioning and heating
- Many functions for sequences and monitoring
- Easy to operate with large, illuminated LCD and buttons
- Menus in 20 languages
- Weekly and annual switching programmes with summertime/wintertime change-over
- Configuration using display or PC tool
- RS-485 interfaces with Modbus/RTU or TCP/IP with BACnet/IP (B-ASC controller) or integrated web server



RDT828F222



Technical data

Power supply		
Power supply		24 V~, ±15%, 50...60 Hz 21...36 V=
Dissipated power		Approx. 7.5 VA, 3.4 W Approx. 8 VA, 3.7 W TCP models
Start-up current		28 A (2 ms)
Parameters		
Integral action time		0...600 s
Control characteristics		P, P/PI
P-band X_p		0...300 K
Measuring ranges		
Normal temperature		-50...115 °C
Pressure sensor		-500...5000 Pa
Auxiliary controller for setpoint/actual value		-50...115 °C
Reduced temperature		-50...115 °C
Humidity		0...100% rh
CO ₂		0...5000 ppm
Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature		0...50 °C
Ambient humidity		5...95% rh, no condensation
Storage and transport temperature		-20...70 °C
Inputs/outputs		
Digital inputs		Potential-free connection
Analogue inputs		Ni1000, 0...10 V
Input impedance		10 MΩ (for 0...10 V)
Digital outputs		MOSFET each 2 A, 24 V~/V=, not protected against short circuit, max. 8 A total
Analogue outputs		0...10 V, 2 mA, protected against short circuit
Universal inputs		Ni1000 or 0...10 V Potential-free contacts
Function		
Timer		24 h system clock Backup with battery
Accuracy		< 2.5 s/d at 25 °C
Backup power supply		Min. 24 h
Weekly switching programme		Number of switching commands 4/d individual Min. switching interval 15 minutes
Annual switching programme		Number of switching commands 24 Min. switching interval 1 d



Timer channel	Number of switching commands	4/d individual
	Number of timer channels	5

Interfaces and communication

Interfaces	RS-485 TCP/IP (option)
Protocol	Modbus/RTU (slave) BACnet/IP (B-ASC)

Construction

Weight	0.4 kg
Dimensions W × H × D	148 × 123 × 60 mm (with terminals)
Screw terminals	Pluggable terminals for connecting cables up to 1.5 mm ²
Fitting	DIN rail, switch panel (with accessories)

Standards and directives

	Type of protection	IP20 (EN 60529)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 60730-1
	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	EN IEC 63000

Overview of types

Type	Description
RDT808F012	Universal controller, 8 inputs/outputs, without LCD, RS-485
RDT808F212	Universal controller, 8 inputs/outputs, with LCD, RS-485
RDT815F012	Universal controller, 15 inputs/outputs, without LCD, RS-485
RDT815F212	Universal controller, 15 inputs/outputs, with LCD, RS-485
RDT815F022	Universal controller, 15 inputs/outputs, without LCD, TCP interface
RDT815F222	Universal controller, 15 inputs/outputs, with LCD, TCP interface
RDT815F032	Universal controller, 15 inputs/outputs, without LCD, TCP interface and RS-485
RDT815F232	Universal controller, 15 inputs/outputs, with LCD, TCP interface and RS-485
RDT828F012	Universal controller, 28 inputs/outputs, without LCD, RS-485
RDT828F212	Universal controller, 28 inputs/outputs, with LCD, RS-485
RDT828F022	Universal controller, 28 inputs/outputs, without LCD, TCP interface
RDT828F222	Universal controller, 28 inputs/outputs, with LCD, TCP interface
RDT828F032	Universal controller, 28 inputs/outputs, without LCD, TCP interface and RS-485
RDT828F232	Universal controller, 28 inputs/outputs, with LCD, TCP interface and RS-485

Accessories

Type	Description
XYE460F002	flexotron800 demo case
0460240001	flexotron400/800 pluggable terminal strips
0460240011	Cabinet fitting kit for flexotron800
RDB800F002	Operating unit for flexotron800 V2
0300360001	USB-RS-485 converter
EGT388F102	External setpoint adjuster, room operating unit with potentiometer and temperature sensor, recessed
EGT333F102	External setpoint adjuster, room operating unit with potentiometer and temperature sensor, surface-mounted

VAV compact controller for laboratory and pharmaceutical applications

SAUTER VAV controllers enable the air volume to be regulated in accordance with demand in order to optimise energy consumption in ventilation systems. They are used in laboratories, clean rooms, hospital wards and operating theatres. In combination with additional sensors and monitoring facilities, they ensure that fume cupboards are regulated in accordance with the relevant standards.

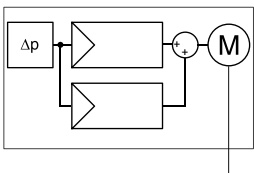
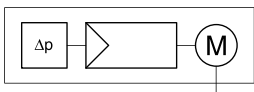
Overview of VAV compact controllers



Type designation	ASV205BF132*, ASV215BF132*	ASV215BF152*
Technical data		
Adm. dimensions of damper shaft (mm)	Ø 8...16	Ø 8...16
Running time (s)	30...105 60...105	3...15
Power supply (V)	24	24
Communication/protocol	RS-485 SLC / BACnet MS/TP	RS-485 SLC / BACnet MS/TP
Further information	Page 120	Page 123



ASV205BF132E



ASV205BF132E, ASV215BF132E: VAV compact controller

Features

- Supply and return air control for individual rooms such as offices, conference rooms and hotel rooms, in conjunction with a VAV box or a damper and flow probe
- Pressure control in supply and return air ducts for low-noise, energy-efficient air distribution
- Static measurement of differential pressure with MEMS sensor
- Can be used for measuring in areas with dirty or contaminated return air
- Low energy consumption and long serviceable life thanks to low-wear stepping motor
- Electromechanical, torque-based switch-off for safe operation
- Extremely simple installation due to self-centring shaft adapter
- Disengageable gear unit for manual adjustment and positioning of damper
- Integrated second control loop for the following applications¹⁾:
 - Duct pressure and zone control
 - Room climate regulation
- 2 x RS-485 bus interface on RJ12 and connection terminal
 - Up to 31 subscribers in a segment with SLC (SAUTER Local Communication) protocol
 - Communication within network via BACnet MS/TP
- Input and output signals for integrating:
 - Setpoints and actual values
 - Power outputs for reheaters and recoolers
 - EY-RU 3** digital room operating units
 - Analogue output
- Easy programming of the following applications using the SAUTER CASE VAV software²⁾:
 - Volume flow control
 - Room pressure control
 - Duct pressure control
- Adjustable end values of the differential pressure measuring range³⁾
 - 100...300 Pa
- Efficient control algorithm for fast control loops
- Priority control via switching contacts
- Zero point can be calibrated

Technical data

Power supply		
	Power supply ⁴⁾	24 V~, +/-20%, 50...60 Hz 24 V=, -10%/+20%
Power consumption at nominal voltage 50/60 Hz (~/=)	Rated power during continuous operation ⁵⁾	4.7 VA/2.5 W
	Power consumption when idle ⁶⁾	1.5 VA/0.7 W

¹⁾ Application support depending on hardware and software version in CASE VAV manual D100316836 (German), D100316957 (English), D100316878 (French)

²⁾ Application support depending on hardware and software version in CASE VAV manual D100316836 (German), D100316957 (English), D100316878 (French)

³⁾ Available measuring ranges depending on hardware/type

⁴⁾ 24 V=: Analogue inputs that are not connected are rated 0 V. The nominal torque is achieved within the specified tolerances.

⁵⁾ Power specified without operating units FCCP 200, EY-RU 3*

⁶⁾ Holding torque ASV205*: 4 Nm
ASV215*: 8 Nm



Parameters		
Integrated damper actuator	Angle of rotation ⁷⁾	90°
	Admissible dimensions of damper shaft	∅ 8...16 mm, □ 6.5...12.7 mm
	Admissible damper shaft (hardness)	Max. 300 HV
	Surge-voltage resistance	500 V (EN 60730)
	Operating noise	< 35 dB (A)
Δp sensor	Measuring range Δp (gain = 1) ⁸⁾	0...500 Pa
	Linearity error	2% (at 25 °C)
	Time constant	0.2 s
	Influence of position ⁹⁾	< 1 Pa
	Reproducibility	0.2% FS
	Zero point stability	0.2% for 1 year
	Admissible positive pressure	±12.5 kPa
	Admissible operating pressure p _{stat} ¹⁰⁾	±7 kPa
	Low-pressure connections ¹¹⁾	∅ i = 3.5...6 mm
Ambient conditions		
	Operating temperature	0...55 °C
	Storage and transport temperature	-20...55 °C
	Humidity	< 85% rh, no condensation
Inputs/outputs		
	Analogue inputs	0...10 V (R _i = 100 kΩ)
	Analogue outputs	0...10 V, load > 10 kΩ
	Digital inputs ¹²⁾	Closed 1 V=, 1 mA, open > 2 V=
	Digital output	0.3 A at 24 V ~/=
	Resistive input	0 to 50 °C Ni1000 (DIN 43760), NTC10k (10k3A1), Pt1000 (EN 60751)
	Resolution	0.3 °C (Ni1000/Pt1000), 0.1 °C (NTC)
	Measuring difference	+/- 0.6 °C
	PWM	0.3 A at 24 V ~/= Period duration 1 s...15 minutes 0...100%
Interfaces and communication		
	RS-485 not electrically isolated	115 kBaud
	Communication protocols	SAUTER Local Communication (SLC), BACnet MS/TP, ¼ load
	Access method	Master/slave
	Topology	Line
	Number of participants ¹³⁾	31 (32) with SLC
	Bus termination	120 Ω (both ends)
Construction		
	Weight	0.8 kg
	Fitting	Self-centring spindle adapter
Standards and directives		
	Type of protection	IP00, IP30 (EN 60529) (with protection set)
	Protection class	III (EN 60730)

⁷⁾ Maximum rotation angle 102° (without end stop)

⁸⁾ Available measuring ranges depending on hardware/type

⁹⁾ Zero adjustment recommended during commissioning

¹⁰⁾ Short-term overload; zero adjustment of sensor is recommended

¹¹⁾ Recommended hardness of tubing < 40 Sha (e.g. silicone)

¹²⁾ Digital inputs for external potential-free contacts (gold-plated recommended)

¹³⁾ One participant is always also the parametering tool, hence the maximum number of 31 connectible devices

Conformity	Machine directive 2006/42/EC, appendix II 1.B
EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4, EN 61000-6-2

Overview of types

Type	Measuring range Δp	Running time for 90°	Rotational torque	Holding torque
ASV205BF132E	0...300 Pa	30, 45, 60, 75, 90, 105 s	5 Nm	4 Nm
ASV215BF132E	0...300 Pa	60, 75, 90, 105 s	10 Nm	8 Nm

- ⚡ For a running time of 105 s and an ambient temperature of ≥ 55 °C, the specified torque is reduced by 0.5 Nm.
- ⚡ Current-free holding torque by means of interlocking in gear unit.

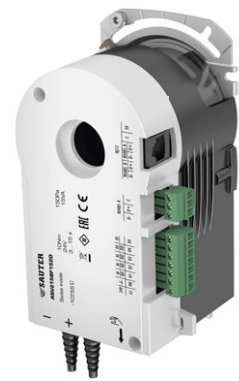
Accessories

Type	Description
0372301001	Spindle adaptor for squared end hollow profile (x 15 mm), pack of 10 pcs.
XAFP100F001	Flow probe to measure the air volume in ventilation ducts
0300360001	USB-RS-485 converter
0297867001	Reference pressure container
0430360100	IP30 protection set
0430360200	Replacement LP connector
0372129001	Torsion protection

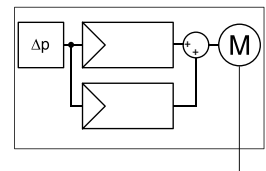
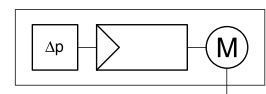
ASV215BF152*: VAV compact controller for laboratory and pharmaceutical applications

Features

- Controlling the return air in fume cupboards and controlling the supply and return air in laboratories, clean rooms, hospital wards and operating theatres using a VAV box or a damper and flow probe
- Static measurement of differential pressure based on the capacitive method of measurement
- Zero point can be calibrated using software
- Adjustable end values of the differential pressure measuring range¹⁾
 - 50...150 Pa
 - 100...300 Pa
- Can be used for measuring in areas with dirty or contaminated return air
- Brushless DC motor guarantees minimum energy consumption and a long service life
- Electromechanical torque-based switch-off for safe operation
- Extremely simple installation due to self-centring shaft adapter
- Disengageable gear unit for manual adjustment and positioning of damper
- Easy programming of the following applications using SAUTER CASE Components:²⁾
 - Volume flow control
 - Room pressure control
 - Duct pressure control
 - Flow control for fume cupboards
- Efficient control algorithm for fast control loops
- Integrated second control loop for:³⁾
 - Room-pressure control: can be ideally combined with EGP 100 with symmetrical measuring range
 - Fume-cupboard control ideally combined with SVU 100, SGU 100 and FCCP 200
- 2 x RS-485 bus interface on RJ12 and connection terminal
 - Up to 31 subscribers in a segment with SLC (SAUTER Local Communication) protocol
 - Communication within network via BACnet MS/TP⁴⁾
 - Integration of EY-RU 3** digital room operating units
 - FCCP 200 display and alarm unit for fume-cupboard control or room monitoring
- Input and output signals for integrating:
 - Setpoints and actual values
 - Analogue output
 - Priority control via switching contacts



ASV215BF152D



Technical data

Power supply

	Rotational torque	10 Nm
	Power supply ⁵⁾	24 V~, ±20%, 50...60 Hz 24 V=, -10%/+20%
Power consumption at nominal voltage 50/60 Hz (~/=) after 3 s running time	Rated power during continuous operation	Approx. 19 VA/10 W (10 Nm) Approx. 20 VA/11 W with FCCP 200
	Power consumption when idle ⁶⁾	Approx. 6 VA/2 W

¹⁾ Available measuring ranges depending on hardware/type

²⁾ Application support depending on hardware and software version in CASE VAV manual

³⁾ Application support depending on hardware and software version in CASE VAV manual

⁴⁾ Support of BACnet MS/TP interface

⁵⁾ 24 V=: Analogue inputs that are not connected are rated 0 V. The nominal torque is achieved within the specified tolerances.

⁶⁾ Holding torque approx. 5 Nm



Parameters			
Integrated damper actuator	Rotational torque	10 Nm	
	Holding torque ⁷⁾	2 Nm	
	Angle of rotation ⁸⁾	90°	
	Running time for 90° ⁹⁾	3...15 s	
	Admissible dimensions of damper shaft	∅ 8...16 mm, □ 6.5...12.7 mm	
	Admissible damper shaft (hardness)	Max. 300 HV	
	Surge-voltage resistance	500 V (EN 60730)	
Δp sensor	Operating noise	< 49 dB (A) at 3 s	
	Measuring range Δp (gain = 1)	0...150/300 Pa	
	Pressure range, types D/E ¹⁰⁾		
	Linearity error	2% FS	
	Time constant	0.1 s	
	Influence of position ¹¹⁾	Typically ±1 Pa	
	Reproducibility	0.2% FS	
	Zero point stability	0.2% FS (at 20 °C)	
	Admissible positive pressure	±10 kPa	
	Admissible operating pressure p _{stat} ¹²⁾	±3 kPa	
	Low-pressure connections ¹³⁾	∅ i = 3.5...6 mm	
	Ambient conditions		
	Operating temperature	0...55 °C	
Storage and transport temperature	-20...55 °C		
Humidity	< 85% rh, no condensation		
Inputs/outputs			
Analogue inputs ¹⁴⁾	0...10 V (R _i = 100 kΩ)		
Digital inputs ¹⁵⁾	Closed 1 V=, 1 mA, open > 2 V=		
Analogue outputs ¹⁶⁾	0...10 V, load > 10 kΩ max. cable length 30 m max. adm. external voltage ±24 V		
Digital output	0.3 A at 24 V ~/=		
Interfaces and communication			
RS-485 not electrically isolated	115 kBaud		
Communication protocols ¹⁷⁾	SAUTER Local Communication (SLC), BACnet MS/TP, ¼ load		
Access method	Master/slave		
Topology	Line		
Number of participants ¹⁸⁾	31 (32) with SLC		
Bus termination	120 Ω (both ends)		
Construction			
Weight	0.8 kg		
Fitting	Self-centring spindle adapter		
Standards and directives			
Type of protection	IP00, IP30 (EN 60529) (with protection set)		
Protection class	III (EN 60730)		

⁷⁾ Current-free holding torque by means of interlocking in gear unit

⁸⁾ Maximum rotation angle 102° (without end stop)

⁹⁾ Running time can be set via software

¹⁰⁾ Available measuring ranges depending on hardware/type

¹¹⁾ Zero adjustment recommended during commissioning

¹²⁾ Short-term overload; zero adjustment of sensor is recommended

¹³⁾ Recommended hardness of tubing < 40 Sha (e.g. silicone)

¹⁴⁾ Depending on the application, can be parameterised as an analogue input or output using SAUTER CASE Components

¹⁵⁾ Digital inputs for external potential-free contacts (gold-plated recommended)

¹⁶⁾ Depending on the application, can be parameterised as an analogue input or output using SAUTER CASE Components

¹⁷⁾ Available protocols switched using software

¹⁸⁾ One participant is always also the parametering tool, hence the maximum number of 31 connectible devices

Conformity	Machine directive 2006/42/EC, appendix II 1.B
EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4, EN 61000-6-2

Overview of types

Type	Measuring range Δp
ASV215BF152D	0...150 Pa
ASV215BF152E	0...300 Pa

Accessories

Type	Description
0372301001	Spindle adaptor for squared end hollow profile (x 15 mm), pack of 10 pcs.
XAFP100F001	Flow probe to measure the air volume in ventilation ducts
0300360001	USB-RS-485 converter
0297867001	Reference pressure container
0430360100	IP30 protection set
0430360200	Replacement LP connector
0372129001	Torsion protection



FCCP200F010

International Design
Award



Focus Open 2016
Special Mention

FCCP 200: Fume cupboard indicator and monitor

Features

- Measured value display and indication of operating statuses for a range of ambient conditions such as pressure, temperature, relative humidity etc. in combination with an EY-RC 504/505 room automation station or an ASV 2*5 VAV compact controller
- Monitoring fume cupboards as per EN 14175-2 to check that they are functioning correctly and that the ventilation is operated to provide maximum safety for the laboratory staff
 - Indication when the front sash is open > 500 mm
 - Switching the fume cupboard lighting on and off
 - Up to two function indicators for double-sided fume cupboards
 - Indication of day/night change-over
 - Audible alarm can be delayed or muted via configuration
- Demand-controlled regulation of fume cupboards as per EN 14175-6 in combination with the ASV 2*5 VAV compact controller
- Function indicator with visual and audible notification as per EN 14175-2
- Storage of all defined parameters with protection from power failure
- Interface for easy configuration of the connected VAV ASV 2*5
- Five freely configurable push-buttons¹⁾
- Chemical-resistant glass surface
- Units that can be displayed: m/s, fps, l/s, m³/h, cfm, Pa, °C, °F, %rh, ppm

Technical data

Power supply		
	Power supply	5 V, ±10%
	Power consumption	0.4 VA
Parameters		
Audible alarm	Sound pressure level	80 dB (A)
	Frequency	4 kHz
	Alarm duration ²⁾	60 s
	Start-up delay	Adjustable from 0 to 3200 s
Optical alarm	Brightness	EN 842, punctiform
	Field of view	> 120°
Temperature sensor	Measuring range of temperature sensor ³⁾	-5...50 °C
Admissible ambient conditions		
	Operating temperature	5...45 °C
	Storage temperature	-20...80 °C
	Humidity without condensation	< 5...85% rh
Construction		
	Dimensions W × H × D	169 × 36 × 12 mm
Standards and directives		
	Protection class	III (EN 60730)
	Protection class (when installed)	IP41 installed vertically
	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4

¹⁾ In combination with the EY-RC 504/505 room automation station and CASE Engine.

²⁾ Can be set using software.

³⁾ After it is installed, the temperature sensor must be calibrated using CASE Engine software during the commissioning.



Overview of types

Type	Features
FCCP200F010	Fume cupboard monitor and indicator

Accessories

Type	Description
0300360001	USB-RS-485 converter
0430600100	USB-C RJ12 cable FCCP 200

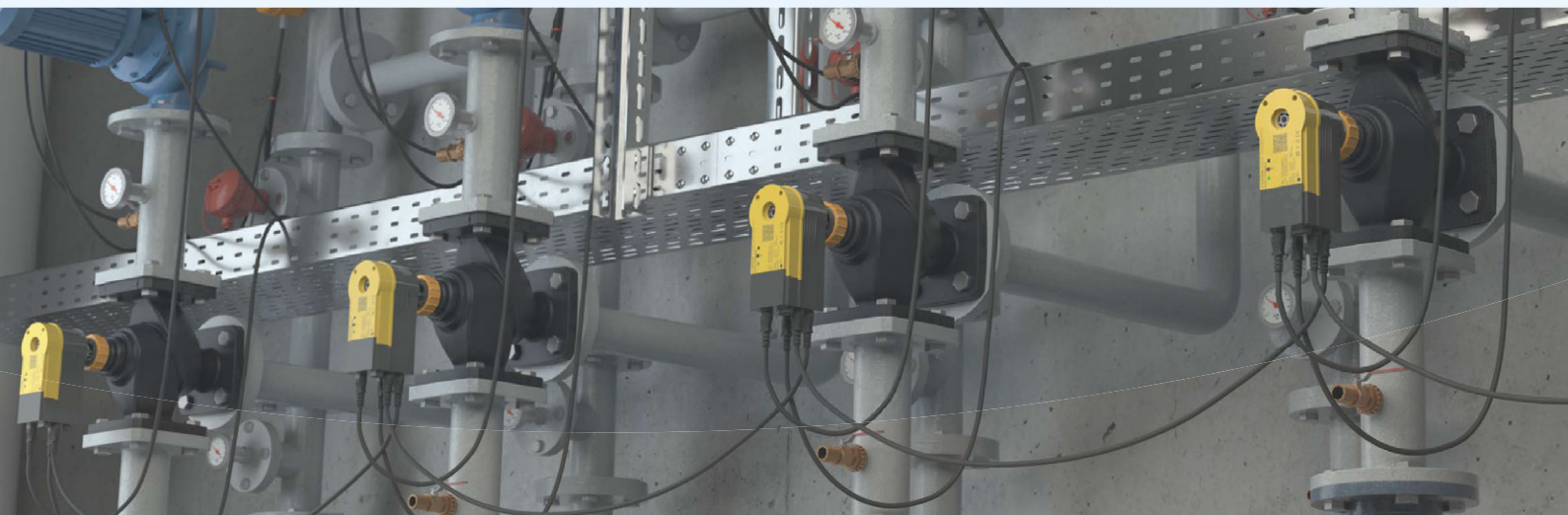


Valves, control valves, dampers, actuators

A high degree of flexibility provides optimum results.

SAUTER's valves and SUT actuators cover all possible needs with regard to reliable and long-lasting control elements. The valve and the actuator, being perfectly matched to one another, form the basis for a high degree of control quality.

With the latest addition to the portfolio, the Smart Actuator, predictive maintenance has become reality: The Smart Actuator enables the heating, ventilation and air-conditioning regulation to be performed autonomously. SAUTER provides cloud-based applications for controlling various plants. Commissioning then follows through simple configuration in the mobile app. Operating data is visualised graphically via the SAUTER Cloud, allowing operation to be optimised online via smartphone.



Valve specification – calculating made easy

[1] SAUTER valve slide rule

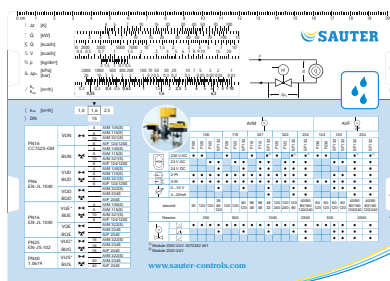
Use SAUTER's practical valve slide rule to specify the valve nominal diameter depending on the flow rate for liquids and saturated steam. You can order the slide rule at your sales partner or sales consultant.

[2] SAUTER VALVEDIM software

A tried and tested tool for convenient valve and actuator specification, SAUTER provides installers and project engineers with its SAUTER VALVEDIM PC software. The tool comprises three function levels:

1. Valve and actuator specification
 - using recommended values for a rough specification of the required versions and variables;
 - based on the existing or stipulated installation values for the definitive specification of the required versions and variables.
2. Selection of the valve and the suitable actuator based on characteristics.
3. Direct transfer of the results to the project documentation.

VALVEDIM is available from your SAUTER subsidiary or as a download at <https://www.sauter-controls.com/produkt/case-suite/>



[1]

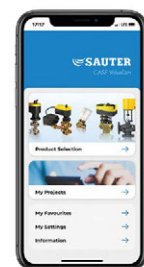


[2]

[3] SAUTER CASE ValveDim mobile app

With the new CASE ValveDim mobile app, finding the right parts and the ideal valve/actuator combinations is impressively convenient and very efficient: Intuitive operation makes it easier to search for individual products and combine them.

Selected valve/actuator combinations can be stored in projects. Personal lists with valve/actuator combinations can be exported from the app as a project table in PDF format so that they can be shared with contacts. What's more, CASE ValveDim can also be used offline.



[3]



Valve specification – manual calculation

Here you will find all the necessary information for the manual valve specification.

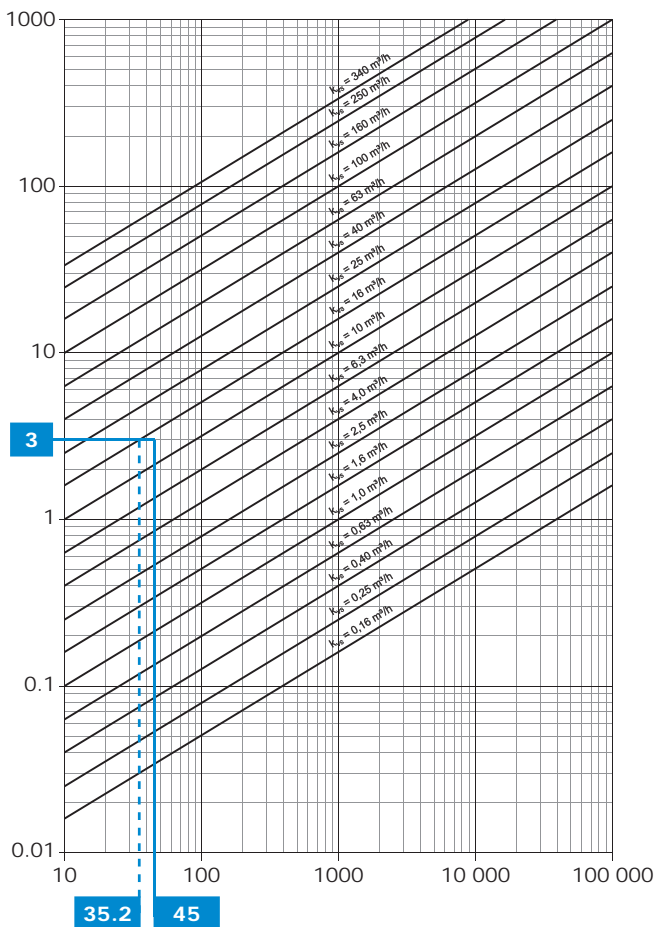
[1] Variables, constants and formulas

Variable	Description	Value	Unit
\dot{V}	Volume flow		m ³ /h
\dot{Q}_{to}	Supplied heat per unit of time (heat flow)		kW, kJ/h
\dot{Q}_{from}	Supplied heat per unit of time (heat flow)		kW, kJ/h
Δt	Temperature difference		K
c_w	Specific thermal capacity of water	4,19 = 1,164 · 10 ⁻³	kJ/(kg·K) kWh/(kg·K)
ρ_w	Density of water	Supposition: $\rho_w = \text{const.} = 1000$	kg/m ³
Δp_v	Pressure difference across the valve		bar, kPa
k_v	Calculated flow rate for the valve		m ³ /h
k_{vs}	Actual flow rate for the valve at nominal stroke, selected according to table or chart		m ³ /h

[2] Calculation formula for k_v

$$k_v = \dot{V} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{1 \text{ bar}}{\Delta p_v}}$$

[3] Diagram



[4] Calculations

The following are given:

$$\dot{Q}_{to} = 70 \text{ kW} \approx 250\,000 \text{ kJ/h}$$

$$\Delta t = 20 \text{ K}$$

$$\Delta p_v = 45 \text{ mbar} = 4.5 \text{ kPa (corresponds to 450 mm water column)}$$

To be found:

$$\dot{V}, k_v$$

Approximate calculation of \dot{V}

$$\text{Assumption: } \dot{Q}_{to} = \dot{Q}_{from}$$

$$\dot{Q}_{to} = \dot{Q}_{from} = \dot{V} \cdot c_w \cdot \Delta t \cdot \rho_w$$

$$\Rightarrow \dot{V} = \frac{\dot{Q}_{to}}{c_w \cdot \Delta t \cdot \rho_w}$$

$$\Rightarrow \dot{V} = \frac{70}{1.164 \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot 20 \cdot 1000} \cdot \frac{\text{kW} \cdot (\text{kg} \cdot \text{K}) \cdot \text{m}^3}{\text{kWh} \cdot \text{K} \cdot \text{kg} \cdot \text{h}} \approx 3 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$$

Calculation of K_v

$$k_v = 3 \text{ m}^3/\text{h} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{1 \text{ bar}}{0.045 \text{ bar}}} \approx 14.1 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$$

Determination of flow rate

Determination of k_v from the diagram

$$k_{vs} = 16 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$$

Example plotted: Given are the volume flow (3 m³/h) and a desired Δp_v of 45 mbar, which results in a K_v value of 14.1 m³/h. The K_{vs} values entered are deliverable values. Selected: A valve with $k_{vs} = 16 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$, which results in a pressure difference Δp_v of 35.2 mbar.

Valves, control valves, dampers, actuators

Smart actuators

AKM 115SA: Smart actuator for ball valves	134	SAIO 100: I/O module for smart actuators	143
AVM 115SA: Smart actuator for globe valves	137	Power and connecting cables for smart actuators	145
ASM 115SA: Smart actuator for ventilation dampers	140		

Unit valves and actuators for unit valves

Overview of unit valves	148	Overview of actuators for unit valves	164
VUL: 2-way valves, PN 16	149	AXS 215S: Continuous actuator for unit valves	166
BUL: 3-way unit valve, PN 16	152	AXT 411: Thermal actuator for unit valves with stroke indicator	168
VUT: 2-way valve, PN 16	157	AXF 217S: Motorised actuator for unit valves with positioner	170
BUT: 3-way unit valve	159	AXM 217: Motorised actuator for unit valves	172
BXL: 3-way unit valve, PN 16	162	AXM 217S: Motorised actuator for unit valves with positioner	174

Regulating valves and valve actuators

VUN: 2-way valve with male thread, PN 16	179	BUS: 3-way flanged valve, PN 40	226
BUN: 3-way valve, PN 16	182	Overview of valve actuators	229
V6R: 2-way valve, PN 16	185	AVM 105, 115: Valve actuator	231
B6R: 3-way valve, PN 16	188	AVM 105S, 115S: Valve actuator (SUT)	233
VUD: 2-way flanged valve, PN 6	191	AVM 215: Valve actuator	235
BUD: 3-way flanged valve, PN 6	194	AVM 215S: Valve actuator with SAUTER Universal Technology (SUT)	237
VUE: 2-way flanged valve, PN 16/10	197	AVM 321, 322: Valve actuator	239
BUE: 3-way flanged valve, PN 16/10	201	AVM 321S, 322S: SUT valve actuator	242
VQD: 2-way flanged valve, PN 6	205	AVM 322-R: Retrofit actuator	245
BQD: 3-way flanged valve, PN 6	207	AVM 322S-R: Retrofit actuator	247
VQE: 2-way flanged valve, PN 16	209	AVM 234S: SUT valve actuator	250
BQE: 3-way flanged valve, PN 16	211	AVF 124: Valve actuator	253
VUG: 2-way flanged valve, PN 25/16	214	AVF 125S: SUT valve actuator	255
BUG: 3-way flanged valve, PN 25/16	218	AVF 234S: SUT valve actuator	257
VUP: Pressure-relieved 2-way flanged valve, PN 25	221	AVN 224S: SUT valve actuator	260
VUS: 2-way flanged valve, PN 40	223		

Multi-function valves

Overview of dynamic regulating valves	263	UVC102MF065...100: Dynamic flow control system with 2-way valve and energy monitoring, eValveco	269
UVC 106: Dynamic flow control system with 6-way ball valve, eValveco	265	VDL 010...050: 2-way regulating valve, PN 25, Valveco compact	272
UVC 102, 103: Dynamic flow control system with 2-way or 3-way valve and energy monitoring, eValveco	267	VDL 050...100: 2-way regulating valve, PN 16, Valveco flange	277

Ball valves and ball valve actuators

Overview of ball valves	279	VKAI: 2-way cut-off ball valve, PN 40	297
VKR: 2-way regulating ball valve, PN 40	281	BKLI: 3-way changeover ball valve (L) with female thread, PN 40	299
VKRA: 2-way regulating ball valve, PN 40	285	BKTI: 3-way changeover ball valve with female thread, PN 40	301
BKR: 3-way regulating ball valve, PN 40	289	BKTA: 3-way change-over ball valve with male thread, PN 40	303
BKRA: 3-way regulating ball valve, PN 40	292	Overview of 6-way ball valves	305
VKAI: 2-way cut-off ball valve, PN 40	295	B2KL: 6-way ball valve with male thread, PN 16	306

Overview of actuators for ball valves	308	AKM 115S F152: High-speed rotary actuator	314
AKM 105, 115: Rotary actuator	310	AKF 112, 113: Rotary actuator	316
AKM 105S, 115S: Rotary actuator	312	AKF 113S: Rotary actuator	317

Control valves and rotary and damper actuators

Overview of control valves and butterfly valves	318	MH32F, MH42F: Control valve, PN 6	321
M3R, M4R: Control valve, PN 10	319	DEF: Tight-sealing butterfly valve, PN 16	323

Damper and rotary actuators

Overview of damper and rotary actuators	326
ADM 322: Rotary actuator	328
ADM 322S: Rotary actuator with positioner	330
A44 W0...W2: Motorised actuator	333
A44 W0S...W2S: Motorised actuator	335
ASM 105, 115: Damper actuator	337
ASM 105S, 115S F132: Damper actuator, SUT	339
ASM 105S, 115S F152: High-speed damper actuator, SUT	341
ASM 124: Damper actuator	343
ASM 134: Damper actuator	345
ASM 124S, 134S: Damper actuator, SUT	347
ASF 112, 113: Damper actuator	349
ASF 113S: Damper actuator	351
ASF 122, 123: Damper actuator	353
ASF 123S: Damper actuator	355



SAUTER smart actuators

Smart actuator 3 in 1: Actuator, controller and cloud integration for autonomous control of a wide range of heating, ventilation and air-conditioning applications.

Information on the status of the plant is continuously recorded and transferred to the SAUTER cloud. The data is analysed by comparing it with reference values.

Maintenance work can be specifically planned. The system is operated and commissioned using a smartphone and the mobile app.

The I/O box, available as an accessory, is used to record additional sensors and directly control circulation pumps.

Overview of smart actuators



Type designation	AKM115S AF232	AKM115S AF332	AVM115S AF232	AVM115S AF332	ASM115S AF232	ASM115S AF332	SAIO100F 010	SAIO100F 020
Parameters								
Torque (Nm)	8			–		10		–
Pushing force (N)	–		500			–		–
Actuator stroke (mm)	–		8			–		–
Angle of rotation	90°			–		90°		–
Running time for 90° (s)				35/60/120				
Characteristic	Linear, equal-percentage, quadratic							
Inputs/outputs								
Universal I/O				2			5	
Relay	–			–		–	–	3
Rating	–			–		–	–	10 A / 5 A
Type of universal inputs	0...10 V / 0 (4)...20 mA / Ni1000 / Pt1000 / digital 0/1 / 100...2500 Ω							
Analogue output	0...10 V							
Interfaces, communication								
Interfaces	RS-485, Bluetooth, Wi-Fi	RS-485, Bluetooth, Wi-Fi, Ethernet	RS-485, Bluetooth, Wi-Fi	RS-485, Bluetooth, Wi-Fi, Ethernet	RS-485, Bluetooth, Wi-Fi	RS-485, Bluetooth, Wi-Fi, Ethernet	RS-485	
Protocols	BACnet, MQTT, SLC						SLC	
Combination options	2-, 3- and 6-way regulat- ing ball valves		2- and 3-way valves of the VUN/BUN, VUD/BUD and VUE/BUE series		Air, shut-off and multi-leaf dampers, and butterfly valves			–
Further information	Page 134		Page 137		Page 140			Page 143



AKM115SAF332

AKM 115SA: Smart actuator for ball valves

Features

- Smart actuator as intelligent IoT solution in smart buildings
- IoT device with cloud connection via MQTT using TLS encryption
- Enables creation of smart actuator networks with distributed intelligence
- Autonomous control of heating and air-conditioning applications
- Comprehensive application library available from the SAUTER cloud
- BACnet, MQTT, Bluetooth LE and Wi-Fi interfaces for flexible system integration
- Mobile app for easy commissioning and maintenance
- Real-time clock for calendar functions and time programmes
- Two universal I/Os for connecting external sensors and actuators
- Direct connection of a room operating unit
- Flexibly expandable with up to two smart actuator I/O modules for comprehensive control tasks
- Pre-assembled cables, with colour- and mechanically-coded connectors, allow fast and error-free wiring
- For actuation of 2-, 3- and 6-way ball valves
- Fitting without tools using a bayonet ring made of glass-fibre reinforced plastic
- BLDC motor allows extensive diagnostic functions
- Intelligent angle of rotation adaptation and detection incl. feedback signal
- Electronic, torque-dependent cut-off
- Gear unit can be disengaged for manual adjustment

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	24 V~, ±20%, 50...60 Hz
	24 V-, -10%/+20%

Parameters

Surge-voltage resistance	500 V (EN 60730)
Rotational torque	8 Nm
Holding torque	8 Nm
Angle of rotation	90°
Response time	200 ms
Running time for 90°	35/60/120 sec.
Characteristic	Linear, equal-percentage, quadratic
Noise during operation (unloaded)	< 49 dB (A)

Ambient conditions

Media temperature ¹⁾	Max. 100 °C
Ambient temperature	-10...55 °C
Ambient humidity	5...95% rh, no condensation
Storage and transport temperature	-20...70 °C

Inputs/outputs

	Number of universal I/O	2
Type of inputs	Analogue input U	0...10 V (R _i = 100 kΩ, ±0.05 V)
	Analogue input I	4...20 mA (with ext. resistor 500 Ω)
	Digital input	Closed: 1 V=, 1 mA Open: > 2 V=
	Ni 1000	-20...100 °C (DIN 43760)
	Pt 1000	-20...100 °C (IEC 751)
	Resistance	100...2500 Ω (±25 Ω)

¹⁾ At media temperatures < 5 °C or > 100 °C, appropriate accessory must be used



Type of output	Analogue output U	0...10 V (± 0.4 V)
----------------	-------------------	-------------------------

Function

	BACnet data point objects	Max. 50
	BACnet client links	16
	Control	6 loops
	Active COV subscription	64
Dynamic objects	Time programmes	4 (Schedule)
	Calendar	3 (Calendar)

Architecture

	Processor	ARM Cortex-M7 (528 Mhz)
	RAM (memory)	1024 kB
	Flash	2 × 16 MB for data and system
	Flash encryption	128 bit AES
	Application data	Via CASE Engine or mobile app
	Operating system	Zephyr
	Cycle time	100 ms
	Mobile app	For commissioning and maintenance
	Cloud	Via MQTT to IoT Hub
	Real-time clock	For time programmes and calendars

Interfaces, communication

RS-485 A connection	Communication protocol	BACnet MS/TP, ¼ load
	Connection	2 × 3-pin connector, coded, daisy chain
	Termination/Pull-Up/Pull-Down	Internal, switchable via software
RS-485 B connection	Communication protocol	SLC master
	Use	2 × I/O module, 1 × ecoUnit
	Connection	5-pin connector, coded
	Termination	Internal, switchable via software
Bluetooth	Version	BLE 4.2
	Range	< 10 m
	Radiation	6 mW
Wireless	Wi-Fi	IEEE 802.11 b/g
Indicator/display	LED indicator	3 status LEDs (green, red, blue)

Construction

	Fitting position	Connections at the bottom or side, not at the top
	Dimensions W × H × D	168 × 137 × 74 mm
	Weight	0.7 kg
	Housing	Lower section black, upper section yellow
	Housing material	Flame retardant plastic, PC/ABS

Standards, directives

	Type of protection	IP54 (EN 60529)
	Protection class	III (IEC 60730)
	Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1/EN 60730-2-14

Overview of types

Type	Features	Power consumption
AKM115SAF232	Rotary actuator for ball valve, RS-485	Max. 4 W / 7.3 VA (without peripherals)

💡 *Power consumption: At running time 60 seconds and without connected peripheral devices (room operating units, sensors, actuators or I/O modules)*

Accessories

Type	Description
0510420001	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium > 100 °C
0510240011	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium < 5 °C
SAIO100F020	I/O module, 6 × UI/AO, 3 × relay
05393601000	Dummy plug spare part set IP54

💡 *For power cables or connecting cables (053060****), see order code in PDS 53.950*



AVM 115SA: Smart actuator for globe valves

Features

- Smart actuator as intelligent IoT solution in smart buildings
- IoT device with cloud connection via MQTT using TLS encryption
- Enables creation of smart actuator networks with distributed intelligence
- Autonomous control of heating and air-conditioning applications
- Comprehensive application library available from the SAUTER cloud
- BACnet, MQTT, Bluetooth LE and Wi-Fi interfaces for flexible system integration
- Mobile app for easy commissioning and maintenance
- Real-time clock for calendar functions and time programmes
- Two universal I/Os for connecting external sensors and actuators
- Direct connection of a room operating unit
- Flexibly expandable with up to two smart actuator I/O modules for comprehensive control tasks
- Pre-assembled cables, with colour- and mechanically-coded connectors, allow fast and error-free wiring
- For activation of 2-way and 3-way valves of the VUN/BUN, VUD/BUD and VUE/BUE series
- Fitting without tools using a CuZn alloy screw ring
- BLDC motor allows extensive diagnostic functions
- Autonomous adaptation to the valve stroke
- Electronic, force-dependent cut-off
- Gear unit can be disengaged for manual adjustment



AVM115SAF232

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	24 V~, ±20%, 50...60 Hz 24 V=, -10%/+20%
--------------	---

Parameters

Surge-voltage resistance	500 V (EN 60730)
Actuator stroke	0...10 mm
Actuating power	500 N
Response time	200 ms
Running time for 90°	35/60/120 sec.
Characteristic	Linear, equal-percentage, quadratic
Noise during operation (unloaded)	< 49 dB (A)

Ambient conditions

Media temperature ¹⁾	Max. 100 °C
Ambient temperature	-10...55 °C
Ambient humidity	5...95% rh, no condensation
Storage and transport temperature	-20...70 °C

Inputs/outputs

	Number of universal I/O	2
Type of inputs	Analogue input U	0...10 V (R _i = 100 kΩ, ±0.05 V)
	Analogue input I	4...20 mA (with ext. resistor 500 Ω)
	Digital input	Closed: 1 V=, 1 mA Open: > 2 V=
	Ni1000	-20...100 °C (DIN 43760)
	Pt1000	-20...100 °C (IEC 751)
	Resistance	100...2500 Ω (±25 Ω)
Type of output	Analogue output U	0...10 V (±0.4 V)

¹⁾ At media temperatures < 5 °C or > 100 °C, appropriate accessory must be used



Function		
	BACnet data point objects	Max. 50
	BACnet client links	16
	Control	6 loops
	Active COV subscription	64
Dynamic objects	Time programmes	4 (Schedule)
	Calendar	3 (Calendar)

Architecture		
	Processor	ARM Cortex-M7 (528 MHz)
	RAM (memory)	1024 kB
	Flash	2 × 16 MB for data and system
	Flash encryption	128 bit AES
	Application data	Via CASE Engine or mobile app
	Operating system	Zephyr
	Cycle time	100 ms
	Mobile app	For commissioning, operation and maintenance
	Cloud	Via MQTT to IoT Hub
	Real-time clock	For time programmes and calendars

Interfaces, communication		
RS-485 A connection	Communication protocol	BACnet MS/TP, ¼ load
	Connection	2 × 3-pin connector, coded, daisy chain
	Termination/Pull-Up/Pull-Down	Internal, switchable via software
RS-485 B connection	Communication protocol	SLC master
	Use	2 × I/O module, 1 × ecoUnit
	Connection	5-pin connector, coded
	Termination	Internal, switchable via software
Bluetooth	Version	BLE 4.2
	Range	< 10 m
	Radiation	6 mW
Wireless	Wi-Fi	IEEE 802.11 b/g
Indicator/display	LED indicator	3 status LEDs (green, red, blue)

Construction		
	Fitting position	Connections at the bottom or side, not at the top
	Dimensions W × H × D	168 × 119 × 74 mm
	Weight	0.9 kg
	Housing	Lower section black, upper section yellow
	Housing material	Flame retardant plastic, PC/ABS

Standards, directives		
	Type of protection	IP54 (EN 60529)
	Protection class	III (IEC 60730)
	Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-14

Overview of types

Type	Features	Power consumption
AVM115SAF232	Valve actuator for globe valves, RS-485	Max. 4 W / 7.3 VA (without peripherals)

💡 *Power consumption: At running time 60 seconds and without connected peripheral devices (room operating units, sensors, actuators or I/O modules)*

Accessories

Type	Description
SAIO100F020	I/O module, 6 × UI/AO, 3 × relay
05393601000	Dummy plug spare part set IP54

💡 *For power cables or connecting cables (053060****), see order code in PDS 53.950*





ASM115SAF232

ASM 115SA: Smart actuator for ventilation dampers

Features

- Smart actuator as intelligent IoT solution in smart buildings
- IoT device with cloud connection via MQTT using TLS encryption
- Enables creation of smart actuator networks with distributed intelligence
- Autonomous control of heating and air-conditioning applications
- Comprehensive application library available from the SAUTER cloud
- BACnet, MQTT, Bluetooth LE and Wi-Fi interfaces for flexible system integration
- Mobile app for easy commissioning and maintenance
- Real-time clock for calendar functions and time programmes
- Two universal I/Os for connecting external sensors and actuators
- Direct connection of a room operating unit
- Flexibly expandable with up to two smart actuator I/O modules for comprehensive control tasks
- Pre-assembled cables, with colour- and mechanically-coded connectors, allow fast and error-free wiring
- For operating air dampers, shut-off dampers, butterfly valves and multi-leaf dampers
- BLDC motor allows extensive diagnostic functions
- Intelligent angle of rotation adaptation and detection incl. feedback signal
- Electronic, torque-dependent cut-off
- Gear unit can be disengaged for manual adjustment

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	24 V~, ±20%, 50...60 Hz 24 V=, -10%/+20%
--------------	---

Parameters

Surge-voltage resistance	500 V (EN 60730)
Rotational torque	10 Nm
Holding torque	10 Nm
Angle of rotation	90°
Response time	200 ms
Running time for 90°	35/60/120 sec.
Characteristic	Linear, equal-percentage, quadratic
Noise during operation (unloaded)	< 49 dB (A)
Admissible damper shaft	∅ 8...16 mm, □ 6.5...12.5 mm
Admissible damper shaft (hardness)	Max. 300 HV

Ambient conditions

Media temperature ¹⁾	Max. 100 °C
Ambient temperature	-10...55 °C
Ambient humidity	5...95% rh, no condensation
Storage and transport temperature	-20...70 °C

Inputs/outputs

Number of universal I/O	2
Type of inputs	Analogue input U Analogue input I Digital input
	0...10 V (Ri = 100 kΩ, ±0.05 V) 4...20 mA (with ext. resistor 500 Ω) Closed: 1 V=, 1 mA Open: > 2 V=
	Ni1000 Pt1000 Resistance
	-20...100 °C (DIN 43760) -20...100 °C (IEC 751) 100...2500 Ω (±25 Ω)

¹⁾ At media temperatures < 5 °C or > 100 °C, appropriate accessory must be used



Type of output	Analogue output U	0...10 V (± 0.4 V)
Function		
	BACnet data point objects	Max. 50
	BACnet client links	16
	Control	6 loops
	Active COV subscription	64
Dynamic objects	Time programmes	4 (Schedule)
	Calendar	3 (Calendar)
Architecture		
	Processor	ARM Cortex-M7 (528 MHz)
	RAM (memory)	1024 kB
	Flash	2 × 16 MB for data and system
	Flash encryption	128 bit AES
	Application data	Via CASE Engine or mobile app
	Operating system	Zephyr
	Cycle time	100 ms
	Mobile app	For commissioning, operation and maintenance
	Cloud	Via MQTT to IoT Hub
	Real-time clock	For time programmes and calendars
Interfaces, communication		
RS-485 A connection	Communication protocol	BACnet MS/TP, ¼ load
	Connection	2 × 3-pin connector, coded, daisy chain
	Termination/Pull-Up/Pull-Down	Internal, switchable via software
RS-485 B connection	Communication protocol	SLC master
	Use	2 × I/O module, 1 × ecoUnit
	Connection	5-pin connector, coded
	Termination	Internal, switchable via software
Bluetooth	Version	BLE 4.2
	Range	< 10 m
	Radiation	6 mW
Wireless	Wi-Fi	IEEE 802.11 b/g
Indicator/display	LED indicator	3 status LEDs (green, red, blue)
Construction		
	Fitting position	Connections at the bottom or side, not at the top
	Dimensions W × H × D	168 × 137 × 74 mm
	Weight	0.7 kg
	Housing	Lower section black, upper section yellow
	Housing material	Flame retardant plastic, PC/ABS
Standards, directives		
	Type of protection	IP54 (EN 60529)
	Protection class	III (IEC 60730)
	Energy class	
	Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-14

Overview of types

Type	Features	Power consumption
ASM115SAF232	Damper actuator for ventilation dampers, RS-485	Max. 4 W / 7.3 VA (without peripherals)

💡 *Power consumption: At running time 60 seconds and without connected peripheral devices (room operating units, sensors, actuators or I/O modules)*

Accessories

Type	Description
SAIO100F020	I/O module, 6 × UI/AO, 3 × relay
0361977002	Assembly materials for M3R, M4R, MH32R/F, MH42R with ASM 105, 115
0372300001	Torsion protection, long (230 mm)
05393601000	Dummy plug spare part set IP54

💡 *For power cables or connecting cables (053060****), see order code in PDS 53.950*



SAIO 100: I/O module for smart actuators

Features

- Extends the inputs and outputs of the smart actuator for extensive control tasks
- Connection of sensors or actuators via five integrated universal inputs and outputs
- Three changeover relays for fan or pump control
- Connection to the smart actuator via plug-in I/O module cable (SLC)
- Direct connection of a room operating unit
- Housing according to IP54 enables use without cabinet
- Separate 24 V power supply for sensors and actuators with total power requirement up to 1 A



SAIO100F010

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	24 V~/= (via smart actuator) 24 V~/= for terminals T4...T7 (via separate power supply)
Power consumption	1.2 VA at 24 V= (without sensors and actuators)

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	-10...55 °C
Ambient humidity	5...95% rh, no condensation
Storage and transport temperature	-20...70 °C

Inputs/outputs

	Number of universal I/O	5 (+1 from smart actuator)
	Number of relays	3
	Rating	10 A (resistive) 5 A (inductive)
	Type	Change-over
Type of inputs	Analogue input U	0...10 V ($R_i = 100 \text{ k}\Omega$, $\pm 0.05 \text{ V}$)
	Analogue input I	4...20 mA (with ext. resistor 500Ω)
	Digital input	Closed: 1 V=, 1 mA Open: > 2 V=
	Ni1000	-20...100 °C (DIN 43760)
	Pt1000	-20...100 °C (IEC 751)
	Resistance	100...2500 Ω ($\pm 25 \Omega$)
Type of output	Analogue output U	0...10 V ($\pm 0.4 \text{ V}$)

Interfaces, communication

RS-485 connection	Communication protocol	SLC slave
	Use	1 × I/O module, 1 × ecoUnit
	Connection	5-pin connector, coded
	Termination	Internal, DIP switch
Indicator/display	LED indicator	1 status LED (green, red)

Construction

Fitting	On DIN rail 35 × 7.5/15 (EN 60715) or on supplied rail
Dimensions W × H × D	200 × 107 × 55 mm
Weight	0.5 kg
Housing	Lower section black, upper section yellow
Housing material	Flame retardant plastic, PC/ABS

Standards, directives

Type of protection	IP54 (EN 60529)
Protection class	III (IEC 60730)
Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)



CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-14

Overview of types

Type	Features	Power consumption
SAIO100F020	I/O module for smart actuator, 6 pcs. UI/AO, 3 pcs. relay	Max. 1.7 W / 3.6 VA (without peripherals)

Accessories

Type	Description
05393601000	Dummy plug spare part set IP54

 For power cables or connecting cables (053060****), see order code in PDS 53.950



Power and connecting cables for smart actuators

Features

- For connection to the power supply, to cable temperature sensors, and for connecting the actuators
- Pre-assembled cables in various lengths from 0.5 to 30 metres
- Flexible, robust PVC sheathed cables with mechanically and colour coded connectors
- Cable type: H05VV-F
- Plug and sheath colour: black (RAL 9005)
- UL AWM: 21520, 105 °C, 300 V~, E214500 WL
- cUL AWM: IA FT2, 105 °C, 300 V~, WL & LF & HF CE
- Silicone- and halogen-free, ROHS 1 & 2, REACH compliant



Overview of types

Type	Cable type	Cable length	Connector type
05306020000	24 V power supply, open cable end	0.5 m	2-pin
05306020001	24 V power supply, open cable end	1.0 m	2-pin
05306020005	24 V power supply, open cable end	5.0 m	2-pin
05306020010	24 V power supply, open cable end	10.0 m	2-pin
05306020020	24 V power supply, open cable end	20.0 m	2-pin
05306020030	24 V power supply, open cable end	30.0 m	2-pin
05306020201	24 V power supply, Y-connector	1.0 m	2-pin
05306031001	I/O signals, open cable end, 3-core	1.0 m	3-pin
05306031005	I/O signals, open cable end, 3-core	5.0 m	3-pin
05306031010	I/O signals, open cable end, 3-core	10.0 m	3-pin
05306031020	I/O signals, open cable end, 3-core	20.0 m	3-pin
05306031030	I/O signals, open cable end, 3-core	30.0 m	3-pin
05306031105	I/O signals (I), open cable end, 3-core	5.0 m	3-pin
05306032001	I/O signals, cable temperature sensor Ni1000 (-35...100 °C), ready to plug in	1.0 m	3-pin
05306032005	I/O signals, cable temperature sensor Ni1000 (-35...100 °C), ready to plug in	5.0 m	3-pin
05306032010	I/O signals, cable temperature sensor Ni1000 (-35...100 °C), ready to plug in	10.0 m	3-pin
05306032020	I/O signals, cable temperature sensor Ni1000 (-35...100 °C), ready to plug in	20.0 m	3-pin
05306032101	I/O signals, cable temperature sensor Pt1000 (-50...180 °C), ready to plug in	1.0 m	3-pin
05306032105	I/O signals, cable temperature sensor Pt1000 (-50...180 °C), ready to plug in	5.0 m	3-pin
05306034000	RS-485, daisy chain, open cable end, 3-core	0.5 m	3-pin
05306034001	RS-485, daisy chain, open cable end, 3-core	1.0 m	3-pin
05306034005	RS-485, daisy chain, open cable end, 3-core	5.0 m	3-pin
05306034010	RS-485, daisy chain, open cable end, 3-core	10.0 m	3-pin
05306034020	RS-485, daisy chain, open cable end, 3-core	20.0 m	3-pin
05306034030	RS-485, daisy chain, open cable end, 3-core	30.0 m	3-pin
05306034100	RS-485, daisy chain, connection of two actuators, ready to plug in	0.5 m	3-pin
05306034101	RS-485, daisy chain, connection of two actuators, ready to plug in	1.0 m	3-pin
05306034105	RS-485, daisy chain, connection of two actuators, ready to plug in	5.0 m	3-pin



Type	Cable type	Cable length	Connector type
05306034110	RS-485, daisy chain, connection of two actuators, ready to plug in	10.0 m	3-pin
05306034120	RS-485, daisy chain, connection of two actuators, ready to plug in	20.0 m	3-pin
05306034130	RS-485, daisy chain, connection of two actuators, ready to plug in	30.0 m	3-pin
05306051000	I/O signals, open cable end, 3-core	0.5 m	5-pin
05306051001	I/O signals, open cable end, 3-core	1.0 m	5-pin
05306051005	I/O signals, open cable end, 3-core	5.0 m	5-pin
05306051010	I/O signals, open cable end, 3-core	10.0 m	5-pin
05306051020	I/O signals, open cable end, 3-core	20.0 m	5-pin
05306051030	I/O signals, open cable end, 3-core	30.0 m	5-pin
05306053000	I/O signals, connection of actuator with I/O module SAIO100, ready to plug in	0.5 m	5-pin
05306053001	I/O signals, connection of actuator with I/O module SAIO100, ready to plug in	1.0 m	5-pin
05306053005	I/O signals, connection of actuator with I/O module SAIO100, ready to plug in	5.0 m	5-pin
05306053010	I/O signals, connection of actuator with I/O module SAIO100, ready to plug in	10.0 m	5-pin
05306053020	I/O signals, connection of actuator with I/O module SAIO100, ready to plug in	20.0 m	5-pin
05306053030	I/O signals, connection of actuator with I/O module SAIO100, ready to plug in	30.0 m	5-pin
05306053500	SLC connection, open cable end, 5-core	0.5 m	5-pin
05306053501	SLC connection, open cable end, 5-core	1.0 m	5-pin
05306053505	SLC connection, open cable end, 5-core	5.0 m	5-pin
05306053510	SLC connection, open cable end, 5-core	10.0 m	5-pin
05306053520	SLC connection, open cable end, 5-core	20.0 m	5-pin
05306053530	SLC connection, open cable end, 5-core	30.0 m	5-pin

💡 Other models and lengths on request. For order numbers, see order code below

Example

Order no.	Designation
05306020000	Power cable, 2-pin, 24 V power supply, open cable end, 2-core, 0.5 m

Order code

(1) Product type	(2) Model	(3) Cable length
053060...	...200...	...00

💡 Not all theoretically possible combinations can be ordered

(1) Product type

Order no.	Type
053060...	Power and connecting cables for smart actuator

(2) Model

Order no.	Plug	Function and connection
...200...	2-pin	24 V power supply, open cable end
...201...	2-pin	24 V power supply, daisy chain
...202...	2-pin	24 V power supply, Y-connector
...310...	3-pin	I/O signals, 3-core open cable end
...510...	5-pin	

Order no.	Plug	Function and connection
...311...	3-pin	I/O signals for current measurement with integrated 500 Ω resistor, 3-core open cable end
...320...	3-pin	I/O signals, cable temperature sensor Ni1000 (-35...100 °C), ready to plug in
...321...	3-pin	I/O signals, cable temperature sensor Pt1000 (-50...180 °C), ready to plug in
...340...	3-pin	RS-485, daisy chain, 3-core open cable end
...341...	3-pin	RS-485, daisy chain, connection of two actuators, ready to plug in
...530...	5-pin	I/O signals, connection of actuator with I/O module SAIO100, ready to plug in
...535...	5-pin	SLC connection, 5-core open cable end

(3) Cable length

Order no.	Length (m)	Conductor cross-section (mm ²) ¹⁾
...00	0.5	0.5 / 0.75
...01	1.0	0.5 / 0.75
...05	5.0	0.5 / 0.75
...10	10.0	0.75
...20	20.0	0.75
...30	30.0	0.75

¹⁾ Conductor cross-section depends on cable type and cable length



Unit valves

In combination with thermal actuators, unit valves are used to control radiators, air reheaters and recoolers as well as fan coil units.

Overview of unit valves



Type designation	VUL	BUL	VUT	BUT	BXL
Application					
Single-room control	•	•	•	•	•
Chilled ceiling, underfloor heating	•	•	•	•	•
Radiator	•	•	•	•	•
Underfloor device	•	•	•	•	•
Version					
2-way	•	–	•	–	–
3-way	–	•	–	•	•
Nominal diameter (DN)	10...20	10...20	10...20	10...20	25...40
Nominal pressure	PN 16	PN 16	PN 16	PN 16	PN 16
Combination options with actuator	AXM 217(S) AXT 411 AXS 215S	AXM 217(S) AXT 411 AXS 215S	AXM 217(S) AXT 411 AXS 215S	AXM 217(S) AXT 411 AXS 215S	AXM 217(S) AXT 411 AXS 215S
Further information	Page 149	Page 152	Page 157	Page 159	Page 162

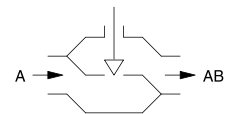
VUL: 2-way valve, PN 16

Features

- Regulation of heating zones, air secondary-treatment units and fan coil units in combination with AXT 411, AXS 215S or AXM 217(S)
- Flat-sealing standard version or version with clamping-ring screw fitting for pipe Ø 15 mm with DN 10
- Valve with male thread as per DIN EN ISO 228-1, class B
- Stuffing box can be replaced under system pressure
- Control passage A-AB is closed when the spindle is moved in
- Closes against the pressure
- Valve body made of nickel-plated cast brass for DN 10 and gun metal for DN 15 and DN 20
- Plug with EPDM soft seal
- Stainless-steel spindle
- Stuffing box with double O-ring seal



VUL010F310



Technical data

Parameters

Nominal pressure	PN 16
Valve characteristic	Equal-percentage
Valve stroke ¹⁾	4 mm
Leakage rate	0.002% of K_{vs} value

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature for valve	2...120 °C
Admissible operating temperature for valve in combination with AXT 411, AXS 215 and AXM 217 (S)	100 °C at the valve
Maximum operating pressure	Up to 120 °C, 16 bar

Standards, directives

Pressure and temperature data	EN 764, EN 1333
Flow parameters	VDI/VDE 2173
Pressure Equipment Directive	97/23/EC (fluid group II) No CE label Article 3.3

Overview of types

Type	Nominal diameter	K_{vs} value	Connection	Weight
VUL010F340	DN 10	0.16 m ³ /h	G½" B	0.19 kg
VUL010F330	DN 10	0.4 m ³ /h	G½" B	0.18 kg
VUL010F320	DN 10	0.63 m ³ /h	G½" B	0.18 kg
VUL010F310	DN 10	1 m ³ /h	G½" B	0.18 kg
VUL010F300	DN 10	1.6 m ³ /h	G½" B	0.18 kg
VUL015F310	DN 15	2.5 m ³ /h	G¾" B	0.28 kg
VUL015F300	DN 15	3.5 m ³ /h	G¾" B	0.28 kg
VUL020F300	DN 20	4.5 m ³ /h	G1" B	0.33 kg
VUL010F630	DN 10	0.4 m ³ /h	Clamping ring vers. Ø15 mm	0.18 kg
VUL010F620	DN 10	0.63 m ³ /h	Clamping ring vers. Ø15 mm	0.18 kg
VUL010F610	DN 10	1 m ³ /h	Clamping ring vers. Ø15 mm	0.18 kg
VUL010F600	DN 10	1.6 m ³ /h	Clamping ring vers. Ø15 mm	0.18 kg

¹⁾ The valve stroke is limited by the actuator



Accessories

Type	Description
0378133010	1 threaded sleeve, R $\frac{3}{8}$, flat-sealing, with cap nut and flat seal, G $\frac{1}{2}$ - R $\frac{3}{8}$
0378133015	1 threaded sleeve, R $\frac{1}{2}$, flat-sealing, with cap nut and flat seal, G $\frac{3}{4}$ - R $\frac{1}{2}$
0378133020	1 threaded sleeve, R $\frac{3}{4}$, flat-sealing, with cap nut and flat seal, G1 - R $\frac{3}{4}$
0378134010	1 solder nipple, \varnothing 12, flat-sealing, with cap nut and flat seal, G $\frac{1}{2}$
0378134015	1 solder nipple, \varnothing 15, flat-sealing, with cap nut and flat seal, G $\frac{3}{4}$
0378134020	1 solder nipple, \varnothing 22, flat-sealing, with cap nut and flat seal, G1
0378135010	1 clamping-ring screw fitting for pipe \varnothing 15 mm, DN 10
0378145015	1 clamping-ring screw fitting for pipe \varnothing 15 mm, DN 15, flat-sealing, G $\frac{3}{4}$
0378145020	1 clamping-ring screw fitting for pipe \varnothing 22 mm, DN 20, flat-sealing, G1
0378128001	Stuffing box for VUL valves, can be replaced under pressure

Combination of VUL with electric actuators

- i** *Warranty:* The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.
- i** *Definition of Δp_s :* Maximum admissible pressure drop in the event of a malfunction (pipe break after the valve) at which the actuator reliably closes the valve.
- i** *Definition of Δp_{max} :* Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the valve.

Pressure differences with motorised actuators

Actuator	AXM217F200	AXM217F202	AXM217SF402
Page	172	172	175
Voltage	230 V~	24 V~/=	24 V~/=
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	0/2...10 V, 0...5 V, 5...10 V, 0/4...20 mA
Running time	52 s	52 s	52 s
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
VULO10F340 VULO10F330 VULO10F320 VULO10F630 VULO10F620	4.0	4.0	4.0
VULO10F310 VULO10F300 VULO10F610 VULO10F600	3.8	3.8	3.8
VULO15F310 VULO15F300 VULO20F300	1.1	1.1	1.1
Cannot be used to close with the pressure			

Pressure differences with thermal actuators

Actuator	AXT411F110 AXT411F120 AXT411F120H AXT411F150	AXT411F210 AXT411F220 AXT411F250	AXT411F112 AXT411F122 AXT411F122H AXT411F152	AXT411F212 AXT411F222 AXT411F252		
Page	169	169	169	169		
Voltage	230 V~	230 V~	24 V~/=	24 V~/=		
Control signal	2-point	2-point	2-point	2-point		
Running time	47 s/mm	47 s/mm	60 s/mm	60 s/mm		
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]
VUL010F340 VUL010F330 VUL010F320 VUL010F630 VUL010F620	4.0	6.0	4.0	4.0	6.0	4.0
VUL010F310 VUL010F300 VUL010F610 VUL010F600	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
VUL015F310 VUL015F300 VUL020F300	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
Cannot be used to close with the pressure						

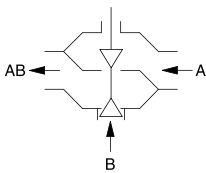
Actuator	AXS215SF222 AXS215SF222B	AXS215SF122 AXS215SF122B	
Page	167	167	
Voltage	24 V~	24 V~	
Control signal	0...10 V	0...10 V	
Running time	30 s/mm	30 s/mm	
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
VUL010F340 VUL010F330 VUL010F320 VUL010F630 VUL010F620	4.0	4.0	6.0
VUL010F310 VUL010F300 VUL010F610 VUL010F600	4.0	4.0	4.0
VUL015F310 VUL015F300 VUL020F300	1.1	1.1	1.1
Cannot be used to close with the pressure			



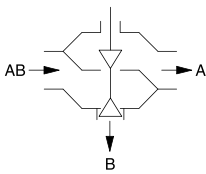
BUL015F310



BUL010F410



Control valve



Distribution valve

BUL: 3-way unit valve, PN 16

Features

- Flat-sealing standard version or version with clamping-ring screw fitting for pipe \varnothing 15 mm with DN 10
- Valve with male thread as per DIN EN ISO 228-1, class B
- Special model for fan coil units with cast-on by-pass T-piece
- Control passage A-AB is closed when the spindle is moved in
- Can be used as a control valve and, thanks to its tight-sealing third passage, as a distribution valve
- Nickel-plated valve body made of cast brass
- Plug with EPDM soft seal for control passage and mixing passage
- Stainless-steel spindle
- Stuffing box with double O-ring seal

Technical data

Parameters

Nominal pressure	PN 16
Valve characteristic, control passage	Equal-percentage
Valve characteristic, mixing passage	Linear
Valve stroke	3.7 mm
Leakage rate of control passage A-AB	0.0001% of K_{vs} value
Leakage rate of mixing passage B-AB	Approx. 0.1% of K_{vs} value

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature for valve	2...120 °C
Admissible operating temperature for valve in combination with AXT 411, AXS 215 and AXM 217 (S)	100 °C at the valve
Operating pressure up to 120 °C	16 bar

Standards, directives

Pressure and temperature data	EN 764, EN 1333
Flow parameters	VDI/VDE 2173
Pressure Equipment Directive	2014/68/EU (fluid group II) No CE label as per article 4.3

Overview of types

i The BUL 3-way valve must not be used as a 2-way valve

i K_{vs} value: The K_{vs} value of the mixing passage (B-AB) is reduced by approx. 30%

Type	Nominal diameter	K_{vs} value	Connection	Weight
BUL010F330	DN 10	0.4 m ³ /h	G½" B	0.30 kg
BUL010F320	DN 10	0.63 m ³ /h	G½" B	0.30 kg
BUL010F310	DN 10	1 m ³ /h	G½" B	0.30 kg
BUL010F300	DN 10	1.6 m ³ /h	G½" B	0.30 kg
BUL015F310	DN 15	2.5 m ³ /h	G¾" B	0.33 kg
BUL015F300	DN 15	4 m ³ /h	G¾" B	0.33 kg
BUL020F300	DN 20	5 m ³ /h	G1" B	0.36 kg
BUL010F430	DN 10	0.4 m ³ /h	G½" B	0.38 kg
BUL010F420	DN 10	0.63 m ³ /h	G½" B	0.38 kg
BUL010F410	DN 10	1 m ³ /h	G½" B	0.38 kg
BUL010F400	DN 10	1.6 m ³ /h	G½" B	0.38 kg
BUL015F410	DN 15	2.5 m ³ /h	G¾" B	0.42 kg
BUL015F400	DN 15	4 m ³ /h	G¾" B	0.42 kg
BUL020F400	DN 20	5 m ³ /h	G1" B	0.50 kg



Type	Nominal diameter	K_{vs} value	Connection	Weight
BUL010F630	DN 10	0.4 m ³ /h	Clamping ring vers. Ø 15 mm	0.38 kg
BUL010F620	DN 10	0.63 m ³ /h	Clamping ring vers. Ø 15 mm	0.38 kg
BUL010F610	DN 10	1 m ³ /h	Clamping ring vers. Ø 15 mm	0.38 kg
BUL010F600	DN 10	1.6 m ³ /h	Clamping ring	0.38 kg

☛ BUL0**F4**: Version with bypass T-piece

Accessories

Type	Description
0378133010	1 threaded sleeve, R ³ / ₈ , flat-sealing, with cap nut and flat seal, G ¹ / ₂ - R ³ / ₈
0378133015	1 threaded sleeve, R ¹ / ₂ , flat-sealing, with cap nut and flat seal, G ³ / ₄ - R ¹ / ₂
0378133020	1 threaded sleeve, R ³ / ₄ , flat-sealing, with cap nut and flat seal, G1 - R ³ / ₄
0378134010	1 solder nipple, Ø 12, flat-sealing, with cap nut and flat seal, G ¹ / ₂
0378134015	1 solder nipple, Ø 15, flat-sealing, with cap nut and flat seal, G ³ / ₄
0378134020	1 solder nipple, Ø 22, flat-sealing, with cap nut and flat seal, G1
0378135010	1 clamping-ring screw fitting for pipe Ø 15 mm, DN 10
0378145015	1 clamping-ring screw fitting for pipe Ø 15 mm, DN 15, flat-sealing, G ³ / ₄
0378145020	1 clamping-ring screw fitting for pipe Ø 22 mm, DN 20, flat-sealing, G1
0378126001	Stuffing box for BUL valves
0378126002	Stuffing box for BUL valves as of manufacturing date 1501

Combination of BUL with electric actuators

i Warranty: The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.

i Definition of Δp_s : Maximum admissible pressure drop in the event of a malfunction (pipe break after the valve) at which the actuator reliably closes the valve.

i Definition of Δp_{max} : Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the valve.

Pressure differences with motorised actuators

Actuator	AXM217F200	AXM217F202	AXM217SF402
Page	172	172	175
Voltage	230 V~	24 V~/=	24 V~/=
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	0/2...10 V, 0...5 V, 5...10 V, 0/4...20 mA
Running time	48 s	48 s	48 s
As control valve	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
BUL010F330	1.7	1.7	1.7
BUL010F320			
BUL010F310			
BUL010F300			
BUL010F430			
BUL010F420			
BUL010F410			
BUL010F400			
BUL010F630			
BUL010F620			
BUL010F610			
BUL010F600			
BUL015F310	1.4	1.4	1.4
BUL015F410			
BUL015F300	1.2	1.2	1.2
BUL015F400			

Actuator	AXM217F200	AXM217F202	AXM217SF402
Page	172	172	175
BULO20F300 BULO20F400	1.0	1.0	1.0
As distribution valve	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]
BULO10F330 BULO10F320 BULO10F310 BULO10F300 BULO10F430 BULO10F420 BULO10F410 BULO10F400 BULO10F630 BULO10F620 BULO10F610 BULO10F600	1.9	1.9	1.9
BULO15F310 BULO15F300 BULO20F300 BULO15F410 BULO15F400 BULO20F400	1.2	1.2	1.2

Pressure differences with thermal actuators

Actuator	AXT411F110 AXT411F120 AXT411F120H AXT411F150	AXT411F210 AXT411F220 AXT411F250	AXT411F112 AXT411F122 AXT411F122H AXT411F152	AXT411F212 AXT411F222 AXT411F252		
Page	169	169	169	169		
Voltage	230 V~	230 V~	24 V~/=	24 V~/=		
Control signal	2-point	2-point	2-point	2-point		
Running time	47 s/mm	47 s/mm	60 s/mm	60 s/mm		
As control valve	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]
BULO10F330 BULO10F320 BULO10F310 BULO10F300 BULO10F430 BULO10F420 BULO10F410 BULO10F400 BULO10F630 BULO10F620 BULO10F610 BULO10F600	1.7	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.7
BULO15F310 BULO15F410	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.4
BULO15F300 BULO15F400	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.2
BULO20F300 BULO20F400	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.0

Actuator	AXT411F110 AXT411F120 AXT411F120H AXT411F150		AXT411F210 AXT411F220 AXT411F250		AXT411F112 AXT411F122 AXT411F122H AXT411F152		AXT411F212 AXT411F222 AXT411F252	
Page	169		169		169		169	
As distribution valve	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]		Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	
BUL010F330 BUL010F320 BUL010F310 BUL010F300 BUL010F430 BUL010F420 BUL010F410 BUL010F400 BUL010F630 BUL010F620 BUL010F610 BUL010F600	1.9	4.0	1.9		1.9	4.0	1.9	
BUL015F310 BUL015F410	1.6	2.1	1.6		1.6	2.1	1.6	
BUL015F300 BUL015F400	1.4	2.1	1.4		1.4	2.1	1.4	
BUL020F300 BUL020F400	1.2	2.0	1.2		1.2	2.0	1.2	

Actuator	AXS215SF222 AXS215SF222B		AXS215SF122 AXS215SF122B	
Page	167		167	
Voltage	24 V~		24 V~	
Control signal	0...10 V		0...10 V	
Running time	111 s		111 s	
As control valve	Δp_{\max} [bar]		Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
BUL010F330 BUL010F320 BUL010F310 BUL010F300 BUL010F430 BUL010F420 BUL010F410 BUL010F400 BUL010F630 BUL010F620 BUL010F610 BUL010F600	1.7		1.7	1.8
BUL015F310 BUL015F410	1.4		1.4	1.5
BUL015F300 BUL015F400	1.2		1.2	1.3
BUL020F300 BUL020F400	1.0		1.0	1.1
As distribution valve	Δp_{\max} [bar]		Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
BUL010F330 BUL010F320 BUL010F310 BUL010F300 BUL010F430 BUL010F420 BUL010F410 BUL010F400 BUL010F630 BUL010F620 BUL010F610 BUL010F600	1.9		1.9	4.0

Actuator	AXS215SF222	AXS215SF122	
	AXS215SF222B	AXS215SF122B	
Page	167	167	
BULO15F310	1.6	1.6	2.1
BULO15F410			
BULO15F300	1.4	1.4	2.1
BULO15F400			
BULO20F300	1.2	1.1	1.2
BULO20F400			



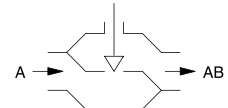
VUT: 2-way valve, PN 16

Features

- Regulation of fan coil units, air secondary-treatment units, heating zones and two-pipe systems with heat exchanger in combination with AXT 411, AXS 215S or AXM 217(S).
- Standard version flatsealing
- Adjustable Kvs value
- When the spindle is pushed in, the valve is closed
- Closes against the pressure
- Valve with male thread as per DIN EN ISO 228-1, class B
- Valve body made of cast brass
- Stainless-steel spindle
- Plug with EPDM soft seal
- Stuffing box with O-ring seal
- Water quality as per VDI 2035



VUT015F200



Technical data

Parameters	
Nominal pressure	PN 16
Valve characteristic	Almost linear
Leakage rate	≤ 0.0001% of K _{vs} value
Admissible ambient conditions	
Operating temperature	2...120 °C
Operating pressure	Up to 120 °C, 16 bar
Standards and directives	
Pressure and temperature data	EN 764, EN 1333
Flow parameters	EN 60534 (page 3)
Pressure Equipment Directive	2014/68/EU (fluid group II) No CE label as per article 4.3

Overview of types

Type	Nominal diameter (DN)	K _{vs} range	Valve stroke (mm)	Connection	Weight (kg)
VUT010F200	10	0.2...1.6 m ³ /h	3	G½ B	0.18
VUT010F210	10	0.2...1.0 m ³ /h	3	G½ B	0.18
VUT010F220	10	0.2...0.63 m ³ /h	3	G½ B	0.18
VUT015F200	15	1.0...3.5 m ³ /h	4	G¾ B	0.28
VUT015F210	15	0.3...2.5 m ³ /h	3	G¾ B	0.28
VUT020F200	20	4.5 m ³ /h	4	G1 B	0.33

Combination of VUT with electric actuators

- ☛ **Warranty:** The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.
- ☛ **Definition of Δp_s :** Maximum admissible pressure drop in the event of a malfunction (pipe break after the valve) at which the actuator reliably closes the valve by means of a return spring.
- ☛ **Definition of Δp_{max} :** Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the valve.



Pressure differences with motorised actuators

Actuator	AXM217F200	AXM217F202	AXM217SF402
Page	172	172	175
Voltage	230 V~	24 V~/=	24 V~/=
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	0/2...10 V, 0...5 V, 5...10 V, 0/4...20 mA
Running time	13 s/mm	13 s/mm	8 s/mm
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]
VUTO10F200 VUTO10F210 VUTO10F220	2.5	2.5	2.5
VUTO15F200 VUTO15F210	1.8	1.8	1.8
VUTO20F200	1.0	1.0	1.0
Cannot be used to close with the pressure			

Pressure differences with thermal actuators

Actuator	AXT411F110 AXT411F120 AXT411F120H AXT411F150	AXT411F210 AXT411F220 AXT411F250	AXT411F112 AXT411F122 AXT411F122H AXT411F152	AXT411F212 AXT411F222 AXT411F252
Page	169	169	169	169
Voltage	230 V~	230 V~	24 V~/=	24 V~/=
Control signal	2-point	2-point	2-point	2-point
Running time	47 s/mm	47 s/mm	60 s/mm	60 s/mm
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{\max} [bar] Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar] Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]
VUTO10F200 VUTO10F210 VUTO10F220	2.5 2.5	2.5	2.5 2.5	2.5
VUTO15F200 VUTO15F210	1.8 1.8	1.8	1.8 1.8	1.8
VUTO20F200	1.0 1.0	1.0	1.0 1.0	1.0
Cannot be used to close with the pressure				

Pressure differences with thermal actuators

Actuator	AXS215SF222 AXS215SF222B	AXS215SF122 AXS215SF122B
Page	167	167
Voltage	24 V~	24 V~
Control signal	0...10 V	0...10 V
Running time	47...60 s/mm	47...60 s/mm
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar] Δp_s [bar]
VUTO10F200 VUTO10F210 VUTO10F220	2.5	2.5 2.5
VUTO15F200 VUTO15F210	1.8	1.8 1.8
VUTO20F200	1.0	1.0 1.0
Cannot be used to close with the pressure		

BUT: 3-way unit valve, PN 16 (el.)

Features

- Regulation of fan coil units, air secondary-treatment units, heating zones and two-pipe systems with heat exchanger in combination with AXT 411, AXS 215S or AXM 217(S) unit valve actuators
- Standard version flatsealing
- Special model for fan coil units with cast-on by-pass T-piece
- Control passage closed when spindle is pushed in
- Used as a control valve
- Valve with male thread as per DIN EN ISO 228-1, class B
- Valve body in cast brass
- Stainless-steel spindle
- Plug with soft seal made of EPDM for control passage and mixing passage
- Stuffing box with O-ring seal
- Water quality as per VDI 2035

Technical data

Parameters

Nominal pressure	PN 16
Valve characteristic, control passage	Almost linear
Valve characteristic, mixing passage	Linear (not reduced)
Leakage rate of control passage A-AB	0.0001% of K_{vs}
Leakage rate of mixing passage B-AB	Approx. 0.1% of K_{vs}

Ambient conditions

Maximum operating pressure	16 bar
Operating temperature	2...120 °C

Standards, directives

Pressure and temperature data	EN 764, EN 1333
Flow parameters	VDI/VDE 2173
Pressure Equipment Directive	2014/68/EU (fluid group II) No CE label as per article 4.3

Overview of types

i The BUT control valve must not be used as a through valve or diverting valve; mixing passage is not reduced.

Type	Nominal diameter (DN)	Valve stroke (mm)	K_{vs} value	Connection	Weight (kg)
BUT010F200	10	3	1 m ³ /h	G½ B	0.3
BUT010F400	10	3	1.6 m ³ /h	G½ B	0.38
BUT010F410	10	3	1 m ³ /h	G½ B	0.38
BUT010F420	10	3	0.63 m ³ /h	G½ B	0.38
BUT015F210	15	3	2.5 m ³ /h	G¾ B	0.33
BUT015F410	15	3	2.5 m ³ /h	G¾ B	0.42
BUT015F400	15	4	3.5 m ³ /h	G¾ B	0.42
BUT020F200	20	4	4.5 m ³ /h	G1 B	0.36
BUT020F400	20	4	4.5 m ³ /h	G1 B	0.5

 BUT0**F4**: Version with bypass T-piece

Accessories

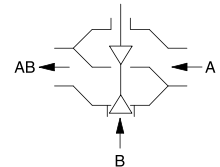
Type	Description
0378133010	1 threaded sleeve, R¾, flat-sealing, with cap nut and flat seal, G½ - R¾
0378133015	1 threaded sleeve, R½, flat-sealing, with cap nut and flat seal, G¾ - R½



BUT015F210



BUT015F400



ValveDim app



Type	Description
0378133020	1 threaded sleeve, R $\frac{3}{4}$, flat-sealing, with cap nut and flat seal, G1 - R $\frac{3}{4}$
0378134010	1 solder nipple, \varnothing 12, flat-sealing, with cap nut and flat seal, G $\frac{1}{2}$
0378134015	1 solder nipple, \varnothing 15, flat-sealing, with cap nut and flat seal, G $\frac{3}{4}$
0378134020	1 solder nipple, \varnothing 22, flat-sealing, with cap nut and flat seal, G1
0378145015	1 clamping-ring screw fitting for pipe \varnothing 15 mm, DN 15, flat-sealing, G $\frac{3}{4}$
0378145020	1 clamping-ring screw fitting for pipe \varnothing 22 mm, DN 20, flat-sealing, G1

Combination of BUT with electric actuators

- i** *Warranty:* The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.
- i** *Definition of Δp_s :* Maximum admissible pressure difference across the valve in the event of a malfunction (pipe break after the valve) at which the actuator reliably closes the valve.
- i** *Definition of Δp_{max} :* Max. permissible pressure difference across the valve in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the valve. Data for a static pressure of 6 bar.

Pressure differences with motorised actuators

Actuator	AXM217F200	AXM217F202	AXM217SF402 AXM217SF404
Page	172	172	175
Voltage	230 V~	24 V~/=	24 V~/=
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	0/2...10 V, 0...5 V, 5...10 V, 0/4...20 mA
Running time	13 s/mm	13 s/mm	8 s/mm
As control valve	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
BUT010F200	1.7	1.7	1.7
BUT010F400			
BUT010F410			
BUT010F420			
BUT015F210	1.4	1.4	1.4
BUT015F410			
BUT015F400	1.2	1.2	1.2
BUT020F200			
BUT020F400	1.0	1.0	1.0
BUT020F400			

Cannot be used as distribution valve

Pressure differences with thermal actuators

Actuator	AXT411F110 AXT411F120 AXT411F120H AXT411F150	AXT411F210 AXT411F220 AXT411F250	AXT411F112 AXT411F122 AXT411F122H AXT411F152	AXT411F212 AXT411F222 AXT411F252
Page	169	169	169	169
Voltage	230 V~	230 V~	24 V~/=	24 V~/=
Control signal	2-point	2-point	2-point	2-point
Running time	47 s/mm	47 s/mm	60 s/mm	60 s/mm
As control valve	Δp_{max} [bar] Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar] Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
BUT010F200	1.7 1.8	1.7	1.7 1.8	1.7
BUT010F400				
BUT010F410				
BUT010F420				
BUT015F210	1.4 1.5	1.4	1.4 1.5	1.4
BUT015F410				
BUT015F400	1.2 1.3	1.2	1.2 1.3	1.2
BUT020F200				
BUT020F400	1.0 1.1	1.0	1.0 1.1	1.0
BUT020F400				

Cannot be used as distribution valve

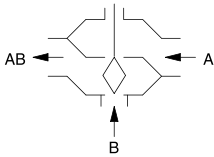
Pressure differences with thermal, continuous actuators

Actuator	AXS215SF122 AXS215SF122B AXS215SF222 AXS215SF222B	
Page	167	
Voltage	24 V~	
Control signal	0...10 V	
Running time	47...60 s/mm	
As control valve	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
BUT010F200 BUT010F400 BUT010F410 BUT010F420	1.7	1.8
BUT015F210 BUT015F410	1.4	1.5
BUT015F400	1.2	1.3
BUT020F200 BUT020F400	1.0	1.1
Cannot be used as distribution valve		





BXL025F200



BXL: 3-way unit valve, PN 16

Features

- Valve with male thread as per DIN EN ISO 228-1, class A
- Control passage A-AB open when the spindle is moved in
- Used as a control valve
- Valve body made of gun metal
- Plug with EPDM soft seal
- Stainless-steel spindle
- Stuffing box with double O-ring seal
- Version with cap nut and flat seal

Technical data

Parameters

Nominal pressure	PN 16
Valve characteristic, control passage	Linear
Valve characteristic, mixing passage	Complementary, reduced
Valve stroke	2.9 mm
Leakage rate, control passage	Approx. 0.05% of K_{vs} value
Leakage rate, mixing passage	Approx. 0.2% of K_{vs} value

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature for valve	2...130 °C
Admissible operating temperature for valve in combination with AXT 411, AXS 215 and AXM 217 (S)	100 °C at the valve
Operating pressure	Max. 16 bar at 130 °C

Overview of types

i The BXL 3-way valve must not be used as a 2-way valve

Type	Nominal diameter	K_{vs} value	Weight
BXL025F200	DN 25	6.5 m ³ /h	1200 g
BXL040F200	DN 40	9.5 m ³ /h	2350 g

Accessories

Type	Description
0361824025	3 threaded sleeves, R 1", flat-sealing
0361824040	3 threaded sleeves, R 5/4", flat-sealing
0361825028	3 solder nipple, Ø 28; flat-sealing, DN 25
0361825035	3 solder nipple, Ø 35; flat-sealing, DN 40
0361825042	3 solder nipple, Ø 42; flat-sealing, DN 40



Combination of BXL with electric actuators

- i** *Warranty: The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.*
- i** *Definition of Δp_s : Maximum admissible pressure drop in the event of a malfunction (pipe break after the valve) at which the actuator reliably closes the valve.*
- i** *Definition of Δp_{max} : Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the valve.*

Pressure differences with motorised actuators

Actuator	AXM217F200	AXM217F202	AXM217SF402
Page	172	172	175
Voltage	230 V~	24 V~/=	24 V~/=
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	0/2...10 V, 0...5 V, 5...10 V, 0/4...20 mA
Running time	38 s	38 s	38 s
As control valve	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
BXL025F200	0.5	0.5	0.5
BXL040F200	2.0	2.0	2.0
Cannot be used as distribution valve			

Pressure differences with thermal actuators

Actuator	AXT411F110 AXT411F120 AXT411F120H AXT411F150	AXT411F210 AXT411F220 AXT411F250	AXT411F112 AXT411F122 AXT411F122H AXT411F152	AXT411F212 AXT411F222 AXT411F252	AXS215SF222 AXS215SF222B AXS215SF122 AXS215SF122B
Page	169	169	169	169	167
Voltage	230 V~	230 V~	24 V~/=	24 V~/=	24 V~
Control signal	2-point	2-point	2-point	2-point	0...10 V
Running time	47 s/mm	47 s/mm	60 s/mm	60 s/mm	30 s/mm
As control valve	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
BXL025F200	0.5	2.0	2.0	0.5	0.5
BXL040F200	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Cannot be used as distribution valve					

Actuators for unit valves

SAUTER actuators for unit valves provide reliable and accurate control. Pulse-pause control (with pulse widths of a few seconds) or continuous activation guarantees accurate control characteristic.

Overview of actuators for unit valves



Type designation	AXS 215S	AXT411F1**	AXT411F2**
Technical data			
Max. nominal stroke (mm)	4.5/3	4.5	4.5
Max. pushing force (N)	125	110	110
Direction of closure	NC	NC	NO
Running time	30 s/mm	47/60 s/mm	47/60 s/mm
Power supply (V)	24	24/230	24/230
Method of operation			
Stroke indicator	•	•	•
Thermal	•	•	•
Motor	–	–	–
Control			
2-point	–	•	•
3-point	–	–	–
Positioner	•	–	–
Combination options with valve	VUL, BUL, VDL, VXL, VUT, BUT, BXL	VUL, BUL, VDL, VXL, VUT, BUT, BXL	VUL, BUL, VDL, VXL, VUT, BUT, BXL
Further information	Page 166	Page 168	Page 168



Type designation	AXF 217S	AXM 217	AXM 217S
Technical data			
Max. nominal stroke (mm)	6	6.3	5.5
Max. pushing force (N)	160	120	120
Running time	8 s/mm	13 s/mm	8 s/mm
Power supply (V)	24	24/230	24
Method of operation			
Stroke indicator	–	–	–
Status indicator	•	–	•
Thermal	–	–	–
Motor	•	•	•
Reset function	•	–	–
Control			
2-point	–	•	–
3-point	–	•	–
Positioner	•	–	•
Combination options with valve	VUL, BUL, VDL, VXL, VUT, BUT, BXL	VUL, BUL, VDL, VXL, VUT, BUT, BXL	VUL, BUL, VDL, VXL, VUT, BUT, BXL
Further information	Page 170	Page 172	Page 174

AXS 215S: Continuous actuator for unit valves with stroke indicator



AXS215SF122



Features

- Fitted to the valve using no force thanks to the Low-Force-Locking (LFL) connector
- Fitted onto the valve with M30 × 1.5 thread, with automatic adjustment of closing dimension
- With 24 V~ thermal expansion element and accurate continuous input
- Large, visible position indicator
- NC “normally closed” and NO “normally open” versions
- Choice of direction of operation, 0(2)...10 V or 10...(2)0 V and split-range function, 0...4.5 V or 5.5...10 V
- Position monitoring with inductive, non-wearing sensor; does not require periodic recalibration
- Silent and maintenance-free
- Modular electrical plug connection (various cable lengths and types)
- Connected to valve with plastic bayonet connection
- Suitable for retrofitting existing installations without an adapter
- Fitting in any position, including upside down

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	24 V~, ±20%, 50...60 Hz
Rated power during continuous operation	3 W
Starting power	Max. 5 W
Start-up current	220 mA
Stand-by current	Max. 6 mA
Operating current	Max. 90 mA

Parameters

Stroke	4.5/3 mm (can be selected)
Min. running time ¹⁾	Approx. 30 s/mm
Control signal 1	0...10 V, R _i ≥ 100 kΩ

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature at valve	100 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C
Ambient temperature	0...50 °C
Ambient humidity	< 85% rh, no condensation

Construction

Weight	0.21 kg
Housing	High-gloss surface (FV-0 as per EN 60707 and V-0 as per UL94), pure white (RAL 9010) or jet black (RAL 9005)
Housing material	Fire-retardant plastic
Power cable	Standard length 2 m, H03VV, PVC or halogen-free, 3 x 0.22 mm ² , white or black

Standards and directives

Type of protection	IP54 (EN 60529)
--------------------	-----------------

¹⁾ The total time for 100% stroke is approx. 3.5...4.5 minutes (warm-up time) in the cold state or approx. 150 seconds in control mode without a dead time, i.e. in stand-by mode, add a dead time of approx. 110 seconds




	Protection class 24 V	III (EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2, EN 60730-14)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1/EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-3/EN 61000-6-4

Overview of types

i Closing force in combination with SAUTER valves

Type	Closing force	NC/NO
AXS215SF122	115 N	NC
AXS215SF122B	115 N	NC
AXS215SF222	110 N	NO
AXS215SF222B	110 N	NO

 AXS215SF122, AXS215SF222: White version, including M30 x 1.5 bayonet nut, cable 2 m, pack of one

 AXS215SF122B, AXS215SF222B: Black version, including M30 x 1.5 bayonet nut, cable 2 m, pack of one

Accessories

Connectors with continuous actuation (for 24 V AC version only)

Type	Description
0550423121	Continuous activation NC adjustable: 0(2)...10 / 10...0(2) V, split-range unit 0...4.5 V or 5.5...10 V, for 4.5 mm or 3 mm stroke, 2 m white cable, PVC 3 x 0.22 mm ²
0550423221	Continuous activation NO adjustable: 0(2)...10 / 10...0(2) V, split-range unit 0...4.5 V or 5.5...10 V, for 4.5 mm or 3 mm stroke, 2 m white cable, PVC 3 x 0.22 mm ²
0550423151	Continuous activation NC adjustable: 0(2)...10 / 10...0(2) V, split-range unit 0...4.5 V or 5.5...10 V, for 4.5 mm or 3 mm stroke, 5 m white cable, PVC 3 x 0.22 mm ²
0550423251	Continuous activation NO adjustable: 0(2)...10 / 10...0(2) V, split-range unit 0...4.5 V or 5.5...10 V, for 4.5 mm or 3 mm stroke, 5 m white cable, PVC 3 x 0.22 mm ²
0550423171	Continuous activation NC adjustable: 0(2)...10 / 10...0(2) V, split-range unit 0...4.5 V or 5.5...10 V, for 4.5 mm or 3 mm stroke, 7 m white cable, PVC 3 x 0.22 mm ²
0550423271	Continuous activation NO adjustable: 0(2)...10 / 10...0(2) V, split-range unit 0...4.5 V or 5.5...10 V, for 4.5 mm or 3 mm stroke, 7 m white cable, PVC 3 x 0.22 mm ²
0550423123	Continuous activation NC adjustable: 0(2)...10 / 10...0(2) V, split-range unit 0...4.5 V or 5.5...10 V, for 4.5 mm or 3 mm stroke, 2 m white halogen-free cable, 3 x 0.22 mm ²
0550423153	Continuous activation NC adjustable: 0(2)...10 / 10...0(2) V, split-range unit 0...4.5 V or 5.5...10 V, for 4.5 mm or 3 mm stroke, 5 m white halogen-free cable, 3 x 0.22 mm ²

Various accessories

Type	Description
0550240001	Removal-protection device for AXT/AXS211 (prevents the unauthorised removal of the plug and actuator)

Adapters & adapter sets

Type	Description
0550390101	Raised M28 x 1.5 bayonet nut (grey), with N-insert (normal, black) and S-insert (reduced, white), for all valves with M28 x 1.5 threads and angle valves or valves with measurement sockets; dimension of actuator 5 mm higher. Closing dimension depending on type of use: NC 4.5 mm to 18.5 mm and NO 8.5 mm to 22.5 mm, e.g. Pettinaroli
0550390201	Raised M30 x 1.0 bayonet nut (white), with N-insert (normal, black) and S-insert (reduced, white), for all valves with M30 x 1.0 threads and angle valves or valves of different manufacturers; dimension of actuator 5 mm higher. Closing dimension depending on type of use: NC 4.5 mm to 18.5 mm and NO 8.5 mm to 22.5 mm, e.g. Oventrop (up to 1997), Beulco (up to 2004)
0550393002	Adapter for fitting to Danfoss valves, type RAVL, 26 mm
0550393003	Adapter for fitting to Danfoss valves, type RAV 25/8, 34 mm
0550393004	Adapter for fitting to Danfoss valves, type RA-N 15, 22 mm, plastic
0550394001	Adaptor for fitting to Giacomini valves, type R450, R452, R456 and range 60
0550399001	Adaptor set comprising: raised bayonet nut, black M30 x 1.5 (all manufacturers, M30 x 1.5); raised bayonet nut, grey M28 x 1.5 (all manufacturers, M28 x 1.5); raised bayonet nut, white M30 x 1.0 (e.g. Oventrop, Beulco); 2 x N-inserts (black) and 2 x S-inserts (white); Danfoss adaptor RA 2000 (Ø 22 mm); Giacomini adaptors

AXT 411: Thermal actuator for unit valves with stroke indicator



AXT411F110



AXT411F210



ValveDim app



Features

- Low-force fitting on the valve using First Open function
- Actuator closing dimension 10.8 mm
- Max. closing force 110 N
- With 230 V or 24 V thermal expansion element
- Easily visible stroke indicator
- NC "normally closed" and NO "normally open" versions
- Re-open function for manually opening the actuator for servicing
- Low-noise and maintenance-free
- Fixed harmonised cable, 1 m, with stripped wire ends
- Valve adaptation with M30 × 1.5 plastic cap nut
- Fitting in any position, including upside down

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply 24 V~	±20%, 50...60 Hz
Power supply 24 V=	±20%
Power supply 230 V~	±15%, 50...60 Hz
Rated power during continuous operation	1.7 W (230 V~) 1.6 W (24 V~/=)
Starting power 24 V~/=	5 W / 5 VA
Starting power 230 V~	35 W / 35 VA
Start-up current 24 V~	200 mA
Start-up current 230 V~	150 mA

Parameters

Closing force	110 N
Stroke	Max. 4.5 mm
Closing dimension	10.8 mm (actuator)

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature for valve	Max. 100 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C
Ambient temperature	0...50 °C
Ambient humidity	< 85% rh, no condensation

Construction

Housing	Traffic white (RAL 9016)
Position indicator	Luminous yellow (RAL 1026)
Housing material	Flame retardant plastic, fire protection as per EN 60695-2-11, EN 60695-10-2
Power cable	2 × 0.75 mm ² , white, H05
Weight	0.1 kg

Standards, directives


Type of protection	IP54 (EN 60730-1)
Protection class 24 V	III (EN 60730-1)
Protection class 230 V	II (EN 60730-1)

CE conformity according to

Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-14
RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	EN IEC 63000
EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-14

Overview of types

Type	Voltage	Direction of closure	Min. running time	Cable length	Cable type
AXT411F110	230 V	NC	3.5 min	1 m	H05 (0.75 mm ²)
AXT411F120	230 V	NC	3.5 min	2 m	H05 (0.75 mm ²)
AXT411F150	230 V	NC	3.5 min	5 m	H05 (0.75 mm ²)
AXT411F210	230 V	NO	3.5 min	1 m	H05 (0.75 mm ²)
AXT411F220	230 V	NO	3.5 min	2 m	H05 (0.75 mm ²)
AXT411F250	230 V	NO	3.5 min	5 m	H05 (0.75 mm ²)
AXT411F120H	230 V	NC	3.5 min	2 m	H05 (0.75 mm ²), halogen-free
AXT411F112	24 V	NC	4.5 min	1 m	H05 (0.75 mm ²)
AXT411F122	24 V	NC	4.5 min	2 m	H05 (0.75 mm ²)
AXT411F152	24 V	NC	4.5 min	5 m	H05 (0.75 mm ²)
AXT411F212	24 V	NO	4.5 min	1 m	H05 (0.75 mm ²)
AXT411F222	24 V	NO	4.5 min	2 m	H05 (0.75 mm ²)
AXT411F252	24 V	NO	4.5 min	5 m	H05 (0.75 mm ²)
AXT411F122H	24 V	NC	4.5 min	2 m	H05 (0.75 mm ²), halogen-free

 Individually packaged, including M30 × 1.5 mm cap nut, white, and closing dimension adapter.

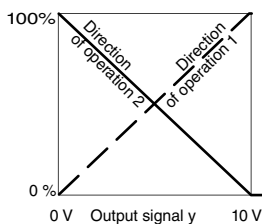
Accessories

Type	Description
0371361001	Adapter for fitting to Herz valves, type Herz-TS'90
0550393001	Adapter for fitting to Danfoss valves, type RA-N 15, 22 mm, metal
0550393003	Adapter for fitting to Danfoss valves, type RAV 25/8, 34 mm
0550393004	Adapter for fitting to Danfoss valves, type RA-N 15, 22 mm, plastic
0550394002	Adapter for fitting to Giacomini TH valves
0559390001	Closing dimension adapter, set of 10
0550240002	Removal protection (available from 2023)



AXF217SF404

AXF217SF405



AXF 217S: Motorised actuator for unit valves with positioner

Features

- Stepping motor with electronic activation and cut-out
- Attached to valve with M30 × 1.5 thread
- Version with direction of operation 1 (direct acting) or 2 (reverse acting), adjustable
- Adjustable valve strokes
- Automatic stroke adjustment
- Electrical reset function
- Maintenance-free gear unit
- Suitable for retrofitting existing installations using the appropriate adapters
- Status and diagnostic indicator via integrated bi-colour LED
- Fitting position vertically upright to horizontal, not suspended

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	24 V~ ±15%, 50...60 Hz 24 V= ±15%
Power consumption	5 VA while charging, 2,5 VA during operation, 1 W at standstill

Parameters¹⁾

Direction of operation	1 or 2 (adjustable)
Nominal stroke	Max. 6 mm Automatic stroke adjustment
Running time	8 s/mm
Closing dimension	H0:10 mm
Actuating power	160 N
Sound pressure level	< 30 dB (A)
Control signal	0(2)...10 V; 5...10 V; 0...5 V R _i > 100 kΩ; 0(4)...20 mA R _i = 500 Ω
Feedback signal	0...10 V=, ±5%
Charging time	150 s (supercapacitor)

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	0...50 °C, no condensation
Max. operating temperature at valve	95 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-20...65 °C
Ambient humidity	< 90% rh

Construction

Weight	0.2 kg
Housing	Two-piece, light grey (RAL 7035)
Housing material	Plastic
Thread	Nickel-plated brass M30 × 1.5
Power cable	1.50 m long, halogen-free 4 × 0.5 mm ² , light grey, insertable

Standards, directives

Type of protection	IP54 (EN 60529)
--------------------	-----------------

¹⁾ The direction of operation and the control voltage can be set using accessory 0550360010 (configurator); factory setting "1" (DA). Direction of operation 1: Control signal increasing = actuator moves out (valve VUT, VUL, VXL, VDL, BUL, BUT closes, valve BXL (control passage) opens). Direction of operation 2: Control signal increasing = actuator moves in (valve VUT, VUL, VXL, VDL, BUL, BUT opens, valve BXL (control passage) closes)



	Protection class	III (IEC 60730)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	60730-1, 60730-2-14

Overview of types

Type	Features
AXF217SF404	Motorised actuator for unit valves with positioner, automatic stroke adjustment, electrical reset function:Spindle extends (EFSD)
AXF217SF405	Motorised actuator for unit valves with positioner, automatic stroke adjustment, electrical reset function:Spindle retracts (EFSU)

Accessories

Type	Description
0550360010	Configurator for changing control signal, direction of operation, characteristic, direction of reset function
0371235001	Adaptor for fitting to Oventrop valves (M30 × 1)
0550393002	Adapter for fitting to Danfoss valves, type RAVL, 26 mm
0550393003	Adapter for fitting to Danfoss valves, type RAV 25/8, 34 mm
0371356001	Adaptor for fitting to Beulco or Tobler underfloor-heating distributors (M30 × 1)
0371361001	Adapter for fitting to Herz valves, type Herz-TS'90
0371363001	Adapter for fitting to Tour & Andersson valves, type TA/RVT (M28 × 1.5)
0550393004	Adapter for fitting to Danfoss valves, type RA-N 15, 22 mm, plastic





AXM217F20



AXM 217: Motorised actuator for unit valves

Features

- Reliable actuation in efficient control systems
- For 2-point or 3-point controllers in conjunction with single-room control systems
- Stepping motor with electronic activation and cut-out
- Attached to valve with M30 × 1.5 thread
- Maintenance-free gear unit
- Suitable for retrofitting existing installations using the appropriate adapters
- Operating status indicated by integrated LED
- Fitting position vertically upright to horizontal, not suspended

Technical data

Parameters

Nominal stroke	6.3 mm
Running time	13 s/mm
Actuating power ¹⁾	120 N
Sound pressure level	< 30 dB (A)

Ambient conditions

Max. operating temperature at valve	90 °C
Ambient temperature	0...50 °C
Ambient humidity	< 75% rh

Construction

Weight	0.15 kg
Housing	Two-piece, light grey RAL 7035
Housing material	Plastic
Thread	Nickel-plated brass M30 × 1.5
Power cable	1.50 m long, 3 × 0,5 mm ² , light grey, insertable

Standards and directives

Type of protection	IP43 (EN 60529)
EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	CE as per EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4
Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	CE as per EN 60730-1 and EN 60730-2-14

Overview of types

Type	Power supply	Power consumption	Protection class
AXM217F200	230 V~, ±10%, 50...60 Hz	6.5 VA, 2 W	II (IEC 60730)
AXM217F202	24 V~, ±15%, (50...60 Hz)	2.5 VA, 1.5 W	III (IEC 60730)

AXM217F202: Voltage 24V= with relay circuit only

Accessories

Type	Description
0550603001	Cable: 24 V, PVC, pluggable, 3 m long
0550603002	Cable: 24 V, PVC, pluggable, 7 m long
0550603003	Cable: 230 V, PVC, pluggable, 3 m long
0550603004	Cable: 230 V, PVC, pluggable, 7 m long
0550603005	Cable: 24 V, halogen-free, pluggable, 3 m long

¹⁾ Actuating power min. 100 N, max. 150 N



Type	Description
0550603006	Cable: 24 V, halogen-free, pluggable, 7 m long
0550603007	Cable: 230 V, halogen-free, pluggable, 3 m long
0550603008	Cable: 230 V, halogen-free, pluggable, 7 m long
0371235001	Adaptor for fitting to Oventrop valves (M30 × 1)
0550393002	Adapter for fitting to Danfoss valves, type RAVL, 26 mm
0550393003	Adapter for fitting to Danfoss valves, type RAV 25/8, 34 mm
0550393004	Adapter for fitting to Danfoss valves, type RA-N 15, 22 mm, plastic
0371361001	Adapter for fitting to Herz valves, type Herz-TS'90
0371363001	Adapter for fitting to Tour & Andersson valves, type TA/RVT (M28 × 1.5)

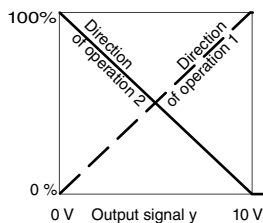


AXM 217S: Motorised actuator for unit valves with positioner



AXM217SF402

AXM217SF404



Features

- Stepping motor with electronic activation and cut-out
- Attached to valve with M30 × 1.5 thread
- Version with direction of operation 1 (direct acting) or 2 (reverse acting), adjustable
- Adjustable valve strokes
- Automatic stroke adjustment (AXM217SF404)
- Maintenance-free gear unit
- Suitable for retrofitting existing installations using the appropriate adapters
- Status and diagnostic indicator via integrated bi-colour LED
- Fitting position vertically upright to horizontal, not suspended

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	24 V~/=, ±15%, 50...60 Hz
Power consumption	2.5 VA / 1.5 W

Parameters¹⁾

Direction of operation	1 or 2 (adjustable)
Nominal stroke	3.2 mm, 4.3 mm, 5.5 mm (adjustable) Automatic stroke adjustment (F404)
Running time	8 s/mm
Sound pressure level	< 30 dB(A)
Control signal	0(2)...10 V; 5...10 V; 0...5 V R _i > 100 kΩ; 0(4)...20 mA R _i = 500 Ω

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	0...50 °C, no condensation
Max. operating temperature at valve	95 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-20...65 °C
Ambient humidity	< 75% rh

Construction

Weight	0.15 kg
Housing	Two-part, light grey (RAL 7035)
Housing material	Plastic
Thread	Nickel-plated brass M30 × 1.5
Power cable	1.50 m long, 3 × 0.5 mm ² , light grey, pluggable 3.0 m long, halogen-free (F404)

Standards and directives

Type of protection	IP43 (EN 60529)
Protection class	III (IEC 60730)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU 61000-6-1, 61000-6-2, 61000-6-3 and EN 61000-6-4

¹⁾ The direction of operation and the control voltage can be set using DIP switches; factory setting "2" (RA). Direction of operation 1: Control signal increasing = actuator moves out (valve VUT, VUL, VCL, VDL, BUL closes and valve BXL (control passage) opens). Direction of operation 2: Control signal increasing = actuator moves in (valve VUT, VUL, VCL, VDL, BUL opens and valve BXL (control passage) closes).



Overview of types

Type	Features	Actuating power
AXM217SF402	Motorised actuator for unit valves with positioner	120 N
AXM217SF404	Motorised actuator for unit valves with positioner and automatic stroke adjustment	160 N

💡 AXM217SF402: Actuating power min. 100 N, max. 150 N

Accessories

Type	Description
0550603009	Cable: 24 V, PVC, pluggable, 3 m long
0550603010	Cable: 24 V, PVC, pluggable, 7 m long
0550603011	Cable: 24 V, halogen-free, pluggable, 3 m long
0550603012	Cable: 24 V, halogen-free, pluggable, 7 m long
0371235001	Adaptor for fitting to Oventrop valves (M30 × 1)
0550393002	Adapter for fitting to Danfoss valves, type RAVL, 26 mm
0550393003	Adapter for fitting to Danfoss valves, type RAV 25/8, 34 mm
0371361001	Adapter for fitting to Herz valves, type Herz-TS'90
0371363001	Adapter for fitting to Tour & Andersson valves, type TA/RVT (M28 × 1.5)
0550393004	Adapter for fitting to Danfoss valves, type RA-N 15, 22 mm, plastic



Regulating valves

SAUTER regulating valves provide flexible combinations for all requirements. The wide product range at SAUTER comprises threaded valves made of DZR cast brass and flanged valves made of grey cast iron, ductile cast iron or cast steel, ensuring that you will find products that suit your requirements perfectly. These regulating valves can be used for the continuous control of hot and cold water in closed circuits.

Overview of regulating valves



Type designation	VUN	BUN	V6R	B6R
Application				
Preheater for ventilation & air-conditioning	•	•	•	•
Cooler for ventilation & air-conditioning	•	–	•	–
Steam humidifier for ventilation & air-conditioning	–	–	–	–
Reheater for ventilation & air-conditioning	•	•	•	•
Chilled ceiling, underfloor heating	•	•	–	–
Static heating	•	•	•	•
Cooling tower (open systems)	•	•	•	•
Multi-boiler system	•	–	•	–
Local heating	•	•	•	•
District heating	–	–	–	–
Version				
2-way	•	–	•	–
3-way	–	•	–	•
Female thread	–	–	•	•
Male thread	•	•	–	–
Nominal diameter (DN)	15...50	15...50	15...50	15...50
Nominal pressure	PN 16	PN 16	PN 16	PN 16
Combination options with actuator	AVM 105(S), AVM 115(S), AVF 124 AVF 125S AVM 321(S)	AVM 105(S), AVM 115(S), AVF 124 AVF 125S AVM 321(S)	AVM 234S, AVF 234S AVM 322(S)	AVM 234S, AVF 234S AVM 322(S)
Further information	Page 179	Page 182	Page 185	Page 188



Type designation	VUD	VQD	BUD	BQD
Application				
Preheater for ventilation & air-conditioning	•	•	•	•
Cooler for ventilation & air-conditioning	•	•	–	–
Steam humidifier for ventilation & air-conditioning	–	–	–	–
Reheater for ventilation & air-conditioning	•	•	•	•
Chilled ceiling, underfloor heating	•	•	•	•
Static heating	•	•	•	•
Cooling tower (open systems)	–	–	–	–
Multi-boiler system	•	•	•	•
Local heating	•	•	•	•
District heating	–	–	–	–
Version				
2-way	•	•	–	–
3-way	–	–	•	•
Flange	•	•	•	•
Nominal diameter (DN)	15...50	65...100	15...50	65...100
Nominal pressure	PN 6	PN 6	PN 6	PN 6
Combination options with actuator	AVM 105(S), AVM 115(S), AVM 321(S)	AVM 234S, AVM 322(S), AVF 234S	AVM 105(S), AVM 115(S), AVM321(S)	AVM 234S, AVM 322(S), AVF 234S
Further information	Page 191	Page 205	Page 194	Page 207



Type designation	VUE	VQE	BUE	BQE
Application				
Preheater for ventilation & air-conditioning	•	•	•	•
Cooler for ventilation & air-conditioning	•	•	–	–
Steam humidifier for ventilation & air-conditioning	–	–	–	–
Reheater for ventilation & air-conditioning	•	•	•	•
Chilled ceiling, underfloor heating	•	•	•	•
Static heating	•	•	•	•
Cooling tower (open systems)	–	–	–	–
Multi-boiler system	•	•	•	•
Local heating	•	•	•	•
District heating	–	–	–	–
Version				
2-way	•	•	–	–
3-way	–	–	•	•
Flange	•	•	•	•
Nominal diameter (DN)	15...50	65...100	15...50	65...100
Nominal pressure	PN 16/10	PN 16	PN 16/10	PN 16
Combination options with actuator	AVM 105, AVM 115, AVM 321(S)	AVM 234S, AVM 322(S), AVF 234S	AVM 105, AVM 115, AVM 321(S)	AVM 234S, AVM 322(S), AVF 234S
Further information	Page 197	Page 209	Page 201	Page 211



Type designation	VUG	BUG	VUP
Application			
Preheater for ventilation & air-conditioning	•	•	•
Cooler for ventilation & air-conditioning	•	–	•
Steam humidifier for ventilation & air-conditioning	•	–	–
Reheater for ventilation & air-conditioning	•	•	•
Chilled ceiling, underfloor heating	–	–	–
Static heating	•	•	•
Cooling tower (open systems)	–	–	–
Multi-boiler system	•	•	•
Local heating	•	•	•
District heating	•	•	•
Steam	•	–	•
Version			
2-way	•	–	•
3-way	–	•	–
Flange	•	•	•
Nominal diameter (DN)	15...150	15...150	40...150
Nominal pressure	PN 25/16	PN 25/16	PN 25
Combination options with actuator	AVM 234S, AVF 234S, AVN 224S, AVM 322(S)	AVM 234S, AVF 234S, AVN 224S, AVM 322(S)	AVM 234S, AVF 234S, AVN 224S, AVM 322(S)
Further information	Page 214	Page 218	Page 221



Type designation	VUS	BUS
Application		
Preheater for ventilation & air-conditioning	•	•
Cooler for ventilation & air-conditioning	•	–
Steam humidifier for ventilation & air-conditioning	•	•
Reheater for ventilation & air-conditioning	•	•
Chilled ceiling, underfloor heating	–	–
Static heating	•	•
Cooling tower (open systems)	–	–
Multi-boiler system	•	•
Local heating	•	•
District heating	•	•
Steam	•	–
Version		
2-way	•	–
3-way	–	•
Flange	•	•
Nominal diameter (DN)	15...150	15...150
Nominal pressure	PN 40	PN 40
Combination options with actuator	AVM 234S, AVF 234S, AVM 322(S)	AVM 234S, AVF 234S, AVM 322(S)
Further information	Page 223	Page 226

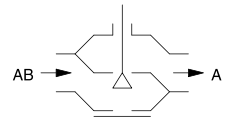
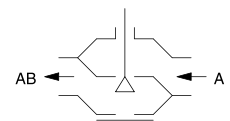
VUN: 2-way valve with male thread, PN 16

Features

- Regulating valve free of silicone grease with male thread (DIN EN ISO 228-1) for cold or hot water in closed and open circuits
- In combination with valve actuators AVM 105(S), 115(S), 321(S) and AVF 124, 125S as a control unit
- Equal-percentage (F300) / linear (F200) characteristic, can be set with SUT valve actuators (SAUTER Universal Technology)
- The valve is closed when the spindle is moved out
- Closing procedure against the pressure or with the pressure
- Stainless-steel spindle
- Valve body and valve seat in dezincification-resistant (DZR) cast brass
- Plug with glass-fibre-reinforced PTFE sealing ring made of dezincification-resistant (DZR) cast brass
- Stuffing box with wiper ring made of dezincification-resistant (DZR) cast brass and double O-ring seal made of EPDM



VUN032F300



Technical data

Parameters

Nominal pressure	16 bar
Control ratio	> 50:1
Valve characteristic	F200 = linear F3*0 = equal-percentage
Nominal stroke	8 mm
Leakage rate	≤ 0.02% of K_{vs} value

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature ¹⁾	-10...130 °C
Operating pressure up to 120 °C	16 bar
Operating pressure up to 130 °C	13 bar

Overview of types

Type	Nominal diameter	K_{vs} value	Connection	Weight
VUN015F350	DN 15	0.4 m ³ /h	G1" B	0.82 kg
VUN015F340	DN 15	0.63 m ³ /h	G1" B	0.82 kg
VUN015F330	DN 15	1 m ³ /h	G1" B	0.82 kg
VUN015F320	DN 15	1.6 m ³ /h	G1" B	0.82 kg
VUN015F310	DN 15	2.5 m ³ /h	G1" B	0.82 kg
VUN015F300	DN 15	4 m ³ /h	G1" B	0.82 kg
VUN020F300	DN 20	6.3 m ³ /h	G1 ¼" B	1 kg
VUN025F300	DN 25	10 m ³ /h	G1 ½" B	1.3 kg
VUN032F300	DN 32	16 m ³ /h	G2" B	1.74 kg
VUN040F300	DN 40	22 m ³ /h	G2 ¼" B	2.52 kg
VUN050F300	DN 50	28 m ³ /h	G2 ¾" B	3.44 kg
VUN050F200	DN 50	40 m ³ /h	G2 ¾" B	3.44 kg

Accessories

Type	Description
0361951015	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal DN 15
0361951020	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal DN 20
0361951025	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal DN 25
0361951032	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal DN 32

¹⁾ Use stuffing box heater at temperatures below 0 °C; use temperature adapter (accessory) at temperatures above 100 °C



Type	Description
0361951040	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal DN 40
0361951050	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal DN 50
0372240001	Manual adjustment for valves with 8 mm stroke
0372249001	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium is 100...130 °C (recommended for temperatures <10 °C)
0372249002	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium is 130...150 °C
0378284100	Stuffing box heater 230V~, 15 W for medium below 0 °C
0378284102	Stuffing box heater 24V~, 15 W for medium below 0 °C
0378368001	Complete replacement stuffing box for DN 15...50

Combination of VUN with electric actuators

- i** *Warranty: The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.*
- i** *Definition of Δp_s : Maximum admissible pressure drop in the event of a malfunction (pipe break after the valve) at which the actuator reliably closes the valve by means of a return spring.*
- i** *Definition of Δp_{max} : Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the valve.*

Pressure differences

Actuator	AVM105F100	AVM105F120 AVM105F122	AVM105SF132	AVM115F120 AVM115F122	AVM115SF132
Page	231	231	234	232	234
Actuating power	250 N	250 N	250 N	500 N	500 N
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V
Running time	30 s	120 s	35/60/120 s	120 s	60/120 s
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
VUN015F350 VUN015F340 VUN015F330 VUN015F320 VUN015F310 VUN015F300	4.0	4.0	4.0	6.0	6.0
VUN020F300	4.0	4.0	4.0	5.0	5.0
VUN025F300	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
VUN032F300	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.5	3.5
VUN040F300	1.9	1.9	1.9	3.0	3.0
VUN050F300 VUN050F200	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.4	2.4
Cannot be used to close with the pressure					

Actuator	AVM321F110 AVM321F112	AVM321SF132	AVF124F130 AVF124F230	AVF125SF132 AVF125SF232		
Page	240	243	253	256		
Actuating power	1000 N	1000 N	500 N	500 N		
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	3-point	2-/3-pt., 0...10 V, 4...20 mA		
Running time	48/96 s	32/96 s	60/120 s	60/120 s		
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
VUN015F350 VUN015F340 VUN015F330 VUN015F320 VUN015F310 VUN015F300	10.0	10.0	6.0	16.0	6.0	16.0
VUN020F300	10.0	10.0	5.0	12.0	5.0	12.0

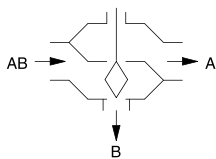
Actuator	AVM321F110 AVM321F112	AVM321SF132	AVF124F130 AVF124F230		AVF125SF132 AVF125SF232	
Page	240	243	253		256	
VUN025F300	10.0	10.0	4.0	8.0	4.0	8.0
VUN032F300	10.0	10.0	3.5	6.0	3.5	6.0
VUN040F300	6.0	6.0	3.0	3.5	3.0	3.5
VUN050F300 VUN050F200	4.0	4.0	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4
Closes with the pressure	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
VUN015F350 VUN015F340 VUN015F330 VUN015F320 VUN015F310 VUN015F300	6.0	6.0	4.0	16.0	4.0	16.0
VUN020F300	6.0	6.0	2.8	16.0	2.8	16.0
VUN025F300	5.0	5.0	2.8	8.0	2.8	16.0
VUN032F300	4.0	4.0	2.0	16.0	2.0	16.0
VUN040F300	2.5	2.5	1.5	16.0	1.5	16.0
VUN050F300 VUN050F200	2.0	2.0	0.8	16.0	0.8	16.0

☛ At temperatures above 100 °C, accessories are required

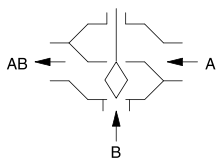




BUN032F300



Distribution valve



Control valve

BUN: 3-way valve with male thread, PN 16

Features

- Regulating valve free of silicone grease with male thread (DIN EN ISO 228-1) for cold and hot water in closed and open circuits
- In combination with valve actuators AVM 105(S), 115(S), 321(S) and AVF 124, 125S as a control unit
- Equal-percentage (F300) / linear (F200) characteristic, can be set with SUT valve actuators (SAUTER Universal Technology)
- The valve is closed when the spindle is moved out
- Can be used as a control valve or a distribution valve
- Stainless-steel spindle
- Valve body with valve seat made from dezincification-resistant cast brass (DZR)
- Plug with glass-fibre-reinforced PTFE sealing ring made from dezincification-resistant cast brass (DZR)
- Stuffing box with wiper ring made from dezincification-resistant cast brass (DZR) and double O-ring seal made from EPDM

Technical data

Parameters

Nominal pressure	16 bar
Valve characteristic, control passage	F200 = linear F3*0 = equal percentage
Valve characteristic, mixing passage	Linear
Control ratio	> 50:1
Leakage rate, control passage	≤ 0.05% of k_{vs} value
Leakage rate, mixing passage	≤ 1% of K_{vs} value
Nominal stroke	8 mm

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature ¹⁾	-10...130 °C
Operating pressure up to 120 °C	16 bar
Operating pressure up to 130 °C	13 bar

Overview of types

Type	Nominal diameter	K_{vs} value	Connection	Weight
BUN015F330	DN 15	1 m ³ /h	G1" B	0.82 kg
BUN015F320	DN 15	1.6 m ³ /h	G1" B	0.82 kg
BUN015F310	DN 15	2.5 m ³ /h	G1" B	0.82 kg
BUN015F300	DN 15	4 m ³ /h	G1" B	0.82 kg
BUN020F300	DN 20	6.3 m ³ /h	G1¼" B	1 kg
BUN025F300	DN 25	10 m ³ /h	G1½" B	1.3 kg
BUN032F300	DN 32	16 m ³ /h	G2" B	1.74 kg
BUN040F300	DN 40	22 m ³ /h	G2¼" B	2.52 kg
BUN050F300	DN 50	28 m ³ /h	G2¾" B	3.44 kg
BUN050F200	DN 50	40 m ³ /h	G2¾" B	3.44 kg

Accessories

Type	Description
0361951015	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal DN 15
0361951020	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal DN 20
0361951025	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal DN 25
0361951032	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal DN 32

¹⁾ Use stuffing box heater at temperatures below 0 °C; use temperature adapter (accessory) at temperatures above 100 °C



Type	Description
0361951040	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal DN 40
0361951050	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal DN 50
0372240001	Manual adjustment for valves with 8 mm stroke
0372249001	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium is 100...130 °C (recommended for temperatures <10 °C)
0372249002	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium is 130...150 °C
0378284100	Stuffing box heater 230V~, 15 W for medium below 0 °C
0378284102	Stuffing box heater 24V~, 15 W for medium below 0 °C
0378368001	Complete replacement stuffing box for DN 15...50

Combination of BUN with electric actuators

i Warranty: The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.

i Definition of Δp_s : Maximum admissible pressure drop in the event of a malfunction (pipe break after the valve) at which the actuator reliably closes the valve by means of a return spring.

i Definition of Δp_{max} : Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the valve.

Pressure differences

Actuator	AVM105F100	AVM105F120 AVM105F122	AVM105SF132	AVM115F120 AVM115F122	AVM115SF132
Page	231	231	234	232	234
Actuating power	250 N	250 N	250 N	500 N	500 N
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V
Running time	30 s	120 s	35/60/120 s	120 s	60/120 s
As control valve	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
BUN015F330	4.0	4.0	4.0	6.0	6.0
BUN015F320					
BUN015F310					
BUN015F300					
BUN020F300	4.0	4.0	4.0	5.0	5.0
BUN025F300	3.0	3.0	3.0	4.0	4.0
BUN032F300	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.7	3.7
BUN040F300	1.2	1.2	1.2	2.7	2.7
BUN050F300	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.8	1.8
BUN050F200					

Cannot be used as distribution valve

Actuator	AVM321F110 AVM321F112	AVM321SF132	AVF124F130 AVF124F230	AVF125SF132 AVF125SF232		
Page	240	243	253	256		
Actuating power	1000 N	1000 N	500 N	500 N		
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA		
Running time	48/96 s	32/96 s	60/120 s	60/120 s		
As control valve	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
BUN015F330	10.0	10.0	6.0	16.0	6.0	16.0
BUN015F320						
BUN015F310						
BUN015F300						
BUN020F300	10.0	10.0	5.0	9.5	5.0	9.5
BUN025F300	10.0	10.0	4.0	6.5	4.0	6.5
BUN032F300	10.0	10.0	3.7	4.3	3.7	4.3
BUN040F300	6.0	6.0	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7

Actuator	AVM321F110 AVM321F112	AVM321SF132	AVF124F130 AVF124F230		AVF125SF132 AVF125SF232	
Page	240	243	253		256	
BUN050F300 BUN050F200	4.0	4.0	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
As distribution valve	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
BUN015F330 BUN015F320 BUN015F310 BUN015F300	6.0	6.0	4.0	16.0	4.0	16.0
BUN020F300	6.0	6.0	2.8	16.0	2.8	16.0
BUN025F300	5.0	5.0	2.8	16.0	2.8	16.0
BUN032F300	4.0	4.0	2.0	16.0	2.0	16.0
BUN040F300	2.5	2.5	1.5	16.0	1.5	16.0
BUN050F300 BUN050F200	2.0	2.0	0.8	16.0	0.8	16.0

 At temperatures above 100 °C, accessories are required

V6R: 2-way valve with female thread, PN 16 (el.)

Features

- Regulating valve free of silicone grease with female thread DIN EN ISO 228-1 G for the control of cold/hot water in closed and open circuits
- In combination with valve actuators AVM 322, AVM 322S, AVM 234S, AVF 234S
- Equal-percentage or linear characteristic, can be set with SUT valve actuators (SAUTER Universal Technology) to linear or equal-percentage
- Control passage A-AB closed when the spindle is moved out
- Closing procedure against the pressure or with the pressure
- Valve body and seat made of gunmetal
- Stainless-steel spindle
- Stuffing box made of brass with wiper ring and double O-ring seal made of EPDM

Technical data

Parameters

Control ratio	> 50:1
Leakage rate	≤ 0.05% of K_{vs} value
Valve stroke	14 mm
Nominal pressure	16 bar

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature ¹⁾	-15...130 °C
Operating pressure up to 120 °C	16 bar
Operating pressure up to 130 °C	13 bar

Standards, directives

Pressure and temperature data	DIN 2401
Flow parameters	VDI/VDE 2173

Overview of types

Type	Nominal diameter	K_{vs} value	Valve characteristic	Materials for valve plug	Type of connection	Weight
V6R15F350	DN 15	0.4 m ³ /h	Equal-percentage	Stainless steel	G½"	1.2 kg
V6R15F340	DN 15	0.63 m ³ /h	Equal-percentage	Stainless steel	G½"	1.2 kg
V6R15F330	DN 15	1 m ³ /h	Equal-percentage	Stainless steel	G½"	1.2 kg
V6R15F320	DN 15	1.6 m ³ /h	Equal-percentage	Stainless steel	G½"	1.2 kg
V6R15F310	DN 15	2.5 m ³ /h	Equal-percentage	Brass	G½"	1.2 kg
V6R15F300	DN 15	4 m ³ /h	Equal-percentage	Brass	G½"	1.2 kg
V6R15F200	DN 15	4 m ³ /h	Linear	Brass	G½"	1.2 kg
V6R25F310	DN 25	6.3 m ³ /h	Equal-percentage	Brass	G1"	1.6 kg
V6R25F300	DN 25	10 m ³ /h	Equal-percentage	Brass	G1"	1.6 kg
V6R25F210	DN 25	6.3 m ³ /h	Linear	Brass	G1"	1.6 kg
V6R25F200	DN 25	10 m ³ /h	Linear	Brass	G1"	1.6 kg
V6R40F310	DN 40	16 m ³ /h	Equal-percentage	Brass	G1½"	3.4 kg
V6R40F300	DN 40	25 m ³ /h	Equal-percentage	Brass	G1½"	3.4 kg
V6R40F210	DN 40	16 m ³ /h	Linear	Brass	G1½"	3.4 kg
V6R40F200	DN 40	25 m ³ /h	Linear	Brass	G1½"	3.4 kg
V6R50F300	DN 50	35 m ³ /h	Equal-percentage	Brass	G2"	4.6 kg
V6R50F200	DN 50	35 m ³ /h	Linear	Brass	G2"	4.6 kg



V6R15F300



ValveDim app

¹⁾ At temperatures below 0 °C, use stuffing box heater (accessory)



Accessories

Type	Description
0217268001	Stuffing box heater 15 W, 24 V
0217268004	Stuffing box heater 15 W, 230 V
0360391015	Screw fitting, DN 15, incl. seal, 2 pcs. required
0360391025	Screw fitting, DN 25, incl. seal, 2 pcs. required
0360391040	Screw fitting incl. seal, 2 pcs. required, Rp1½ - G1½
0360391050	Screw fitting incl. seal, 2 pcs. required, Rp2 - G2
0360427000	Stuffing box, complete with O-ring, max. 130 °C

☛ **0217268***** Stuffing box heater 15 W, light alloy housing, IP54, 3 × 0.75 mm² power cable, earth connector, length 1 m, ferrule

Combination of V6R with electrical actuators

- i** *Warranty:* The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.
- i** *Definition of Δp_s :* Maximum admissible pressure drop in the event of a malfunction (pipe break after the valve) at which the actuator reliably closes the valve by means of a return spring.
- i** *Definition of Δp_{max} :* Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the valve.

Pressure differences

Actuator	AVM234SF132	AVF234SF132	AVF234SF232	AVM322F120 AVM322F122	AVM322SF132		
Page	251	258	258	240	243		
Actuating power	2500 N	2000 N	2000 N	1000 N	1000 N		
Control signal	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA		
Running time	28/56/84 s	28/56/84 s	28/56/84 s	120/240 s	120/80 s		
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
V6R15F350 V6R15F340 V6R15F330 V6R15F320 V6R15F310 V6R15F300 V6R15F200 V6R25F310 V6R25F300 V6R25F210 V6R25F200	4.0	4.0	16.0	4.0	16.0	4.0	4.0
V6R40F310 V6R40F300 V6R40F210 V6R40F200	3.0	3.0	11.5	3.0	11.5	3.0	3.0
V6R50F300 V6R50F200	2.0	2.0	8.6	2.0	8.6	2.0	2.0
Closes with the pressure	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
V6R15F350 V6R15F340 V6R15F330 V6R15F320 V6R15F310 V6R15F300 V6R15F200	3.0	3.0	16.0	3.0	16.0	4.0	4.0
V6R25F310 V6R25F300 V6R25F210 V6R25F200	2.0	2.0	16.0	2.0	16.0	4.0	4.0

Actuator	AVM234SF132	AVF234SF132		AVF234SF232		AVM322F120 AVM322F122	AVM322SF132
Page	251	258		258		240	243
V6R40F310 V6R40F300 V6R40F210 V6R40F200	1.5	1.5	16.0	1.5	16.0	3.0	3.0
V6R50F300 V6R50F200	1.0	1.0	16.0	1.0	16.0	2.0	2.0

☛ Accessories required: Mounting set 0372338001 for AVM 234 and AVF 234

☛ Accessories required: Mounting set 0510240012 for AVM 322(S)





B6R25F300



ValveDim app

B6R: 3-way valve with female thread, PN 16 (el.)

Features

- Regulating valve free of silicone grease with female thread DIN EN ISO 228-1 G for the control of cold/hot water in closed and open circuits
- In combination with valve actuators AVM 322, AVM 322S, AVM 234S, AVF 234S
- Equal-percentage or linear characteristic, can be set with SUT valve actuators (SAUTER Universal Technology) to linear or equal-percentage
- Control passage A-AB closed when the spindle is moved out
- Can be used as a control valve or a distribution valve
- Valve body and seat made of gunmetal
- Stuffing box made of brass with wiper ring and double O-ring seal made of EPDM
- Stainless-steel spindle

Technical data

Parameters

Control ratio	> 50:1
Leakage rate of control passage A-AB	≤ 0.05% of K_{vs} value
Leakage rate of mixing passage B-AB	≤ 1% of K_{vs} value
Valve stroke	14 mm
Valve characteristic, mixing passage	Linear

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature ¹⁾	-15...130 °C
Operating pressure up to 120 °C	16 bar
Operating pressure up to 130 °C	13 bar

Standards, directives

Pressure and temperature data	DIN 2401
Flow parameters	VDI/VDE 2173

Overview of types

Type	Nominal diameter	K_{vs} value	Valve characteristic	Materials for valve plug	Type of connection	Weight
B6R15F330	DN 15	1 m ³ /h	Equal-percentage	Stainless steel	G½"	1.2 kg
B6R15F320	DN 15	1.6 m ³ /h	Equal-percentage	Stainless steel	G½"	1.2 kg
B6R15F310	DN 15	2.5 m ³ /h	Equal-percentage	Brass	G½"	1.2 kg
B6R15F300	DN 15	4 m ³ /h	Equal-percentage	Brass	G½"	1.2 kg
B6R15F200	DN 15	4 m ³ /h	Linear	Brass	G½"	1.2 kg
B6R25F310	DN 25	6.3 m ³ /h	Equal-percentage	Brass	G1"	1.6 kg
B6R25F300	DN 25	10 m ³ /h	Equal-percentage	Brass	G1"	1.6 kg
B6R25F210	DN 25	6.3 m ³ /h	Linear	Brass	G1"	1.6 kg
B6R25F200	DN 25	10 m ³ /h	Linear	Brass	G1"	1.6 kg
B6R40F310	DN 40	16 m ³ /h	Equal-percentage	Brass	G1½"	3.4 kg
B6R40F300	DN 40	25 m ³ /h	Equal-percentage	Brass	G1½"	3.4 kg
B6R40F210	DN 40	16 m ³ /h	Linear	Brass	G1½"	3.4 kg
B6R40F200	DN 40	25 m ³ /h	Linear	Brass	G1½"	3.4 kg
B6R50F300	DN 50	35 m ³ /h	Equal-percentage	Brass	G2"	4.6 kg
B6R50F200	DN 50	35 m ³ /h	Linear	Brass	G2"	4.6 kg

¹⁾ At temperatures below 0 °C, use stuffing box heater (accessory)



Accessories

Type	Description
0217268001	Stuffing box heater 15 W, 24 V
0217268004	Stuffing box heater 15 W, 230 V
0360391015	Screw fitting, DN 15, incl. seal, 3 pcs. required
0360391025	Screw fitting, DN 25, incl. seal, 3 pcs. required
0360391040	Screw fitting, DN 40, incl. seal, 3 pcs. required
0360391050	Screw fitting, DN 50, incl. seal, 3 pcs. required
0360427000	Stuffing box, complete with o-ring, max. 130 °C
0360429000	Adhesive label for distribution valve

☛ **0217268***** Stuffing box heater 15 W, light alloy housing, IP54, 3 × 0.75 mm² power cable, earth connector, length 1 m, ferrule

☛ **0360429** Sheet with 21 adhesive labels for flow change; see combinations

Combination of B6R with electrical actuators

i Warranty: The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.

i Definition of Δp_s : Maximum admissible pressure drop in the event of a malfunction (pipe break after the valve) at which the actuator reliably closes the valve by means of a return spring.

i Definition of Δp_{max} : Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the valve.

Pressure differences

Actuator	AVM234SF132	AVF234SF132	AVF234SF232	AVM322F120 AVM322F122	AVM322SF132
Page	251	258	258	240	243
Actuating power	2500 N	2000 N	2000 N	1000 N	1000 N
Control signal	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA
Running time	28/56/84 s	28/56/84 s	28/56/84 s	120/240 s	120/80 s
As control valve	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar] Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar] Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar] Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar] Δp_{max} [bar]
B6R15F330 B6R15F320 B6R15F310 B6R15F300 B6R15F200 B6R25F310 B6R25F300 B6R25F210 B6R25F200	4.0	4.0 16.0	4.0 16.0	4.0	4.0
B6R40F310 B6R40F300 B6R40F210 B6R40F200	3.0	3.0 11.5	3.0 11.5	3.0	3.0
B6R50F300 B6R50F200	2.0	2.0 8.6	2.0 8.6	2.0	2.0
As distribution valve	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar] Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar] Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar] Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar] Δp_{max} [bar]
B6R15F330 B6R15F320 B6R15F310 B6R15F300 B6R15F200 B6R25F310 B6R25F300 B6R25F210 B6R25F200	3.0	3.0 16.0	3.0 16.0	4.0	4.0
B6R25F310 B6R25F300 B6R25F210 B6R25F200	2.0	2.0 16.0	2.0 16.0	4.0	4.0

Actuator	AVM234SF132	AVF234SF132		AVF234SF232		AVM322F120 AVM322F122	AVM322SF132
Page	251	258		258		240	243
B6R40F310 B6R40F300 B6R40F210 B6R40F200	1.5	1.5	16.0	1.5	16.0	3.0	3.0
B6R50F300 B6R50F200	1.0	1.0	16.0	1.0	16.0	2.0	2.0

⚡ Accessories required: Mounting set 0372338001 for AVM 234 and AVF 234

⚡ Accessories required: Mounting set 0510240012 for AVM 322(S)



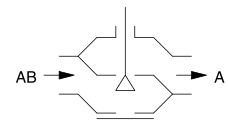
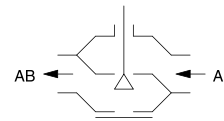
VUD: 2-way flanged valve, PN 6 (el.)

Features

- Continuous control of cold and hot water in closed circuits
- Water quality as per VDI 2035
- In combination with valve actuators AVM 105(S), AVM 115(S), AVM 321(S) and AVF 124 and AVF 125(S) as a control unit
- Not suitable for steam or drinking water or potentially explosive atmospheres
- Valve with flange connection as per EN 1092-2, seal form B
- Regulating valve, free of silicone grease, painted black
- Characteristic can be set with SUT (SAUTER Universal Technology) valve actuators to linear, equal-percentage or quadratic
- The valve is closed when the spindle is moved out
- Closing procedure against the pressure or with the pressure
- Valve body and seat made of grey cast iron
- Stainless-steel spindle
- Plug made of brass with glass-fibre reinforced PTFE sealing ring
- Stuffing box made of brass with wiper ring and double O-ring seal made of EPDM



VUD032F300



Technical data

Parameters

Nominal pressure	PN 6
Connection	Flange as per EN 1092-2, form B
Valve characteristic, control passage F200	Linear
Valve characteristic, control passage F300	Equal-percentage
Control ratio of valve	> 50:1
Stuffing box	2 EPDM O-rings
Leakage rate	≤ 0.05% of K_{vs} value
Valve stroke	8 mm

Ambient conditions¹⁾

Operating temperature ²⁾	-10...150 °C
Operating pressure	Up to 120 °C; 6 bar At 150 °C; 5.4 bar Between 120 °C and 150 °C, a linear interpolation can be performed

Standards, directives

Pressure and temperature data	EN 764, EN 1333
Flow parameters	EN 60534 (page 3)
Pressure Equipment Directive	97/23/EC (fluid group II) No CE label Article 3.3

Overview of types

Type	Nominal diameter	K_{vs} value	Weight
VUD015F320	DN 15	1.6 m ³ /h	3.2 kg
VUD015F310	DN 15	2.5 m ³ /h	3.2 kg
VUD015F300	DN 15	4 m ³ /h	3.2 kg
VUD020F300	DN 20	6.3 m ³ /h	4.1 kg
VUD025F300	DN 25	10 m ³ /h	4.7 kg

¹⁾ Humidity must not exceed 75%

²⁾ At temperatures below 0 °C, use stuffing box heater. Use adapter (accessory) at temperatures above 100 °C



Type	Nominal diameter	K_{vs} value	Weight
VUD032F300	DN 32	16 m ³ /h	7.3 kg
VUD040F300	DN 40	22 m ³ /h	8.6 kg
VUD050F300	DN 50	28 m ³ /h	11.2 kg
VUD050F200	DN 50	40 m ³ /h	11.2 kg

Accessories

Type	Description
0372240001	Manual adjustment for valves with 8 mm stroke
0372249001	Adapter required when temperature of the medium is 100...130 °C (recommended for temperatures < 10 °C) DN 15...50
0372249002	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium is 130...150 °C, DN 15...50
0378284100	Stuffing box heater 230 V~, 15 W for medium below 0 °C
0378284102	Stuffing box heater 24 V~, 15 W for medium below 0 °C
0378368001	Complete replacement stuffing box for DN 15...50

Combination of VUD with electric actuators

- i** *Warranty:* The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.
- i** *Definition of Δp_s :* Maximum admissible pressure drop in the event of a malfunction (pipe break after the valve) at which the actuator reliably closes the valve by means of a return spring.
- i** *Definition of Δp_{max} :* Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the valve.

Combination of VUD with electric actuator, actuating power 250 N, 500 N

Actuator	AVM105F100	AVM105F120 AVM105F122	AVM105SF132	AVM115F120 AVM115F122	AVM115SF132
Page	231	231	234	232	234
Actuating power	250 N	250 N	250 N	500 N	500 N
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V
Running time	30 s	120 s	35/60/120 s	120 s	60/120 s
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
VUD015F320	4.0	4.0	4.0	6.0	6.0
VUD015F310					
VUD015F300					
VUD020F300					
VUD025F300	2.8	2.8	2.8	6.0	6.0
VUD032F300	2.1	2.1	2.1	5.2	5.2
VUD040F300	1.2	1.2	1.2	3.3	3.3
VUD050F300	0.9	0.9	0.9	2.0	2.0
VUD050F200					

Cannot be used to close with the pressure

Combination of VUD with electric actuator with spring return, actuating power 500 N

Actuator	AVF124F130 AVF124F230		AVF125SF132 AVF125SF232	
Page	253		256	
Actuating power	500 N		500 N	
Control signal	3-point		2-/3-pt., 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	
Running time	60/120 s		60/120 s	
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
VUD015F320 VUD015F310 VUD015F300 VUD020F300 VUD025F300	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
VUD032F300	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2
VUD040F300	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3
VUD050F300 VUD050F200	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Closes with the pressure	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
VUD015F320 VUD015F310 VUD015F300 VUD020F300	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
VUD025F300	5.0	6.0	5.0	6.0
VUD032F300	4.0	6.0	4.0	6.0
VUD040F300	2.5	6.0	2.5	6.0
VUD050F300 VUD050F200	1.5	6.0	1.5	6.0

☼ At temperatures above 100 °C, accessories are required

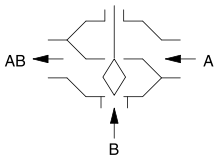
Combination of VUD with electric actuator, actuating power 1000 N

Actuator	AVM321F110 AVM321F112		AVM321SF132	
Page	240		243	
Actuating power	1000 N		1000 N	
Control signal	2-/3-point		2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	
Running time	48/96 s		32/96 s	
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{\max} [bar]		Δp_{\max} [bar]	
VUD015F320 VUD015F310 VUD015F300 VUD020F300 VUD025F300 VUD032F300 VUD040F300	6.0		6.0	
VUD050F300 VUD050F200	4.0		4.0	
Closes with the pressure	Δp_{\max} [bar]		Δp_{\max} [bar]	
VUD015F320 VUD015F310 VUD015F300 VUD020F300	6.0		6.0	
VUD025F300	5.0		5.0	
VUD032F300	4.0		4.0	
VUD040F300	2.5		2.5	
VUD050F300 VUD050F200	1.5		1.5	

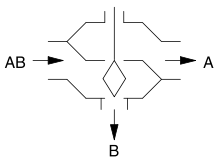
☼ At temperatures above 100 °C, accessories are required



BUD032F300



Control valve



Distribution valve

BUD: 3-way flanged valve, PN 6 (el.)

Features

- Continuous control of cold and hot water in closed circuits
- Water quality as per VDI 2035
- In combination with valve actuators AVM 105(S), AVM 115(S), AVM 321(S) and AVF 124 and AVF 125(S) as a control unit
- Not suitable for drinking water
- Valve with flange connection as per EN 1092-2, seal form B, for PN 16 and PN 10
- Regulating valve, free of silicone grease, painted black
- Characteristic can be set with SUT valve actuators to linear, equal-percentage or quadratic
- The control passage is closed when the spindle is moved out
- Used as control valve or as distribution valve
- Valve body with seat made of grey cast iron
- Stainless-steel spindle
- Plug made of brass with glass-fibre reinforced PTFE sealing ring
- Stuffing box made of brass with wiper ring and double O-ring seal made of EPDM

Technical data

Parameters

Nominal pressure	PN 6
Connection	Flange as per EN 1092-2, form B
Valve characteristic, control passage F200	Linear
Valve characteristic, control passage F300	Equal-percentage
Valve characteristic, mixing passage	Linear
Control ratio of valve	> 50:1
Stuffing box	2 EPDM O-rings
Leakage rate, control passage	< 0.05% of K_{vs} value
Leakage rate, mixing passage	< 1% of K_{vs} value
Valve stroke	8 mm

Ambient conditions¹⁾

Operating temperature ²⁾	-10...150 °C
Operating pressure	Up to 120 °C; 6 bar At 150 °C; 5.4 bar Between 120 °C and 150 °C, a linear interpolation can be performed

Standards, directives

Pressure and temperature data	EN 764, EN 1333
Flow parameters	EN 60534 (page 3)
PED 2014/68/EU	Fluid group II, liquid or steam pressure, no CE label as per article 4.3

Overview of types

Type	Nominal diameter	K_{vs} value	Weight
BUD015F320	DN 15	1.6 m ³ /h	3200 g
BUD015F310	DN 15	2.5 m ³ /h	3200 g
BUD015F300	DN 15	4 m ³ /h	3200 g
BUD020F300	DN 20	6.3 m ³ /h	4100 g

¹⁾ Humidity must not exceed 75%

²⁾ At temperatures below 0 °C, use a stuffing box heater. Use adapter (accessory) at temperatures above 100 °C



Type	Nominal diameter	K_{vs} value	Weight
BUD025F300	DN 25	10 m ³ /h	4700 g
BUD032F300	DN 32	16 m ³ /h	7100 g
BUD040F300	DN 40	22 m ³ /h	8400 g
BUD050F300	DN 50	28 m ³ /h	10900 g
BUD050F200	DN 50	40 m ³ /h	11200 g

Accessories

Type	Description
0372240001	Manual adjustment for valves with 8 mm stroke
0372249001	Adapter required when temperature of the medium is 100...130 °C (recommended for temperatures <10 °C)
0372249002	Adapter required when temperature of the medium is 130...150 °C
0378284100	Stuffing box heater 230 V~, 15 W for medium below 0 °C
0378284102	Stuffing box heater 24 V~, 15 W for medium below 0 °C
0378368001	Complete replacement stuffing box for DN 15...50

Combination of BUD with electric actuators

- i** *Warranty:* The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.
- i** *Definition of Δp_s :* Maximum admissible pressure drop in the event of a malfunction (pipe break after the valve) at which the actuator reliably closes the valve by means of a return spring.
- i** *Definition of Δp_{max} :* Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the valve.

Combination of BUD with electric actuator, actuating power 250 N, 500 N

Actuator	AVM105F100	AVM105F120 AVM105F122	AVM105SF132	AVM115F120 AVM115F122	AVM115SF132
Page	231	231	234	232	234
Actuating power	250 N	250 N	250 N	500 N	500 N
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V
Running time	30 s	120 s	35/60/120 s	120 s	60/120 s
As control valve	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
BUD015F320	4.0	4.0	4.0	6.0	6.0
BUD015F310					
BUD015F300					
BUD020F300					
BUD025F300	2.8	2.8	2.8	6.0	6.0
BUD032F300	2.1	2.1	2.1	5.2	5.2
BUD040F300	1.2	1.2	1.2	3.3	3.3
BUD050F300	0.9	0.9	0.9	2.0	2.0
BUD050F200					

Cannot be used as distribution valve

Combination of BUD with electric actuator with spring return, actuating power 500 N

Actuator	AVF124F130 AVF124F230		AVF125SF132 AVF125SF232	
Page	253		256	
Actuating power	500 N		500 N	
Control signal	3-point		2-/3-pt., 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	
Running time	60/120 s		60/120 s	
As control valve	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
BUD015F320 BUD015F310 BUD015F300 BUD020F300 BUD025F300	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
BUD032F300	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2
BUD040F300	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3
BUD050F300 BUD050F200	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
As distribution valve	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
BUD015F320 BUD015F310 BUD015F300 BUD020F300	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
BUD025F300	5.0	6.0	5.0	6.0
BUD032F300	4.0	6.0	4.0	6.0
BUD040F300	2.5	6.0	2.5	6.0
BUD050F300 BUD050F200	1.5	6.0	1.5	6.0

 At temperatures above 100 °C, accessories are required

Combination of BUD with electric actuator, actuating power 1000 N

Actuator	AVM321F110 AVM321F112		AVM321SF132	
Page	240		243	
Actuating power	1000 N		1000 N	
Control signal	2-/3-point		2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	
Running time	48/96 s		32/96 s	
As control valve	Δp_{\max} [bar]		Δp_{\max} [bar]	
BUD015F320 BUD015F310 BUD015F300 BUD020F300 BUD025F300 BUD032F300 BUD040F300	6.0		6.0	
BUD050F300 BUD050F200	4.0		4.0	
As distribution valve	Δp_{\max} [bar]		Δp_{\max} [bar]	
BUD015F320 BUD015F310 BUD015F300 BUD020F300	6.0		6.0	
BUD025F300	5.0		5.0	
BUD032F300	4.0		4.0	
BUD040F300	2.5		2.5	
BUD050F300 BUD050F200	1.5		1.5	

 At temperatures above 100 °C, accessories are required

VUE: 2-way flanged valve, PN 16/10 (el.)

Features

- Continuous control of cold/hot water and low-pressure steam up to 115 °C in closed circuits
- Water quality as per VDI 2035
- In combination with valve actuators AVM 105(S), AVM 115(S), AVM 321(S) and AVF 124 and AVF 125(S) as a control unit
- Not suitable for drinking water
- Valve with flange connection as per EN 1092-2, seal form B, for PN 16 and PN 10
- Regulating valve, free of silicone grease, painted black
- Characteristic can be set with SUT (SAUTER Universal Technology) valve actuators to linear, equal-percentage or quadratic
- The valve is closed when the spindle is moved out
- Closing procedure against the pressure or with the pressure
- Valve body and seat made of grey cast iron
- Stainless-steel spindle
- Plug made of brass with glass-fibre reinforced PTFE sealing ring
- Stuffing box made of brass with wiper ring and double O-ring seal made of EPDM

Technical data

Parameters

Nominal pressure	PN 16/10
Connection	Flange as per EN 1092-2, form B
Valve characteristic, control passage F200	Linear
Valve characteristic, control passage F300	Equal-percentage
Control ratio of valve	> 50:1
Stuffing box	2 EPDM O-rings
Leakage rate	< 0.05% of K_{vs} value
Valve stroke	8 mm

Ambient conditions¹⁾

Operating temperature ²⁾	-10...150 °C
Operating pressure	PN 16: Up to 120 °C, 16 bar At 150 °C, 14.4 bar PN 10: Up to 120 °C, 10 bar At 150 °C, 9 bar Between 120 °C and 150 °C, a linear interpolation can be performed

Standards, directives

Pressure and temperature data	EN 764, EN 1333
Flow parameters	EN 60534 (page 3)
Pressure Equipment Directive	97/23/EC (fluid group II) No CE label Article 3.3

Overview of types

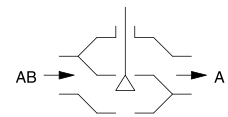
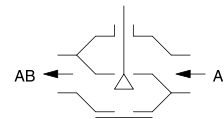
Type	Nominal diameter	K_{vs} value	Weight
VUE015F350	DN 15	0.4 m ³ /h	3.2 kg
VUE015F340	DN 15	0.63 m ³ /h	3.2 kg

¹⁾ Humidity must not exceed 75%.

²⁾ At temperatures below 0 °C, use a stuffing box heater. Use adapter (accessory) at temperatures above 100 °C



VUE032F300



ValveDim app



Type	Nominal diameter	K_{vs} value	Weight
VUE015F330	DN 15	1 m ³ /h	3.2 kg
VUE015F320	DN 15	1.6 m ³ /h	3.2 kg
VUE015F310	DN 15	2.5 m ³ /h	3.2 kg
VUE015F300	DN 15	4 m ³ /h	3.2 kg
VUE020F300	DN 20	6.3 m ³ /h	4.1 kg
VUE025F300	DN 25	10 m ³ /h	4.7 kg
VUE032F300	DN 32	16 m ³ /h	7.3 kg
VUE040F300	DN 40	22 m ³ /h	8.6 kg
VUE050F300	DN 50	28 m ³ /h	11.2 kg
VUE050F200	DN 50	40 m ³ /h	11.2 kg

Accessories

Type	Description
0372240001	Manual adjustment for valves with 8 mm stroke
0372249001	Adapter required when temperature of the medium is 100...130 °C (recommended for temperatures <10 °C)
0372249002	Adapter required when temperature of the medium is 130...150 °C
0378284100	Stuffing box heater 230 V~, 15 W for medium below 0 °C
0378284102	Stuffing box heater 24 V~, 15 W for medium below 0 °C
0378368001	Complete replacement stuffing box for DN 15...50

Combination of VUE with electric actuators

- i** *Warranty:* The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.
- i** *Definition of Δp_s :* Maximum admissible pressure drop in the event of a malfunction (pipe break after the valve) at which the actuator reliably closes the valve by means of a return spring.
- i** *Definition of Δp_{max} :* Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the valve.

Combination of VUE with electric actuator, actuating power 250 N, 500 N

Actuator	AVM105F100	AVM105F120 AVM105F122	AVM105SF132	AVM115F120 AVM115F122	AVM115SF132
Page	231	231	234	232	234
Actuating power	250 N	250 N	250 N	500 N	500 N
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V
Running time	30 s	120 s	35/60/120 s	120 s	60/120 s
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
VUE015F350					
VUE015F340					
VUE015F330					
VUE015F320	4.0	4.0	4.0	6.0	6.0
VUE015F310					
VUE015F300					
VUE020F300					
VUE025F300	2.8	2.8	2.8	6.0	6.0
VUE032F300	2.1	2.1	2.1	5.2	5.2
VUE040F300	1.4	1.4	1.4	3.3	3.3
VUE050F300					
VUE050F200	0.9	0.9	0.9	2.0	2.0
Cannot be used to close with the pressure					

Combination of VUE with electric actuator with spring return, actuating power 500 N

Actuator	AVF124F130 AVF124F230		AVF125SF132 AVF125SF232	
Page	253		256	
Actuating power	500 N		500 N	
Control signal	3-point		2-/3-pt., 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	
Running time	60/120 s		60/120 s	
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
VUE015F350 VUE015F340 VUE015F330 VUE015F320 VUE015F310 VUE015F300	6.0	16.0	6.0	16.0
VUE020F300	6.0	11.0	6.0	11.0
VUE025F300	6.0	6.8	6.0	6.8
VUE032F300	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2
VUE040F300	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3
VUE050F300 VUE050F200	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Closes with the pressure	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
VUE015F350 VUE015F340 VUE015F330 VUE015F320 VUE015F310 VUE015F300 VUE020F300	6.0	16.0	6.0	16.0
VUE025F300	5.0	16.0	5.0	16.0
VUE032F300	4.0	16.0	4.0	16.0
VUE040F300	2.5	16.0	2.5	16.0
VUE050F300 VUE050F200	1.5	16.0	1.5	16.0

☼ At temperatures above 100 °C, accessories are required

Combination of VUE with electric actuator, actuating power 1000 N

Actuator	AVM321F110 AVM321F112		AVM321SF132	
Page	240		243	
Actuating power	1000 N		1000 N	
Control signal	2-/3-point		2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	
Running time	48/96 s		32/96 s	
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{\max} [bar]		Δp_{\max} [bar]	
VUE015F350 VUE015F340 VUE015F330 VUE015F320 VUE015F310 VUE015F300 VUE020F300 VUE025F300 VUE032F300	10.0		10.0	
VUE040F300	6.0		6.0	
VUE050F300 VUE050F200	4.0		4.0	

Actuator	AVM321F110 AVM321F112	AVM321SF132
Page	240	243
Closes with the pressure	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]
VUE015F350	6.0	6.0
VUE015F340		
VUE015F330		
VUE015F320		
VUE015F310		
VUE015F300		
VUE020F300		
VUE025F300	5.0	6.0
VUE032F300	4.0	6.0
VUE040F300	2.5	2.5
VUE050F300	1.5	1.5
VUE050F200		

💡 At temperatures above 100 °C, accessories are required

BUE: 3-way flanged valve, PN 16/10 (el.)

Features

- Continuous control of cold and hot water in closed circuits
- Water quality as per VDI 2035
- In combination with valve actuators AVM 105(S), AVM 115(S), AVM 321(S) and AVF 124 and AVF 125(S) as a control unit
- Not suitable for drinking water
- Valve with flange connection as per EN 1092-2, seal form B, for PN 16 and PN 10
- Regulating valve, free of silicone grease, painted black
- Equal-percentage characteristic with F300, can be set with SUT valve actuators (SAUTER Universal Technology) to linear or quadratic
- Valve passage A-AB is closed when the spindle is moved out
- Can be used as a control valve or a distribution valve
- Valve body and seat made of grey cast iron
- Stainless-steel spindle
- Plug made of brass with glass-fibre reinforced PTFE sealing ring
- Stuffing box made of brass with wiper ring and double O-ring seal made of EPDM

Technical data

Parameters

Connection	PN 16/10
Connection	Flange as per EN 1092-2, form B
Valve characteristic, control passage F200	Linear
Valve characteristic, control passage F300	Equal-percentage
Valve characteristic, mixing passage	Linear
Control ratio of valve	> 50:1
Stuffing box	2 EPDM O-rings
Leakage rate, control passage	< 0.05% of K_{vs} value
Leakage rate, mixing passage	< 1% of K_{vs} value
Valve stroke	8 mm

Ambient conditions¹⁾

Operating temperature ²⁾	-10...150 °C
Operating pressure	PN 16: Up to 120 °C, 16 bar At 150 °C, 14.4 bar PN 10: Up to 120 °C, 10 bar At 150 °C, 9 bar Between 120 °C and 150 °C, a linear interpolation can be performed

Standards, directives

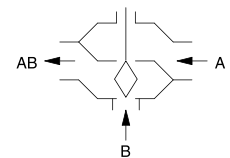
Pressure and temperature data	EN 764, EN 1333
Flow parameters	EN 60534 (page 3)
Pressure Equipment Directive	97/23/EC (fluid group II) No CE label Article 3.3

¹⁾ Humidity must not exceed 75%

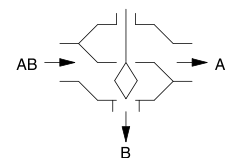
²⁾ At temperatures below 0 °C, use a stuffing box heater. Use adapter (accessory) at temperatures above 100 °C



BUE032F300



Control valve



Distribution valve



Overview of types

Type	Nominal diameter	K_{vs} value	Weight
BUE015F330	DN 15	1 m ³ /h	3.2 kg
BUE015F320	DN 15	1.6 m ³ /h	3.2 kg
BUE015F310	DN 15	2.5 m ³ /h	3.2 kg
BUE015F300	DN 15	4 m ³ /h	3.2 kg
BUE020F300	DN 20	6.3 m ³ /h	4.1 kg
BUE025F300	DN 25	10 m ³ /h	4.7 kg
BUE032F300	DN 32	16 m ³ /h	7.1 kg
BUE040F300	DN 40	22 m ³ /h	8.4 kg
BUE050F300	DN 50	28 m ³ /h	11.2 kg
BUE050F200	DN 50	40 m ³ /h	11.2 kg

Accessories

Type	Description
0372240001	Manual adjustment for valves with 8 mm stroke
0372249001	Adapter required when temperature of the medium is 100...130 °C (recommended for temperatures <10 °C)
0372249002	Adapter required when temperature of the medium is 130...150 °C
0378284100	Stuffing box heater 230 V~, 15 W for medium below 0 °C
0378284102	Stuffing box heater 24 V~, 15 W for medium below 0 °C
0378368001	Complete replacement stuffing box for DN 15...50

Combination of BUE with electric actuators

- i** Warranty: The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.
- i** Definition of Δp_s : Maximum admissible pressure drop in the event of a malfunction (pipe break after the valve) at which the actuator reliably closes the valve by means of a return spring.
- i** Definition of Δp_{max} : Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the valve.

Combination of BUE with electric actuator, actuating power 250 N, 500 N

Actuator	AVM105F100	AVM105F120 AVM105F122	AVM105SF132	AVM115F120 AVM115F122	AVM115SF132
Page	231	231	234	232	234
Actuating power	250 N	250 N	250 N	500 N	500 N
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V
Running time	30 s	120 s	35/60/120 s	120 s	60/120 s
As control valve	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
BUE015F330 BUE015F320 BUE015F310 BUE015F300 BUE020F300	4.0	4.0	4.0	6.0	6.0
BUE025F300	2.8	2.8	2.8	6.0	6.0
BUE032F300	2.1	2.1	2.1	5.2	5.2
BUE040F300	1.4	1.4	1.4	3.3	3.3
BUE050F300 BUE050F200	0.9	0.9	0.9	2.0	2.0

Cannot be used as distribution valve

Combination of BUE with electric actuator with spring return, actuating power 500 N

Actuator	AVF124F130 AVF124F230		AVF125SF132 AVF125SF232	
Page	253		256	
Actuating power	500 N		500 N	
Control signal	3-point		2-/3-pt., 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	
Running time	60/120 s		60/120 s	
As control valve	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
BUE015F330 BUE015F320 BUE015F310 BUE015F300	6.0	16.0	6.0	16.0
BUE020F300	6.0	11.0	6.0	11.0
BUE025F300	6.0	6.8	6.0	6.8
BUE032F300	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2
BUE040F300	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3
BUE050F300 BUE050F200	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
As distribution valve	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
BUE020F300	6.0	16.0	6.0	16.0
BUE025F300	5.0	16.0	5.0	16.0
BUE032F300	4.0	16.0	4.0	16.0
BUE040F300	2.5	16.0	2.5	16.0
BUE050F300 BUE050F200	1.5	16.0	1.5	16.0

🔧 Spring return: 18 ± 10 s

🔧 At temperatures above 100 °C, accessories are required

Combination of BUE with electric actuator, actuating power 1000 N

Actuator	AVM321F110 AVM321F112		AVM321SF132	
Page	240		243	
Actuating power	1000 N		1000 N	
Control signal	2-/3-point		2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	
Running time	48/96 s		32/96 s	
As control valve	Δp_{\max} [bar]		Δp_{\max} [bar]	
BUE015F330 BUE015F320 BUE015F310 BUE015F300 BUE020F300 BUE025F300 BUE032F300	10.0		10.0	
BUE040F300	6.0		6.0	
BUE050F300 BUE050F200	4.0		4.0	
As distribution valve	Δp_{\max} [bar]		Δp_{\max} [bar]	
BUE015F330 BUE015F320 BUE015F310 BUE015F300 BUE020F300	6.0		6.0	
BUE025F300	6.0		5.0	
BUE032F300	6.0		4.0	
BUE040F300	2.5		2.5	
BUE050F300 BUE050F200	1.5		1.5	

☛ *At temperatures above 100 °C, accessories are required*



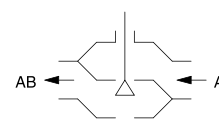
VQD: 2-way flanged valve, PN 6

Features

- Continuous control of cold and hot water in closed circuits
- Water quality as per VDI 2035
- In combination with valve actuators AVM 322(S), AVM 234S and AVF 234S as control unit
- Not suitable for steam or drinking water
- Valve with flange connection as per EN 1092-2, seal form B
- Regulating valve, free of silicone grease, painted black
- Characteristic can be set with SUT (SAUTER Universal Technology) valve actuators to linear, equal-percentage or quadratic
- The valve is closed when the spindle is moved out
- Closing procedure against the pressure
- Valve body and seat made of grey cast iron
- Stainless-steel spindle
- Plug made of stainless steel with metal-to-metal seal
- Stuffing box made of stainless steel with wiper ring and double O-ring seal made of EPDM



VQD



Technical data

Parameters

Nominal pressure	PN 6
Connection	Flange as per EN 1092-2, form B
Valve characteristic	Equal-percentage
Control ratio of valve	> 30:1
Stuffing box	2 EPDM O-rings
Leakage rate	Class III as per DIN EN 60534-4 (0.001 x K_{vs})
Valve stroke	20 mm (DN 65...80) 40 mm (DN 100)

Ambient conditions¹⁾

Operating temperature ²⁾	-10...150 °C
Operating pressure	Up to 120 °C 6 bar At 150 °C 5.4 bar Between 120 °C and 150 °C, a linear interpolation can be performed

Standards and directives

Pressure and temperature data	EN 764, EN 1333
Flow parameters	EN 60534, (page 3)
Pressure Equipment Directive	97/23/EC (fluid group II) No CE label Article 3.3

Overview of types

Type	Nominal diameter	K_{vs} value	Weight
VQD065F300	DN 65	63 m ³ /h	18.0 kg
VQD080F300	DN 80	100 m ³ /h	25.3 kg
VQD100F300	DN 100	160 m ³ /h	37.1 kg

¹⁾ Humidity must not exceed 75%

²⁾ At temperatures below 0 °C, use stuffing box heater



Accessories

Type	Description
0372336180	Adapter (required when temperature of the medium is 130...150 °C)
0378284100	Stuffing box heater 230 V~, 15 W for medium below 0 °C
0378284102	Stuffing box heater 24 V~, 15 W for medium below 0 °C
0378369101	Complete replacement stuffing box for DN 65...150

Combination of VQD with electric actuators

- i** Warranty: The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.
- i** Definition of Δp_s : Maximum admissible pressure drop in the event of a malfunction (pipe break after the valve) at which the actuator reliably closes the valve by means of a return spring.
- i** Definition of Δp_{max} : Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the valve.

Combination of VQD with electric actuator, actuating power 1000 N


Actuator	AVM322F120 AVM322F122	AVM322SF132
Page	240	243
Actuating power	1000 N	1000 N
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA
Running time	120/240 s	120/80 s
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
VQD065F300	2.5	2.5
VQD080F300	1.5	1.5
Cannot be used to close with the pressure		

 Maximum media temperature: 100 °C

Combination of VQD with electric actuator, actuating power 2500 N, 2000 N

Actuator	AVF234SF132 AVF234SF232	AVM234SF132	PLUS2G
Page	258	251	
Actuating power	2000 N	2500 N	4500 N
Control signal	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA
Running time for DN 65, DN 80	40/80/120 s	40/80/120 s	0.25 / 0.38 / 0.47 / 1.0 mm/s
Running time for DN 100...150	80/160/240 s	80/160/240 s	0.25 / 0.38 / 0.47 / 1.0 mm/s
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
VQD065F300	3.0	5.1	1.2
VQD080F300	3.0	3.4	3.0
VQD100F300	2.0	2.2	2.0
Cannot be used to close with the pressure			

 Spring return: AVF234SF132 normally closed (NC); AVF234SF232 normally open (NO)

 At temperatures above 130 °C, accessories are required

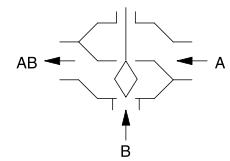
BQD: 3-way flanged valve, PN 6

Features

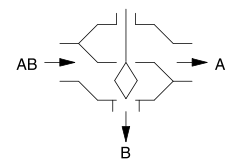
- Continuous control of cold and hot water in closed circuits
- Water quality as per VDI 2035
- In combination with valve actuators AVM 322(S), AVM 234S and AVF 234S as control unit
- Not suitable for drinking water
- Valve with flange connection as per EN 1092-2, seal form B
- Regulating valve, free of silicone grease, painted black
- Equal-percentage control passage characteristic, can be set with SUT (SAUTER Universal Technology) valve actuators to linear or quadratic
- Mixing passage, linear characteristic
- The control passage is closed when the spindle is moved out
- Used as control valve or as distribution valve
- Valve body with seat made of grey cast iron
- Stainless-steel spindle
- Plug made of stainless steel with metal-to-metal seal
- Stuffing box made of stainless steel with wiper ring and double O-ring seal made of EPDM



BQD



Control valve



Distribution valve

Technical data

Parameters	
Nominal pressure	PN 6
Connection	Flange as per EN 1092-2, form B
Valve characteristic, control passage	Equal-percentage
Valve characteristic, mixing passage	Linear
Control ratio of valve	> 30:1
Stuffing box	2 EPDM O-rings
Leakage rate	Class III as per DIN EN 60534-4 (0.001 x K _{vs})
Valve stroke	20 mm (DN 65...80) 40 mm (DN 100)

Ambient conditions¹⁾

Operating temperature ²⁾	-10...150 °C
Operating pressure	Up to 120 °C 6 bar At 150 °C 5.4 bar Between 120 °C and 150 °C, a linear interpolation can be per- formed

Standards and directives

Pressure and temperature data	EN 764, EN 1333
Flow parameters	EN 60534, (page 3)
Pressure Equipment Directive	97/23/EC (fluid group II) No CE label Article 3.3

Overview of types

Type	Nominal diameter	K _{vs} value	Weight
BQD065F300	DN 65	63 m ³ /h	14.8 kg
BQD080F300	DN 80	100 m ³ /h	21 kg
BQD100F300	DN 100	160 m ³ /h	31 kg

¹⁾ Humidity must not exceed 75%

²⁾ At temperatures below 0 °C, use a stuffing box heater



Accessories

Type	Description
0372336180	Adapter (required when temperature of the medium is 130...150 °C)
0378284100	Stuffing box heater 230 V~, 15 W for medium below 0 °C
0378284102	Stuffing box heater 24 V~, 15 W for medium below 0 °C
0378369101	Complete replacement stuffing box

Combination of BQD with electric actuators

- i** *Warranty: The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.*
- i** *Definition of Δp_s : Maximum admissible pressure drop in the event of a malfunction (pipe break after the valve) at which the actuator reliably closes the valve by means of a return spring.*
- i** *Definition of Δp_{max} : Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the valve.*

Combination of BQD with electric actuator, actuating power 1000 N

Actuator	AVM322F120 AVM322F122	AVM322SF132
Page	240	243
Actuating power	1000 N	1000 N
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA
Running time	120/240 s	120/80 s
As control valve	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
BQD065F300	2.5	2.5
BQD080F300	1.5	1.5
As distribution valve	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
BQD065F300	1.0	1.0
BQD080F300	0.7	0.7

 At media temperature above 100 °C, accessories are required.

Combination of BQD with electric actuator, actuating power 2500 N, 2000 N

Actuator	AVF234SF132 AVF234SF232	AVM234SF132	PLUS2G
Page	258	251	
Actuating power	2000 N	2500 N	4500 N
Control signal	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA
Running time for DN 65, DN 80	40/80/120 s	40/80/120 s	0.25 / 0.38 / 0.47 / 1.0 mm/s
Running time for DN 100...150	80/160/240 s	80/160/240 s	0.25 / 0.38 / 0.47 / 1.0 mm/s
As control valve	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
BQD065F300	3.0	5.1	3.0
BQD080F300	3.0	3.4	3.0
BQD100F300	2.0	2.2	2.0
As distribution valve	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
BQD065F300	1.0	6.0	1.0
BQD080F300	0.8	6.0	0.8
BQD100F300	0.5	6.0	0.5

 At temperatures above 130 °C, accessories are required

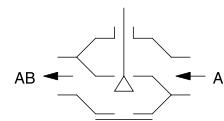
VQE: 2-way flanged valve, PN 16

Features

- Continuous control of cold and hot water and low-pressure steam up to 115 °C in closed circuits
- Water quality as per VDI 2035
- In combination with valve actuators AVM 322(S), AVM 234S and AVF 234S as control unit
- Not suitable for drinking water
- Valve with flange connection as per EN 1092-2, seal form B
- Regulating valve, free of silicone grease, painted black
- Characteristic can be set with SUT (SAUTER Universal Technology) valve actuators to linear, equal-percentage or quadratic
- The valve is closed when the spindle is moved out
- Closing procedure against the pressure
- Valve body and seat made of grey cast iron
- Stainless-steel spindle
- Plug made of stainless steel with metal-to-metal seal
- Stuffing box made of stainless steel with wiper ring and double O-ring seal made of EPDM



VQE



Technical data

Parameters

Nominal pressure	PN 16
Connection	Flange as per EN 1092-2, form B
Valve characteristic	Equal-percentage
Control ratio of valve	> 30:1
Stuffing box	2 EPDM O-rings
Leakage rate	Class III as per DIN EN 60534-4 (0.001 x K _{vs})
Valve stroke	20 mm (DN 65, 80) 40 mm (DN 100...150)

Ambient conditions¹⁾

Operating temperature ²⁾	-10...150 °C
Operating pressure	Up to 120 °C 16 bar At 150 °C 14.4 bar Between 120 °C and 150 °C, a linear interpolation can be performed

Standards and directives

Pressure and temperature data	EN 764, EN 1333
Flow parameters	EN 60534-3
Pressure Equipment Directive	97/23/EC (fluid group II) With CE label

Overview of types

Type	Nominal diameter	K _{vs} value	Weight
VQE065F300	DN 65	63 m ³ /h	23.8 kg
VQE080F300	DN 80	100 m ³ /h	30.2 kg
VQE100F300	DN 100	160 m ³ /h	41.3 kg
VQE125F300	DN 125	220 m ³ /h	62 kg
VQE150F300	DN 150	320 m ³ /h	89 kg

¹⁾ Humidity must not exceed 75%

²⁾ At temperatures below 0 °C, use a stuffing box heater. Use adapter (accessory) at temperatures above 130 °C



Accessories

Type	Description
0372336180	Adapter (required when temperature of the medium is 130...150 °C)
0378284100	Stuffing box heater 230 V~, 15 W for medium below 0 °C
0378284102	Stuffing box heater 24 V~, 15 W for medium below 0 °C
0378369101	Complete replacement stuffing box

Combination of VQE with electric actuators

- i** *Warranty: The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.*
- i** *Definition of Δp_s : Maximum admissible pressure drop in the event of a malfunction (pipe break after the valve) at which the actuator reliably closes the valve by means of a return spring.*
- i** *Definition of Δp_{max} : Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the valve.*

Combination of VQE with electric actuators, actuating power 1000 N

Actuator	AVM322F120 AVM322F122	AVM322SF132
Page	240	243
Actuating power	1000 N	1000 N
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA
Running time	120/240 s	120/80 s
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
VQE065F300	2.5	2.5
VQE080F300	1.5	1.5

Cannot be used to close with the pressure

 At media temperature above 100 °C, accessories are required.

Combination of VQE with electric actuators, actuating power 2500 N, 2000 N

Actuator	AVF234SF132 AVF234SF232	AVM234SF132	PLUS2G
Page	258	251	
Actuating power	2000 N	2500 N	4500 N
Control signal	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA
Running time for DN 65, DN 80	40/80/120 s	40/80/120 s	0.25 / 0.38 / 0.47 / 1.0 mm/s
Running time for DN 100...150	80/160/240 s	80/160/240 s	0.25 / 0.38 / 0.47 / 1.0 mm/s
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
VQE065F300	3.0	5.1	11.0
VQE080F300	3.0	3.4	7.1
VQE100F300	2.0	2.2	4.6
VQE125F300	1.4	1.4	2.9
VQE150F300	1.0	1.1	2.0

Cannot be used to close with the pressure

 Spring return: AVF234SF132 normally closed (NC); AVF234SF232 normally open (NO)

 At temperatures above 130 °C, accessories are required

BQE: 3-way flanged valve, PN 16

Features

- Continuous control of cold and hot water in closed circuits
- Water quality as per VDI 2035
- In combination with valve actuators AVM 322(S), AVM 234S and AVF 234S as control unit
- Not suitable for drinking water
- Valve with flange connection as per EN 1092-2, seal form B
- Regulating valve, free of silicone grease, painted black
- Equal-percentage control passage characteristic, can be set with SUT (SAUTER Universal Technology) valve actuators to linear or quadratic
- Mixing passage, linear characteristic
- The control passage is closed when the spindle is moved out
- Used as control valve or as distribution valve
- Valve body with seat made of grey cast iron
- Spindle and plug made of stainless steel; plug with metal-to-metal seal
- Stuffing box made of stainless steel with wiper ring and double O-ring seal made of EPDM

Technical data

Parameters	
Nominal pressure	PN 16
Connection	Flange as per EN 1092-2, form B
Valve characteristic, control passage	Equal-percentage
Valve characteristic, mixing passage	Linear
Control ratio of valve	> 30:1
Stuffing box	2 EPDM O-rings
Leakage rate	Class III as per DIN EN 60534-4 ($0.001 \times K_{vs}$)
Valve stroke	20 mm (DN 65...80) 40 mm (DN 100...150)

Ambient conditions¹⁾

Operating temperature ²⁾	-10...150 °C
Operating pressure	Up to 120 °C 16 bar At 150 °C 14.4 bar Between 120 °C and 150 °C, a linear interpolation can be performed

Standards and directives

Pressure and temperature data	EN 764, EN 1333
Flow parameters	EN 60534, (page 3)
Pressure Equipment Directive	97/23/EC (fluid group II) With CE label

Overview of types

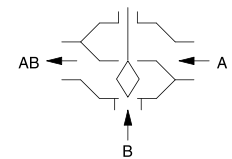
Type	Nominal diameter	K_{vs} value	Weight
BQE065F300	DN 65	63 m ³ /h	19000 g
BQE080F300	DN 80	100 m ³ /h	24000 g
BQE100F300	DN 100	160 m ³ /h	34000 g
BQE125F300	DN 125	220 m ³ /h	52000 g
BQE150F300	DN 150	320 m ³ /h	76000 g

¹⁾ Humidity must not exceed 75%

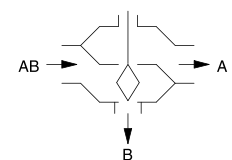
²⁾ At temperatures below 0 °C, use a stuffing box heater. Use adapter (accessory) at temperatures above 130 °C



BQE



Control valve



Distribution valve



Accessories

Type	Description
0372336180	Adapter (required when temperature of the medium is 130...150 °C)
0378284100	Stuffing box heater 230 V~, 15 W for medium below 0 °C
0378284102	Stuffing box heater 24 V~, 15 W for medium below 0 °C
0378369101	Complete replacement stuffing box

Combination of BQE with electric actuators

- i** *Warranty: The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.*
- i** *Definition of Δp_s : Maximum admissible pressure drop in the event of a malfunction (pipe break after the valve) at which the actuator reliably closes the valve by means of a return spring.*
- i** *Definition of Δp_{max} : Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the valve.*

Combination of BQE with electric actuators, actuating power 1000 N

Actuator	AVM322F120 AVM322F122	AVM322SF132
Page	240	243
Actuating power	1000 N	1000 N
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA
Running time	120/240 s	120/80 s
As control valve	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
BQE065F300	2.5	2.5
BQE080F300	1.5	1.5
As distribution valve	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
BQE065F300	1.0	1.0
BQE080F300	0.7	0.7

 At media temperature above 100 °C, accessories are required.

Combination of BQE with electric actuators, actuating power 2500 N, 2000 N

Actuator	AVM234SF132	AVF234SF132 AVF234SF232	
Page	251	258	
Actuating power	2500 N	2000 N	
Control signal	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	
Running time for DN 65, DN 80	40/80/120 s	40/80/120 s	
Running time for DN 100...150	80/160/240 s	80/160/240 s	
As control valve	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
BQE065F300	3.0	3.0	5.1
BQE080F300	3.0	3.0	3.4
BQE100F300	2.0	2.0	2.2
BQE125F300	1.5	1.4	1.4
BQE150F300	1.0	1.0	1.1
As distribution valve	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
BQE065F300	1.0	1.0	16.0

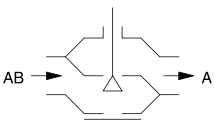
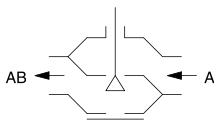
Actuator	AVM234SF132	AVF234SF132 AVF234SF232	
Page	251	258	
BQE080F300	0.8	0.8	16.0
BQE100F300 BQE125F300 BQE150F300	0.5	0.5	16.0

☛ At temperatures above 130 °C, accessories are required.





VUG032F304



VUG: 2-way flanged valve, PN 25/16 (el.)

Features

- Continuous control of cold and hot water in closed circuits, and of steam
- In combination with valve actuators AVM 322(S), AVM 234S, AVN 224S, AVF 234S and PLUS 2G as a control unit
- Water quality as per VDI 2035
- Valve with flange connection as per EN 1092-2, seal form B
- Nominal pressure 25 bar, except VUG065F316, nominal pressure 16 bar
- Not suitable for drinking water
- Complies with standard for control units as per DIN EN 14597¹⁾
- Regulating valve, free of silicone grease, painted black
- Equal-percentage characteristic, can be set with SUT (SAUTER Universal Technology) valve actuators to linear or quadratic
- The valve is closed when the spindle is moved out
- Closing procedure against the pressure or with the pressure
- Valve body made of ductile cast iron; seat and spindle made of stainless steel
- Plugs of nominal diameter DN 15...50 made of stainless steel with glass-fibre-reinforced PTFE sealing ring
- Plugs of nominal diameter DN 65...150 made of stainless steel with metal-to-metal seal
- Maintenance-free stuffing box in brass with spring-loaded PTFE washer

Technical data

Parameters	
Nominal pressure	PN 16/25
Connection	Flange as per EN 1092-2, form B
Valve characteristic	Equal-percentage
Control ratio of valve	> 50:1
Leakage rate at max. Δp_s	$\leq 0.05\%$ of K_{vs} value

Admissible ambient conditions

Operating temperature ²⁾	-20...200 °C
Operating pressure ³⁾	PN 16: 30 °C, 16 bar At 120 °C, 16 bar At 200 °C, 14 bar PN 25: 30 °C, 25 bar At 120 °C, 25 bar At 200 °C, 21.7 bar

Standards, directives

Pressure and temperature data	EN 764, EN 1333
Flow parameters	EN 60534
Test mark	TÜV ID: 13556

¹⁾ The VUG065F316 valve does not have TÜV approval. It does not bear the test institute code and is classified under category I of the Directive on Pressure Equipment. This valve can be used with the AVN224SF*** actuator, but not as a safety device. Use stuffing box heater at temperatures below 0 °C; use the relevant adapter (accessory) at temperatures above 130 °C or 180 °C. Down to -10 °C, as per AD code of practice W 10, use water with anti-freeze and brine solution. For use as per DIN EN 14597. When valve is combined with AVN 224S, admissible media temperature is > 0 °C.

²⁾ For cold water applications from -20...30 °C, the versions VUG***F3***S with a stuffing box containing silicone (e.g.: VUG015F304S) must be used. The valves VUG***F3***S do not comply with the standard for regulating units as per DIN EN 14597. VUG***F3***S are only available up to DN 125. Use stuffing box heater at temperatures below 0 °C; use the relevant adapter (accessory) at temperatures above 130 °C or 180 °C. Down to -10 °C, as per AD code of practice W 10, use water with anti-freeze and brine solution

³⁾ For operating pressure, see table: Pressure / temperature assignment



Overview of types

Type	Nominal diameter	K _{v5} value	Valve stroke	Connection	Weight
VUG015F374	DN 15	0.16 m ³ /h	20 mm	PN 25/16	4 kg
VUG015F364	DN 15	0.25 m ³ /h	20 mm	PN 25/16	4 kg
VUG015F354	DN 15	0.4 m ³ /h	20 mm	PN 25/16	4 kg
VUG015F344	DN 15	0.63 m ³ /h	20 mm	PN 25/16	4 kg
VUG015F334	DN 15	1 m ³ /h	20 mm	PN 25/16	4 kg
VUG015F324	DN 15	1.6 m ³ /h	20 mm	PN 25/16	4 kg
VUG015F314	DN 15	2.5 m ³ /h	20 mm	PN 25/16	4 kg
VUG015F304	DN 15	4 m ³ /h	20 mm	PN 25/16	4 kg
VUG020F304	DN 20	6.3 m ³ /h	20 mm	PN 25/16	5 kg
VUG025F304	DN 25	10 m ³ /h	20 mm	PN 25/16	5.6 kg
VUG032F304	DN 32	16 m ³ /h	20 mm	PN 25/16	9.1 kg
VUG040F304	DN 40	25 m ³ /h	20 mm	PN 25/16	11.2 kg
VUG050F304	DN 50	40 m ³ /h	20 mm	PN 25/16	13.8 kg
VUG065F316	DN 65	63 m ³ /h	40 mm	PN 16	25 kg
VUG065F304	DN 65	63 m ³ /h	40 mm	PN 25	25 kg
VUG080F304	DN 80	100 m ³ /h	40 mm	PN 25/16	37 kg
VUG100F304	DN 100	160 m ³ /h	40 mm	PN 25	50 kg
VUG125F304	DN 125	250 m ³ /h	40 mm	PN 25	75 kg
VUG150F304	DN 150	340 m ³ /h	40 mm	PN 25	100 kg

Accessories

Type	Description
0372336180	Adapter (required when temperature of the medium is 130...150 °C)
0372336240	Adapter (required when temperature of the medium is 180...200 °C)
0378284100	Stuffing box heater 230 V~, 15 W for medium below 0 °C
0378284102	Stuffing box heater 24 V~, 15 W for medium below 0 °C
0378384001	Torsion protection DN 65...150
0560260001	Stuffing box for VUG/BUG for cold water application with grease containing silicone

Combination of VUG with electric actuators

- i** *Warranty: The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.*
- i** *Definition of Δp_s : Maximum admissible pressure drop in the event of a malfunction (pipe break after the valve) at which the actuator reliably closes the valve by means of a return spring.*
- i** *Definition of Δp_{max} : Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the valve.*

Pressure differences

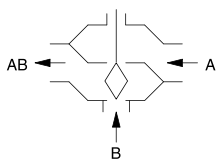
Actuator	AVM322F120 AVM322F122	AVM322SF132	AVM234SF132	AVF234SF132 AVF234SF232	AVN224SF132 AVN224SF232	PLUS2G		
Page	240	243	251	258	261			
Actuating power	1000 N	1000 N	2500 N	2000 N	1100 N	4500 N		
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA		
Running time for DN 15...50	120/240 s	80/120 s	40/80/120 s	40/80/120 s	40/80/120 s	-		
Running time for DN 65...150	-	-	80/160/240 s	80/160/240 s	80/160/240 s	0.25 / 0.38 / 0.47 / 1.0 mm/s		
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
VUG015F374 VUG015F364 VUG015F354 VUG015F344 VUG015F334 VUG015F324 VUG015F314 VUG015F304 VUG020F304	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	25.0	16.0	25.0	-
VUG025F304	15.2	15.2	16.0	16.0	25.0	16.0	17.0	-
VUG032F304	9.4	9.4	16.0	16.0	21.0	10.5	10.5	-
VUG040F304	6.1	6.1	16.0	13.5	13.5	6.5	6.5	-
VUG050F304	4.0	4.0	11.0	8.5	8.5	4.0	4.0	-
VUG065F316	-	-	7.1	5.6	5.6	-	-	10.9
VUG065F304	-	-	7.1	5.6	5.6	3.0	3.0	10.9
VUG080F304	-	-	4.7	3.4	3.4	2.0	2.0	7.0
VUG100F304	-	-	3.0	2.2	2.2	1.1	1.1	4.3
VUG125F304	-	-	2.0	1.6	1.6	0.8	0.8	2.9
VUG150F304	-	-	1.5	1.2	1.2	0.6	0.6	2.1
Closes with the pressure	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
VUG015F374 VUG015F364 VUG015F354 VUG015F344 VUG015F334 VUG015F324 VUG015F314 VUG015F304 VUG020F304 VUG025F304 VUG032F304	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	25.0	6.0	25.0	-
VUG040F304	5.5	5.5	6.0	6.0	25.0	6.0	25.0	-
VUG050F304	3.5	3.5	6.0	6.0	25.0	4.0	25.0	-
VUG065F316	-	-	4.5	4.5	25.0	-	-	5.5
VUG065F304	-	-	4.5	4.5	25.0	2.6	25.0	5.5
VUG080F304	-	-	3.5	3.4	25.0	1.7	25.0	4.5
VUG100F304	-	-	3.0	2.2	25.0	1.1	25.0	4.0
VUG125F304	-	-	2.0	1.6	25.0	0.8	25.0	2.9
VUG150F304	-	-	1.5	1.0	25.0	0.6	25.0	2.1

- ⚡ *At temperatures above 130 °C, accessories are required*
- ⚡ *Combination with AVN 224S: with safety function as per DIN EN 14597*

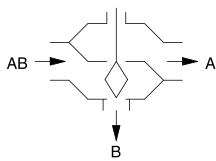




BUG032F304



Control valve



Distribution valve



BUG: 3-way flanged valve, PN 25/16 (el.)

Features

- Continuous control of cold and hot water in closed circuits
- In combination with valve actuators AVM 322(S), AVM 234S, AVN 224S, AVF 234S and PLUS 2G as a control unit
- Water quality as per VDI 2035
- Valve with flange connection as per EN 1092-2, seal form B
- Nominal pressure 25 bar, except BUG065F316, nominal pressure 16 bar
- Not suitable for drinking water
- Complies with standard for control units as per DIN EN 14597 ¹⁾
- Regulating valve, free of silicone grease, painted black
- Equal-percentage characteristic, can be set with SUT valve actuators to linear or quadratic
- The control passage is closed when the spindle is moved out
- Can be used as a control valve or a distribution valve
- Valve body made of ductile cast iron
- Stainless-steel seat and spindle
- Plugs of nominal diameter DN 15...50 made of stainless steel with glass-fibre-reinforced PTFE sealing ring
- Plugs of nominal diameter DN 65...150 made of stainless steel with metal-to-metal seal
- Maintenance-free stuffing box in brass with spring-loaded PTFE washer

Technical data

Parameters

Nominal pressure	PN 16/25	
Connection	Flange as per EN 1092-2, form B	
Control ratio	> 50 : 1	
Valve characteristic, control passage	Equal-percentage	
Valve characteristic, mixing passage	Linear	
Leakage rate at max. Δp	Leakage rate, control passage	≤ 0.05% of K _{vS} value
	Leakage rate, mixing passage	≤ 1.0% of K _{vS} value

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature ²⁾	-20...200 °C
Operating pressure	PN 16:
	30 °C, 16 bar
	At 120 °C, 16 bar
	At 200 °C, 14 bar
	PN 25:
30 °C, 25 bar	
Up to 120 °C, 25 bar	
At 200 °C, 21.7 bar	

Standards, directives

Pressure and temperature data	EN 764, EN 1333
-------------------------------	-----------------

¹⁾ The BUG065F316 valve does not have TÜV approval. It does not bear the test institute code and is classified under category I of the Directive on Pressure Equipment. This valve can be used with the AVN224SF*** actuator, but not as a safety device. Use stuffing box heater at temperatures below 0 °C; use the relevant adapter (accessory) at temperatures above 130 °C or 180 °C. Down to -10 °C, as per AD code of practice W 10, use water with anti-freeze and brine solution. For use as per DIN EN 14597. When valve is combined with AVN 224S, admissible media temperature is > 0 °C.

²⁾ For cold water applications below 30 °C, use versions BUG***F3**S with a stuffing box containing silicone [e.g. BUG015F304S]. The BUG***F3**S valves do not comply with the standard for control units as per DIN EN 14597. BUG***F3**S are only available up to DN 125. Use stuffing box heater at temperatures below 0 °C; use the relevant adapter (accessory) at temperatures above 130 °C or 180 °C. Down to -10 °C, as per AD code of practice W 10, use water with anti-freeze and brine solution.



Flow parameters	EN 60534
Test mark	TÜV ID: 0000018388

Overview of types

Type	Nominal diameter	K_{vs} value	Valve stroke	Connection	Weight
BUG015F334	DN 15	1 m ³ /h	20 mm	PN 25/16	3.1 kg
BUG015F324	DN 15	1.6 m ³ /h	20 mm	PN 25/16	3.1 kg
BUG015F314	DN 15	2.5 m ³ /h	20 mm	PN 25/16	3.1 kg
BUG015F304	DN 15	4 m ³ /h	20 mm	PN 25/16	3.1 kg
BUG020F304	DN 20	6.3 m ³ /h	20 mm	PN 25/16	4 kg
BUG025F304	DN 25	10 m ³ /h	20 mm	PN 25/16	4.7 kg
BUG032F304	DN 32	16 m ³ /h	20 mm	PN 25/16	7.2 kg
BUG040F304	DN 40	25 m ³ /h	20 mm	PN 25/16	9.2 kg
BUG050F304	DN 50	40 m ³ /h	20 mm	PN 25/16	11.9 kg
BUG065F316	DN 65	63 m ³ /h	40 mm	PN 16	26.8 kg
BUG065F304	DN 65	63 m ³ /h	40 mm	PN 25	27.1 kg
BUG080F304	DN 80	100 m ³ /h	40 mm	PN 25/16	36.3 kg
BUG100F304	DN 100	160 m ³ /h	40 mm	PN 25	53 kg
BUG125F304	DN 125	250 m ³ /h	40 mm	PN 25	79.1 kg
BUG150F304	DN 150	340 m ³ /h	40 mm	PN 25	108.7 kg

Accessories

Type	Description
0372336180	Adapter (required when temperature of the medium is 130...150 °C)
0372336240	Adapter (required when temperature of the medium is 180...200 °C)
0378284100	Stuffing box heater 230 V~, 15 W for medium below 0 °C
0378284102	Stuffing box heater 24 V~, 15 W for medium below 0 °C
0378384001	Torsion protection DN 65...150
0560260001	Stuffing box for VUG/BUG for cold water application with grease containing silicone

Combination of BUG with electric actuators

- i** *Warranty:* The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.
- i** *Definition of Δp_s :* Maximum admissible pressure drop in the event of a malfunction (pipe break after the valve) at which the actuator reliably closes the valve by means of a return spring.
- i** *Definition of Δp_{max} :* Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the valve.

Pressure differences

Actuator	AVM322F120 AVM322F122	AVM322SF132	AVM234SF132	AVF234SF132 AVF234SF232	AVN224SF132 AVN224SF232	PLUS2G		
Page	240	243	251	258	261			
Actuating power	1000 N	1000 N	2500 N	2000 N	1100 N	4500 N		
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA		
Running time for DN 15...50	120/240 s	80/120 s	40/80/120 s	40/80/120 s	40/80/120 s	-		
Running time for DN 65...150	-	-	80/160/240 s	80/160/240 s	80/160/240 s	0.25 / 0.38 / 0.47 / 1.0 mm/s		
As control valve	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
BUG015F334 BUG015F324 BUG015F314 BUG015F304 BUG020F304	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	25.0	16.0	25.0	-

Actuator	AVM322F120 AVM322F122	AVM322SF132	AVM234SF132	AVF234SF132 AVF234SF232	AVN224SF132 AVN224SF232	PLUS2G		
Page	240	243	251	258	261			
BUG025F304	15.2	15.2	16.0	16.0	25.0	16.0	17.0	-
BUG032F304	9.4	9.4	16.0	16.0	21.0	10.5	10.5	-
BUG040F304	6.1	6.1	16.0	13.5	13.5	6.5	6.5	-
BUG050F304	4.0	4.0	11.0	8.5	8.5	4.0	4.0	-
BUG065F316	-	-	7.1	5.6	5.6	-	-	10.9
BUG065F304	-	-	7.1	5.6	5.6	3.0	3.0	10.9
BUG080F304	-	-	4.7	3.4	3.4	2.0	2.0	7.0
BUG100F304	-	-	3.0	2.2	2.2	1.1	1.1	4.3
BUG125F304	-	-	2.0	1.6	1.6	0.8	0.8	2.9
BUG150F304	-	-	1.5	1.2	1.2	0.6	0.6	2.1
As distribution valve	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]
BUG015F334 BUG015F324 BUG015F314 BUG015F304 BUG020F304 BUG025F304 BUG032F304	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	25.0	6.0	25.0	-
BUG040F304	5.5	5.5	4.0	6.0	25.0	6.0	25.0	-
BUG050F304	3.5	3.5	6.0	6.0	25.0	4.0	25.0	-
BUG065F316	-	-	4.5	4.5	25.0	-	-	5.5
BUG065F304	-	-	4.5	4.5	25.0	2.6	25.0	5.5
BUG080F304	-	-	3.5	3.4	25.0	1.7	25.0	4.2
BUG100F304	-	-	3.0	2.2	25.0	1.1	25.0	3.9
BUG125F304	-	-	2.0	1.6	25.0	0.8	25.0	2.5
BUG150F304	-	-	1.0	1.0	25.0	0.6	25.0	2.0

💡 At temperatures above 130 °C, accessories are required

💡 Combination with AVN 224S: with safety function as per DIN EN 14597

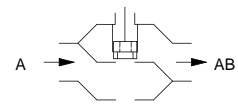
VUP: Pressure-relieved 2-way flanged valve, PN 25 (el.)

Features

- Continuous control of cold and hot water in closed circuits, and of steam
- In combination with valve actuators AVM 322(S), AVM 234S, AVF 234S and AVN 224S as a control unit
- Water quality as per VDI 2035
- Not suitable for drinking water
- Valve with flange connection as per EN 1092-2, seal form B
- Regulating valve, free of silicone grease, with pressure compensation, galvanised and painted black
- Equal-percentage characteristic, can be set with SUT (SAUTER Universal Technology) valve actuators to linear or quadratic
- The valve is closed when the spindle is moved in
- Valve body made of ductile cast iron
- Valve seat, plug and spindle made of stainless steel
- Closing procedure only against the pressure
- Maintenance-free stuffing box in brass with spring-loaded PTFE-FKM-PTFE washer



VUP040F304



Technical data

Parameters

Nominal pressure	PN 25
Connection	Flange as per EN 1092-2, form B
Valve characteristic	Equal-percentage
Control ratio	> 100:1
Leakage rate at max. Δp_s	< 0.05% of K_{vs} value

Admissible ambient conditions

Operating temperature ¹⁾	-20...200 °C
Operating pressure	Up to 120 °C, 25 bar Up to 200 °C, 20 bar

Standards and directives

Test mark	TÜV ID: 6973
-----------	--------------

Overview of types

Type	Nominal diameter	K_{vs} value	Valve stroke	Weight
VUP040F304	DN 40	25 m ³ /h	14 mm	10000 g
VUP050F304	DN 50	40 m ³ /h	25 mm	14000 g
VUP065F304	DN 65	63 m ³ /h	25 mm	18000 g
VUP080F304	DN 80	100 m ³ /h	25 mm	25500 g
VUP100F304	DN 100	160 m ³ /h	40 mm	36500 g
VUP125F304	DN 125	250 m ³ /h	40 mm	56500 g
VUP150F304	DN 150	350 m ³ /h	40 mm	84500 g

Accessories

Type	Description
0372336180	Adaptor (required when temperature of the medium is 130...180 °C)
0372336240	Adaptor (required when temperature of the medium is 180...200 °C)
0378284100	Stuffing box heater 230V~, 15 W for medium below 0 °C
0378284102	Stuffing box heater 24V~, 15 W for medium below 0 °C

¹⁾ Use stuffing box heater at temperatures below 0 °C; use the relevant adaptor (accessory) at temperatures above 130 °C or 180 °C.

Valve combined with AVN 224S: For use as per DIN EN 14597, the admissible media temperature is > 0 °C.



Type	Description
0378356001	Replacement pack for stuffing box DN 40...80
0378357001	Replacement pack for stuffing box DN 100...150

Combination of VUP with electrical actuators

- i** *Warranty: The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.*
- i** *Definition of Δp_s : Maximum admissible pressure drop in the event of a malfunction (pipe break after the valve) at which the actuator reliably closes the valve by means of a return spring.*
- i** *Definition of Δp_{max} : Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the valve.*

Pressure differences

Actuator	AVM322F120 AVM322F122	AVM322SF132	AVM234SF132	AVF234SF132	AVF234SF232	AVN224SF132 AVN224SF232			
Page	240	243	251	258	258	261			
Actuating power	1000 N	1000 N	2500 N	2000 N	2000 N	1100 N			
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA			
Running time for DN 40	84/168 s	56/84 s	28/56/84 s	28/56/84 s	28/56/84 s	28/56/84 s			
Running time for DN 50...80	-	-	50/100/150 s	50/100/150 s	50/100/150 s	50/100/150 s			
Running time for DN 100...150	-	-	80/160/240 s	80/160/240 s	80/160/240 s	80/160/240 s			
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
VUP040F304	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0
VUP050F304	-	-	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	20.0	25.0
VUP065F304	-	-	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	16.0	17.0
VUP080F304	-	-	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	12.0	15.0
VUP100F304	-	-	25.0	20.0	22.0	20.0	22.0	9.0	12.0
VUP125F304	-	-	19.0	14.0	20.0	14.0	20.0	6.0	6.0
VUP150F304	-	-	15.0	10.0	15.0	10.0	15.0	4.0	4.0

Cannot be used to close with the pressure

 Combination with AVN 224S: with safety function as per DIN EN 14597

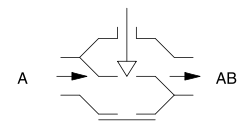
VUS: 2-way flanged valve, PN 40 (el.)

Features

- Continuous control of cold, warm and hot water in closed circuits, and of steam
- In combination with valve actuators AVM 322(S), AVM 234S, AVN 224S and AVF 234S as a control unit
- Water quality as per VDI 2035
- Valve with flange connection as per EN 1092-2, seal form B
- Silicone-free regulating valve, matt black
- Not suitable for drinking water
- Equal-percentage characteristic, can be set with SUT valve actuators to linear or quadratic
- The valve is closed when the spindle is moved in. Closing procedure only against the pressure
- Valve body made of cast steel; spindle, seat and plug of stainless steel
- Maintenance-free stuffing box, made of stainless steel, with spring-loaded PTFE washer up to 220 °C, with graphite seal up to 260 °C



VUS040F305



Technical data

Parameters

Nominal pressure	PN 40
Connection	Flange as per EN 1092-2, form B
Valve characteristic	Equal-percentage
Control ratio	> 50 : 1
Leakage rate	≤ 0.05% of K_{vs} value

Admissible ambient conditions

Operating temperature ¹⁾	-10...260 °C
Operating pressure	40 bar at -10...50 °C 36.3 bar at 120 °C 29.4 bar at 220 °C 27.8 bar at 260 °C

Standards and directives

Pressure and temperature data	EN 764, EN 1333
Flow parameters	EN 60534

Overview of types

Type	Nominal diameter	K_{vs} value	Valve stroke	Weight
VUS015F375	DN 15	0.16 m ³ /h	20 mm	5.1 kg
VUS015F365	DN 15	0.25 m ³ /h	20 mm	5.1 kg
VUS015F355	DN 15	0.4 m ³ /h	20 mm	5.1 kg
VUS015F345	DN 15	0.63 m ³ /h	20 mm	5.1 kg
VUS015F335	DN 15	1 m ³ /h	20 mm	5.1 kg
VUS015F325	DN 15	1.6 m ³ /h	20 mm	5.1 kg
VUS015F315	DN 15	2.5 m ³ /h	20 mm	5.1 kg
VUS015F305	DN 15	4 m ³ /h	20 mm	5.1 kg
VUS020F305	DN 20	6.3 m ³ /h	20 mm	5.9 kg
VUS025F305	DN 25	10 m ³ /h	20 mm	6.8 kg
VUS032F305	DN 32	16 m ³ /h	20 mm	8.4 kg
VUS040F305	DN 40	25 m ³ /h	20 mm	10.6 kg
VUS050F305	DN 50	40 m ³ /h	20 mm	13.2 kg
VUS065F305	DN 65	63 m ³ /h	30 mm	18.6 kg
VUS080F305	DN 80	100 m ³ /h	30 mm	25.1 kg
VUS100F305	DN 100	160 m ³ /h	30 mm	36.4 kg

¹⁾ No stuffing box heater required down to -10 °C. Above 130 °C or 180 °C, use the relevant adapter (accessory). Above 200 °C and up to 260 °C, use stuffing box with graphite seal (accessory)



Type	Nominal diameter	K_{vs} value	Valve stroke	Weight
VUS125F305	DN 125	220 m ³ /h	40 mm	56.4 kg
VUS150F305	DN 150	320 m ³ /h	40 mm	77.9 kg

Accessories

Type	Description
0372336180	Adaptor (required when temperature of the medium is 130...180 °C)
0372336240	Adaptor (required when temperature of the medium is 180...260 °C)
0378373001	Stuffing box with graphite seal for temperatures of 220...260 °C; DN 15...50
0378373002	Stuffing box with graphite seal for temperatures of 220...260 °C; DN 65...100
0378373003	Stuffing box with graphite seal for temperatures of 220...260 °C; DN 125...150

Combination of VUS with electrical actuators

- i** Warranty: The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.
- i** Definition of Δp_s : Maximum admissible pressure drop in the event of a malfunction (pipe break after the valve) at which the actuator reliably closes the valve by means of a return spring.
- i** Definition of Δp_{max} : Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the valve.

Pressure differences

Actuator	AVM322F120 AVM322F122	AVM322SF132	AVM234SF132	AVF234SF132 AVF234SF232	
Page	240	243	251	258	
Actuating power	1000 N	1000 N	2500 N	2000 N	
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	
Running time for DN 15...50	120/240 s	80/120 s	40/80/120 s	40/80/120 s	
Running time for DN 65...100	-	-	60/120/180 s	60/120/180 s	
Running time for DN 125, DN 150	-	-	80/160/240 s	80/160/240 s	
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
VUS015F375 VUS015F365 VUS015F355 VUS015F345 VUS015F335 VUS015F325 VUS015F315 VUS015F305 VUS020F305	35.0	35.0	40.0	40.0	25.0
VUS025F305	17.4	17.4	37.8	29.6	25.0
VUS032F305	12.2	12.2	28.7	22.5	21.0
VUS040F305	6.2	6.2	16.4	12.8	13.5
VUS050F305	3.7	3.7	10.5	8.2	8.5
VUS065F305	-	-	6.1	4.7	5.6
VUS080F305	-	-	3.9	3.0	3.4
VUS100F305	-	-	1.5	1.5	2.2
VUS125F305	-	-	1.0	1.0	1.6
VUS150F305	-	-	0.7	0.7	1.2

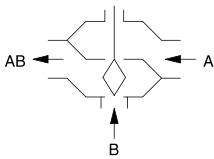
Cannot be used to close with the pressure

💡 *At temperatures above 130 °C, accessories are required*





BUS015F2*5



BUS: 3-way flanged valve, PN 40 (el.)

Features

- Continuous control of cold/warm/hot water in HVAC installations in closed circuits
- In combination with valve actuators AVM 234S and AVF 234S as control unit
- Water quality as per VDI 2035
- Not suitable for drinking water
- Valve with flange connection as per EN 1092-2, seal form B
- Regulating valve, free of silicone grease, matt black
- Control passage, linear characteristic DN 15...100; adjustable with SUT (SAUTER Universal Technology) valve actuators to equal-percentage
- Control passage, equal-percentage characteristic, DN 125...150; adjustable with SUT actuators to linear or quadratic
- Mixing passage, linear characteristic
- The control passage is closed when the spindle is moved out
- For use only as a control valve
- Valve body made of cast steel
- Stainless-steel seat and plug
- Stainless-steel spindle
- Maintenance-free stuffing box, made of stainless steel, with spring-loaded PTFE washer up to 220 °C, with graphite seal up to 260 °C

Technical data

Parameters	
Nominal pressure	PN 40
Connection	Flange as per EN 1092-2, form B
Control ratio	> 30 : 1
Valve characteristic, mixing passage	Linear
Leakage rate, control passage	≤ 0.05% of K_{vs} value
Leakage rate, mixing passage	≤ 1.0% of K_{vs} value

Ambient conditions	
Operating temperature ¹⁾	-10...260 °C
Operating pressure	40 bar at -10...50 °C 36.3 bar at 120 °C 29.4 bar at 220 °C 27.8 bar at 260 °C

Standards and directives	
Pressure and temperature data	EN 764, EN 1333
Flow parameters	EN 60534

Overview of types

Type	Nominal diameter	K_{vs} value	Valve characteristic, control passage	Valve stroke	Weight
BUS015F225	DN 15	1.6 m ³ /h	Linear	20 mm	7.2 kg
BUS015F215	DN 15	2.5 m ³ /h	Linear	20 mm	7.2 kg
BUS015F205	DN 15	4 m ³ /h	Linear	20 mm	7.2 kg
BUS020F205	DN 20	6.3 m ³ /h	Linear	20 mm	8.4 kg
BUS025F205	DN 25	10 m ³ /h	Linear	20 mm	9.4 kg

¹⁾ No stuffing box heater required down to -10 °C. At temperatures below -10 °C and down to -60 °C, use special version with bellows seal (available on request, only to DN 100). Application: Water with anti-freeze (glycol up to 55% and brine solution), max. operating pressure 30 bar. Above 130 °C or 180 °C, use the relevant adapter (accessory). Above 220 °C and up to 260 °C, use stuffing box with graphite seal (accessory)



Type	Nominal diameter	K_{vs} value	Valve characteristic, control passage	Valve stroke	Weight
BUS032F205	DN 32	16 m ³ /h	Linear	20 mm	12.4 kg
BUS040F205	DN 40	25 m ³ /h	Linear	20 mm	15.5 kg
BUS050F205	DN 50	40 m ³ /h	Linear	20 mm	19.2 kg
BUS065F205	DN 65	63 m ³ /h	Linear	30 mm	27.6 kg
BUS080F205	DN 80	100 m ³ /h	Linear	30 mm	36.5 kg
BUS100F205	DN 100	160 m ³ /h	Linear	30 mm	61.2 kg
BUS125F305	DN 125	220 m ³ /h	Equal-percentage	40 mm	82.5 kg
BUS150F305	DN 150	320 m ³ /h	Equal-percentage	40 mm	113.5 kg

Accessories

Type	Description
0372336180	Adaptor (required when temperature of the medium is 130...180 °C)
0372336240	Adaptor (required when temperature of the medium is 180...260 °C)
0378373001	Stuffing box with graphite seal for temperatures of 220...260 °C; DN 15...50
0378373002	Stuffing box with graphite seal for temperatures of 220...260 °C; DN 65...100
0378373003	Stuffing box with graphite seal for temperatures of 220...260 °C; DN 125...150

Combination of BUS with electrical actuators

- i** *Warranty:* The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.
- i** *Definition of Δp_s :* Maximum admissible pressure drop in the event of a malfunction (pipe break after the valve) at which the actuator reliably closes the valve by means of a return spring.
- i** *Definition of Δp_{max} :* Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the valve.

Pressure differences

Actuator	AVM322F120 AVM322F122	AVM322SF132	AVM234SF132	AVF234SF132 AVF234SF232		
Page	240	243	251	258		
Actuating power	1000 N	1000 N	2500 N	2000 N		
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA		
Running time for DN 15...50	120/240 s	80/120 s	40/80/120 s	40/80/120 s		
Running time for DN 65...100	-	-	60/120/180 s	60/120/180 s		
Running time for DN 125, DN 150	-	-	80/160/240 s	80/160/240 s		
As control valve	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
BUS015F225						
BUS015F215	35.0	35.0	40.0	40.0	40.0	
BUS015F205						
BUS020F205	35.0	35.0	40.0	34.7	40.0	
BUS025F205	17.4	17.4	37.8	29.6	37.0	
BUS032F205	12.2	12.2	27.0	21.1	27.0	
BUS040F205	6.2	6.2	16.4	12.8	16.0	
BUS050F205	3.7	3.7	10.5	8.2	10.0	
BUS065F205	-	-	6.1	4.7	6.1	
BUS080F205	-	-	3.9	3.0	3.9	
BUS100F205	-	-	2.5	1.9	2.5	
BUS125F305	-	-	1.7	1.3	1.7	

Actuator	AVM322F120 AVM322F122	AVM322SF132	AVM234SF132	AVF234SF132 AVF234SF232	
Page	240	243	251	258	
BUS150F305	-	-	1.2	0.9	1.2
Cannot be used as distribution valve					

☛ At temperatures above 130 °C, accessories are required



Valve actuators

SAUTER actuators adapt themselves automatically to the valve. Their accurate control provides a high degree of energy efficiency and a low noise level. Furthermore, they can adjust the regulating valves themselves. To save energy, it is possible to include an electric cut-off. SAUTER valve actuators can be used for controllers with a switching or continuous output.

Overview of valve actuators



Type designation	AVM 105, 115	AVM 105S, 115S	AVM 215	AVM 215S
Technical data				
Max. nominal stroke (mm)	8	8	8...20 mm	10...20 mm
Max. pushing force (N)	250, 500	250, 500	500	500
Running time s	30, 120	35, 60, 120	7.5	7.5
Power supply (V)	24/230	24	230 V~	24 V~/=
Control				
2-point	•	•	•	•
3-point	•	•	•	•
Positioner	–	•	–	•
Spring return	–	–	–	–
Combination options with valve	VUN/BUN, VUD/BUD, VUE/BUE	VUN/BUN, VUD/BUD, VUE/BUE	VUG/BUG, VUS/BUS to DN 025	VUG/BUG, VUS/BUS to DN 025
Further information	Page 231	Page 233	Page 235	Page 237



Type designation	AVM 321, 322	AVM 321S, 322S
Technical data		
Max. nominal stroke (mm)	8, 20	8, 20
Max. pushing force (N)	1000	1000
Running time	6, 12 s/mm	4, 12 s/mm
Power supply (V)	24 / 230	24 / (230)
Control		
2-point	•	•
3-point	•	•
Positioner	–	•
Spring return	–	–
Combination options with valve	VUD/BUD/VQD/BQD, VUE/BUE/VQE/BQE, VUG/BUG VUN/BUN, VUS/BUS, VUP, V6R/B6R	VUD/BUD/VQD/BQD, VUE/BUE/VQE/BQE, VUG/BUG, VUN/BUN, VUS/BUS, VUP, V6R/B6R
Further information	Page 239	Page 242



Type designation	AVM 234S	AVF 234S	AVN 224S
Technical data			
Max. nominal stroke (mm)	40	40	40
Max. pushing force (N)	2500	2000	1100
Running time	2, 4, 6, s/mm	2, 4, 6 s/mm	2, 4, 6 s/mm
Power supply (V)	24 / (230)	24 / (230)	24 / (230)
Control			
2-point	•	•	•
3-point	•	•	•
Positioner	•	•	•
Spring return	–	•	•
Combination options with valve	VQD/BQD, VQE/BQE, VUG/BUG, VUS/BUS, VUP, V6R/B6R	VQD/BQD, VQE/BQE, VUG/BUG, VUS/BUS, VUP, V6R/B6R	VQE/BQE, VUG/BUG, VUS/BUS, VUP, V6R/B6R
Further information	Page 250	Page 257	Page 260

AVM 105, 115: Valve actuator

Features

- Activation of 2-way and 3-way valves of the VUN/BUN, VUD/BUD and VUE/BUE series
- For controllers with a switching (2-/3-point) output
- Synchronous motor with electronic control unit and time-dependent cut-off
- Direction of operation can be selected directly on the cable
- Maintenance-free gearbox with magnetic coupling
- Gear unit can be disengaged to position the valve by hand (hexagon key provided)
- Connection with valve spindle performed automatically
- Cap nut for valve fitting made of brass
- Fitting vertically upright to horizontal, not suspended



AVM1*5F***



Technical data

Power supply		
Power supply 24 V~		±20%, 50...60 Hz
Power supply 230 V~		±15%, 50...60 Hz
Parameters		
Actuator stroke ¹⁾		0...8 mm
Response time		200 ms
Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature		-10...55 °C
Media temperature		Max. 100 °C
Ambient humidity		5...95% rh, no condensation
Function		
Control		2-/3-point
Construction		
Weight		0.7 kg
Housing		Lower section black, upper section yellow
Housing material		Flame-retardant plastic
Power cable		1.2 m long, 3 × 0.75 mm ²
Standards, directives		
Type of protection		IP54 (EN 60529), horizontal
Protection class 24 V		III (EN 60730)
Protection class 230 V		II (EN 60730)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1 EN 60730-2-14 Over-voltage category III Degree of contamination II
	Directive 2006/95/EC	EEC (II B)
	Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC (according to Appendix II, 1B)	EN ISO 12100

Overview of types

Type	Voltage	Actuating power	Running time	Power consumption
AVM105F100	230 V~	250 N	30 s	2.4 W, 4.5 VA
AVM105F120	230 V~	250 N	120 s	2.0 W, 4.0 VA

¹⁾ Stroke 10 mm for AVM115F901



Type	Voltage	Actuating power	Running time	Power consumption
AVM105F122	24 V~	250 N	120 s	1.6 W, 1.7 VA
AVM115F120	230 V~	500 N	120 s	2.0 W, 4.0 VA
AVM115F122	24 V~	500 N	120 s	1.6 W, 1.7 VA
AVM115F901	230 V~	500 N	160 s	2.0 W, 4.0 VA

☛ AVM115F901: For SAUTER Valveco VCL040 and VCL050, inverse scale, inverse connection

Accessories

Type	Description
0372145001	Auxiliary change-over contacts, single
0372145002	Auxiliary change-over contacts, double
0372249001	Temperature adapter for AVM1x5(S), AVF12x(S), AVM321(S), media temperature > 100...130 °C
0372273001	Adapter for Siemens valve VVG/VXG 44, 48
0372286001	Potentiometer 130 Ω
0372286002	Potentiometer 1000 Ω
0372286003	Potentiometer, 5000 Ω
0372320001	Hexagon key as visualisation for position indicator
0372459102	External switching, 24 V version for parallel operation with A*M 1*4 or actuators with end switch, incl. junction box

☛ Auxiliary change-over contacts: Infinitely variable 0...100%, admissible load 5(2) A, 24...230 V

☛ Potentiometers: Only one potentiometer or one set of auxiliary contacts can be fitted for each actuator

AVM 105S, 115S: Valve actuator with SAUTER Universal Technology (SUT)

Features

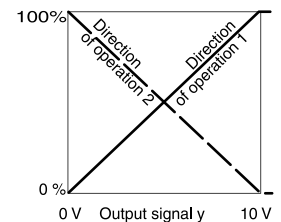
- Activation of 2-way and 3-way valves of the VUN/BUN, VUD/BUD and VUE/BUE series
- For controllers with a switching (2- and 3-point) or continuous (0...10 V) output
- Stepping motor with SAUTER Universal Technology (SUT) electronic control unit and electronic, force-dependent cut-off
- Automatic recognition of applied control signal (continuous or switched)
- Coding switches for selecting characteristic and running time
- Type of characteristic (linear/equal-percentage) can be set on the actuator
- Automatic adaptation to valve stroke
- Maintenance-free gear unit
- Gear unit can be disengaged in order to position the valve by hand (hexagon key provided)
- Connection with valve spindle performed automatically after control voltage is applied
- Brass cap nut for fitting the valve
- Fitting vertically upright to horizontal, not suspended

Technical data

Power supply		
	Power supply 24 V~	±20%, 50...60 Hz
	Power supply 24 V=	-10...20%
Parameters		
	Actuator stroke ¹⁾	0...8 mm
	Response time	200 milliseconds
Positioner	Control signal	0...10 V, R _i > 100 kΩ
	Positional feedback signal	0...10 V, load > 10 kΩ
	Starting point U ₀	0 or 10 V
	Control span ΔU	10 V
	Switching range X _{sh}	200 mV
Ambient conditions		
	Ambient temperature	-10...55 °C
	Ambient humidity	5...95% rh, no condensation
	Media temperature	Max. 100 °C
Construction		
	Weight	0.7 kg
	Housing	Lower section black, upper section yellow
	Housing material	Fire-retardant plastic
	Power cable	1.2 m, 5 × 0.75 mm ²
Standards, directives		
	Type of protection	IP54 (EN 60529), horizontal
	Protection class	III (IEC 60730)
CE conformity	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4



AVM1*5SF***



¹⁾ Stroke 10 mm for AVM115SF901



Overview of types

Type	Voltage	Actuating power	Running time	Power consumption
AVM105SF132	24 V~/=	250 N	35/60/120 s	4.8 W, 8.5 VA
AVM115SF132	24 V~/=	500 N	60/120 s	4.9 W, 8.7 VA
AVM115SF901	24 V~/=	500 N	80/160 s	4.9 W, 8.7 VA

☛ AVM105SF132, AVM115SF132: Equal-percentage characteristic, can be converted to linear

☛ AVM115SF901: For SAUTER Valveco VCL040 and VCL050, inverse scale, inverse connection

Accessories

Type	Description
0313529001	Split-range unit for adjusting sequences, fitted in separate junction box
0372145001	Auxiliary change-over contacts, single
0372145002	Auxiliary change-over contacts, double
0372249001	Temperature adapter for AVM1x5(S), AVF12x(S), AVM321(S), media temperature > 100...130 °C
0372249002	Temperature adapter for AVM1x5(S), AVF12x(S), AVM321(S), media temperature > 130...150 °C
0372273001	Adapter for Siemens valve VVG/VXG 44, 48
0372286001	Potentiometer 130 Ω
0372286002	Potentiometer 1000 Ω
0372286003	Potentiometer, 5000 Ω

☛ Auxiliary change-over contacts: Infinitely variable 0...100%, admissible load 5(2) A, 24...230 V

☛ Potentiometers: Only one potentiometer or one set of auxiliary contacts can be fitted for each actuator

AVM 215: Valve actuator

Features

- Actuation of 2- and 3-way valves
- For controllers with a switching (2-/3-point) output
- Synchronous motor with electronic control unit and cut-off
- Maintenance-free gear unit
- Gear unit can be disengaged in order to position the valve by hand with the provided hexagon key (load-free)
- Connection with valve spindle performed semi-automatically
- Fitting vertically upright to horizontal, not suspended



AVM215F120R



Technical data

Power supply		
Power supply		230 V~ ±15%, 50...60 Hz
Parameters		
Actuator stroke		8...20 mm
Response time		200 ms
Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature		-10...55 °C
Media temperature		Max. 100 °C
Ambient humidity		5...85% rh, no condensation
Function		
Control		2-/3-point
Construction		
Weight		1 kg
Housing		Lower section black, upper section yellow
Housing material		Flame-retardant plastic
Power cable		1.2 m long, 3 × 0.75 mm ²
Standards and directives		
Type of protection		IP54 (EN 60529), horizontal
Protection class		230 V: II (EN 60730)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-14 Over-voltage category III Degree of contamination II
	Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC (according to Appendix II, 1B)	EN ISO 12100

Overview of types

Type	Voltage	Actuating power	Running time	Power consumption
AVM215F120R	230 V~	400 N	7.5 s/mm	3.2 W 7.0 VA

Accessories

Type	Description
0510390029	Mounting set for SAUTER VDL valves with 15 mm stroke, thread DN 40 and DN 50 for AVM215(S)F***R
0510390030	Mounting set for SAUTER VU*/BU* valves with 8 mm stroke for AVM215(S)F***R
0510390031	Mounting set for SAUTER VU*/BU* valves with 20 mm stroke for AVM215(S)F***R



Type	Description
0510390032	Mounting set for SAUTER V6*/B6* and VX*/BX* valves, thread DN 15 to DN 50 for AVM215(S)F***R
0510390033	Mounting set for IMI TA-Fusion valves, thread DN 32 to DN 50 for AVM215(S)F***R
0510390034	Mounting set for IMI TA-Fusion valves, thread DN 65 to DN 80 for AVM215(S)F***R
0510390035	Mounting set for IMI CV valves, thread DN 15 to DN 50 for AVM215(S)F***R
0510390036	Mounting set for IMI KTM 512 valves, thread DN 15 to DN 50 for AVM215(S)F***R
0510390037	Mounting set for IMI KTM 512 valves, thread DN 65 to DN 100 for AVM215(S)F***R
0510390038	Mounting set for Frese valves up to 20 mm stroke, flange DN 50 to DN 80 for AVM215(S)F***R
0510390039	Mounting set for Danfoss VFS/VL/VF valves: thread DN 15 to DN 50, VEF52: DN 25 to DN 50 for AVM215(S)F***R
0510390040	Mounting set for Danfoss VRB/VRG valves, thread DN 15 to DN 50 for AVM215(S)F***R
0510390060	Adapter set for AVM 2*5 for Schneider V241/V341
0510480003	Dual auxiliary switch unit for valve actuators AVM215(S), AVM321(S) with 8 mm stroke
0510480004	Dual auxiliary switch unit for valve actuators AVM215(S), AVM322(S) with 20 mm stroke
0372320001	Hexagon key as visualisation for position indicator

☛ Auxiliary change-over contacts: infinitely variable 0...100%, admissible load 3(1.5) A, 24...230 V

☛ Accessory 0510390029 can also be used for SAUTER Valveco compact DN 40 and DN 50

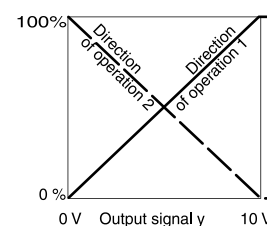
AVM 215S: Valve actuator with SAUTER Universal Technology (SUT)

Features

- Actuation of 2- and 3-way valves
- For controllers with a switching (2- and 3-point) or continuous (0...10 V) output
- Stepping motor with SAUTER Universal Technology (SUT) electronic control unit and electronic, force-dependent cut-off
- Automatic recognition of applied control signal (continuous or switched)
- Coding switches for selecting characteristic and running time
- Type of characteristic (linear/equal-percentage) can be set on the actuator
- Automatic adaptation to valve stroke
- Direction of operation can be selected directly on the cable
- Maintenance-free gear unit
- Gear unit can be disengaged in order to position the valve by hand with the hexagon key provided (load-free)
- Connection with valve spindle performed semi-automatically after control voltage is applied
- Fitting vertically upright to horizontal, not suspended



AVM215SF132



Technical data

Power supply

Power supply 24 V~	±20%, 50...60 Hz
Power supply 24 V=	-10...20%

Parameters

	Actuator stroke	8...20 mm
	Response time	200 milliseconds
Positioner	Control signal	0...10 V, $R_i > 100 \text{ k}\Omega$
	Positional feedback signal	0...10 V, load $> 10 \text{ k}\Omega$
	Starting point U_0	0 or 10 V
	Control span ΔU	10 V
	Switching range X_{sh}	200 mV

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	-10...55 °C
Ambient humidity	5...85% rh, no condensation
Media temperature	Max. 100 °C

Construction

Weight	1 kg
Housing	Lower section black, upper section yellow
Housing material	Flame-retardant plastic
Power cable	1.2 m, $5 \times 0.5 \text{ mm}^2$

Standards, directives

	Type of protection	IP54 (EN 60529), horizontal
	Protection class	III (IEC 60730)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4



Overview of types

Type	Voltage	Actuating power	Running time	Power consumption
AVM215SF132R	24 V~/=	500 N	7.5 s/mm 15 s/mm	3.5 W, 6.6 VA 2.7 W, 5.3 VA
AVM215SF132-7	24 V~/=	500 N	7.5 s/mm	3.5 W, 6.6 VA

☛ AVM215SF132-7 including adapter set for VDL flanged valves DN 50, DN 65 and DN 80

Accessories

Type	Description
0510390029	Mounting set for SAUTER VDL valves with 15 mm stroke, thread DN 40 and DN 50 for AVM215(S)F***R
0510390030	Mounting set for SAUTER VU*/BU* valves with 8 mm stroke for AVM215(S)F***R
0510390031	Mounting set for SAUTER VU*/BU* valves with 20 mm stroke for AVM215(S)F***R
0510390032	Mounting set for SAUTER V6*/B6* and VX*/BX* valves, thread DN 15 to DN 50 for AVM215(S)F***R
0510390033	Mounting set for IMI TA-Fusion valves, thread DN 32 to DN 50 for AVM215(S)F***R
0510390034	Mounting set for IMI TA-Fusion valves, thread DN 65 to DN 80 for AVM215(S)F***R
0510390035	Mounting set for IMI CV valves, thread DN 15 to DN 50 for AVM215(S)F***R
0510390036	Mounting set for IMI KTM 512 valves, thread DN 15 to DN 50 for AVM215(S)F***R
0510390037	Mounting set for IMI KTM 512 valves, thread DN 65 to DN 100 for AVM215(S)F***R
0510390038	Mounting set for Frese valves up to 20 mm stroke, flange DN 50 to DN 80 for AVM215(S)F***R
0510390039	Mounting set for Danfoss VFS/VL/VF valves: thread DN 15 to DN 50, VEFS2: DN 25 to DN 50 for AVM215(S)F***R
0510390040	Mounting set for Danfoss VRB/VRG valves, thread DN 15 to DN 50 for AVM215(S)F***R
0510390060	Adapter set for AVM 2*5 for Schneider V241/V341
0510480003	Dual auxiliary switch unit for valve actuators AVM215(S), AVM321(S) with 8 mm stroke
0510480004	Dual auxiliary switch unit for valve actuators AVM215(S), AVM322(S) with 20 mm stroke
0372320001	Hexagon key as visualisation for position indicator

☛ Auxiliary change-over contacts: infinitely variable 0...100%, admissible load 3(1.5) A, 24...230 V

☛ Accessory 0510390029 can also be used for SAUTER Valveco compact DN 40 and DN 50

AVM 321, 322: Valve actuator

Features

- In ventilation air conditioning units¹⁾ for actuation of 2- and 3-way valves of type series AVM 321: VUD, VUE, VUN, BUD, BUE, BUN and AVM 322: V6R, VQD, VQE, VUG, VUP, VUS, B6R, BQD, BQE, BUG, BUS
- For controllers with a switching output (2-point or 3-point control)
- Synchronous motor with electronic control unit and load-dependent cut-off
- Direction of operation and running time can be set using coding switches
- Crank handle for external manual adjustment with motor cut-off
- Low operating noise
- Simple assembly onto valve; spindle is automatically connected after nominal voltage is applied
- Numerous adapters enable the unit to be fitted onto non-SAUTER valves
- Electrical parallel operation of five actuators
- Three-piece housing made of flame-retardant yellow/black plastic and seals with type of protection IP54
- Maintenance-free gearbox made of plastic; threaded spindle and gearbox base-plates made of steel
- Patented actuator-valve coupling
- Mounting column made of aluminium
- Fixing bracket made of cast light alloy for valve fitting with 20 mm stroke and made of plastic for valve fitting with 8 mm stroke
- Electrical connections (max. 1.5 mm²) with screw terminals
- Two break-out cable inlets for metric cable gland made of plastic M20 × 1.5
- Fitting vertically upright to horizontal, not suspended



AVM32*F1**



Technical data

Power supply

Power supply 24 V~	±20%, 50...60 Hz
Power supply 24 V=	-10...20%
Power supply 230 V~	±15%
Power consumption ²⁾	< 2.4 W, < 4.0 VA (at nominal voltage, with movement)

Parameters

Nominal force ³⁾	1000 N
Operating noise ⁴⁾	< 30 dB (A) at nominal force
Response time	> 200 ms
Media temperature ⁵⁾	0...100 °C

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	-10...55 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-40...80 °C
Humidity without condensation	5...85% rh

Standards, directives

Type of protection	IP54 (EN 60529)
Protection class	II (EN 60730), III (EN 60730)

¹⁾ To be used outside HVAC applications only after consultation with the manufacturer

²⁾ For power consumption in combination with accessory 0500570001, see section "Power consumption at nominal voltage"

³⁾ Actuating power 1000 N under nominal conditions (24 V or 230 V, 25 °C ambient temperature, 50 Hz). With boundary conditions (19.2 V~ / 28.8 V~ / 21. V= / 28.8 V=, -10 °C / 55 °C, 60 Hz) and running time, the actuating/tensile force is minimised to 800 N

⁴⁾ Operating noise with the slowest running time, measuring distance 1 m

⁵⁾ At media temperature > 100 °C appropriate accessory must be used (temperature adapter); at media temperature < 0 °C appropriate accessory must be used (stuffing box heater)



CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-14 (AVM32*F110 and F120)
	Over-voltage categories	III
	Degree of contamination	II
	Max. altitude	2000 m
	Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC (according to Appendix II, 1B)	EN ISO 12100

Overview of types

Type	Voltage	Nominal stroke	Running time	Power consumption	Dimensions W × H × D	Weight
AVM322F120	230 V~	20 mm	6 (12) s/mm	< 2.4 W, < 4.0 VA	160 × 241 × 88 mm	1.6 kg
AVM322F122	24 V~/=	20 mm	6 (12) s/mm	< 2.0 W, < 3.0 VA	160 × 241 × 88 mm	1.6 kg
AVM321F110	230 V~	8 mm	12 (6) s/mm	< 2.4 W, < 4.0 VA	160 × 187 × 88 mm	1.5 kg
AVM321F112	24 V~/=	8 mm	12 (6) s/mm	< 2.0 W, < 3.0 VA	160 × 187 × 88 mm	1.5 kg

⚡ AVM32*F1*2: CSA-certified actuators on request (only for devices with supply voltage 24 V~/=). Accessory is not CSA-certified.

⚡ Power consumption: at nominal voltage and with movement; for more power consumption data, see table "Power consumption for supply voltage".

Accessories

AVM 321, 322

Type	Description
0500570001	Energy module for reset function for valve actuators AVM321S/AVM322S and AVM321F112/AVM322F122
0510600001	Cable module, 1.2 m, 3-wire, PVC
0510600002	Cable module, 1.2 m, 3-wire, halogen-free
0510600003	Cable module, 1.2 m, 6-wire, PVC
0510600004	Cable module, 1.2 m, 6-wire, halogen-free
0510600005	Cable module, 5 m, 3-wire, PVC
0510600006	Cable module, 5 m, 3-wire, halogen-free
0510600007	Cable module, 5 m, 6-wire, PVC
0510600008	Cable module, 5 m, 6-wire, halogen-free


AVM 321

Type	Description
0372249001	Adapter required when temperature of the medium is 100...130 °C (recommended for temperatures < 10 °C) DN 15...50
0372249002	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium is 130...150 °C, DN 15...50
0510480003	Dual auxiliary switch unit for valve actuators AVM215(S), AVM321(S) with 8 mm stroke

AVM 322

Type	Description
0372336180	Adaptor for media temperature above 100 °C to 150 °C for AVM322(S)
0372336240	Adaptor for media temperature above 130 °C to 200 °C for AVM322(S)
0510240012	Mounting set for SAUTER V6** / B6** and VX*/BX* valves with 14 mm stroke for AVM322(S)
0510390006	Mounting set for Siemens valves with 20 mm stroke, spindle diameter 10 mm for AVM322(S)
0510390007	Mounting set for Johnson Controls valves up to 20 mm stroke for AVM322(S)
0510390008	Mounting set for Honeywell valves up to 20 mm stroke for AVM322(S)
0510390009	Mounting set for LDM valves up to 20 mm stroke for AVM322(S)
0510390010	Mounting set for ITT-Dräger valves up to 20 mm stroke for AVM322(S)
0510390012	Mounting set for Belimo valves up to 20 mm stroke for AVM322(S)

Type	Description
0510390028	Adapter set for non-SAUTER valves (Frese), stroke 20 mm
0510480004	Dual auxiliary switch unit for valve actuators AVM215(S), AVM322(S) with 20 mm stroke

 Accessory is not CSA-certified.





AVM32*SF132



AVM 321S, 322S: Valve actuator

Features

- In ventilation and air conditioning units for actuating 2- and 3-way valves of type series AVM 321S: VUD, VUE, VUN, BUD, BUE, BUN and AVM 322S: V6R, VQD, VQE, VUG, VUP, VUS, B6R, BQD, BQE, BUG, BUS
- For controllers with constant output (0...10 V / 4...20 mA) or switching output (2-point or 3-point control)
- BLDC motor (brushless DC) with SUT (SAUTER Universal Technology) electronic control unit of the third generation and electronic load-dependent cut-off
- Automatic detection of applied control signal (continuous or switching), operating indicator using bi-colour LED
- Automatic adaptation to the stroke of the valve, between 8 and 20 mm
- Low operating noise
- With the built-in absolute distance measurement system, the position is always maintained in the case of power failure
- The direction of operation, characteristic (linear/equal percentage), running time and control signal (voltage/current) can be adjusted via coding switches
- Integrated forced operation can be set via coding switches (with selectable direction of operation)
- Easy re-initialisation using a coding switch
- Crank handle for external manual adjustment with motor cut-off
- Simple assembly onto valve; spindle is automatically connected after control voltage is applied
- Numerous adapters enable the unit to be fitted onto non-SAUTER valves
- Electrical parallel operation of five actuators
- Parameterisation option via the BUS interface
- Three-piece housing made of flame-retardant yellow/black plastic and seals with type of protection IP54
- Maintenance-free gearbox made of plastic; threaded spindle and gearbox base-plates made of steel
- Patented actuator-valve coupling
- Mounting column made of aluminium
- Fixing bracket made of cast light alloy for valve fitting with 20 mm stroke and made of plastic for valve fitting with 8 mm stroke
- Electrical connections (max. 1.5 mm²) with screw terminals
- Two break-out cable inlets for metric cable glands made of plastic M20 × 1.5
- Fitting vertically upright to horizontal, not suspended
- Nominal actuating power 1000 N

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply 24 V~	±20%, 50...60 Hz
Power supply 24 V=	-10...20%
Power supply 230 V~	±15%
Power consumption ¹⁾	< 1.7 W, < 3.5 VA (at nominal voltage, with movement)

Parameters

Nominal force ²⁾	1000 N
Operating noise ³⁾	< 30 dB (A) at nominal force
Response time	> 200 ms

¹⁾ For power consumption in combination with accessory 0500570001, see section "Power consumption at nominal voltage"

²⁾ Actuating power 1000 N under nominal conditions (24 V, 25 °C ambient temperature, 50 Hz). With boundary conditions (19.2 V~ / 28.8 V~ / 21.6 V= / 28.8 V=, -10 °C / 55 °C, 60 Hz) and running time, the actuating/tensile force is minimised to 800 N

³⁾ Noise level at the slowest running time, measuring distance 1 m



Media temperature ⁴⁾	0...100 °C
Nominal voltage	
Characteristic	Linear/equal percentage
Control signal y ⁵⁾	0...10 V, R _i ≥ 50 kΩ 4...20 mA, R _i ≤ 50 Ω
Positional feedback signal y ₀	0...10 V, load ≥ 5 kΩ
Starting point U ₀	0 or 10 V
Starting point I ₀	4 or 20 mA
Control span ΔU	10 V
Control span ΔI	16 mA
Hysteresis X _{sh}	160 mV 0.22 mA

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	-10...55 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-40...80 °C
Humidity without condensation	5...85% rh

Standards, directives

	Type of protection	IP54 (EN 60529)
	Protection class	III (EN 60730-1), EN 60730-2-14
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 610000-6-1, EN 610000-6-2, EN 610000-6-3, EN 610000-6-4
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-14 (AVM32*F110 and F120)
	Over-voltage categories	III
	Degree of contamination	II
	Max. altitude	2000 m
	Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC (according to Appendix II, 1B)	EN ISO 12100

Overview of types

Type	Voltage	Nominal stroke	Running time	Dimensions W × H × D	Weight
AVM321SF132	24 V~/=	8 mm	12 (4) s/mm	160 × 187 × 88 mm	1.5 kg
AVM322SF132	24 V~/=	20 mm	6 (4) s/mm	160 × 241 × 88 mm	1.6 kg

☛ CSA-certified actuators on request (only for devices with supply voltage 24 V~/=). Accessory is not CSA-certified.

Accessories**AVM 321S, 322S**

Type	Description
0500570003	Constant 230 V module for valve actuators AVM321S and AVM322S
0500420001	Split-range unit module for setting sequences for valve actuators AVM321S and AVM322S
0500420002	4...20 mA feedback module
0500570001	Energy module for reset function for valve actuators AVM321S/AVM322S and AVM321F112/AVM322F122
0510600001	Cable module, 1.2 m, 3-wire, PVC
0510600002	Cable module, 1.2 m, 3-wire, halogen-free
0510600003	Cable module, 1.2 m, 6-wire, PVC
0510600004	Cable module, 1.2 m, 6-wire, halogen-free
0510600005	Cable module, 5 m, 3-wire, PVC
0510600006	Cable module, 5 m, 3-wire, halogen-free

⁴⁾ At media temperature > 100 °C appropriate accessory must be used (temperature adapter); at media temperature < 0 °C appropriate accessory must be used (stuffing box heater)

⁵⁾ Positional feedback signal: also for 2- or 3-point, depending on type of connection

Type	Description
051060007	Cable module, 5 m, 6-wire, PVC
051060008	Cable module, 5 m, 6-wire, halogen-free

AVM 321S

Type	Description
0372249001	Adapter required when temperature of the medium is 100...130 °C (recommended for temperatures < 10 °C) DN 15...50
0372249002	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium is 130...150 °C, DN 15...50
0510480003	Dual auxiliary switch unit for valve actuators AVM215(S), AVM321(S) with 8 mm stroke

AVM 322S

Type	Description
0500240001	Adaptor for media temperature above 100 °C to 150 °C for AVM322(S)
0500240002	Adaptor for media temperature above 130 °C to 200 °C for AVM322(S)
0510240012	Mounting set for SAUTER V6** / B6** and VX*/BX* valves with 14 mm stroke for AVM322(S)
0510390006	Mounting set for Siemens valves with 20 mm stroke, spindle diameter 10 mm for AVM322(S)
0510390007	Mounting set for Johnson Controls valves up to 20 mm stroke for AVM322(S)
0510390008	Mounting set for Honeywell valves up to 20 mm stroke for AVM322(S)
0510390009	Mounting set for LDM valves up to 20 mm stroke for AVM322(S)
0510390010	Mounting set for ITT-Dräger valves up to 20 mm stroke for AVM322(S)
0510390012	Mounting set for Belimo valves up to 20 mm stroke for AVM322(S)
0510390028	Adapter set for non-SAUTER valves (Frese), stroke 20 mm
0510480004	Dual auxiliary switch unit for valve actuators AVM215(S), AVM322(S) with 20 mm stroke

💡 Accessory is not CSA-certified.

💡 The CASE Components configuration tool can be downloaded from the CASE Suite product page (GZS 100, 150) on the SAUTER homepage.

AVM 322-R: Retrofit actuator



AVM322F12*R

Features

- In ventilation and air conditioning units¹⁾ For actuation of 2- and 3-way valves
- For controllers with a switching output (2-point or 3-point control)
- Synchronous motor with electronic control unit and load-dependent cut-off
- Direction of operation and positioning time can be set using coding switches
- Crank handle for external manual adjustment with motor cut-off
- Low operating noise
- Simple assembly onto valve; spindle is automatically connected after nominal voltage is applied
- Numerous adapters enable the unit to be fitted onto non-SAUTER valves
- Electrical parallel operation of five actuators
- Three-piece housing made of flame-retardant yellow/black plastic and seals with type of protection IP54
- Maintenance-free gearbox made of plastic; threaded spindle and gearbox base-plates made of steel
- Patented actuator-valve coupling
- Electrical connections (max. 1.5 mm²) with screw terminals
- Two break-out cable inlets for metric cable gland made of plastic M20 × 1.5
- Fitting position vertically upright to horizontal, not suspended

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply 24 V~	±20%, 50...60 Hz
Power supply 24 V=	-10...20%
Power supply 230 V~	±15%
Power consumption ²⁾	< 2.4 W, < 4.0 VA (at nominal voltage, with movement)

Parameters

Nominal force ³⁾	1000 N
Operating noise ⁴⁾	< 30 dB (A) at nominal force
Response time	> 200 ms
Media temperature ⁵⁾	0...100 °C max.

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	-10...55 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-40...80 °C
Humidity without condensation	5...85% rh

Construction

Dimensions W × H × D	160 × 114 × 88
Weight	0.94

Standards and directives

Type of protection	IP54 (EN 60529)
Protection class	II (EN 60730), III (EN 60730)

¹⁾ To be used outside HVAC applications only after consultation with the manufacturer

²⁾ For power consumption in combination with accessory 0500570001, see section "Power consumption at nominal voltage"

³⁾ Actuating power 1000 N under nominal conditions (24 V or 230 V, 25 °C ambient temperature, 50 Hz). With boundary conditions (19.2 V~ / 28.8 V~ / 21.6 V= / 28.8 V=, -10 °C / 55 °C, 60 Hz) and positioning time, the actuating/tensile force is minimised to 800 N

⁴⁾ Operating noise with the slowest positioning time, measuring distance 1 m

⁵⁾ At media temperature > 100 °C appropriate accessory must be used (temperature adapter); at media temperature < 0 °C appropriate accessory must be used (stuffing box heater)



CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-14 (AVM322F120R)
	Over-voltage categories	III
	Degree of contamination	II
	Max. altitude	2,000 m
	Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC (according to Appendix II, 1B)	EN ISO 12100

Overview of types

Type	Voltage	Nominal stroke	Running time	Power consumption
AVM322F120R	230 V~	20 mm	6 (12) s/mm	< 2.4 W, < 4.0 VA
AVM322F122R	24 V~/=	20 mm	6 (12) s/mm	< 2.4 W, < 4.0 VA

 Power consumption: at nominal voltage and with movement; for more power consumption data, see table "Power consumption for supply voltage"

Accessories

Type	Description
0500240001	Adaptor for media temperature above 100 °C to 150 °C for AVM322(S)
0500240002	Adaptor for media temperature above 130 °C to 200 °C for AVM322(S)
0500570001	Energy module for reset function for valve actuators AVM321S/AVM322S and AVM321F112/AVM322F122
0510390020	Mounting set for SAUTER VU*/BU* and VQ*/BQ* valves with 20 mm stroke for AVM322(S)***R
0510390021	Mounting set for SAUTER V6*/B6* and VX*/BX* valves with 14 mm stroke for AVM322(S)***R
0510390022	Mounting set for Siemens valves with 20 mm stroke, spindle diameter 10 mm for AVM322(S)***R
0510390023	Mounting set for Johnson Controls valves up to 20 mm stroke for AVM322(S)***R
0510390024	Mounting set for Honeywell valves up to 20 mm stroke for AVM322(S)***R
0510390025	Mounting set for LDM valves up to 20 mm stroke for AVM322(S)***R
0510390026	Mounting set for ITT-Dräger valves up to 20 mm stroke for AVM322(S)***R
0510390027	Mounting set for Belimo valves up to 20 mm stroke for AVM322(S)***R
0510390028	Mounting set for Frese valves up to 20 mm stroke, flange DN 50 to DN 80 for AVM322(S)***R
0510390041	Mounting set for SAUTER VDL valves with 15 mm stroke, thread DN 40 and DN 50 for AVM322(S)***R
0510390061	Mounting set for Schneider V241/V341 valves, DN 15 to DN 50 for AVM322(S)***R
0510480004	Dual auxiliary switch unit for valve actuators AVM215(S), AVM322(S) with 20 mm stroke

AVM 322S-R: Retrofit actuator



AVM322SF132R

Features

- In ventilation and air conditioning units¹⁾ For actuation of 2- and 3-way valves
- For controllers with constant output (0...10 V / 4...20 mA) or switching output (2-point or 3-point control)
- BLDC motor (brushless DC) with SUT (SAUTER Universal Technology) electronic control unit of the third generation and electronic load-dependent cut-off
- Automatic detection of applied control signal (continuous or switching), operating indicator using bi-colour LED
- Automatic adaptation to the stroke of the valve, between 8 and 20 mm
- Low operating noise
- With the built-in absolute distance measurement system, the position is always maintained in the case of power failure
- The direction of operation, characteristic (linear/equal percentage), positioning time and control signal (voltage/current) can be adjusted via coding switches
- Integrated forced operation can be set via coding switches (with selectable direction of operation)
- Easy re-initialisation using a coding switch
- Crank handle for external manual adjustment with motor cut-off
- Simple assembly onto valve; spindle is automatically connected after control voltage is applied
- Numerous adapters enable the unit to be fitted onto non-SAUTER valves
- Electrical parallel operation of five actuators
- Parameterisation option via the BUS interface
- Three-piece housing made of flame-retardant yellow/black plastic and seals with type of protection IP54
- Maintenance-free gearbox made of plastic; threaded spindle and gearbox base-plates made of steel
- Patented actuator-valve coupling
- Electrical connections (max. 1.5 mm²) with screw terminals
- Two break-out cable inlets for metric cable glands made of plastic M20 × 1.5
- Fitting position vertically upright to horizontal, not suspended
- Nominal actuating power 1000 N

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply 24 V~	±20%, 50...60 Hz
Power supply 24 V=	-10...20%
Power supply 230 V~	±15%
Power consumption ²⁾	< 1.7 W, < 3.5 VA (at nominal voltage, with movement)

Parameters

Positioning time (s/mm)	6 (4)
Nominal force ³⁾	1000 N
Nominal stroke	20 mm
Operating noise ⁴⁾	< 30 dB (A) at nominal force
Response time	> 200 ms
Media temperature ⁵⁾	0...100 °C

¹⁾ To be used outside HVAC applications only after consultation with the manufacturer

²⁾ For power consumption in combination with accessory 0500570001, see section "Power consumption at nominal voltage"

³⁾ Actuating power 1000 N under nominal conditions (24 V, 25 °C ambient temperature, 50 Hz); With boundary conditions (19.2 V~ / 28.8 V~ / 21.6 V= / 28.8 V=, -10 °C / 55 °C, 60 Hz) and positioning time, the actuating/tensile force is minimised to 800 N

⁴⁾ Noise level with the slowest positioning time, measuring distance 1 m

⁵⁾ At media temperature > 100 °C appropriate accessory must be used (temperature adapter); at media temperature < 0 °C appropriate accessory must be used (stuffing box heater)



Nominal voltage	24 V~/=
Characteristic	Linear/equal percentage
Control signal y^{d}	0...10 V, $R_i \geq 50 \text{ k}\Omega$ 4...20 mA, $R_i \leq 50 \Omega$
Positional feedback signal y_0	0...10 V, load $\geq 5 \text{ k}\Omega$
Starting point U_0	0 or 10 V
Starting point I_0	4 or 20 mA
Control span ΔU	10 V
Control span ΔI	16 mA
Hysteresis X_{sh}	160 mV 0.22 mA

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	-10...55 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-40...80 °C
Humidity without condensation	5...85% rh

Construction

Dimensions W × H × D	160 × 114 × 88
Weight	0.94

Standards and directives

	Type of protection	IP54 (EN 60529)
	Protection class	II (EN 60730-1), EN 60730-2-14
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4
	Over-voltage categories	III
	Degree of contamination	II
	Max. altitude	2,000 m
	Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC (according to Appendix II, 1B)	EN ISO 12100

Overview of types

Type	Voltage	Nominal stroke	Running time	Power consumption
AVM322SF132R	24 V~/=	20 mm	6 (4) s/mm	< 1.7 W, < 3.5 VA

Accessories

Type	Description
0500240001	Adaptor for media temperature above 100 °C to 150 °C for AVM322(S)
0500240002	Adaptor for media temperature above 130 °C to 200 °C for AVM322(S)
0500420001	Split-range unit module for setting sequences for valve actuators AVM321S and AVM322S
0500420002	4...20 mA feedback module for valve actuators AVM321S and AVM322S
0500570001	Energy module for reset function for valve actuators AVM321S/AVM322S and AVM321F112/AVM322F122
0500570003	Constant 230 V module for valve actuators AVM321S and AVM322S
0510390020	Mounting set for SAUTER VU*/BU* and VQ*/BQ* valves with 20 mm stroke for AVM322(S)***R
0510390021	Mounting set for SAUTER V6*/B6* and VX*/BX* valves with 14 mm stroke for AVM322(S)***R
0510390022	Mounting set for Siemens valves with 20 mm stroke, spindle diameter 10 mm for AVM322(S)***R
0510390023	Mounting set for Johnson Controls valves up to 20 mm stroke for AVM322(S)***R
0510390024	Mounting set for Honeywell valves up to 20 mm stroke for AVM322(S)***R
0510390025	Mounting set for LDM valves up to 20 mm stroke for AVM322(S)***R
0510390026	Mounting set for ITT-Dräger valves up to 20 mm stroke for AVM322(S)***R
0510390027	Mounting set for Belimo valves up to 20 mm stroke for AVM322(S)***R
0510390028	Mounting set for Frese valves up to 20 mm stroke, flange DN 50 to DN 80 for AVM322(S)***R

^{d)} Positional feedback signal: also for 2- or 3-point, depending on type of connection

Type	Description
0510390041	Mounting set for SAUTER VDL valves with 15 mm stroke, thread DN 40 and DN 50 for AVM322(S)***R
0510390061	Mounting set for Schneider V241/V341 valves, DN 15 to DN 50 for AVM322(S)***R
0510480004	Dual auxiliary switch unit for valve actuators AVM215(S), AVM322(S) with 20 mm stroke

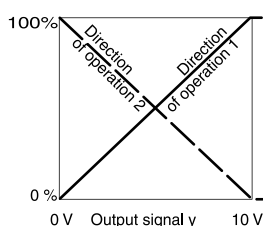
💡 Accessory is not CSA-certified.

💡 The CASE Components configuration tool can be downloaded from the CASE Suite product page (GZS 100, 150) on the SAUTER homepage.





AVM234SF132



AVM 234S: SUT valve actuator with positioner

Features

- Activation of 2-way and 3-way valves of the VQD/BQD and VQE/BQE series, as well as VUG/BUG, VUS/BUS, VUP, V6R/B6R and VDL
- For controllers with constant output (0...10 V or 4...20 mA) or switching output (2-point or 3-point control)
- Stepping motor with SAUTER Universal Technology (SUT) electronic control unit and electronic, force-dependent cut-off
- Simple assembly with valve; spindle is automatically connected after control voltage is applied (patented system)
- Automatic detection of applied control signal (constant or switched); indicated by two LEDs
- Coding switches for selecting characteristic and running time
- Type of characteristic (linear/quadratic/equal-percentage) can be set on the actuator
- Automatic adaptation to the stroke of the valve (min. valve stroke 8 mm, max. valve stroke 49 mm). The measured stroke is saved and is not lost even in the event of a power failure
- Direction of operation can be selected via screw terminals when making the electrical connection
- Crank handle for external manual adjustment with motor cut-off and as trigger for a re-initialisation
- Numerous adapters enable the unit to be fitted onto non-SAUTER valves
- Power supply 230 V with module or direct connection for 24 V~ / 24 V=; continuous activation also admissible with 230 V
- Maintenance-free gear unit made of sintered steel; gearbox base-plate made of steel
- Mounting column made of stainless steel; mounting bracket made of cast light alloy for fitting the valve
- Electrical connections (max. 2.5 mm²) with screw terminals
- Three pre-scored cable inlets for M20 × 1.5 (2×) and M16 × 1.5
- Fitting vertically upright to horizontal, not suspended

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply 24 V~	±20%, 50...60 Hz
Power supply 24 V=	±15%
Power supply 230 V~	±15%, 50...60 Hz (with accessories)
Power consumption ¹⁾	24 V~/24 V= 10 W/20 VA 230 V~ (with accessories) 13 W/28 VA

Parameters

Running time	2/4/6 s/mm
Actuator stroke	0...49 mm
Response time for 3-point	200 milliseconds
Positioner	
Control signal 1	0...10 V, R _i > 100 kΩ
Control signal 2	4...20 mA, R _i = 50 Ω
Positional feedback signal	0...10 V, load > 2.5 kΩ
Starting point U ₀	0 or 10 V
Control span ΔU	10 V
Switching range X _{sh}	300 mV

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	-10...55 °C
Ambient humidity	< 95% rh, no condensation
Media temperature ²⁾	Max. 120 °C

¹⁾ Choose transformers for this value, otherwise malfunctions may occur

²⁾ For higher temperatures of the medium (180 °C or 240 °C), use an adapter (see accessories)



Construction

Weight	4.1 kg
Housing	Two-part, yellow
Housing material	Flame-retardant plastic

Standards, directives

Type of protection	IP66 (EN 60529)
Protection class	III (IEC 60730)
EMC Directive 2014/30/EU ³⁾	EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-4
Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-14
Over-voltage categories	III
Degree of contamination	III

Overview of types

i Actuator for valves: VQD/BQD, VQE/BQE, VUG/BUG, VUP, VUS/BUS

i Actuator with mounting set (see accessories) for valves: V6R, B6R

Type	Voltage	Actuating power	Running time	Power consumption
AVM234SF132	24 V~/=	2500 N	2/4/6 s/mm	10 W, 20 VA
AVM234SF132-5	24 V~/=	2500 N	2/4/6 s/mm	10 W, 20 VA
AVM234SF132-7	24 V~/=	1700 N	2/4/6 s/mm	10 W, 20 VA

Accessories

Type	Description
0313529001	Split-range unit for setting sequences

Modules can be added for 2-point/3-point and continuous activation; additional power 2 VA

Type	Description
0372332001	230 V ± 15%, supply voltage
0372332002	100 V ± 15%, supply voltage

Auxiliary change-over contacts (2 each) 12...250 V~

Type	Description
0372333001	Auxiliary changeover contacts (sets of 2), 12...250 V~, infinitely variable, min. 100 mA and 12 V permissible load 6(2) A
0372333002	Auxiliary changeover contacts (sets of 2), 12...250 V~, gold-plated contacts, from 1 mA, to max. 30 V, wider range 3(1) A

Potentiometers

Type	Description
0372334001	Potentiometer, 2000 Ω, 1 W, 24 V
0372334006	Potentiometer, 1000 Ω, 1 W, 24 V

Adapters for high temperatures

Type	Description
0372336180	Adapter (required when temperature of the medium is 130...150 °C)
0372336240	Adapter (required when temperature of the medium is 180...200 °C)

Mounting set for AVM234SF132 on SAUTER valves (no adapter needed for 0372338 002)

Type	Description
0372338001	V/B6 to DN 50, V/BXD, V/BXE, to DN 50, stroke 14 mm
0372338002	V/B6 DN 65...150, V/BXD, V/BXE from DN 65, stroke 40 mm
0372338003	Conversion kit from AV*2*4SF132-5 to standard actuator AV*2*4SF132
0372338004	Conversion kit from AV*2*4SF132-6 to standard actuator AV*2*4SF132

³⁾ EN 61000-6-2: (HF immunity limitation. Feedback signal between 80 MHz and 1000 MHz criterion B, otherwise criterion A)

Adapter set for non-SAUTER valves

Type	Description
0372376010	Siemens with 20 mm stroke or 10 mm spindle diameter
0372376014	Siemens with 40 mm stroke or 14 mm spindle diameter
0372377001	Johnson Controls DN 15...150, 14, 25, 40 mm stroke, spindle diameter 10, 12, 14 mm
0372378001	Honeywell with 20 mm stroke
0372378002	Honeywell with 38 mm stroke
0372386001	LDM type RY113 R/M
0372389001	ITT-Dräger, DN 15...32
0372389002	ITT-Dräger, DN 40...50
0378263001	End stop (needed for V/BXD, V/BXE DN 15...50, V/B6 DN 15 with $kvs \leq 1 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$)
0386263001	Cable gland M16 × 1.5
0386263002	Cable gland M20 × 1.5
0372461001	Forced operation for AV×2×4S
0372387001	SAUTER Satchwell VZF1727 mounting set
0510390052	Adapter set for non-SAUTER valves (Frese), stroke 20 mm
0510390053	Adapter set for non-SAUTER valves (Frese), stroke 40/43 mm

⚡ Adapter: Not needed for version AV*2*4SF132-6

⚡ Potentiometer 130 Ω: This potentiometer must only be used as a voltage divider

AVF 124: Valve actuator with spring return

Features

- Activation of 2- and 3-way valves of the VUN/BUN, VUD/BUD and VUE/BUE series, DN 15 to DN 50.
- For controllers with a switching output (3-point control)
- Spring return moves the unit to the end position in the event of a power failure or when a limit controller is activated
- Stepping motor with electronic control unit and electronic, force-dependent cut-off
- Maintenance-free gear unit
- LED display
- Coding switch for changing the running time
- Electrical connections (max. 1.5 mm²) with screw terminals
- Cable inlet M20 × 1.5
- Fitting vertically upright to horizontal, not suspended



AVF124F130



AVF124F130



AVF124F230

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	230 V~, ±15%, 50...60 Hz
Power consumption	4 W, 7.6 VA

Parameters

Running time of motor	60/120 s
Running time of spring	18 s ±10
Actuating power	500 N
Actuator stroke	0...8 mm
Response time	200 ms

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	5...60 °C
Media temperature	Max. 100 °C
Ambient humidity	< 95% rh, no condensation

Construction

Weight	2.4 kg
Housing	Lower section black, cover transparent
Housing material	Fire-retardant plastic
Materials for gearbox and fitting bracket	Pressure-cast zinc

Standards and directives

Type of protection ¹⁾	IP54 as per EN 60529
Protection class	II (IEC 60730)
EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4
Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-14
Over-voltage categories	III
Degree of contamination	III
Software	A (EN 60730)
Mode of operation	Type 1 AA (200 ms, EN 60730)

Overview of types

Type	Voltage	Nominal stroke	Running time	Power consumption	Reset function
AVF124F130	230 V~	8 mm	60/120 s	4 W, 7.6 VA	Spindle retracted
AVF124F230	230 V~	8 mm	60/120 s	4 W, 7.6 VA	Spindle extended

¹⁾ Type of protection IP54 only with cable gland



- ☛ AVF124F130: Valve normally closed (NC) with: VUD, BUD, VUE, BUE, VUN, BUN
- ☛ AVF124F230: Valve normally open (NO) with: VUD, BUD, VUE, BUE, VUN, BUN

Accessories

Type	Description
0370881001	Auxiliary change-over contacts, single
0372249001	Temperature adapter for AVM 1x5(S), AVF12x(S), AVM321(S), media temperature > 100... 130 °C
0372249002	Temperature adapter for AVM 1x5(S), AVF12x(S), AVM321(S), media temperature > 130... 150 °C
0372460001	Cable screw fitting (plastic M20 × 1,5) incl. locking nut and seal

- ☛ Auxiliary change-over contacts: Infinitely variable, admissible load 2(1) A, 12...250 V~, min. load 250 mA, 12 V~



AVF 125S: SUT valve actuator with spring return

Features

- Activation of 2-way and 3-way valves of the VUN/BUN, VUD/BUD and VUE/BUE series
- For controllers with switching (2- and 3-point) or continuous output (0...10 V, 4...20 mA)
- Spring return moves the unit to the end position in the event of a power failure or when a limit controller is activated
- Stepping motor with SAUTER Universal Technology (SUT) electronic control unit and electronic, force-dependent cut-off
- Automatic recognition of applied control signal (continuous or switched)
- Coding switches for selecting characteristic and running time
- Type of characteristic (linear/quadratic/equal-percentage) can be set on the actuator
- Direction of operation can be selected via screw terminals when making the electrical connection
- Maintenance-free gear unit
- LED display
- Electrical connections (max. 1.5 mm²) with screw terminals
- Cable inlet M20 × 1.5
- Fitting vertically upright to horizontal, not suspended

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	24 V~, ±20%, 50...60 Hz
Power consumption	5 W, 8.4 VA
Power consumption on starting ¹⁾	30 VA (max. 1 s)

Parameters

Running time of motor	60/120 s
Running time of spring	18 s ±10
Actuating power	500 N
Actuator stroke	0...8 mm

Positioner

Control signal 1	0...10 V, R _i = 100 kΩ
Control signal 2	4...20 mA, R _i = 50 Ω
Positional feedback signal	0...10 V; load > 2.5 kΩ
Starting point U ₀	0 or 10 V
Control span ΔU	10 V
Switching range X _{sh}	200 mV

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	-10...55 °C
Ambient humidity	< 95% rh, no condensation
Media temperature	Max. 100 °C

Construction

Weight	2.4 kg
Housing	Lower section black, cover transparent
Housing material	Fire-retardant plastic
Materials for gearbox and fitting bracket	Pressure-cast zinc

Standards and directives

Type of protection ²⁾	IP54 as per EN 60529
Protection class	III (IEC 60730)

¹⁾ Only in the event of a restart or after a spring return

²⁾ Type of protection IP54 only with M20 cable gland



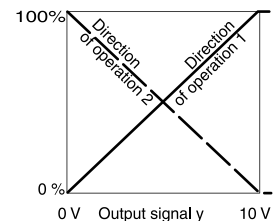
AVF125SF132



AVF125SF132



AVF125SF232





EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4
Software	A (EN 60730)
Mode of operation	Type 1 AA (200 ms, EN 60730)
Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC (according to Appendix II, 1B)	EN ISO 12100

Overview of types

i For valves with equal-percentage characteristic; can be changed to linear

Type	Voltage	Nominal stroke	Running time	Power consumption	Reset function
AVF125SF132	24 V~	8 mm	60/120 s	5 W, 8.4 VA	Spindle retracted
AVF125SF232	24 V~	8 mm	60/120 s	5 W, 8.4 VA	Spindle extended

-  AVF125SF132: Actuator spindle normally retracted; valve normally closed (NC) with: VUD, BUD, VUE, BUE, VUN, BUN
-  AVF125SF232: Actuator spindle normally extended; valve normally open (NO) with: VUD, BUD, VUE, BUE, VUN, BUN

Accessories

Type	Description
0313529001	Split-range unit for adjusting sequences, fitted in separate junction box
0370881001	Auxiliary change-over contacts, single
0372249001	Temperature adapter for AVM1x5(S), AVF12x(S), AVM321(S), media temperature > 100... 130 °C
0372249002	Temperature adapter for AVM1x5(S), AVF12x(S), AVM321(S), media temperature > 130... 150 °C
0372460001	Cable screw fitting (plastic M20 × 1,5) incl. locking nut and seal

-  Auxiliary change-over contacts: Infinitely variable, admissible load 2(1) A, 12...250 V~, min. load 250 mA, 12 V~

AVF 234S: SUT valve actuator with spring return

Features

- Activation of 2-way and 3-way valves of the VQD/BQD, VQE/BQE, VUG/BUG, VUP, VUS/BUS and V6R/B6R series
- For controllers with switching (2- and 3-point) and continuous output (0...10 V, 4...20 mA)
- Spring return moves to end position in the event of a power failure/interruption or when a limit controller is activated
- Stepping motor with SAUTER Universal Technology (SUT) electronic control unit and electronic, force-dependent cut-off
- Simple assembly with valve; spindle is automatically connected after control voltage is applied (patented system)
- Automatic detection of applied control signal (constant or switched); indicated by two LEDs
- Coding switches for selecting characteristic and running time
- Type of characteristic (linear/quadratic/equal-percentage) can be set on the actuator
- Automatic adaptation to the stroke of the valve (min. valve stroke 8 mm, max. valve stroke 49 mm). The measured stroke is saved and is not lost even in the event of a power failure
- Direction of operation can be selected via screw terminals when making the electrical connection
- Crank handle for external manual adjustment with motor cut-off and as trigger for a re-initialisation
- Numerous adapters enable the unit to be fitted onto non-SAUTER valves
- Power supply 230 V with module or direct connection for 24 V~ or 24 V=; continuous activation also admissible with 230 V
- Maintenance-free gear unit made of sintered steel; gearbox base-plate made of steel
- Spring pack and mounting column made of stainless steel; mounting bracket made of cast light alloy for valve fitting
- Electrical connections (max. 2.5 mm²) with screw terminals
- Three pre-scored cable inlets for M20 × 1.5 (2×) and M16 × 1.5
- Fitting vertically upright to horizontal, not suspended



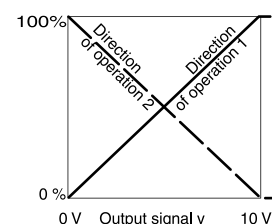
AVF234SF132



AVF234SF132



AVF234SF232



Technical data

Power supply

Power supply 24 V~	±20%, 50...60 Hz
Power supply 24 V=	±15%
Power supply 230 V~	±15%, 50...60 Hz (with accessories)
Power consumption ¹⁾	24 V~/24 V= 10 W, 20 VA 230 V~ (with accessories) 13 W/28 VA

Parameters

Running time of motor	2/4/6 s/mm
Running time of spring ²⁾	15...30 s
Actuating power	2000 N
Response time for 3-point	200 ms
Number of spring returns	> 40 000
Positioner	
Control signal 1	0...10 V, R _i = 100 kΩ
Control signal 2	4...20 mA, R _i = 50 Ω
Positional feedback 0...10 V	0...10 V, load > 2.5 kΩ
Starting point U ₀	0 V or 10 V
Control span ΔU	10 V
Switching range X _{sh}	300 mV

¹⁾ Choose transformers for this value, otherwise malfunctions may occur

²⁾ Return time equates to a stroke of 14...40 mm and does not depend on the set running time



Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	-10...55 °C
Ambient humidity	< 95% rh, no condensation
Media temperature ³⁾	Max. 130 °C (180 °C or 240 °C with accessories)

Construction

Weight	5.6 kg
Housing	Two-part, yellow
Housing material	Flame-retardant plastic

Standards, directives

Type of protection	IP66 (EN 60529)
Protection class	III (IEC 60730)
EMC Directive 2014/30/EU ⁴⁾	EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-4
Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-14
Over-voltage categories	III
Degree of contamination	III

Overview of types

Type	Voltage	Stroke	Running time	Power consumption	Direction of operation of spring
AVF234SF132	24 V~/=	14...40 mm	2/4/6 s/mm	10 W, 20 VA	Spindle retracted
AVF234SF132-5	24 V~/=	14 mm	2/4/6 s/mm	10 W, 20 VA	Spindle retracted
AVF234SF232	24 V~/=	0...40 mm	2/4/6 s/mm	10 W, 20 VA	Spindle extended

☛ AVF234SF132: Valve normally closed (NC) with: VQD/BQD, VQE/BQE, VUG/BUG, BUS; valve normally open (NO) with: VUS, VUP

☛ AVF234SF132-5: Valve normally closed (NC) with: V6R, B6R

☛ AVF234SF232: Valve normally open (NO) with: VQD/BQD, VQE/BQE, VUG/BUG, BUS; valve normally closed (NC) with: VUS, VUP

Accessories

Type	Description
0313529001	Split-range unit for setting sequences

Modules can be added for 2-point/3-point and continuous activation; additional power 2 VA

Type	Description
0372332001	230 V ±15%, supply voltage
0372332002	100 V ±15%, supply voltage

Auxiliary change-over contacts (2 each) 12...250 V~

Type	Description
0372333001	Auxiliary changeover contacts (sets of 2), 12...250 V~, infinitely variable, min. 100 mA and 12 V permissible load 6(2) A
0372333002	Auxiliary changeover contacts (sets of 2), 12...250 V~, gold-plated contacts, from 1 mA, to max. 30 V, wider range 3(1) A

Potentiometers

Type	Description
0372334001	Potentiometer, 2000 Ω, 1 W, 24 V
0372334002	Potentiometer, 130 Ω, 1 W; 24 V
0372334006	Potentiometer, 1000 Ω, 1 W, 24 V

³⁾ An adapter is needed for higher temperatures (180 °C or 240 °C) (see accessories)

⁴⁾ EN 61000-6-2: HF immunity, limitation of feedback signal between 80 MHz and 1000 MHz criterion B, otherwise criterion A

Adapters for high temperatures

Type	Description
0372336180	Adapter (required when temperature of the medium is 130...150 °C)
0372336240	Adapter (required when temperature of the medium is 180...200 °C)

Mounting set for AVF234SF*32 on SAUTER valves (no adapter needed for 0372338 002)

Type	Description
0372338001	V/B6 to DN 50, V/BXD, V/BXE, to DN 50, stroke 14 mm
0372338002	V/B6 DN 65...150, V/BXD, V/BXE from DN 65, stroke 40 mm
0372338003	Conversion kit from AV*2*4SF132-5 to standard actuator AV*2*4SF132
0372338004	Conversion kit from AV*2*4SF132-6 to standard actuator AV*2*4SF132

Adapter set for non-SAUTER valves

Type	Description
0372376010	Siemens with 20 mm stroke or 10 mm spindle diameter
0372376014	Siemens with 40 mm stroke or 14 mm spindle diameter
0372377001	Johnson Controls DN 15...150, 14, 25, 40 mm stroke, spindle diameter 10, 12, 14 mm
0372378001	Honeywell with 20 mm stroke
0372378002	Honeywell with 38 mm stroke
0372386001	LDM type RY113 R/M
0372389001	ITT-Dräger, DN 15...32
0372389002	ITT-Dräger, DN 40...50
0378263001	End stop (needed for V/BXD, V/BXE DN 15...50, V/B6 DN 15 with $kvs \leq 1 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$)
0386263001	Cable gland M16 × 1.5
0386263002	Cable gland M20 × 1.5
0372387001	SAUTER Satchwell VZF1727 mounting set
0372461001	Forced operation for AV×2×4S
0510390052	Adapter set for non-SAUTER valves (Frese), stroke 20 mm
0510390053	Adapter set for non-SAUTER valves (Frese), stroke 40/43 mm

💡 Adapter: Not needed for version AV*2*4SF132-6

💡 Potentiometer 130 Ω: This potentiometer must only be used as a voltage divider.



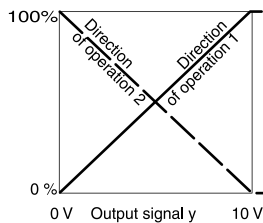
AVN224SF132



AVN224SF132



AVN224SF232



AVN 224S: SUT valve actuator with safety function

Features

- Actuation of 2-way or 3-way valves of type series VUG/BUG and VUP as per DIN EN 14597
- For controllers with constant output (0...10 V or 4...20 mA) and switching output (2-point or 3-point control)
- Valve actuator with safety function (as per DIN EN 14597) and pushing force of 1100 N, in normally closed (NC) or normally open (NO) version
- Stepping motor with SAUTER Universal Technology (SUT) electronic control unit and electronic, force-dependent cut-off
- Simple assembly with valve; spindle is automatically connected after control voltage is applied (patented system)
- Automatic recognition of applied control signal (constant or switched); indicated by two LEDs
- Coding switches for selecting characteristic and running time
- Type of characteristic (linear/quadratic/equal-percentage) can be set on the actuator
- Automatic adaptation to the valve stroke (min. valve stroke 8 mm, max. valve stroke 49 mm); the measured stroke is stored and is not lost in the event of a power failure
- Direction of operation can be selected via screw terminals when making the electrical connection
- Push-buttons on outside of housing for manual adjustment with motor cut-off and as trigger for re-initialisation
- Numerous adapters enable the unit to be fitted onto non-SAUTER valves
- Maintenance-free gear unit made of sintered steel; gearbox base-plate made of steel
- Spring pack and mounting column made of stainless steel; mounting bracket made of cast light alloy for valve fitting
- Electrical connections (max. 2.5 mm²) with screw terminals
- Three break-out cable inlets for M20 × 1.5 (2×) and M16 × 1.5
- Fitting vertically upright to horizontal, not suspended

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply 24 V~	±20%, 50...60 Hz
Power supply 24 V=	±15%
Power supply 230 V~	±15%, 50...60 Hz (with accessories)
Power consumption	24 V~/24 V= 10 W, 18 VA 230 V~ (with accessories) 11 W / 24 VA

Parameters

Running time of motor	2/4/6 s/mm
Running time of spring ¹⁾	15...30 s
Actuating power	1100 N
Number of spring returns	> 40 000
Response time for 3-point	200 ms

Positioner

Control signal 1	0...10 V, R _i = 100 kΩ
Control signal 2	4...20 mA, R _i = 50 Ω
Positional feedback signal	0...10 V, load > 2.5 kΩ
Starting point U ₀	0 V or 10 V
Control span ΔU	10 V
Switching range X _{sh}	300 mV

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	-10...55 °C
Ambient humidity	< 95% rh, no condensation

¹⁾ Spring return time equates to a stroke of 14...40 mm and does not depend on the set running time



Media temperature	Max. 130 °C
-------------------	-------------

Construction

Weight	5.6 kg
Housing	Two-part, yellow
Housing material	Flame-retardant plastic

Standards, directives

Type of protection	IP66 (EN 60529)
Protection class	III (IEC 60730)
EMC Directive 2014/30/EU ²⁾	EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-4
Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-14
Over-voltage categories	III
Degree of contamination	III
PED 2014/68/EU, cat. IV ³⁾	Category IV, fluid group II, liquid or steam pressure modules B+D
Test mark	TÜV ID: 0000018388

Overview of types

Type	Voltage	Nominal stroke	Running time	Power consumption	Direction of operation of spring
AVN224SF132	24 V~/=	40 mm	2/4/6 s/mm	10 W, 18 VA	Spindle retracted
AVN224SF232	24 V~/=	40 mm	2/4/6 s/mm	10 W, 18 VA	Spindle extended

🔦 AVN224SF132: Valve normally closed (NC) with: VUG, BUG (as per DIN EN 14597); valve normally open (NO) with: VUP

🔦 AVN224SF232: Valve normally open (NO) with: VUG, BUG; valve normally closed (NC) with: VUP (as per DIN EN 14597)

Accessories

Type	Description
0313529001	Split-range unit for setting sequences

Modules can be added for 2-point/3-point and continuous activation; additional power 2 VA

Type	Description
0372332001	230 V ±15%, supply voltage
0372332002	100 V ±15%, supply voltage

Auxiliary change-over contacts (2 each) 12...250 V~

Type	Description
0372333001	Auxiliary changeover contacts (sets of 2), 12...250 V~, infinitely variable, min. 100 mA and 12 V permissible load 6(2) A
0372333002	Auxiliary changeover contacts (sets of 2), 12...250 V~, gold-plated contacts, from 1 mA, to max. 30 V, wider range 3(1) A

Potentiometers

Type	Description
0372334001	Potentiometer, 2000 Ω, 1 W, 24 V
0372334002	Potentiometer, 130 Ω, 1 W; 24 V
0372334006	Potentiometer, 1000 Ω, 1 W, 24 V

Adapters for high temperatures

Type	Description
0372336180	Adapter (required when temperature of the medium is 130...150 °C)
0372336240	Adapter (required when temperature of the medium is 180...200 °C)

²⁾ EN 61000-6-2: HF immunity, limitation of feedback signal between 80 MHz and 1000 MHz criterion B, otherwise criterion A

³⁾ Only for VUP, VUG and BUG valves. See PDS for the valves.

Mounting set for AVN224SF*32 onto SAUTER valves (no adapter needed for 0372338 002)

Type	Description
0372338001	V/B6 to DN 50, V/BXD, V/BXE, to DN 50, stroke 14 mm
0372338002	V/B6 DN 65...150, V/BXD, V/BXE from DN 65, stroke 40 mm
0372338003	Conversion kit from AV*2*4SF132-5 to standard actuator AV*2*4SF132
0372338004	Conversion kit from AV*2*4SF132-6 to standard actuator AV*2*4SF132

Adapter set for non-SAUTER valves

Type	Description
0372376010	Siemens with 20 mm stroke or 10 mm spindle diameter
0372376014	Siemens with 40 mm stroke or 14 mm spindle diameter
0372377001	Johnson Controls DN 15...150, 14, 25, 40 mm stroke, spindle diameter 10, 12, 14 mm
0372378001	Honeywell with 20 mm stroke
0372378002	Honeywell with 38 mm stroke
0372386001	LDM type RY113 R/M
0372389001	ITT-Dräger, DN 15...32
0372389002	ITT-Dräger, DN 40...50
0378263001	End stop (needed for V/BXD, V/BXE DN 15...50, V/B6 DN 15 with $kvs \leq 1 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$)
0386263001	Cable gland M16 × 1.5
0386263002	Cable gland M20 × 1.5
0372387001	SAUTER Satchwell VZF1727 mounting set
0372461001	Forced operation for AVx2xS
0510390052	Adapter set for non-SAUTER valves (Frese), stroke 20 mm
0510390053	Adapter set for non-SAUTER valves (Frese), stroke 40/43 mm

⚡ Adapter: Not needed for version AV*2*4SF132-6

⚡ Potentiometer 130 Ω: This potentiometer must only be used as a voltage divider.

Dynamic regulating valves

The automatic hydronic balancing of water distribution networks using dynamic SAUTER valves provides correct supply to air-conditioning, cooling and heating devices. These include fan coil units, chilled ceilings, central underfloor heating systems, remote heating, air recirculation devices and plant segments. SAUTER Valveco and eValveco prevent under- or oversupply and the resulting temperature variations caused by pressure changes in the distribution network.

Overview of dynamic regulating valves



Type designation	UVC 106 eValveco	UVC 102, 103 eValveco	UVC102MF065...100 eValveco
Application			
Preheater for ventilation / air-conditioning, cooler	–	•	•
Chilled ceiling, underfloor heating	•	–	–
Static heating	–	•	•
District heating	–	–	–
Version			
2-way	–	•	•
3-way	–	•	–
6-way	•	–	–
Female thread	–	•	–
Male thread	•	•	–
Flange	–	–	•
Temperature measurement	•	•	•
Electronic control	•	•	•
Nominal pressure	PN 16	PN 16	PN 16
Communication			
Interfaces	–	–	Bluetooth
Protocols	Modbus RTU, BACnet MS/TP	Modbus RTU	Modbus RTU, BACnet MS/TP
Combination options with actuator	integrated	integrated	integrated
Further information	Page 265	Page 267	Page 269



Type designation	VDL 010...032 Valveco compact	VDL 040, 050 Valveco compact	VDL 050...100 Valveco flange
Application			
Preheater for ventilation / air-conditioning, cooler	•	•	•
Chilled ceiling, underfloor heating	•	•	–
Static heating	•	•	•
District heating	–	–	•
Version			
2-way	•	•	•
3-way	–	–	–
6-way	–	–	–
Female thread	–	•	–
Male thread	•	–	–
Flange	–	–	•
Temperature measurement	–	–	–
Electronic control	–	–	–
Nominal pressure	PN 25	PN 25	PN 16
Combination options with actuator	AXT 411, AXS 215, AXM 217	AVM 215	AVM 215, AVM 234
Further information	Page 272	Page 272	Page 277

UVC 106: Dynamic flow control system with 6-way ball valve, eValveco

Features

- Patented pressure-independent, variable flow control (EP 2307938)
- Integrated flow measurement with feedback
- Easy integration into every building management system
- Variable flow rate setpoint for heating and cooling modes
- For climate ceilings with changeover (4-pipe)
- Integration into the building management system via BACnet MS/TP or Modbus/RTU with RS-485 interface



UVC106MF0*5

UVC106BF0*5

Technical data

Electronic power supply

Power supply	24 V~, ±20%, 50 Hz
Rated power during continuous operation	3 W (4 VA)
Power consumption when idle	1.5 W (2 VA)
Peak inrush current	5 A [3 ms]
Input signal	X _s : 0...10 V= (0.17 mA), split-range 0.5...4.5 V= heating 5.5...9.5 V= cooling R _i ≥ 60 kΩ
Feedback signal ¹⁾	X _f : 0...10 V= (max. 2 mA)
Feedback signal resolution	Approx. 100 mV

Parameters

Setpoint adjustment	Analogue (Y ₁) or via Modbus/RTU or BACnet MS/TP
Type of sensor	TTM ultrasonic sensor, no moving parts
Unit of measurement ²⁾	[m ³ /h], l/s, l/min, gpm (UK), gpm (US)
Measuring accuracy	±3% of actual value
Minimum controllable flow ³⁾	3 l/h
Readiness for operation	3...5 minutes after switching on
Nominal pressure	PN16
Differential pressure Δp ⁴⁾	Max. 2 bar (200 kPa)
Medium ⁵⁾	Water (glycol-free)
Media temperature	5...90 °C
Leakage rate in % of K _{vs}	0.001 %
Control characteristic	Equal-percentage (factory setting) or linear
Noise during operation (unloaded) ⁶⁾	< 30 dB (A)

Valve and actuator

Interfaces, communication

BMS integration	Interface	STP cable, 1 × 2-wire, twisted
	Protocol	Modbus/RTU, slave (MF) or BACnet MS/TP (BF)
	Connection ⁷⁾	RS-485, 2-core twisted (with shared lead)
	Cable type	Shielded 2-core cable, STP or FTP

¹⁾ In relation to the measured actual flow

²⁾ Unit in []: Factory setting

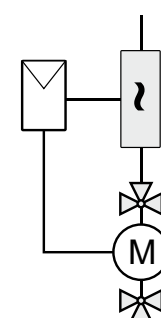
³⁾ In relation to the measured actual flow

⁴⁾ No minimum differential pressure required

⁵⁾ In accordance with VDI 2035 sheet 2

⁶⁾ Measuring distance 1 m, actuator not under load

⁷⁾ Not electrically isolated



ValveDim app



Baud rate ⁸⁾	9600, 19200, 38400 baud
Terminating resistor	At both ends 120 Ω

Construction

Power cable	PVC cable, 7 × 0.5 mm ² (length 1 m)
Housing material	Flow sensor: ABS Actuator: Flame retardant plastic 6-way ball valve: CW617N Flow meter: CW617N
Connection	DN 15 ISO228/1: 5 × G ¹ / ₂ " + 1 × G ³ / ₄ " (male thread) DN 25 ISO228/1: 6 × G1" (male thread)

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	10...45 °C
Storage temperature	-20...50 °C
Ambient humidity	Max. 85% rh, non-condensing

Standards and directives

	Type of protection ⁹⁾	IP54 (EN 60529), horizontal
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1 (2007) EN 61000-6-3 (2007) (A1: 2011 / AC: 2012)
	PED 2014/68/EU	Fluid group II, no CE label (Art. 4.3)

Overview of types

Type	Description	Protocol	Flow range	K _v s value	Weight
UVC106MF015	Electronic flow control valve with 6-way ball valve, DN 15	Modbus/RTU	0...1400 l/h	1.4 m ³	2.5 kg
UVC106BF015	Electronic flow control valve with 6-way ball valve, DN 15	BACnet MS/TP	0...1400 l/h	1.4 m ³	2.5 kg
UVC106MF025	Electronic flow control valve with 6-way ball valve, DN 25	Modbus/RTU	0...2500 l/h	2.5 m ³	4 kg
UVC106BF025	Electronic flow control valve with 6-way ball valve, DN 25	BACnet MS/TP	0...2500 l/h	2.5 m ³	4 kg

Accessories

Type	Description
0560284015	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 15
0560284025	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 25
0560332015	Strainer in gun metal (bronze), -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.5 mm, DN 15
0560332025	Strainer in gun metal (bronze), -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 25

⁸⁾ Factory setting: 38400 baud, 8 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit

⁹⁾ See fitting instructions P100017045

UVC 102, 103: Dynamic flow control system with 2- or 3-way valve and energy monitoring, eValveco

Features

- Pressure-independent variable flow control
- Dynamic hydronic balancing at full and partial load
- Energy monitoring
- Integrated flow measurement with feedback and temperature measurement
- Remote commissioning and troubleshooting
- With integrated LCD and operating panel
- Available as 2-way or 3-way ball valve version, DN15...DN50
- For variable-flow HVAC systems

Technical data

Electronic power supply

Power supply	U_v : 24 V~ ($\pm 20\%$) 50 Hz
Rated power during continuous operation	2.5 W (3 VA)
Power consumption when idle	1.0 W (1.5 VA)
Peak inrush current	6.4 A [3 ms]
Input signal	Y_1 : 0...10 V= $R_i \geq 60 \text{ k}\Omega$
Feedback signal ¹⁾	X_1 : 0...10 V= (max. 2 mA)
Feedback signal resolution	Approx. 100 mV

Volume flow control

Setpoint adjustment	Analogue (Y_1) or via Modbus or operating panel
Type of sensor	TTM ultrasonic sensor, no moving parts
Unit of measurement ²⁾	[m ³ /h], l/s, l/min, gpm (UK), gpm (US)
Measuring accuracy ³⁾	$\pm 3\%$ of actual value
Minimum controllable flow	17...70 l/h
Readiness for operation	5-10 minutes after switching on

Valve and actuator

Nominal pressure	PN16 (16 bar)
Differential pressure Δp	Max. 2.4 bar
Medium ⁴⁾	Water (glycol-free)
Media temperature	5 °C...90 °C
Leakage rate in % of K_{vs}	0.001 %
Noise during operation (unloaded) ⁵⁾	< 30 dB (A)

Temperature sensor

Measuring element	Pt500 as per EN 60751, Class B
-------------------	--------------------------------

Interfaces, communication

BMS integration	Bus connector	STP cable, 2x double twisted
	Protocol	Modbus/RTU, slave
	Connection	RS-485 double twisted cable (with shared lead)
	Cable type	Shielded 2-core cable, STP or FTP

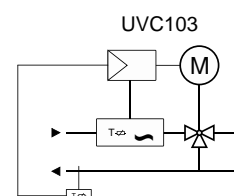
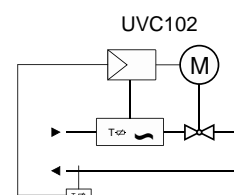
¹⁾ In relation to the measured actual flow

²⁾ Unit in []: Factory setting

³⁾ In relation to the measured actual flow

⁴⁾ In accordance with VDI 2035 sheet 2

⁵⁾ Measuring distance 1 m, actuator not under load



ValveDim app



Baud rate	9600, 19 200 or 38 400
Terminating resistor	120 Ω both sides

Flow meter design

Housing material	Polypropylene, steel Water-bearing parts: Pressed brass DN 15 CW617N, DN 20 - 50 CW602N (DZR), bronze, EPDM seal, stainless steel, ENJM1130 fitting as per EN1562
LCD	Backlit liquid crystal display, 2x16 characters

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	10...45 °C
Storage temperature	-20...50 °C
Ambient humidity	Max. 90% rh, non-condensing

Standards, directives

	Type of protection ⁶⁾	IP54 (EN 60529), horizontal
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-3 (2007) EN 61000-3-2 (2006) EN 61000-3-3 (1995) + am1 (2001) EN 61000-6-1 (2005)
	PED 2014/68/EU	Fluid group II, no CE label

Overview of types

Type	Description	Weight
UVC102MF015	2-way ultrasonic energy regulating valve DN 15	3.5 kg
UVC102MF020	2-way ultrasonic energy regulating valve DN 20	5.1 kg
UVC102MF025	2-way ultrasonic energy regulating valve DN 25	5.2 kg
UVC102MF032	2-way ultrasonic energy regulating valve DN 32	5.5 kg
UVC102MF040	2-way ultrasonic energy regulating valve DN 40	6.8 kg
UVC102MF050	2-way ultrasonic energy regulating valve DN 50	7.5 kg
UVC103MF015	3-way ultrasonic energy regulating valve DN 15	3.6 kg
UVC103MF020	3-way ultrasonic energy regulating valve DN 20	5.1 kg
UVC103MF025	3-way ultrasonic energy regulating valve DN 25	5.4 kg
UVC103MF032	3-way ultrasonic energy regulating valve DN 32	5.7 kg
UVC103MF040	3-way ultrasonic energy regulating valve DN 40	7.1 kg
UVC103MF050	3-way ultrasonic energy regulating valve DN 50	8 kg

⁶⁾ See fitting instructions P100017043

UVC102MF065...100: Dynamic flow control system with 2-way valve and energy monitoring, eValveco

Features

- Patented pressure-independent variable flow control
- Dynamic hydronic balancing at full and partial load
- Integrated flow measurement with feedback and temperature measurement
- Energy monitoring
- Remote commissioning and troubleshooting
- Bluetooth interface for commissioning and maintenance via smartphone app
- Available as 2-way globe valve, version DN 65...DN 100

Technical data

Power supply		
Power supply 24 V~		±10%, 50 Hz
Power supply 24 V=		±10% (rectified AC voltage only)
Power consumption		DN 65: 6.5 W / 8 VA DN 80: 9.5 W / 11 VA DN 100: 13.5 W / 19 VA
Power consumption when idle		DN 65: 5.5 W / 6 VA DN 80: 8.5 W / 9 VA DN 100: 8.5 W / 9 VA
Input signal		Y ₁ : 0...10 V= (0.17 mA) R _i ≥ 60 kΩ
Feedback signal ¹⁾		X ₁ : 0...10 V= (max. 2 mA)
Additional sensor input		Y ₂ : 0...10 V= (0.17 mA)
Feedback signal resolution		Approx. 100 mV

Volume flow control		
Setpoint adjustment ²⁾		Analogue (Y ₁) or via Modbus RTU (can be switched to BACnet MS/TP)
Type of sensor		TTM ultrasonic sensor, no moving parts
Unit of measurement ³⁾		[m ³ /h], l/s, l/min, gpm (UK)
Readiness for operation		5...10 min. after switching on
Control characteristic ⁴⁾		[Equal percentage] or linear
Control accuracy		5% of setpoint
Measuring accuracy		±3% (in relation to the measured actual flow)
Actuator running time		4 s/mm

Valve		
Nominal pressure		PN 16 (16 bar)
Differential pressure Δp		No minimum Δp required Maximum Δp depends on DN
Medium		Water (glycol-free)
Media quality		According to VDI 2035
Media temperature ⁵⁾		5...130 °C
Leakage rate		Class III as per DIN EN 60534-4 (0.001 × k _{vs})

Interfaces, communication		
Wireless		Bluetooth

¹⁾ In relation to the measured actual flow

²⁾ In relation to the measured actual flow

³⁾ Unit in [] corresponds to the factory setting

⁴⁾ Unit in [] corresponds to the factory setting

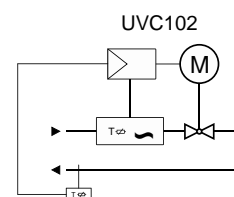
⁵⁾ For media temperatures above 100 °C, use temperature adapter (DN 65 and DN 80).



UVC102MF065



UVC102MF100



ASHRAE BACnet

Modbus

Bluetooth

GET IT ON
Google Play



Download on the
App Store



ValveDim app



Electric wiring (incl. bus connection)	PVC cable, 7 × 0.5 mm ² , cable length LC = 2 m
Protocol	Modbus RTU/TCP, slave BACnet MS/TP
Connection ⁶⁾	RS-485 twisted pair cable with shared lead
Cable type	Shielded 2-core cable, STP or FTP
Baud rate	9600, 19 200 or 38 400 1 start bit [even]/odd/no parity 8 data bits, 1 stop bit
Topology	Multi-drop bus, max. length 1000 m
Terminating resistor	At both ends 120 Ω
Indicator/display	Status LEDs
Temperature sensor measuring element	2 × Pt1000 as per EN 60751, class B

Construction

Fitting position	Vertically upright to horizontal, not upside down
Material of water-bearing parts	Brass, bronze, EPDM, stainless steel (1.4401, 1.4122, 1.4301), thermoplastic, ceramic
Material of flow meter housing	Steel, polypropylene
Material of actuator housing	Flame-retardant plastic

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	10...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-20...50 °C
Humidity	5...85% rh (non-condensing)
Maintenance / calibration	Maintenance-free / factory calibrated
Mechanical environment	M1 (fixed installation with minimal vibration)
Max. altitude	2000 m above sea level

Standards, directives

	Type of protection	IP54 (EN 60529), horizontal
	Protection class	III (EN 60730-1)
CE conformity according to	Measuring Instruments Directive 2014/32/EU	EN 1434-4:2007
	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	Volume flow sensor: EN 61000-3-2, EN 61000-3-3 EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-3 AVM234: EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-4 AVM322: EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4
	PED 2014/68/EU	Fluid group II, no CE label
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	AVM 322 and AVM 234 EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-14
	Pressure and temperature data	EN 764, EN 1333
	Flow parameters	EN 60534

Overview of types

Type	Nominal diameter	Volume flow range m ³ /h	Recommended V _{max}	K _{v5} value	Weight
UVC102MF065	DN 65	0.175...48.8	-	48.8 m ³ /h	37.4 kg
UVC102MF080	DN 80	0.280...70.7	-	70.7 m ³ /h	46.1 kg
UVC102MF100	DN 100	0.420...118.7	-	118.7 m ³ /h	69.5 kg

⁶⁾ Not electrically isolated

Accessories

UVC102MF065, UVC102MF080

Type	Description
0510480004	Dual auxiliary switch unit for valve actuators AVM215(S), AVM322(S) with 20 mm stroke
0500240001	Adaptor for media temperature above 100 °C to 150 °C for AVM322(S)
0378369101	Complete replacement stuffing box for DN 65...150

UVC102MF100

Type	Description
0372333001	Auxiliary changeover contacts (sets of 2), 12...250 V~, infinitely variable, min. 100 mA and 12 V permissible load 6(2) A
0372333002	Auxiliary changeover contacts (sets of 2), 12...250 V~, gold-plated contacts, from 1 mA, to max. 30 V, wider range 3(1) A
0378369101	Complete replacement stuffing box for DN 65...150

Flow rate

	DN [mm]	K _{vs} [m ³ /h]	V _{Min} [m ³ /h]	V5 [m ³ /h]	V10 [m ³ /h]	V20 [m ³ /h]	V30 [m ³ /h]	V _{Max} [m ³ /h]
UVC102MF065	65	48.8	0.175	10.9	15.4	21.8	26.7	48.8
UVC102MF080	80	70.7	0.280	15.8	22.3	31.6	38.7	70.7
UVC102MF100	100	118.7	0.420	26.5	37.5	53.0	65.0	118.7

Δp Maximum closing pressure

V_{Min} Minimum controllable flow

K_{vs} Actual flow rate with valve fully open and 1 bar (100 kPa) pressure difference

V5 Flow range at Δp 5 kPa

V10 Flow range at Δp 10 kPa

V20 Flow range at Δp 20 kPa

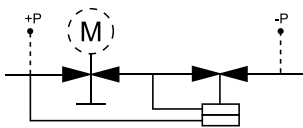
V30 Flow range at Δp 30 kPa

V_{Max} Maximum controllable flow. The maximum flow is reached at a differential pressure of 1 bar (100 kPa). The target flow can be set to a value that is equal to or less than the maximum flow.

VDL 010...050: 2-way regulating valve for dynamic hydronic balancing, PN 25, Valveco compact



VDL015F210



VDLO40F201

Features

- Regulating valve with three functions: Control, preset maximum volume flow, automatic flow regulation
- Range 30...11500 l/h
- Easy to preset the max. required volume flow
- Versions with and without pressure measurement nipple
- The valve is closed when the spindle is moved in
- Closes against the pressure
- Slight adaptation of the proven SAUTER actuator technology
- Regulating valve with male (DN 10...DN 32) or female thread (DN 40 and DN 50) according to DIN EN ISO 228-1
- Flat-sealing regulating valve
- Differential pressure across the control unit is kept constant; valve authority 1
- Valve body and plug made of dezincification-resistant (DZR) brass
- Stainless-steel spindle
- Temperature range of medium 0...120 °C

Technical data

Parameters	
Nominal pressure	25 bar
Maximum operating pressure	PN 25
Valve characteristic	Linear
Leakage rate	0.01%

Ambient conditions	
Operating temperature for valve	0...120 °C
Admissible operating temperature for valve in combination with AXT 411, AXS 215, AXM 217 (S) and AVM 215 (S)	100 °C at the valve

Standards, directives	
Pressure and temperature data	EN 764, EN 1333
Flow parameters	EN 60534, page 3

Overview of types							
Type	Nominal diameter (DN)	Volume flow range (l/h)	Control range min Δp ...max Δp (kPa)	Valve stroke (mm)	Connection / tolerance class	Pressure measurement nipple	Weight (kg)
VDL010F200	10	65...370	14...800	5	G½" B	–	0.36
VDL010F201	10	65...370	14...800	5	G½" B	•	0.45
VDL010F210	10	30...200	14...800	2.5	G½" B	–	0.36
VDL010F211	10	30...200	14...800	2.5	G½" B	•	0.45
VDL015F200	15	100...575	14...800	2.5	G¾" B	–	0.38
VDL015F200H	15	220...1330	8...800	5	G¾" B	–	0.38
VDL015F201	15	100...575	14...800	2.5	G¾" B	•	0.47
VDL015F210	15	65...370	14...800	5	G¾" B	–	0.38
VDL015F201H	15	220...1330	8...800	5	G¾" B	•	0.47
VDL015F211	15	65...370	14...800	5	G¾" B	•	0.47
VDL015F220	15	30...200	14...800	2.5	G¾" B	–	0.38
VDL015F221	15	30...200	14...800	2.5	G¾" B	•	0.47



Type	Nomi- nal di- ameter (DN)	Volume flow range (l/h)	Control range min Δp ...max Δp (kPa)	Valve stroke (mm)	Connection / tol- erance class	Pressure meas- urement nipple	Weight (kg)
VDL020F200	20	220...1330	15...800	5	G1" B	–	0.4
VDL020F201	20	220...1330	15...800	5	G1" B	•	0.5
VDL020F210	20	160...990	15...800	4	G1" B	–	0.4
VDL020F210H	20	300...1800	8...800	5.5	G1" B	–	0.4
VDL020F211	20	160...990	15...800	4	G1" B	•	0.5
VDL020F211H	20	300...1800	8...800	5.5	G1" B	•	0.5
VDL020F220	20	100...575	14...800	2.5	G1" B	–	0.4
VDL020F221	20	100...575	14...800	2.5	G1" B	•	0.5
VDL025F200	25	600...3609	8...800	5.5	G1¼" B	–	1.02
VDL025F201	25	600...3609	8...800	5.5	G1¼" B	•	1.12
VDL025F210	25	280...1800	8...800	5.5	G1¼" B	–	0.51
VDL025F211	25	280...1800	8...800	5.5	G1¼" B	•	0.62
VDL032F200	32	550...4001	8...800	5.5	G1½" B	–	1.17
VDL032F201	32	550...4001	8...800	5.5	G1½" B	•	1.27
VDL040F201	40	1370...9500	8...800	15	G1½" B	•	3.28
VDL050F201	50	1400...11500	8...800	15	G2" B	•	3.71

☀ Valves DN 40 and DN 50 with female thread

☀ Valves DN 10...DN 32 with male thread

Accessories

Type	Description
0378133010	1 threaded sleeve, R¾, flat-sealing, with cap nut and flat seal, G½ - R¾
0378133015	1 threaded sleeve, R½, flat-sealing, with cap nut and flat seal, G¾ - R½
0378133020	1 threaded sleeve, R¾, flat-sealing, with cap nut and flat seal, G1 - R¾
0378134010	1 solder nipple, Ø 12, flat-sealing, with cap nut and flat seal, G½
0378134015	1 solder nipple, Ø 15, flat-sealing, with cap nut and flat seal, G¾
0378134020	1 solder nipple, Ø 22, flat-sealing, with cap nut and flat seal, G1
0560332015	Strainer in gun metal (bronze), -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.5 mm, DN 15
0560332020	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 20
0510390029	Mounting set for SAUTER VDL valves with 15 mm stroke, thread DN 40 and DN 50 for AVM215(S)F***R
0361951015	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal, G1 - Rp½
0361951020	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal, G1¼ - Rp¾
0361951025	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal, G1½ - Rp1
0360391040	Screw fitting incl. seal, 2 pcs. required, Rp1½ - G1½
0360391050	Screw fitting incl. seal, 2 pcs. required, Rp2 - G2
0560332025	Strainer in gun metal (bronze), -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 25
0560332032	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 32
0560332040	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 40
0560332050	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 50

Combination of VDL with electric actuators

- i** *Warranty:* The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.
- i** *Definition of Δp_s :* Maximum admissible pressure drop in the event of a malfunction (pipe break after the valve) at which the actuator reliably closes the valve by means of a return spring.
- i** *Definition of Δp_{max} :* Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the valve.

Pressure differences

Actuator	AXM217F200		AXM217F202		AXM217SF402 AXM217SF404	
Page	172		172		175	
Voltage	230 V~		24 V~/=		24 V~/=	
Control signal	2-/3-point		2-/3-point		0/2...10 V, 0...5 V, 5...10 V, 0/4...20 mA	
Running time	13 s/mm		13 s/mm		8 s/mm	
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
VDL010F200	8.0	6.0	8.0	6.0	8.0	6.0
VDL010F201						
VDL010F210						
VDL010F211						
VDL015F200						
VDL015F200H						
VDL015F201						
VDL015F210						
VDL015F201H						
VDL015F211						
VDL015F220						
VDL015F221						
VDL020F200						
VDL020F201						
VDL020F210						
VDL020F210H						
VDL020F211						
VDL020F211H						
VDL020F220						
VDL020F221						
VDL025F210						
VDL025F211						
VDL025F200	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0
VDL025F201						
VDL032F200						
Cannot be used to close with the pressure						

Actuator	AXT411F110 AXT411F120 AXT411F150 AXT411F120H		AXT411F112 AXT411F122 AXT411F152 AXT411F122H	
Page	169		169	
Voltage	230 V~		24 V~/=	
Control signal	2-point		2-point	
Running time	47 s/mm		60 s/mm	
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
VDL010F200	8.0	6.0	8.0	6.0
VDL010F201				
VDL010F210				
VDL010F211				
VDL015F200				
VDL015F200H				
VDL015F201				
VDL015F210				
VDL015F201H				
VDL015F211				
VDL015F220				
VDL015F221				
VDL020F200				
VDL020F201				
VDL020F210				
VDL020F210H				
VDL020F211				
VDL020F211H				
VDL020F220				
VDL020F221				
VDL025F210				
VDL025F211				
VDL025F200	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0
VDL025F201	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0
VDL032F200	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0
Cannot be used to close with the pressure				



 In combination with VDL010F20*, VDL015F21* and VDL020F20*: The volume flow range is reduced by 10%.

Actuator	AXS215SF122 AXS215SF122B	
Page	167	
Voltage	24 V~	
Control signal	0...10 V	
Running time	30 s/mm	
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
VDL010F200	8.0	6.0
VDL010F201		
VDL010F210		
VDL010F211		
VDL015F200		
VDL015F200H		
VDL015F201		
VDL015F210		
VDL015F201H		
VDL015F211		
VDL015F220		
VDL015F221		
VDL020F200		
VDL020F201		
VDL020F210		
VDL020F210H		
VDL020F211		
VDL020F211H		
VDL020F220		
VDL020F221		
VDL025F210	8.0	8.0
VDL025F200		
VDL025F201		
VDL032F200	Cannot be used to close with the pressure	

 In combination with VDL010F20*, VDL015F21* and VDL020F20*: The volume flow range is reduced by 10%.

Actuator	AVM215F120R		AVM215SF132R	
Page	235		238	
Voltage	230 V~		24 V~/=	
Control signal	2-/3-pt.		0...10 V	
Running time	7.5 s/mm		7.5 s/mm	
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
VDL040F201	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0
VDL050F201				
Cannot be used to close with the pressure				

VDL 050...100: 2-way regulating valve for dynamic hydronic balancing, PN 16, Valveco flange

Features

- Regulating valve with three functions: Control, preset maximum volume flow, automatic flow regulation
- Control of low and mean temperature domestic hot water, cooled water, water with anti-freeze in closed circuits¹⁾
- Volume flow range: 3.7...90.9 m³/h
- Easy to preset the max. required volume flow
- All types with three pressure measurement nipples
- The valve is closed when the spindle is moved in
- Closing procedure against the pressure
- Simple connection to SAUTER actuators AVM 215 for DN 50...80 and AVM 234 for DN 100
- Regulating valve with flange connection (DN 50...DN 100) according to EN ISO 7005-2
- Flat-sealing regulating valve
- Differential pressure across the control unit is kept constant; valve authority 1
- Valve body DN 50...80 made of grey cast iron (GJL-250); DN 100 made of ductile cast iron (GJS-400)
- Stainless-steel spindle

Technical data

Parameters	
Nominal pressure	16 bar
Volume flow setting range	3.7...90.9 m ³ /h
Maximum operating pressure	PN 16 (EN 1333)
Connection	Flange as per ISO 7005-2
Valve characteristic	Linear (VDI/VDE 2173)
Control ratio	1:100
Leakage rate	Max. 0.01% of the volume flow with the valve fully open (Class IV, EN 1349)

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature for valve	1...120 °C
---------------------------------	------------

Construction

Pressure measurement nipple	3 pcs, G ¹ / ₄ inch, suitable for 2 × 40 mm probes
-----------------------------	--

Standards, directives

Pressure and temperature data	EN 764, EN 1333
Flow parameters	EN 60534, page 3
PED 2014/68/EU ²⁾	Fluid group 2 as per Art. 13 Pressure equipment as per Art. 1.1
EAC Directive	All types EAC-compliant (Eurasian conformity)

Overview of types

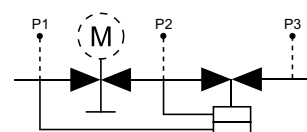
Type	Nominal diameter (DN)	Volume flow range m ³ /h	Control range min Δp...max Δp (kPa)	Valve stroke (mm)	Weight (kg)
VDL050F501	50	3.7...14.3	13...600	20	15
VDL050F501H	50	5.7...24.6	30...600	20	15
VDL065F501	65	4.5...24.4	28...600	20	19

¹⁾ Water quality must comply with VDI 2035, water with anti-freeze permissible

²⁾ No special valve test required at operating temperature ≤ 110 °C. This also applies to valves with PS × DN < 1000. In both cases the valves do not have a CE label



VDL065F501



ValveDim app



Type	Nominal diameter (DN)	Volume flow range m ³ /h	Control range min Δp...max Δp (kPa)	Valve stroke (mm)	Weight (kg)
VDL065F501H	65	6.4...37.7	30...600	20	19
VDL080F501	80	6.8...35.7	18...600	20	28
VDL080F501H	80	8.5...49.0	22...600	20	28
VDL100F501	100	12.2...69.6	18...600	40	46
VDL100F501H	100	14.8...90.9	20...600	40	46

Type	Fluid group 2	Average flow accuracy	
VDL050F501	No CE marking as per PED, Article 4.3	± 10% of Δp _{min} up to 70 kPa	± 5% at 70...600 kPa
VDL050F501H			
VDL065F501	With CE marking as per PED, Article 14.2 (conformity assessment procedure: Category I, Module A)	± 10% of Δp _{min} up to 105 kPa	± 5% at 150...600 kPa
VDL065F501H			
VDL080F501			
VDL080F501H			
VDL100F501	With CE marking as per PED, Article 14.2	± 10% of Δp _{min} up to 105 kPa	± 5% at 150...600 kPa
VDL100F501H			

Combination of VDL with electrical actuators

- i** *Warranty:* The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.
- i** *Definition of Δp_s:* Maximum admissible pressure drop in the event of a malfunction (pipe break after the valve) at which the actuator reliably closes the valve.
- i** *Definition of Δp_{max}:* Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the valve.
- i** *Definition of Δp_{min}:* Minimum differential pressure across the control passage of the valve for the differential pressure regulator to operate reliably.

Pressure differences

Actuator	AVM215SF132-7		AVM234SF132-7	
Page	238		251	
Voltage	24 V~/=		24 V~/=	
Control signal	0...10 V		0...10 V	
Running time	7.5 s/mm		2/4/6 s/mm	
Actuating power	500 N		1700 N	
Media temperature	Max. 120 °C		Max. 120 °C	
Closes against the pressure	Δp _{max} [bar]	Δp _s [bar]	Δp _{max} [bar]	Δp _s [bar]
VDL050F501 VDL050F501H VDL065F501 VDL065F501H VDL080F501 VDL080F501H	6.0	7.0	-	-
VDL100F501 VDL100F501H	-	-	6.0	6.0
Cannot be used to close with the pressure				

Ball valves

The body of the ball valves from SAUTER is made of top-quality DZR brass. This enables the continuous control of cold or hot water in closed circuits, such as in domestic hot water systems. The dezincification-resistant, chrome-plated brass ball with its polished surface ensures the best possible control precision.

Overview of regulating ball valves



Type designation	VKR	VKRA	BKR	BKRA
Application				
Single-room control	•	•	•	•
Preheater for ventilation & air-conditioning	•	•	•	•
Preheater, cooler for ventilation & air-conditioning	•	•	•	•
Reheater for ventilation & air-conditioning	•	•	•	•
Chilled ceiling	•	•	•	•
Static heating	•	•	•	•
Multi-boiler system	•	•	•	•
Local heating	•	•	•	•
Version				
2-way	•	•	–	–
3-way	–	–	•	•
Female thread	•	–	•	–
Male thread	–	•	–	•
Nominal diameter (DN)	15...50	15...50	15...50	15...50
Nominal pressure	PN 40	PN 40	PN 40	PN 40
Combination options with actuator	AKM 105(S) AKM 115(S), AKF 112, AKF 113(S)	AKM 105(S) AKM 115(S) AKF 112 AKF 113(S)	AKM 105(S) AKM 115(S) AKF 112 AKF 113(S)	AKM 105(S) AKM 115(S) AKF 112 AKF 113(S)
Further information	Page 281	Page 285	Page 289	Page 292

Overview of cutoff and changeover ball valves



Type designation	VKAI	VKAA	BKLI	BKTI	BKTA
Application					
Single-room control	•	•	•	•	•
Preheater for ventilation & air-conditioning	•	•	•	•	•
Preheater, cooler for ventilation & air-conditioning	•	•	•	•	•
Reheater for ventilation & air-conditioning	•	•	•	•	•
Version					
2-way	•	•	–	–	–
3-way	–	–	•	•	•
Female thread	•	–	•	•	–
Male thread	–	•	–	–	•
Nominal diameter (DN)	15...50	15...50	15...50	15...50	15...50
Nominal pressure	PN 40	PN 40	PN 40	PN 40	PN 40
Combination options with actuator	AKM 105(S) AKM 115(S) AKF 112 AKF 113(S)	AKM 105(S) AKM 115(S) AKF 112 AKF 113(S)	AKM 105(S) AKM 115(S) AKF112 AKF 113(S)	AKM 105(S) AKM 115(S) AKF112 AKF 113(S)	AKM 105(S) AKM 115(S) AKF112 AKF 113(S)
Further information	Page 295	Page 297	Page 299	Page 301	Page 303

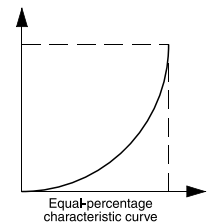
VKR: 2-way regulating ball valve with female thread, PN 40

Features

- 2-way regulating ball valve for continuous control of cold and hot water in closed circuits
- In combination with valve actuators AKM 105(S), 115(S) and AKF 112, 113(S) as a control unit
- Equal-percentage ball valve characteristic; control contour in the ball directly integrated
- Characteristic can be set with SUT rotary actuator (SAUTER Universal Technology) to linear or quadratic
- Spindle with large sliding surface and PTFE glide ring
- Low torque due to collar mounted on O-ring
- Ball valve with female thread as per ISO 7/1 Rp or NPT
- Body made of DZR (dezincification-resistant) cast brass
- Spindle made of DZR brass with PTFE glide ring
- Ball made of DZR brass, chrome-plated and polished surface
- Spindle seal with double O-ring made of EPDM
- Strainer and screw fitting available as accessories
- Water quality as per VDI 2035
- Regulating ball valve with French drinking water approval ACS



VKR040F300



Technical data

Parameters

Nominal pressure	40 bar
Valve characteristic	Equal-percentage
Control ratio of ball valve	500:1
Control ratio with actuator	> 50:1
Leakage rate	Watertight as per EN 60534-4 L/1, better than class 4
Angle of rotation	90°

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature ¹⁾	-10...130 °C, no condensation
Operating pressure	40 bar (-10...50 °C) 35 bar (130 °C)

Standards, directives

Pressure and temperature data	EN 764, EN 1333
Flow parameters	EN 60534 (page 3)

Overview of types

Type	Nominal diameter	Connection ISO 7/1 Rp	K _v s value	Weight
VKRO15F350-FF	DN 15	Rp 1/2"	1 m ³ /h	0.29 kg
VKRO15F340-FF	DN 15	Rp 1/2"	1.6 m ³ /h	0.29 kg
VKRO15F330-FF	DN 15	Rp 1/2"	2.5 m ³ /h	0.29 kg
VKRO15F320-FF	DN 15	Rp 1/2"	4 m ³ /h	0.29 kg
VKRO15F310-FF	DN 15	Rp 1/2"	6.3 m ³ /h	0.29 kg
VKRO15F300-FF	DN 15	Rp 1/2"	10 m ³ /h	0.29 kg
VKRO20F320-FF	DN 20	Rp 3/4"	4 m ³ /h	0.32 kg
VKRO20F310-FF	DN 20	Rp 3/4"	6.3 m ³ /h	0.32 kg
VKRO20F300-FF	DN 20	Rp 3/4"	10 m ³ /h	0.32 kg
VKRO25F320-FF	DN 25	Rp 1"	6.3 m ³ /h	0.49 kg
VKRO25F310-FF	DN 25	Rp 1"	10 m ³ /h	0.49 kg
VKRO25F300-FF	DN 25	Rp 1"	16 m ³ /h	0.49 kg


¹⁾ At operating temperatures <5 °C and >100 °C, the appropriate accessories must be used.



Type	Nominal diameter	Connection ISO 7/1 Rp	K _{vs} value	Weight
VKR032F320-FF	DN 32	Rp 1 1/4"	10 m ³ /h	0.73 kg
VKR032F310-FF	DN 32	Rp 1 1/4"	16 m ³ /h	0.73 kg
VKR032F300-FF	DN 32	Rp 1 1/4"	25 m ³ /h	0.73 kg
VKR040F320-FF	DN 40	Rp 1 1/2"	16 m ³ /h	1.1 kg
VKR040F310-FF	DN 40	Rp 1 1/2"	25 m ³ /h	1.1 kg
VKR040F300-FF	DN 40	Rp 1 1/2"	40 m ³ /h	1.1 kg
VKR050F320-FF	DN 50	Rp 2"	25 m ³ /h	1.76 kg
VKR050F310-FF	DN 50	Rp 2"	40 m ³ /h	1.76 kg
VKR050F300-FF	DN 50	Rp 2"	63 m ³ /h	1.76 kg

Accessories

Type	Description
0510240001	Assembly kit for VK**/BK** ball valves as spare part and as accessory for rotary actuators ASF 112, 113 from index B
0510240011	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium < 5 °C
0510420001	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium > 100 °C
0560284015	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 15
0560284020	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 20
0560284025	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 25
0560284032	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 32
0560284040	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 40
0560284050	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 50
0560332015	Strainer in gun metal (bronze), -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.5 mm, DN 15
0560332020	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 20
0560332025	Strainer in gun metal (bronze), -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 25
0560332032	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 32
0560332040	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 40
0560332050	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 50

 1 unit delivered in each case, unless otherwise specified. See last page for dimensions and scope of delivery of accessories.

Combination of VKR with electric actuators

i *Warranty:* The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.

i *Definition of Δp_s :* Maximum admissible pressure drop in the event of a malfunction (pipe break after the ball valve) at which the actuator reliably closes the ball valve using the return spring.

i *Definition of Δp_{max} :* Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the ball valve.

Pressure differences

Actuator	AKM105F100 AKM105F120	AKM105F122	AKM105SF132	AKM115F120	AKM115F122	AKM115SF132	AKM115SF152
Page	310	310	313	310	310	313	315
Rotational torque	4 Nm	4 Nm	4 Nm	8 Nm	8 Nm	8 Nm	7 Nm
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA
Running time	30/120 s	30/120 s	35/60/120 s	120 s	120 s	35/60/120 s	6 s
Operating voltage	230 V~	24 V~	24 V~/V=	230 V~	24 V~	24 V~/V=	24 V~/V=
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
VKR015F350-FF VKR015F340-FF VKR015F330-FF VKR015F320-FF VKR015F310-FF VKR015F300-FF VKR020F320-FF VKR020F310-FF VKR020F300-FF VKR025F320-FF VKR025F310-FF VKR025F300-FF	1.8	1.8	1.8	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
VKR032F320-FF VKR032F310-FF VKR032F300-FF VKR040F320-FF VKR040F310-FF VKR040F300-FF VKR050F320-FF VKR050F310-FF VKR050F300-FF	1.2	1.2	1.2	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4

Cannot be used to close with the pressure

Actuator	AKF112F120		AKF112F122		AKF113F122		AKF113SF122	
Page	316		316		316		317	
Rotational torque	7 Nm		7 Nm		7 Nm		7 Nm	
Control signal	2-point		2-point		3-point		0...10 V	
Running time	90 s		90 s		90 s		90 s	
Operating voltage	230 V~		24 V~/V=		24 V~/V=		24 V~/V=	
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
VKR015F350-FF VKR015F340-FF VKR015F330-FF VKR015F320-FF VKR015F310-FF VKR015F300-FF VKR020F320-FF VKR020F310-FF VKR020F300-FF VKR025F320-FF VKR025F310-FF VKR025F300-FF	3.5	5.4	3.5	5.4	3.5	5.4	3.5	5.4

Actuator	AKF112F120		AKF112F122		AKF113F122		AKF113SF122	
Page	316		316		316		317	
VKRO32F320-FF								
VKRO32F310-FF								
VKRO32F300-FF								
VKRO40F320-FF	2.4	3.5	2.4	3.5	2.4	3.5	2.4	3.5
VKRO40F310-FF								
VKRO40F300-FF								
VKRO50F320-FF								
VKRO50F310-FF								
VKRO50F300-FF								
Cannot be used to close with the pressure								



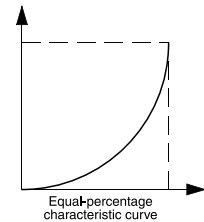
VKRA: 2-way regulating ball valve with male thread, PN 40

Features

- 2-way regulating ball valve for continuous control of cold and hot water in closed circuits
- In combination with valve actuators AKM 105(S), 115(S) and AKF 112, 113(S) as a control unit
- Equal-percentage ball valve characteristic; control contour in the ball directly integrated
- Characteristic can be set with SUT rotary actuator (SAUTER Universal Technology) to linear or quadratic
- Spindle with large sliding surface and PTFE glide ring
- Low torque due to collar mounted on O-ring
- Ball valve with male thread as per ISO 228-1 G..B
- Body made of DZR (dezincification-resistant) cast brass
- Spindle made of DZR brass with PTFE glide ring
- Ball made of DZR brass, chrome-plated and polished surface
- Spindle seal with double O-ring made of EPDM
- Strainer and screw fitting available as accessories
- Water quality as per VDI 2035
- French drinking water approval ACS



VKRA**F300



Technical data

Parameters

Nominal pressure	40 bar
Valve characteristic	Equal-percentage
Control ratio of ball valve	500:1
Control ratio with actuator	> 50:1
Leakage rate	Waterproof as per EN 60534-4 L/1, better than class 5
Angle of rotation	90°

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature ¹⁾	-10...130 °C, no condensation
Operating pressure	Liquids: 40 bar (-10...50 °C), 35 bar Gases: 20 bar

Standards and directives

Pressure and temperature data	EN 764, EN 1333
Flow parameters	EN 60534 (page 3)

Overview of types

Type	Nominal diameter	Connection ISO 228-1	K _v s value	Weight
VKRA015F350	DN 15	G 1" B	1 m ³ /h	360 g
VKRA015F340	DN 15	G 1" B	1.6 m ³ /h	360 g
VKRA015F330	DN 15	G 1" B	2.5 m ³ /h	360 g
VKRA015F320	DN 15	G 1" B	4 m ³ /h	360 g
VKRA015F310	DN 15	G 1" B	6.3 m ³ /h	360 g
VKRA020F320	DN 20	G 1 1/4" B	4 m ³ /h	440 g
VKRA020F310	DN 20	G 1 1/4" B	6.3 m ³ /h	440 g
VKRA020F300	DN 20	G 1 1/4" B	10 m ³ /h	440 g
VKRA025F320	DN 25	G 1 1/2" B	6.3 m ³ /h	570 g
VKRA025F310	DN 25	G 1 1/2" B	10 m ³ /h	570 g
VKRA025F300	DN 25	G 1 1/2" B	16 m ³ /h	570 g
VKRA032F320	DN 32	G 2" B	10 m ³ /h	840 g

¹⁾ At operating temperatures <5 °C and >100 °C, the appropriate accessories must be used.



Type	Nominal diameter	Connection ISO 228-1	K _{vs} value	Weight
VKRA032F310	DN 32	G 2" B	16 m ³ /h	840 g
VKRA032F300	DN 32	G 2" B	25 m ³ /h	840 g
VKRA040F320	DN 40	G 2¼" B	16 m ³ /h	1290 g
VKRA040F310	DN 40	G 2¼" B	25 m ³ /h	1290 g
VKRA040F300	DN 40	G 2¼" B	40 m ³ /h	1290 g
VKRA050F320	DN 50	G 2¾" B	25 m ³ /h	1980 g
VKRA050F310	DN 50	G 2¾" B	40 m ³ /h	1980 g
VKRA050F300	DN 50	G 2¾" B	63 m ³ /h	1980 g

Accessories

Type	Description
0510240001	Assembly kit for VK***/BK*** ball valves as spare part and as accessory for rotary actuators ASF 112, 113 from index B
0510240011	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium < 5 °C
0510420001	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium > 100 °C
0361951015	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal, G1 - Rp½
0361951020	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal, G1¼ - Rp¾
0361951025	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal, G1½ - Rp1
0361951032	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal DN 32
0361951040	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal DN 40
0361951050	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal DN 50
0560332015	Strainer in gun metal (bronze), -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.5 mm, DN 15
0560332020	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 20
0560332025	Strainer in gun metal (bronze), -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 25
0560332032	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 32
0560332040	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 40
0560332050	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 50

Combination of VKRA with electric actuators

i *Warranty: The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.*

i *Definition of Δp_s : Maximum admissible pressure drop in the event of a malfunction (pipe break after the ball valve) at which the actuator reliably closes the ball valve using the return spring.*

i *Definition of Δp_{max} : Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the ball valve.*

Pressure differences

Actuator	AKM105F100 AKM105F120	AKM105F122	AKM105SF132	AKM115F120	AKM115F122	AKM115SF132	AKM115SF152
Page	310	310	313	310	310	313	315
Rotational torque	4 Nm	4 Nm	4 Nm	8 Nm	8 Nm	8 Nm	7 Nm
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA
Running time	30/120 s	30/120 s	35/60/120 s	120 s	120 s	35/60/120 s	6 s
Operating voltage	230 V~	24 V~	24 V~/V=	230 V~	24 V~	24 V~/V=	24 V~/V=
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
VKRA015F350 VKRA015F340 VKRA015F330 VKRA015F320 VKRA015F310 VKRA020F320 VKRA020F310 VKRA020F300 VKRA025F320 VKRA025F310 VKRA025F300	1.8	1.8	1.8	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
VKRA032F320 VKRA032F310 VKRA032F300 VKRA040F320 VKRA040F310 VKRA040F300 VKRA050F320 VKRA050F310 VKRA050F300	1.2	1.2	1.2	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4

Cannot be used to close with the pressure

Actuator	AKF112F120		AKF112F122		AKF113F122		AKF113SF122	
Page	316		316		316		317	
Rotational torque	7 Nm		7 Nm		7 Nm		7 Nm	
Control signal	2-point		2-point		3-point		0...10 V	
Running time	90 s		90 s		90 s		90 s	
Operating voltage	230 V~		24 V~/V=		24 V~/V=		24 V~/V=	
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
VKRA015F350 VKRA015F340 VKRA015F330 VKRA015F320 VKRA015F310 VKRA020F320 VKRA020F310 VKRA020F300 VKRA025F320 VKRA025F310 VKRA025F300	3.5	5.4	3.5	5.4	3.5	5.4	3.5	5.4

Actuator	AKF112F120		AKF112F122		AKF113F122		AKF113SF122	
Page	316		316		316		317	
VKRA032F320								
VKRA032F310								
VKRA032F300								
VKRA040F320								
VKRA040F310	2.4	3.5	2.4	3.5	2.4	3.5	2.4	3.5
VKRA040F300								
VKRA050F320								
VKRA050F310								
VKRA050F300								
Cannot be used to close with the pressure								



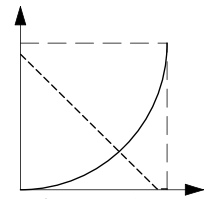
BKR: 3-way regulating ball valve with female thread, PN 40

Features

- 3-way regulating ball valve for continuous control of cold and hot water in closed circuits
- In combination with valve actuators AKM 105(S), 115(S) and AKF 112, 113(S) as a control unit
- Control contour in the ball directly integrated
- Control passage characteristic can be set to linear or quadratic with SUT rotary actuator
- Low torque due to collar mounted on O-ring
- Spindle with large sliding surface and PTFE ring
- Ball valve with female thread as per ISO 7/1 Rp or NPT
- Body made of DZR (dezincification-resistant) cast brass
- Spindle made of DZR brass with PTFE glide ring
- Ball made of DZR brass, chrome-plated and polished surface
- Spindle seal with double O-ring made of EPDM
- Strainer and screw fitting available as accessories
- Water quality as per VDI 2035
- Regulating ball valve with French drinking water approval ACS



BKR025F310



-- Characteristic of mixing passage: linear
— Characteristic of control passage: =%

Technical data

Parameters

Nominal pressure	40 bar
K_{vs} value, mixing passage	-10...-30% through the control passage
Valve characteristic, control passage	Equal-percentage
Valve characteristic, mixing passage	Linear
Control ratio of ball valve	500:1
Control ratio with actuator	Approx. 50:1
Leakage rate, control passage	Watertight as per EN 60534-4 L/1, better than class 4
Leakage rate, mixing passage	< 1%
Angle of rotation	90°

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature ¹⁾	-10...130 °C, no condensation
Operating pressure	40 bar (-10...50 °C) 35 bar (130 °C)

Overview of types

Type	Nominal diameter	Connection ISO 7/1 Rp	K_{vs} value, control passage	Weight
BKR015F340-FF	DN 15	Rp 1/2"	1.6 m ³ /h	0.31 kg
BKR015F330-FF	DN 15	Rp 1/2"	2.5 m ³ /h	0.31 kg
BKR015F320-FF	DN 15	Rp 1/2"	4 m ³ /h	0.31 kg
BKR015F310-FF	DN 15	Rp 1/2"	6.3 m ³ /h	0.33 kg
BKR020F320-FF	DN 20	Rp 3/4"	4 m ³ /h	0.4 kg
BKR020F310-FF	DN 20	Rp 3/4"	6.3 m ³ /h	0.4 kg
BKR025F310-FF	DN 25	Rp 1"	10 m ³ /h	0.63 kg
BKR032F310-FF	DN 32	Rp 1 1/4"	16 m ³ /h	0.97 kg
BKR040F310-FF	DN 40	Rp 1 1/2"	25 m ³ /h	1.4 kg
BKR050F310-FF	DN 50	Rp 2"	40 m ³ /h	2.67 kg

¹⁾ At operating temperatures <5 °C and >100 °C, the appropriate accessories must be used.



Accessories

Type	Description
0510240001	Assembly kit for VK**/BK** ball valves as spare part and as accessory for rotary actuators ASF 112, 113 from index B
0510240011	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium < 5 °C
0510420001	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium > 100 °C
0560284015	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 15
0560284020	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 20
0560284025	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 25
0560284032	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 32
0560284040	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 40
0560284050	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 50
0560332015	Strainer in gun metal (bronze), -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.5 mm, DN 15
0560332020	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 20
0560332025	Strainer in gun metal (bronze), -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 25
0560332032	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 32
0560332040	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 40
0560332050	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 50

 1 unit delivered in each case, unless otherwise specified. See last page for dimensions and scope of delivery of accessories.

Combination of BKR with electric actuators

i Warranty: The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.

i Definition of Δp_{max} : Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the ball valve.

Pressure differences

Actuator	AKM105F100 AKM105F120	AKM105F122	AKM115F120	AKM115F122	AKM105SF132	AKM115SF132	AKM115SF152
Page	310	310	310	310	313	313	315
Rotational torque	4 Nm	4 Nm	8 Nm	8 Nm	4 Nm	8 Nm	7 Nm
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V	2-/3-point, 0...10 V	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA
Running time	30/120 s	30/120 s	120 s	120 s	35/60/120 s	35/60/120 s	6 s
Operating voltage	230 V~	24 V~	230 V~	24 V~	24 V~/V=	24 V~/V=	24 V~/V=
As control valve	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
BKR015F340-FF BKR015F330-FF BKR015F320-FF BKR015F310-FF BKR020F320-FF BKR020F310-FF BKR025F310-FF	1.8	1.8	2.0	2.0	1.8	2.0	2.0
BKR032F310-FF BKR040F310-FF BKR050F310-FF	1.2	1.2	2.0	2.0	1.2	2.0	2.0

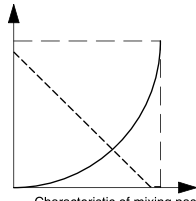
Cannot be used as distribution valve

Actuator	AKF112F120		AKF112F122		AKF113F122		AKF113SF122	
Page	316		316		316		317	
Rotational torque	7 Nm		7 Nm		7 Nm		7 Nm	
Control signal	2-point		2-point		3-point		0...10 V	
Running time	90 s		90 s		90 s		90 s	
Operating voltage	230 V~		24 V~/V=		24 V~/V=		24 V~/V=	
As control valve	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
BKR015F340-FF BKR015F330-FF BKR015F320-FF BKR015F310-FF	2.0	5.4	2.0	5.4	2.0	5.4	2.0	5.4
BKR020F320-FF BKR020F310-FF BKR025F310-FF								
BKR032F310-FF BKR040F310-FF BKR050F310-FF	2.0	3.5	2.0	3.5	2.0	3.5	2.0	3.5
Cannot be used as distribution valve								





BKRA0**F3*0



--- Characteristic of mixing passage: linear
 — Characteristic of control passage: =%

BKRA: 3-way regulating ball valve with male thread, PN 40

Features

- 3-way regulating ball valve for continuous control of cold and hot water in closed circuits
- As a control unit in combination with valve actuators AKM105(S), 115(S) and AKF1 12, 113(S)
- Control contour integrated directly in the ball
- Control passage characteristic can be set to linear or quadratic with SUT rotary actuator
- Low torque due to collar mounted on O-ring
- Spindle with large sliding surface and PTFE ring
- Ball valve with male thread as per ISO 228-1 G..B
- Body made of DZR (dezincification-resistant) cast brass
- Spindle made of DZR brass with PTFE glide ring
- Ball made of DZR brass, chrome-plated and polished surface
- Spindle seal with double O-ring made of EPDM
- Strainer and screw fitting available as accessories
- Water quality as per VDI 2035
- French drinking water approval ACS

Technical data

Parameters	
Nominal pressure	40 bar
K_{vs} value, mixing passage	-10...-30% through the control passage
Valve characteristic, control passage	Equal-percentage
Valve characteristic, mixing passage	Linear
Control ratio of ball valve	500:1
Control ratio with actuator	Approx. 50:1
Leakage rate, control passage	Watertight as per EN 60534-4 L/1, better than class 4
Leakage rate, mixing passage	< 1% of the K_{vs} value
Angle of rotation	90°

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature ¹⁾	-10...130 °C, no condensation
Operating pressure	40 bar (-10...50 °C) 35 bar (130 °C) Gases: 20 bar

Overview of types

Type	Nominal diameter	Connection ISO 228-1	K_{vs} value, control passage	Weight
BKRA015F340	DN 15	G 1" B	1.6 m ³ /h	0.41 kg
BKRA015F330	DN 15	G 1" B	2.5 m ³ /h	0.41 kg
BKRA015F320	DN 15	G 1" B	4 m ³ /h	0.41 kg
BKRA015F310	DN 15	G 1" B	6.3 m ³ /h	0.45 kg
BKRA020F320	DN 20	G 1¼" B	4 m ³ /h	0.52 kg
BKRA020F310	DN 20	G 1¼" B	6.3 m ³ /h	0.4 kg
BKRA025F310	DN 25	G 1½" B	10 m ³ /h	0.75 kg
BKRA032F310	DN 32	G 2" B	16 m ³ /h	1.2 kg
BKRA040F310	DN 40	G 2¼" B	25 m ³ /h	1.84 kg
BKRA050F310	DN 50	G 2¾" B	40 m ³ /h	2.83 kg

¹⁾ At operating temperatures <5 °C and >100 °C, the appropriate accessories must be used.



Accessories

Type	Description
0510240001	Assembly kit for VK**/BK** ball valves as spare part and as accessory for rotary actuators ASF 112, 113 from index B
0510240011	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium < 5 °C
0510420001	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium > 100 °C
0361951015	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal, G1 - Rp $\frac{1}{2}$
0361951020	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal, G1 $\frac{1}{4}$ - Rp $\frac{3}{4}$
0361951025	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal, G1 $\frac{1}{2}$ - Rp1
0361951032	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal DN 32
0361951040	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal DN 40
0361951050	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal DN 50
0560332015	Strainer in gun metal (bronze), -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.5 mm, DN 15
0560332020	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 20
0560332025	Strainer in gun metal (bronze), -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 25
0560332032	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 32
0560332040	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 40
0560332050	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 50

Combination of BKRA with electric actuators

i Warranty: The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.

i Definition of Δp_{max} : Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the valve.

Pressure differences

Actuator	AKM105F100 AKM105F120	AKM105F122	AKM115F120	AKM115F122	AKM105SF132	AKM115SF132	AKM115SF152
Page	310	310	310	310	313	313	315
Rotational torque	4 Nm	4 Nm	8 Nm	8 Nm	4 Nm	8 Nm	7 Nm
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V	2-/3-point, 0...10 V	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA
Running time	30/120 s	30/120 s	120 s	120 s	35/60/120 s	35/60/120 s	6 s
Operating voltage	230 V~	24 V~	230 V~	24 V~	24 V~/V=	24 V~/V=	24 V~/V=
As control valve	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
BKRA015F340 BKRA015F330 BKRA015F320 BKRA015F310 BKRA020F320 BKRA020F310 BKRA025F310	1.8	1.8	2.0	2.0	1.8	2.0	2.0
BKRA032F310 BKRA040F310 BKRA050F310	1.2	1.2	2.0	2.0	1.2	2.0	2.0

Cannot be used as distribution valve

Actuator	AKF112F120		AKF112F122		AKF113F122		AKF113SF122	
Page	316		316		316		317	
Rotational torque	7 Nm		7 Nm		7 Nm		7 Nm	
Control signal	2-point		2-point		3-point		0...10 V	
Running time	90 s		90 s		90 s		90 s	
Operating voltage	230 V~		24 V~/V=		24 V~/V=		24 V~/V=	
As control valve	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
BKRA015F340	2.0	5.4	2.0	5.4	2.0	5.4	2.0	5.4
BKRA015F330								
BKRA015F320								
BKRA015F310								
BKRA020F320								
BKRA020F310								
BKRA025F310								
BKRA032F310	2.0	3.5	2.0	3.5	2.0	3.5	2.0	3.5
BKRA040F310								
BKRA050F310	1.0	3.5	2.0	3.5	2.0	3.5	2.0	3.5
Cannot be used as distribution valve								

VKAI: 2-way cut-off ball valve with female thread, PN 40

Features

- 2-way cut-off ball valve for use in closed circuits in heating, ventilation and air conditioning systems
- As a cut-off device and control unit for 2-point control in combination with valve actuators AKM 105(S), 115(S) and AKF 112, 113(S)
- Fast cut-off in six seconds with the AKM115SF152 valve actuator
- Low torque due to collar mounted on O-ring
- Ball valve with female thread as per ISO 7/1 Rp
- Body made of dezincification-resistant cast brass
- Ball made of dezincification-resistant brass, chrome-plated and polished surface
- Strainer and screw fitting available as accessories
- Water quality as per VDI 2035
- Cut-off ball valve with French drinking water approval ACS



VKAI040F300



Technical data

Parameters

Nominal pressure	40 bar
Leakage rate	0.0001 x K_{vs} value
Angle of rotation	90°

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature ¹⁾	-10...130 °C, no condensation
Operating pressure	40 bar (-10...50 °C) 35 bar (130 °C)

Overview of types

Type	Nominal diameter (DN)	Connection ISO 7/1 Rp	K_{vs} value	Weight
VKAI015F300	DN 15	Rp 1/2"	15 m ³ /h	275 g
VKAI020F300	DN 20	Rp 3/4"	22 m ³ /h	370 g
VKAI025F300	DN 25	Rp 1"	22 m ³ /h	456 g
VKAI032F300	DN 32	Rp 1 1/4"	35 m ³ /h	700 g
VKAI040F300	DN 40	Rp 1 1/2"	68 m ³ /h	1120 g
VKAI050F300	DN 50	Rp 2"	96 m ³ /h	1750 g

Accessories

Type	Description
0510240001	Assembly kit for VK**/BK** ball valves as spare part and as accessory for rotary actuators ASF 112, 113 from index B
0510240011	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium < 5 °C
0510420001	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium > 100 °C
0560284015	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 15
0560284020	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 20
0560284025	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 25
0560284032	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 32
0560284040	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 40
0560284050	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 50
0560332015	Strainer in gun metal (bronze), -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.5 mm, DN 15
0560332020	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 20
0560332025	Strainer in gun metal (bronze), -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 25

¹⁾ At operating temperatures <5 °C and >100 °C, the appropriate accessories must be used.



Type	Description
0560332032	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 32
0560332040	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 40
0560332050	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 50

Combination of VKAI with electric actuators

i *Warranty: The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.*

i *Definition of Δp_{max} : Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the ball valve.*

Actuator	AKM105F100	AKM105F120	AKM105F122	AKM105SF132	AKM115F120	AKM115F122	AKM115SF132	AKM115SF152
Page	310	310	310	313	310	310	313	315
Rotational torque	4 Nm	4 Nm	4 Nm	4 Nm	8 Nm	8 Nm	8 Nm	7 Nm
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA
Running time	30 s	120 s	120 s	35/60/120 s	120 s	120 s	35/60/120 s	6 s
Operating voltage	230 V~	230 V~	24 V~	24 V~/V=	230 V~	24 V~	24 V~/V=	24 V~/V=
	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
VKAI015F300 VKAI020F300 VKAI025F300	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
VKAI032F300 VKAI040F300 VKAI050F300	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4
-								

Actuator	AKF112F120		AKF112F122		AKF113F122		AKF113SF122	
Page	316		316		316		317	
Rotational torque	7 Nm		7 Nm		7 Nm		7 Nm	
Control signal	2-point		2-point		3-point		0...10 V	
Running time	90 s		90 s		90 s		90 s	
Operating voltage	230 V~		24 V~/V=		24 V~/V=		24 V~/V=	
	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
VKAI015F300 VKAI020F300 VKAI025F300	3.5	5.4	3.5	5.4	3.5	5.4	3.5	5.4
VKAI032F300 VKAI040F300 VKAI050F300	2.4	5.4	2.4	5.4	2.4	5.4	2.4	5.4
-								

VKAA: 2-way cut-off ball valve with male thread, PN 40

Features

- 2-way cut-off ball valve for use in closed circuits in heating, ventilation and air conditioning systems
- As a cut-off device and control unit for 2-point control in combination with valve actuators AKM 105(S), 115(S) and AKF 112, 113(S)
- Fast changeover in 6 s with valve actuator AKM115SF152
- Low torque due to collar mounted on O-ring
- Ball valve with male thread as per ISO 228-1 G..B
- Body made of dezincification-resistant cast brass
- Ball made of dezincification-resistant brass, chrome-plated and polished surface
- Strainer and screw fitting available as accessories
- Water quality as per VDI 2035
- French drinking water approval ACS



VKAA0**F300



Technical data

Parameters

Nominal pressure	40 bar
Leakage rate	Waterproof as per EN 60534-4 L/1, better than class 5
Angle of rotation	90°

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	-10...130 °C, no condensation
Operating pressure	Liquids: 40 bar (-10...50 °C) 35 bar (130 °C) Gases: 20 bar

Overview of types

Type	Nominal diameter (DN)	Connection ISO 228-1	K _{vs} value	Weight
VKAA015F300	DN 15	G 1" B	9 m ³	360 g
VKAA020F300	DN 20	G 1 ¼" B	17 m ³	550 g
VKAA025F300	DN 25	G 1 ½" B	22 m ³	570 g
VKAA032F300	DN 32	G 2" B	35 m ³	840 g
VKAA040F300	DN 40	G 2 ¼" B	68 m ³	1290 g
VKAA050F300	DN 50	G 2 ¾" B	96 m ³	1980 g

Accessories

Type	Description
0510240001	Assembly kit for VK**/BK** ball valves as spare part and as accessory for rotary actuators ASF 112, 113 from index B
0510240011	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium < 5 °C
0510420001	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium > 100 °C
0361951015	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal, G1 - Rp½
0361951020	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal, G1¼ - Rp¾
0361951025	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal, G1½ - Rp1
0361951032	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal DN 32
0361951040	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal DN 40
0361951050	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal DN 50
0560332015	Strainer in gun metal (bronze), -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.5 mm, DN 15
0560332020	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 20
0560332025	Strainer in gun metal (bronze), -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 25
0560332032	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 32



Type	Description
0560332040	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 40
0560332050	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 50

Combination of VKAA with electric actuators

i *Warranty: The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.*

i *Definition of Δp_{max} : Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the ball valve.*

i *Definition of Δp_s : Maximum admissible pressure drop in the event of a malfunction (pipe break after the valve) at which the actuator reliably closes the valve by means of a return spring.*

Actuator	AKM105F100	AKM105F120	AKM105F122	AKM105SF132	AKM115F120	AKM115F122	AKM115SF132	AKM115SF152
Page	310	310	310	313	310	310	313	315
Rotational torque	4 Nm	4 Nm	4 Nm	4 Nm	8 Nm	8 Nm	8 Nm	7 Nm
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA
Running time	30 s	120 s	120 s	35/60/120 s	120 s	120 s	35/60/120 s	6 s
Operating voltage	230 V~	230 V~	24 V~	24 V~/V=	230 V~	24 V~	24 V~/V=	24 V~/V=
	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
VKAA015F300	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
VKAA020F300								
VKAA025F300								
VKAA032F300	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4
VKAA040F300								
VKAA050F300								
-								

Actuator	AKF112F120		AKF112F122		AKF113F122		AKF113SF122	
Page	316		316		316		317	
Rotational torque	7 Nm		7 Nm		7 Nm		7 Nm	
Control signal	2-point		2-point		3-point		0...10 V	
Running time	90 s		90 s		90 s		90 s	
Operating voltage	230 V~		24 V~/V=		24 V~/V=		24 V~/V=	
	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
VKAA015F300	3.5	5.4	3.5	5.4	3.5	5.4	3.5	5.4
VKAA020F300								
VKAA025F300								
VKAA032F300	2.4	5.4	2.4	5.4	2.4	5.4	2.4	5.4
VKAA040F300								
VKAA050F300								
-								

BKLI: 3-way changeover ball valve (L) with female thread, PN 40

Features

- 3-way changeover ball valve with L-bore for use in closed circuits in heating, ventilation and air conditioning systems
- For changing over volume flows in combination with valve actuators AKM 105(S), 115(S) and AKF 112, 113(S).
- Fast changeover in six seconds with the AKM115SF152 valve actuator
- Low torque due to collar mounted on O-ring
- Spindle with friction ring and double O-ring seal
- Ball valve with female thread as per ISO 7/1 Rp
- Body made of dezincification-resistant cast brass
- Ball made of dezincification-resistant brass, chrome-plated and polished surface
- Strainer and screw fitting available as accessories
- Water quality as per VDI 2035
- Changeover ball valve with French drinking water approval ACS



BKLI025F300



Technical data

Parameters

Nominal pressure	40 bar
Leakage rate, through passage	0.0001 x K_{vs} value
Leakage rate, bypass	0.0001 x K_{vs} value
Angle of rotation	90°

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature ¹⁾	-10...130 °C, no condensation
Operating pressure	40 bar (-10...50 °C) 35 bar (130 °C)

Overview of types

Type	Nominal diameter (DN)	Connection ISO 7/1 Rp	K_{vs} value, control passage	Weight
BKLI015F300	DN 15	Rp 1/2"	5 m ³ /h	306 g
BKLI020F300	DN 20	Rp 3/4"	9 m ³ /h	375 g
BKLI025F300	DN 25	Rp 1"	9 m ³ /h	604 g
BKLI032F300	DN 32	Rp 1 1/4"	13 m ³ /h	949 g
BKLI040F300	DN 40	Rp 1 1/2"	25 m ³ /h	1364 g
BKLI050F300	DN 50	Rp 2"	37 m ³ /h	2215 g

Accessories

Type	Description
0510240001	Assembly kit for VK**/BK** ball valves as spare part and as accessory for rotary actuators ASF 112, 113 from index B
0510240011	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium < 5 °C
0510420001	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium > 100 °C
0560284015	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 15
0560284020	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 20
0560284025	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 25
0560284032	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 32
0560284040	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 40

¹⁾ At operating temperatures <5 °C and >100 °C, the appropriate accessories must be used.



Type	Description
0560284050	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 50
0560332015	Strainer in gun metal (bronze), -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.5 mm, DN 15
0560332020	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 20
0560332025	Strainer in gun metal (bronze), -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 25
0560332032	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 32
0560332040	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 40
0560332050	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 50

Combination of BKLI with electric actuators

i Warranty: The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.

i Definition of Δp_{max} : Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the ball valve.

Actuator	AKM105F100	AKM105F120	AKM105F122	AKM115F120	AKM115F122	AKM105SF132	AKM115SF132	AKM115SF152
Page	310	310	310	310	310	313	313	315
Rotational torque	4 Nm	4 Nm	4 Nm	8 Nm	8 Nm	4 Nm	8 Nm	7 Nm
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V	2-/3-point, 0...10 V	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA
Running time	30 s	120 s	120 s	120 s	120 s	35/60/120 s	35/60/120 s	6 s
Operating voltage	230 V~	230 V~	24 V~	230 V~	24 V~	24 V~/V=	24 V~/V=	24 V~/V=
	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
BKLI015F300 BKLI020F300 BKLI025F300	1.8	1.8	1.8	2.0	2.0	1.8	2.0	2.0
BKLI032F300 BKLI040F300 BKLI050F300	1.2	1.2	1.2	2.0	2.0	1.2	2.0	2.0
-								

Actuator	AKF112F120		AKF112F122		AKF113F122		AKF113SF122	
Page	316		316		316		317	
Rotational torque	7 Nm		7 Nm		7 Nm		7 Nm	
Control signal	2-point		2-point		3-point		0...10 V	
Running time	90 s		90 s		90 s		90 s	
Operating voltage	230 V~		24 V~/V=		24 V~/V=		24 V~/V=	
	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
BKLI015F300 BKLI020F300 BKLI025F300 BKLI032F300 BKLI040F300 BKLI050F300	2.0	5.4	2.0	5.4	2.0	5.4	2.0	5.4
-								

BKTI: 3-way changeover ball valve (T) with female thread, PN 40

Features

- 3-way changeover ball valve with T-bore for use in closed circuits in heating, ventilation and air conditioning systems
- For changing over volume flows in combination with valve actuators AKM 105(S), 115(S) and AKF 112, 113(S).
- Fast changeover in six seconds with the AKM115SF152 valve actuator
- Low torque due to collar mounted on O-ring
- Spindle with friction ring and double O-ring seal
- Ball valve with female thread as per ISO 7/1 Rp
- Body made of dezincification-resistant cast brass
- Ball made of dezincification-resistant brass, chrome-plated and polished surface
- Strainer and screw fitting available as accessories
- Water quality as per VDI 2035
- Changeover ball valve with French drinking water approval ACS



BKTI025F300



Technical data

Parameters

Nominal pressure	40 bar
Leakage rate, through passage	0.0001 x K_{vs} value
Leakage rate, bypass	< 0.01 x K_{vs} value
Angle of rotation	90°

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature ¹⁾	-10...130 °C, no condensation
Operating pressure	40 bar (-10...50 °C) 35 bar (130 °C)

Overview of types

Type	Nominal diameter	Connection ISO 7/1 Rp	K_{vs} value, control passage	Weight
BKTI015F300	DN 15	Rp 1/2"	12 m ³ /h	306 g
BKTI020F300	DN 20	Rp 3/4"	16 m ³ /h	375 g
BKTI025F300	DN 25	Rp 1"	16 m ³ /h	604 g
BKTI032F300	DN 32	Rp 1 1/4"	25 m ³ /h	949 g
BKTI040F300	DN 40	Rp 1 1/2"	49 m ³ /h	1364 g
BKTI050F300	DN 50	Rp 2"	73 m ³ /h	2215 g

Accessories

Type	Description
0510240001	Assembly kit for VK**/BK** ball valves as spare part and as accessory for rotary actuators ASF 112, 113 from index B
0510240011	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium < 5 °C
0510420001	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium > 100 °C
0560284015	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 15
0560284020	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 20
0560284025	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 25
0560284032	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 32
0560284040	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 40

¹⁾ At operating temperatures <5 °C and >100 °C, the appropriate accessories must be used.



Type	Description
0560284050	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 50
0560332015	Strainer in gun metal (bronze), -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.5 mm, DN 15
0560332020	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 20
0560332025	Strainer in gun metal (bronze), -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 25
0560332032	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 32
0560332040	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 40
0560332050	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 50

Combination of BKTI with electric actuators

i *Warranty: The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.*

i *Definition of Δp_{max} : Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the ball valve.*

Actuator	AKM105F100	AKM105F120	AKM105F122	AKM115F120	AKM115F122	AKM105SF132	AKM115SF132	AKM115SF152
Page	310	310	310	310	310	313	313	315
Rotational torque	4 Nm	4 Nm	4 Nm	8 Nm	8 Nm	4 Nm	8 Nm	7 Nm
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V	2-/3-point, 0...10 V	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA
Running time	30 s	120 s	120 s	120 s	120 s	35/60/120 s	35/60/120 s	6 s
Operating voltage	230 V~	230 V~	24 V~	230 V~	24 V~	24 V~/V=	24 V~/V=	24 V~/V=
	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
BKTI015F300 BKTI020F300 BKTI025F300	1.8	1.8	1.8	2.0	2.0	1.8	2.0	2.0
BKTI032F300 BKTI040F300 BKTI050F300	1.2	1.2	1.2	2.0	2.0	1.2	2.0	2.0
-								

Actuator	AKF112F120		AKF112F122		AKF113F122		AKF113SF122	
Page	316		316		316		317	
Rotational torque	7 Nm		7 Nm		7 Nm		7 Nm	
Control signal	2-point		2-point		3-point		0...10 V	
Running time	90 s		90 s		90 s		90 s	
Operating voltage	230 V~		24 V~/V=		24 V~/V=		24 V~/V=	
	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
BKTI015F300 BKTI020F300 BKTI025F300 BKTI032F300 BKTI040F300 BKTI050F300	2.0	5.4	2.0	5.4	2.0	5.4	2.0	5.4
-								

BKTA: 3-way change-over ball valve (T) with male thread, PN 40

Features

- 3-way change-over ball valve with T-bore for use in closed circuits in heating, ventilation and air conditioning systems
- For changing over volume flows in combination with valve actuators AKM 105(S), 115(S) and AKF112, 113(S).
- Fast changeover in 6 s with valve actuator AKM115SF152
- Low torque due to collar mounted on O-ring
- Spindle with friction ring and double O-ring seal
- Ball valve with male thread as per ISO 228-1 G..B
- Body made of dezincification-resistant cast brass
- Ball made of dezincification-resistant brass, chrome-plated and polished surface
- Strainer and screw fitting available as accessories
- Water quality as per VDI2035
- French drinking water approval ACS



BKTA0**F300



Technical data

Parameters

Nominal pressure	40 bar
Leakage rate, through passage	Waterproof as per EN 60534-4 L/1, better than class 4
Leakage rate, bypass	< 1% of the K_{vs} value
Angle of rotation	90°

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	-10...130 °C, no condensation
Operating pressure	40 bar (-10...50 °C) 35 bar (130 °C) Gases: 20 bar

Overview of types

Type	Nominal diameter	Connection ISO 228-1	K_{vs} value, control passage	Weight
BKTA015F300	DN 15	G 1" B	8 m ³ /h	450 g
BKTA020F300	DN 20	G 1 1/4" B	13 m ³ /h	680 g
BKTA025F300	DN 25	G 1 1/2" B	13 m ³ /h	750 g
BKTA032F300	DN 32	G 2" B	25 m ³ /h	1200 g
BKTA040F300	DN 40	G 2 1/4" B	49 m ³ /h	1840 g
BKTA050F300	DN 50	G 2 3/4" B	73 m ³ /h	2830 g

Accessories

Type	Description
0510240001	Assembly kit for VK***/BK** ball valves as spare part and as accessory for rotary actuators ASF 112, 113 from index B
0510240011	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium < 5 °C
0510420001	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium > 100 °C
0361951015	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal, G1 - Rp1/2
0361951020	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal, G1 1/4 - Rp3/4
0361951025	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal, G1 1/2 - Rp1
0361951032	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal DN 32
0361951040	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal DN 40
0361951050	Screw fitting for male thread with flat seal DN 50



Type	Description
0560332015	Strainer in gun metal (bronze), -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.5 mm, DN 15
0560332020	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 20
0560332025	Strainer in gun metal (bronze), -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 25
0560332032	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 32
0560332040	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 40
0560332050	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 50

Combination of BKTA with electric actuators

i *Warranty: The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.*

i *Definition of Δp_{max} : Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the ball valve.*

i *Definition of Δp_s : Maximum admissible pressure drop in the event of a malfunction (pipe break after the valve) at which the actuator reliably closes the valve by means of a return spring.*

Actuator	AKM105F100	AKM105F120	AKM105F122	AKM105SF132	AKM115F120	AKM115F122	AKM115SF132	AKM115SF152
Page	310	310	310	313	310	310	313	315
Rotational torque	4 Nm	4 Nm	4 Nm	4 Nm	8 Nm	8 Nm	8 Nm	7 Nm
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V	2-/3-point, 0...10 V, 4...20 mA
Running time	30 s	120 s	120 s	35/60/120 s	120 s	120 s	35/60/120 s	6 s
Operating voltage	230 V~	230 V~	24 V~	24 V~/V=	230 V~	24 V~	24 V~/V=	24 V~/V=
	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
BKTA015F300 BKTA020F300 BKTA025F300	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
BKTA032F300 BKTA040F300 BKTA050F300	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0

Actuator	AKF112F120		AKF112F122		AKF113F122		AKF113SF122	
Page	316		316		316		317	
Rotational torque	7 Nm		7 Nm		7 Nm		7 Nm	
Control signal	2-point		2-point		3-point		0...10 V	
Running time	90 s		90 s		90 s		90 s	
Operating voltage	230 V~		24 V~/V=		24 V~/V=		24 V~/V=	
	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
BKTA015F300 BKTA020F300 BKTA025F300 BKTA032F300 BKTA040F300 BKTA050F300	2.0	5.4	2.0	5.4	2.0	5.4	2.0	5.4

6-way ball valves

The 6-way ball valve from SAUTER is a compact and precise alternative for regulating heated/chilled ceilings and fan coils in 4-pipe systems. It doubles as a regulating and changeover ball valve. While conventional solutions operate with up to four 2-way valves, four actuators and two controllers, now only one 6-way ball valve and an actuator are required. Their compact construction enables the devices to be installed in false ceilings without difficulty.

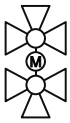
Overview of 6-way ball valves



Type designation	B2KL
Application	
Single-room control	•
Preheater for ventilation & air-conditioning	•
Preheater, cooler for ventilation & air-conditioning	•
Reheater for ventilation & air-conditioning	•
Chilled ceiling	•
Static heating	•
Multi-boiler system	•
Local heating	•
Version	
Nominal pressure	PN 16
Combination options with actuator	AKM 115(S) AKM 112, AKF 113(S)
Further information	Page 306



B2KL015F400



B2KL: 6-way ball valve with male thread, PN 16

Features

- 6-way ball valve for changeover or steady control of heating and cooling circuits in a 4-pipe system
- Body made of moulded brass CW602N (dezincification-resistant) or CW617N
- With male thread as per ISO 228
- K_{vs} selection with exchangeable orifice plates
- In combination with valve actuators AKM 115(S) and AKF 112, 113(S) as a control unit
- Strainer and screw fitting available as accessories
- Water quality as per VDI 2035

Technical data

Parameters

Nominal pressure	PN 16
Valve characteristic	Quasi-linear
Leakage rate	Class A as per EN 12266-1
Total angle of rotation	90° (valve closed at 45°)

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	5...90 °C
-----------------------	-----------

Standards, directives

Pressure and temperature data	EN 764, EN 1333
Flow parameters	EN 60534
PED 2014/68/EU	Fluid group II, liquid No CE label as per article 4.3

Overview of types

Type	Nominal diameter	Connection	K_{vs} value without orifice plate	Material	Weight
B2KL015F401	DN 15	G $\frac{3}{4}$ "B	1.25 m ³ /h	Moulded brass CW602N	980 g
B2KL015F400	DN 15	G $\frac{3}{4}$ "B	1.25 m ³ /h	Moulded brass CW617N	980 g
B2KL020F411	DN 20	G $\frac{3}{4}$ "B	2.8 m ³ /h	Moulded brass CW602N	1870 g

 K_{vs} value without orifice plate. K_{vs} values can be adapted using orifice plates.

Orifice plates for setting the K_{vs} value

Orifice plate set for B2KL DN15	Part number
K_{vs} value	0589540001
0.25 m ³ /h	Supplied with the 6-way ball valve
0.4 m ³ /h	
0.63 m ³ /h	
1 m ³ /h	

Orifice plate set for B2KL DN20	Part number
K_{vs} value	0589540002
0.7 m ³ /h	Supplied with the 6-way ball valve
1 m ³ /h	
1.6 m ³ /h	
2.1 m ³ /h	



Accessories

Type	Description
0378133015	1 threaded sleeve, R $\frac{1}{2}$, flat-sealing, with cap nut and flat seal, G $\frac{3}{4}$ - R $\frac{1}{2}$
0378134015	1 solder nipple, \varnothing 15, flat-sealing, with cap nut and flat seal, G $\frac{3}{4}$
0580240002	Insulation shell for 6-way ball valve DN 15
0580240003	Insulation shell for 6-way ball valve DN 20
0560284015	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 15
0560284020	Screw fitting in brass, flat-sealing, female thread/male thread for DN 20
0580090001	Pliers for changing orifice plate on 6-way ball valve DN 15 and DN 20
0580240001	Fitting bracket for 6-way ball valve DN 15 and DN 20
0560332015	Strainer in gun metal (bronze), -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.5 mm, DN 15
0560332020	Strainer in gun metal, -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 20
0560332025	Strainer in gun metal (bronze), -10...150 °C, mesh aperture 0.8 mm, DN 25

i Warranty: The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.

i Definition of Δp_s : Maximum admissible pressure drop in the event of a malfunction (pipe break after the ball valve) at which the actuator reliably closes the ball valve using the return spring.

i Definition of Δp_{max} : Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the valve.

Actuator	AKM115F120	AKM115F122	AKM115SF132
Page	310	310	313
Rotational torque	8 Nm	8 Nm	8 Nm
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V
Running time	120 s	120 s	35/60/120 s
Operating voltage	230 V~	24 V~	24 V~/V=
	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
B2KL015F401 B2KL015F400 B2KL020F411	2.0	2.0	2.0
-			

Actuator	AKF112F120	AKF112F122	AKF113F122	AKF113SF122				
Page	316	316	316	317				
Rotational torque	7 Nm	7 Nm	7 Nm	7 Nm				
Control signal	2-point	2-point	3-point	0...10 V				
Running time	90 s	90 s	90 s	90 s				
Operating voltage	230 V~	24 V~/V=	24 V~/V=	24 V~/V=				
	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_s [bar]
B2KL015F401 B2KL015F400 B2KL020F411	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
-								

Actuators for ball valves

SAUTER actuators for ball valves adapt themselves automatically to the ball valves and enable them to be controlled accurately. The actuators are switched off as a function of the torque. These SAUTER actuators are suitable for operating two- and three-way ball valves. Furthermore, they can be used for controllers with switching or continuous outputs.

Overview of actuators for ball valves



Type designation	AKM 105, 115	AKM105SF132 AKM115SF132	AKM115SF152
Technical data			
Adjustable characteristic	Equal-percentage	Equal-percentage, linear, quadratic	Equal-percentage, linear, quadratic
Running time (s)	30, 120	35, 60, 120	6
Return time (s)	–	–	–
Power supply (V)	24, 230	24	24
Control			
2-point	•	•	•
3-point	•	•	•
Positioner	–	•	•
High-speed	–	–	•
Spring return	–	–	–
Combination options with ball valve	VKR, VKRA, BKR, BKRA, VKAI, VKAA, BKLI, BKTI, BKTA, B2KL	VKR, VKRA, BKR, BKRA, VKAI, VKAA, BKLI, BKTI, BKTA, B2KL	VKR, VKRA, BKR, BKRA, VKAI, VKAA, BKLI, BKTI, BKTA, B2KL
Further information	Page 310	Page 312	Page 314



Type designation	AKF 112, 113	AKF 113S
Technical data		
Adjustable characteristic	–	–
Running time (s)	90	90
Return time (s)	15	15
Power supply (V)	24, 230	24, 230
Control		
2-point	•	•
3-point	•	•
Positioner	–	•
High-speed	–	–
Spring return	•	•
Combination options with ball valve	VKR, VKRA, BKR, BKRA, VKAI, VKAA, BKLI, BKTI, BKTA, B2KL	VKR, VKRA, BKR, BKRA, VKAI, VKAA, BKLI, BKTI, BKTA, B2KL
Further information	Page 316	Page 317



AKM115F12



AKM 105, 115: Rotary actuator for ball valve

Features

- For operating 2- and 3-way ball valves VKR, VKRA, BKR, BKRA, VKAI, VKAA, BKLI, BKTI, BKTA and 6-way ball valve B2KL
- For controllers with a switching output (2-/3-point control)
- Assembly with ball valves without the use of tools
- Synchronous motor with electronic activation and cut-out
- Maintenance-free gear unit
- Gear unit can be disengaged in order to position the ball valve manually (using the lever)
- Bracket and bayonet ring made of glass-fibre-reinforced plastic for fitting onto ball valve
- Fitting vertically upright to horizontal, not suspended

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply 230 V~	±15%, 50...60 Hz
Power supply 24 V~	±20%, 50...60 Hz

Parameters

Power cable	1.2 m, 3 × 0.75 mm ²
Response time	Min. 200 ms
Angle of rotation	90°

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	-10...55 °C
Ambient humidity	5...95% rh, no condensation
Media temperature ¹⁾	Max. 100 °C

Function

Control	2-/3-point
---------	------------

Construction

Weight	0.7 kg
Housing	Lower section black, upper section yellow
Housing material	Fire-retardant plastic

Standards and directives

Type of protection ²⁾	IP54 (EN 60529), horizontal
Protection class 24 V	III (EN 60730)
Protection class 230 V	II (EN 60730)
Over-voltage categories	III
Degree of contamination	II

CE conformity according to

Directive 2006/95/EC	EN 60730-1/EN 60730-2-14
EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4

Overview of types

Type	Voltage	Running time	Rotational torque	Power consumption
AKM105F100	230 V~	30 s	4 Nm	2.4 W, 4.5 VA
AKM105F120	230 V~	120 s	4 Nm	2.0 W, 4.0 VA
AKM105F122	24 V~	120 s	4 Nm	1.6 W, 1.7 VA
AKM115F120	230 V~	120 s	8 Nm	2.0 W, 4.0 VA
AKM115F122	24 V~	120 s	8 Nm	1.6 W, 1.7 VA

¹⁾ At media temperatures < 5 °C or > 100 °C, appropriate accessory must be used

²⁾ See fitting instructions P100001578



Accessories

Type	Description
0372459102	External switching, 24 V version for parallel operation with A*M 1*4 or drives with limit switch, incl. junction box
0510420001	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium > 100 °C
0510240011	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium < 5 °C
0510480001	Auxiliary change-over contacts, single
0510480002	Auxiliary change-over contacts, double

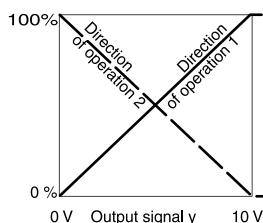
☛ Auxiliary change-over contacts: Infinitely variable 0...100%, admissible load 5(2) A, 24...230 V



AKM 105S, 115S: Rotary actuator with SAUTER Universal Technology (SUT) for ball valve



AKM115SF132



Features

- For operating 2- and 3-way ball valves VKR, VKRA, BKR, BKRA, VKAI, VKAA, BKLI, BKTI, BKTA and 6-way ball valve B2KL
- For controllers with constant output (0...10 V) or switching output (2-/3-point control)
- Assembly with ball valve without the use of tools
- Stepping motor with SAUTER Universal Technology (SUT) electronic control unit
- Electronic force-dependent motor cut-off
- Automatic recognition of applied control signal (continuous or switched)
- Coding switch for selecting characteristic and running time (35 s, 60 s, 120 s)
- Type of characteristic (linear/quadratic/equal-percentage) can be set on the actuator
- Direction of operation can be selected directly on the cable
- Maintenance-free gear unit
- Gear unit can be disengaged in order to position the ball valve manually (using the lever)
- Bracket and bayonet ring made of glass-fibre-reinforced plastic for fitting onto ball valve

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply 24 V~	±20%, 50...60 Hz
Power supply 24 V=	-10%...20%
Power consumption	4.9 W, 8.7 VA

Parameters

Running time ¹⁾	35/60/120 s
Angle of rotation	90°
Response time	200 ms
Power cable	1.2 m, 5 × 0.5 mm ²

Positioner

Positioning signal y	0...10 V, $R_i > 100 \text{ k}\Omega$
Positional feedback signal	0...10 V, load $> 10 \text{ k}\Omega$
Starting point U_0	0 V or 10 V
Control span ΔU	10 V
Switching range X_{sh}	200 mV

Ambient conditions

Media temperature ²⁾	Max. 100 °C
Ambient temperature	-10...55 °C
Ambient humidity	5...95% rh, no condensation

Construction

Fitting	Vertically upright to horizontal, not suspended
Weight	0.7 kg
Housing	Lower section black, upper section yellow
Housing material	Flame-retardant plastic

Standards, directives

CE conformity according to	Type of protection	IP54 as per EN 60529
	Protection class	III as per IEC 60730
	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-3 EN 61000-6-4

¹⁾ For a running time of 35 s, the torque is halved

²⁾ At media temperatures $< 5 \text{ °C}$ or $> 100 \text{ °C}$, appropriate accessory must be used



Overview of types

Type	Voltage	Rotational torque	Running time	Power consumption
AKM105SF132	24 V~/=	4 Nm	35/60/120 s	4.9 W, 8.7 VA
AKM115SF132	24 V~/=	8 Nm	35/60/120 s	4.9 W, 8.7 VA

Accessories

Type	Description
0313529001	Split-range unit for setting sequences
0510420001	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium > 100 °C
0510240011	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium < 5 °C
0510480001	Auxiliary change-over contacts, single
0510480002	Auxiliary change-over contacts, double

 Auxiliary change-over contacts: Infinitely variable 0...100%, admissible load 5(2) A, 24...230 V



AKM 115S F 152: High-speed rotary actuator with SAUTER Universal Technology (SUT) for ball valve



AKM115SF152



Features

- For operating 2- and 3-way ball valves VKR, VKRA, BKR, BKRA, VKAI, VKAA, BKLI, BKTI, BKTA and 6-way ball valve B2KL
- For controllers with constant output (0...10 V / 4...20 mA) or switching output (2-/3-point control)
- Assembly with ball valve without the use of tools
- Brushless motor with electronic activation and cut-out
- Intelligent adaptation of rotation angle, incl. feedback adjustment
- Electronic force-dependent cut-off
- Direction of rotation selected with DIP switch
- Pulse length correction in 3-point operation, i.e. internal adjustment of start-up time
- Gear unit can be disengaged in order to position the ball valve manually (using the lever)
- Maintenance-free
- Bracket and bayonet ring made of glass-fibre-reinforced plastic for fitting onto ball valve

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply 24 V~	±20%, 50...60 Hz
Power supply 24 V=	-10%...20%
Power consumption	6.5 W, 9 VA (at nominal voltage)

Parameters

Rotational torque	8 Nm
Noise during operation (unloaded)	< 49 dB(A)
Response time	10 ms
Angle of rotation	90°
Running time	6 s
Characteristic	linear

Positioner

Positioning signal y	0...10 V / 2...10 V, $R_i = 100 \text{ k}\Omega$, 0...20 mA / 4...20 mA, $R_i = 500 \Omega$
Positional feedback signal y_0	0...10 V, load > 10 k Ω
Starting point U_0	0 or 10 V / 2 or 10 V
Starting point I_0	0 or 20 mA / 4 or 20 mA
Control span ΔU	10 V
Switching range X_{sh}	100 mV
Control span ΔI	20 mA
Switching range X_{sh}	0.1 mA

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	-20...55 °C
Media temperature ¹⁾	Max. 100 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-30...65 °C
Ambient humidity	5...85% rh, no condensation

Construction

Fitting	Vertically upright to horizontal
Dimensions W × H × D	70 × 138 × 127 mm
Weight	0.7 kg
Housing	Lower section black, upper section yellow
Housing material	Fire-retardant plastic
Power cable	1.2 m, 6 × 0.5 mm ²

¹⁾ At media temperature > 100 °C, appropriate accessory must be used



Standards and directives

	Type of protection	IP54 (EN 60529), horizontal
	Protection class	III (EN 60730)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4

Overview of types

Type	Voltage	Rotational torque	Running time	Power consumption
AKM115SF152	24 V~/=	7 Nm	6 s	6.5 W, 9 VA

Accessories

Type	Description
0313529001	Split-range unit for setting sequences
0372459102	External switching, 24 V version for parallel operation with A*M 1*4 or drives with limit switch, incl. junction box
0510420001	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium > 100 °C
0510240011	Adaptor required when temperature of the medium < 5 °C



AKF 112, 113: Rotary actuator with spring return for control ball valves



AKF112F122



Features

- For operating 2- and 3-way ball valves VKR, VKRA, BKR, BKRA, VKAI, VKAA, BKLI, BKTI, BKTA and 6-way ball valve B2KL
- For controllers with a switching output (2-/3-point control)
- Returns to the starting position in the event of a power failure or the activation of a safety device
- Electronic torque-dependent cut-off
- Direction of rotation can be selected during fitting

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply 230 V~	±10%, 50...60 Hz
Power supply 24 V~	±20%, 50...60 Hz
Power supply 24...48 V=	±20%

Parameters

Rotational torque and holding torque	7 Nm
Angle of rotation	Max. 95°
Power cable	0.9 m, 0.75 mm ² (fixed to housing)
Running time for 90° motor	90 s
Running time for 90° spring	15 s

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	-32...55 °C
Ambient humidity	5...95% rh

Construction

Weight	1.2 kg
Housing	Two-piece
Housing material	Cast aluminium

Standards and directives

	Type of protection	IP54 as per EN 60529 IP42 depending on fitting position
	Protection class 230 V	II (EN 60730)
	Protection class 24 V	III (EN 60730)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3
Only for AKF120F120	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-14
	Over-voltage categories	III
	Degree of contamination	II

Overview of types

Type	Power consumption	Control function	Voltage
AKF112F120	4.5 W, 7.0 VA	2-point	230 V~
AKF112F122	3.5 W, 5.0 VA	2-point	24 V~/24...48 V=
AKF113F122	3.5 W, 5.0 VA	3-point	24 V~/24...48 V=

Accessories

Type	Description
0510240001	Assembly kit for VK**/BK** ball valves as spare part and as accessory for rotary actuators ASF 112, 113 from index B



AKF 113S: Rotary actuator with spring return and positioner

Features

- For operating 2- and 3-way ball valves VKR, VKRA, BKR, BKRA, VKAI, VKAA, BKLI, BKTI, BKTA and 6-way ball valve B2KL
- For controllers with a continuous output (0...10 V)
- Returns to the starting position in the event of a power failure or the activation of a safety device
- Electronic torque-dependent cut-off
- Direction of rotation can be selected during fitting

Technical data

Power supply		
Power supply 24 V~		±20%, 50...60 Hz
Power supply 24...48 V=		±20%
Rated power during continuous operation		3.5 W, 5 VA
Power consumption when idle		2.5 W, 2.5 VA
Parameters		
Positioner	Positioning signal y	0...10 V, R _i = 100 kΩ
	Positional feedback signal	0...10 V (0...100%)
	Admissible load	> 10 kΩ
	Starting point U ₀	0 V
	Control span ΔU	10 V
	Switching range X _{sh}	0.2 V
	Rotational torque and holding torque	7 Nm
	Angle of rotation	Max. 95°
	Power cable	0.9 m, 4 × 0.75 mm ² (fixed to housing)
	Running time for 90° motor	90 s
Running time for 90° spring	15 s	
Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature		-32...55 °C
Ambient humidity		< 95% rh
Construction		
Weight		1.3 kg
Housing		Two-piece
Housing material		Cast aluminium
Standards and directives		
Type of protection		IP54 as per EN 60529
Protection class		III as per IEC 60730
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3

Overview of types

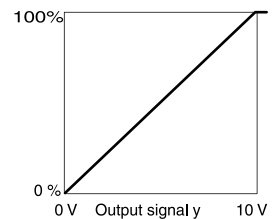
Type	Features
AKF113SF122	Rotary actuator with spring return and positioner

Accessories

Type	Description
0510240001	Assembly kit for VK**/BK** ball valves as spare part and as accessory for rotary actuators ASF 112, 113 from index B



AKF113SF122



Control valves and butterfly valves

SAUTER control valves are used to control heating and cooling systems. The 3-way version is suitable for controlling and change-over functions, while the 4-way version is employed for higher temperatures in the return circuit. SAUTER butterfly valves are very versatile and are used for control and shut-off functions. Because they close absolutely tightly, they reduce energy consumption.

Overview of control valves and butterfly valves



Type designation	M3R, M4R	MH32F, MH42F	DEF
Application			
Preheater for ventilation & air-conditioning	•	•	–
Static heating	•	•	–
Cooling tower	–	–	•
Multi-boiler system	–	–	•
Version			
Control valve	•	•	–
Butterfly valve	–	–	•
Technical data			
Nominal diameter (DN)	15...50	20...150	25...200
Nominal pressure	PN 10	PN 6	PN 16
Combination options with actuator	AR30 W, ASM 105, 115, 124 ADM 322(S)	AR30 W, ASM 105, 115, 124 ADM 322(S)	AR30 W, A44 W, ASF 122, 123 ASM 124(S) ASM 134(S) ADM 322(S)
Further information	Page 319	Page 321	Page 323

M3R, M4R: Control valve with threaded connection, PN 10

Features

- M3R: 3-way valves with nominal diameters DN 15...50
- M4R: 4-way valves with nominal diameters DN 20...50
- Used in combination with the ADM 322 and ASM 105, 115, 124 motorised actuators
- Manual adjustment by means of lever and end stops
- Body, cover, front gate and spindle made of brass

Technical data

Parameters

Nominal pressure	10 bar
Angle of rotation	90°
Valve characteristic	Linear
Leakage rate	< 0.1%

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	2...110 °C
Operating pressure	Max. 10 bar

Overview of types

Type	Nominal diameter	K _{v5} value	Weight
M3R015F200	DN 15 (Rp1/2)	2.5 m ³ /h	0.8 kg
M3R020F200	DN 20 (Rp3/4)	6 m ³ /h	0.7 kg
M3R025F200	DN 25 (Rp1)	12 m ³ /h	1.2 kg
M3R032F200	DN 32 (Rp1 1/4)	18 m ³ /h	1.2 kg
M3R040F200	DN 40 (Rp1 1/2)	26 m ³ /h	2.2 kg
M3R050F200	DN 50 (Rp2)	40 m ³ /h	2.3 kg
M4R020F200	DN 20 (Rp3/4)	6 m ³ /h	0.8 kg
M4R025F200	DN 25 (Rp1)	12 m ³ /h	1.2 kg
M4R032F200	DN 32 (Rp1 1/4)	18 m ³ /h	1.3 kg
M4R040F200	DN 40 (Rp1 1/2)	26 m ³ /h	2.3 kg
M4R050F200	DN 50 (Rp2)	40 m ³ /h	2.5 kg

Accessories

Type	Description
0510240013	ADM322 mounting kit with M3R, M4R, MH32, MH42
0361977001	Assembly materials for M3R, M4R, MH32F, MH42F with ASM 124
0361977002	Assembly materials for M3R, M4R, MH32R/F, MH42R with ASM 105, 115



M3R015F200



M3R0**F200



M4R0**F200



Combination of M3R/M4R with electric actuators

i *Warranty: The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.*

i *Definition of Δp_s : Maximum admissible pressure drop in the event of a malfunction (pipe break after control valve) at which the actuator reliably closes the valve by means of a return spring.*

i *Definition of Δp_{max} : Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the valve.*

Actuator	ASM105F100	ASM105F120	ASM105F122	ASM105SF132	ASM115F120	ASM115F122	ASM115SF132
Page	337	337	337	339	337	337	339
Rotational torque	5 Nm	5 Nm	5 Nm	5 Nm	10 Nm	10 Nm	10 Nm
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V
Running time	30 s	120 s	120 s	35/60/120 s	120 s	120 s	60/120 s
Operating voltage	230 V~	230 V~	24 V~	24 V =/~	230 V~	24 V~	24 V =/~
As control valve	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
M3R015F200	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	-	-	-
M3R020F200	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	-	-	-
M4R020F200							
M3R025F200	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
M3R032F200							
M3R040F200							
M3R050F200							
M4R025F200							
M4R032F200							
M4R040F200							
M4R050F200							

Cannot be used as distribution valve

Actuator	ADM322F120 ADM322F122 ADM322HF120 ADM322HF122 ADM322PF120 ADM322PF122	ADM322SF122 ADM322SF152	ASM124F120 ASM124F122	ASM124SF132
Page	329	331	343	348
Rotational torque	15 Nm	15 Nm	18 Nm	15 Nm
Control signal	3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V
Running time	120 s	30/60/120 s	120 s	60/120 s
Operating voltage	24 V~/= / 230 V	24 V~/=	24 V~/= / 230 V	24 V~/= / 230 V
As control valve	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
M3R015F200	2.0	2.0	-	-
M3R020F200	1.0	1.0	-	-
M3R025F200				
M4R020F200				
M4R025F200				
M3R032F200	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
M3R040F200				
M3R050F200				
M4R032F200				
M4R040F200				
M4R050F200				

Cannot be used as distribution valve

⚠ *Accessories required: Assembly materials; see accessories. With ASM 124, it is not possible to fit auxiliary contacts or a potentiometer*

MH32F, MH42F: Control valve with flange connection, PN 6

Features

- MH32F: 3-way valves with nominal diameters DN 20...150
- MH42F: 4-way valves with nominal diameters DN 32...50
- Can be combined with motorised actuators ADM 322 and ASM 105, 115, 124
- Manual adjustment via lever
- Body made of grey cast iron; brass gate
- Spindle made of brass up to DN 25 and stainless steel from DN 32
- Stuffing box with double O-ring guarantees the tightness of the seal at the spindle

Technical data

Parameters

Nominal pressure	6 bar
Angle of rotation	90°
Valve characteristic	Linear

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	2...110 °C
Operating pressure	Max. 6 bar

Overview of types

Type	Nominal diameter	K _{vs} value	Leakage rate in % of K _{vs}	Weight
MH32F20F200	DN 20	12 m ³ /h	1 %	2.7 kg
MH32F25F200	DN 25	18 m ³ /h	1 %	3.5 kg
MH32F32F200	DN 32	28 m ³ /h	1 %	4.6 kg
MH32F40F200	DN 40	44 m ³ /h	1 %	5.6 kg
MH32F50F200	DN 50	66 m ³ /h	1 %	7.9 kg
MH32F65F200	DN 65	100 m ³ /h	1 %	9.2 kg
MH32F80F200	DN 80	150 m ³ /h	1 %	14.2 kg
MH32F100F200	DN 100	225 m ³ /h	1 %	19 kg
MH32F125F200	DN 125	310 m ³ /h	1 %	25.8 kg
MH32F150F200	DN 150	420 m ³ /h	1 %	35.5 kg
MH42F32F200	DN 32	28 m ³ /h	1.5 %	5.7 kg
MH42F40F200	DN 40	44 m ³ /h	1.5 %	7.1 kg
MH42F50F200	DN 50	66 m ³ /h	1.5 %	8.3 kg

- ☛ MH32F20...25: 3-way valve: Zinc cover, brass spindle
- ☛ MH32F32...150: 3-way valve: Cover made of grey cast iron, spindle made of stainless steel
- ☛ MH42F32...50: 4-way valve: Cover made of grey cast iron, spindle made of stainless steel

Accessories

Type	Description
0360392020	Welding flange, DN 20, smooth, PN 6, incl. asbestos-free seal
0360392025	Welding flange, DN 25, smooth, PN 6, incl. asbestos-free seal
0360392032	Welding flange, DN 32, smooth, PN 6, incl. asbestos-free seal
0360392040	Welding flange, DN 40, smooth, PN 6, incl. asbestos-free seal
0360392050	Welding flange, DN 50, smooth, PN 6, incl. asbestos-free seal
0360392065	Welding flange, DN 65, smooth, PN 6, incl. asbestos-free seal
0360392080	Welding flange, DN 80, smooth, PN 6, incl. asbestos-free seal
0360392100	Welding flange, DN 100, smooth, PN 6, incl. asbestos-free seal
0360392125	Welding flange, DN 125, smooth, PN 6, incl. asbestos-free seal
0360392150	Welding flange, DN 150, smooth, PN 6, incl. asbestos-free seal



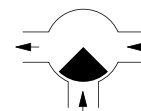
MH32F40F200



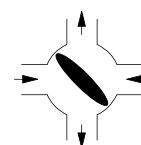
MH32F**F200



MH42F**F200



3-way control valve



4-way control valve



Type	Description
0361977001	Assembly materials for M3R, M4R, MH32F, MH42F with ASM 124
0361977002	Assembly materials for M3R, M4R, MH32R/F, MH42R with ASM 105, 115
0510240013	ADM322 mounting kit with M3R, M4R, MH32, MH42

Combination of MH32F/MH42F with electric actuators

- i** *Warranty: The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.*
- i** *Definition of Δp_s : Max. admissible pressure drop in the event of a malfunction (pipe break after control valve) at which the actuator reliably closes the control valve using the return spring.*
- i** *Definition of Δp_{max} : Maximum admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the control valve.*

Pressure differences

Actuator	ASM105F100	ASM105F120	ASM105F122	ASM105SF132	ASM115F120	ASM115F122	ASM115SF132
Page	337	337	337	339	337	337	339
Rotational torque	5 Nm	5 Nm	5 Nm	5 Nm	10 Nm	10 Nm	10 Nm
Control signal	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V	2-/3-point	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V
Running time	30 s	120 s	120 s	35/60/120 s	120 s	120 s	60/120 s
Operating voltage	230 V~	230 V~	24 V~	24 V =/~	230 V~	24 V~	24 V =/~
As control valve	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
MH32F20F200 MH32F25F200 MH32F32F200 MH32F40F200	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
MH32F50F200 MH32F65F200 MH32F80F200	-	-	-	-	0.5	0.5	0.5

Cannot be used as distribution valve

Actuator	ADM322F120 ADM322F122 ADM322HF120 ADM322HF122 ADM322PF120 ADM322PF122	ADM322SF122 ADM322SF152	ASM124F120 ASM124F122	ASM124SF132
Page	329	331	343	348
Rotational torque	15 Nm	15 Nm	18 Nm	15 Nm
Control signal	3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V
Running time	120 s	30/60/120 s	120 s	60/120 s
Operating voltage	24 V~/=/ / 230 V	24 V~/=	24 V~/=/ / 230 V	24 V~/=/ / 230 V
As control valve	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
MH32F20F200 MH32F25F200 MH32F32F200 MH32F40F200 MH42F32F200 MH42F40F200	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
MH32F50F200 MH32F65F200 MH32F80F200 MH32F100F200 MH32F125F200 MH32F150F200 MH42F50F200	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5

Cannot be used as distribution valve

- 💡** *Accessories required: Assembly materials; see accessories. With ASM 124, it is not possible to fit auxiliary contacts or a potentiometer*

DEF: Tight-sealing butterfly valve, PN 16

Features

- For cutting off and regulating water and low-pressure steam up to 110 °C
- Butterfly valve with 3-way brass bearing bush as spindle bearing
- Fits PN 6, PN 10 and PN 16 flanges
- Can be combined with motorised actuators of the ADM 322 and A44W type or damper actuators with spring return of the ASM 124, 134 and ASF 122, 123 type
- Damper body made of grey cast iron
- Collar made of ethylene-propylene rubber
- Butterfly disc made of stainless steel
- Spindle made of stainless steel with two O-rings



DEF100F200



Technical data

Parameters

Nominal pressure	16 bar
Valve characteristic	Linear
Angle of rotation	90°
Leakage rate ¹⁾	< 0,0001% of the K _{vs} value

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	-10...130 °C
Maximum operating pressure	16 bar

Overview of types

Type	Nominal diameter	K _{vs} value	Weight
DEF025F200	DN 25	36 m ³ /h	1 kg
DEF032F200	DN 32	40 m ³ /h	1.15 kg
DEF040F200	DN 40	50 m ³ /h	2.75 kg
DEF050F200	DN 50	85 m ³ /h	3.05 kg
DEF065F200	DN 65	215 m ³ /h	4.05 kg
DEF080F200	DN 80	420 m ³ /h	4.3 kg
DEF100F200	DN 100	800 m ³ /h	4.85 kg
DEF125F200	DN 125	1010 m ³ /h	7.2 kg
DEF150F200	DN 150	2100 m ³ /h	9.5 kg
DEF200F200	DN 200	4000 m ³ /h	12 kg

Accessories

Type	Description
0361632***	Two welding flanges, complete PN 6 as per EN 1092-1 DN 25, DN 32, DN 40, DN 50, DN 65, DN 80, DN 100, DN 125, DN 150, DN 200
0361633***	Two welding flanges, complete PN 10 (DN 25...100) as per EN 1092-1 and PN 16 (DN 25...200) as per EN 1092-1 DN 25, DN 32, DN 40, DN 50, DN 65, DN 80, DN 100, DN 125, DN 150, DN 200
0361634200	2 welding flanges complete PN 10 (DN 200) as per EN 1092-1
0378110001	Assembly parts; DEF DN 25...65 for A44
0378111001	Assembly parts; DEF DN 80...125 for A44
0378112001	Assembly parts; DEF DN 150...200 for A44
0378113001	Assembly parts; DEF DN 25...100 for ASF122/123
0372455001	Assembly part; DEF DN25...65 for ASM 124/134
0372455002	Assembly part; DEF DN80...100 for ASM 124; DN125 for ASM 134
0372455003	Assembly part; DEF DN150...200 for ASM 134

¹⁾ At Δp 1.5 bar



Type	Description
0510240014	ADM322 fitting kit with DEF DN20...65
0510240015	ADM322 fitting kit with DEF DN80...100

 Ordering information: DN 25 = /025, DN 100 = /100

Combination of DEF with electric actuators

i Warranty: The technical data and pressure differences indicated here are applicable only in combination with SAUTER valve actuators. The warranty does not apply if used with valve actuators from other manufacturers.

i Definition of Δp_s : Max. admissible pressure drop in the event of a malfunction (pipe break after the damper) at which the actuator reliably closes the damper using the return spring.

i Definition of Δp_{max} : Max. admissible pressure drop in control mode at which the actuator reliably opens and closes the damper.

Pressure differences

Actuator	ADM322F120 ADM322F122 ADM322HF120 ADM322HF122 ADM322PF120 ADM322PF122	ADM322SF122 ADM322SF152	ASM124F120 ASM124F122	ASM124SF132
Page	329	331	343	348
Rotational torque	15 Nm	15 Nm	18 Nm	15 Nm
Control signal	3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V	2-/3-point	2-/3-point, 0...10 V
Running time	120 s	30/60/120 s	120 s	60/120 s
Operating voltage	24 V~/=/ 230 V	24 V~/=/	24 V~/~/ 230 V	24 V~/~/ 230 V
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
DEF025F200 DEF032F200 DEF040F200 DEF050F200	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
DEF065F200	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
DEF080F200	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
DEF100F200	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Cannot be used to close with the pressure				

Actuator	ASF122F120 ASF122F220	ASF122F122	ASF122F222	ASF123F122	ASF123SF122
Page	353	353	353	353	355
Rotational torque	18 Nm	18 Nm	18 Nm	18 Nm	18 Nm
Control signal	2-point	2-point	2-point	3-point	0...10 V
Running time	90 s	90 s	90 s	90 s	90 s
Operating voltage	230 V~	24 V~	24V~	24V~	24V~
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]	Δp_{max} [bar]
DEF025F200 DEF032F200 DEF040F200 DEF050F200	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
DEF065F200	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
DEF080F200	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
DEF100F200	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Cannot be used to close with the pressure					

Actuator	A44W2F001	A44W2F020	A44W2SF001	ASM134SF132	ASM134F130
Page	333	333	336	348	345
Rotational torque	30 Nm	30 Nm	30 Nm	30 Nm	30 Nm
Control signal	3-point	3-point	0...10 V; 4...20 mA	0...10 V	3-point
Running time	120 s	120 s	120 s	120/240 s	120/240 s
Operating voltage	230 V~	24 V~	24V~	24 V~	230 V~
Closes against the pressure	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]	Δp_{\max} [bar]
DEF025F200 DEF032F200 DEF040F200 DEF050F200	16.0	16.0	16.0	-	-
DEF065F200	16.0	16.0	16.0	7.0	7.0
DEF080F200 DEF100F200	10.0	10.0	10.0	7.0	7.0
DEF125F200	6.0	6.0	6.0	7.0	7.0
DEF150F200	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.0
DEF200F200	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.0	2.0
Cannot be used to close with the pressure					

 Accessories required: Assembly parts; see accessories



Damper and rotary actuators

SAUTER damper and rotary actuators provide a torque- and time-dependent cut-off facility for efficient energy use. They operate air dampers, shut-off dampers and multi-leaf dampers. The overload protection and the end position detector in the rotary actuators ensures the efficient use of energy. SAUTER rotary actuators can be used for controllers with a switching or continuous output.

Overview of damper and rotary actuators



Type designation	ADM322F12*	ADM322SF1*2	A44, W0...W2	A44, W0S...W2S
Technical data				
Torque (Nm)	15	15	25, 30	25, 30
Running time for 90°/(s)	120 (240)	30, 60	30, 60, 120	30, 60, 120
Power supply (V~)	24, 230	24	24, 230	24
Control				
3-point	•	•	•	–
Positioner	–	•	–	•
Further information	Page 328	Page 330	Page 333	Page 335



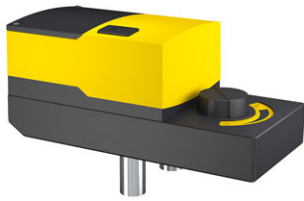
Type designation	ASM 105, 115	ASM 105S, 115S F132	ASM 105S, 115S F152	ASM 124
Technical data				
Torque (Nm)	5, 10	5, 10	5, 10	18
Running time (s)	30, 120	35, 60, 120	3, 6	120
Voltage (V)	24, 230	24	24	24, 230
Control				
2-point	•	•	•	•
3-point	•	•	•	•
Positioner	–	•	•	–
High-speed	–	–	•	–
Spring return	–	–	–	–
Further information	Page 337	Page 339	Page 341	Page 343



Type designation	ASM 134	ASM 124S, 134S	ASF 112, 113	ASF 113S
Technical data				
Torque (Nm)	30	15, 30	7	7
Running time (s)	120, 240	60, 120, 240	90	90
Voltage (V)	230	24, 230	24	24
Control				
2-point	–	•	•	–
3-point	•	•	•	–
Positioner	–	•	–	•
High-speed	–	–	–	–
Spring return	–	–	•	•
Further information	Page 345	Page 347	Page 349	Page 351



Type designation	ASF 122, 123	ASF 123S
Technical data		
Torque (Nm)	18	18
Running time (s)	90	90
Voltage (V)	24, 230	230
Control		
2-point	•	–
3-point	•	–
Positioner	–	•
High-speed	–	–
Spring return	•	•
Further information	Page 353	Page 355



ADM322F12*



ADM 322: Rotary actuator

Features

- For operating control units such as control valves, butterfly valves etc.
- For controllers with a switching output (2-point or 3-point control)
- 15 Nm nominal torque and holding torque
- Synchronous motor with electronic control unit and load-dependent cut-off
- Low operating noise
- Direction of operation and running time can be set using coding switches
- Gear unit can be disengaged for manual adjustment
- Electrical parallel operation of up to five actuators possible
- Numerous adapters enable the unit to be fitted onto defined non-SAUTER control valves
- Maintenance-free gearbox made of plastic and steel, and gearbox base-plates made of steel
- Mounting columns made of aluminium

Technical data

Power supply

	Power supply 24 V~	± 20%, 50...60 Hz
	Power supply 24 V=	-10%...20%
	Power supply 230 V~	± 15%
	Connections (screw terminals)	Max. 1.5 mm ²
ADM322(H, P)F120	Power consumption	< 2.2 W
ADM322(H, P)F122	Power consumption	< 2.5 W

Parameters

	Operating noise ¹⁾	< 30 dB(A) (loaded)
	Running time for 90°	120 (240) s
	Response time	< 200 ms
	Angle of rotation	Max. 95°
	Rotational torque and holding torque	15 Nm

Ambient conditions

	Operating temperature	-20...55 °C
	Storage and transport temperature	-40...80 °C
	Humidity without condensation	5...85% rh

Construction

	Dimensions W × H × D	194 × 116 × 86 mm
	Weight	1.5
	Fitting position	Vertically upright to horizontal, not fitted upside down
	Housing	Three-part
	Housing material	Flame retardant yellow/black plastic
	Cable inlet	With break-outs, for metric screw fittings M20×1.5

Standards and directives

	Type of protection	IP54 (EN 60529)
	Protection class	II (EN 60730-1), EN 60730-2-14 III (EN 60730-1), EN 60730-2-14
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1 EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-3 EN 61000-6-4
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1 EN 60730-2-14

¹⁾ Operating noise with the slowest running time



Over-voltage categories	III
Degree of contamination	II
Max. altitude	2000 metres
Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC (according to Appendix II, 1B)	EN ISO 12100

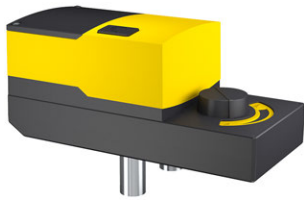
Overview of types

Type	Nominal voltage	Type
ADM322F120	230 V~	-
ADM322F122	24 V~/=	-
ADM322HF120	230 V~	Auxiliary contacts
ADM322HF122	24 V~/=	Auxiliary contacts
ADM322PF120	230 V~	Potentiometer
ADM322PF122	24 V~/=	Potentiometer

Accessories

Type	Description
0510600001	Cable module, 1.2 m, 3-wire, PVC
0510600002	Cable module, 1.2 m, 3-wire, halogen-free
0510600003	Cable module, 1.2 m, 6-wire, PVC
0510600004	Cable module, 1.2 m, 6-wire, halogen-free
0510600005	Cable module, 5 m, 3-wire, PVC
0510600006	Cable module, 5 m, 3-wire, halogen-free
0510600007	Cable module, 5 m, 6-wire, PVC
0510600008	Cable module, 5 m, 6-wire, halogen-free
0510240013	ADM322 mounting kit with M3R, M4R, MH32, MH42
0510240014	ADM322 fitting kit with DEF DN20...65
0510240015	ADM322 fitting kit with DEF DN80...100
0510390002	Adapter set for control valve, Honeywell, DZ/ZR valves only
0510390003	Adapter set for control valve, Danfoss
0510390004	Adapter set for Caleffi control valve
0510390005	Adapter set for control valve, Coster





ADM322SF1*2



ADM 322S: Rotary actuator with positioner

Features

- For operating control units such as control valves, butterfly valves etc.
- For controllers with a continuous output
- 15 Nm nominal torque and holding torque
- ADM322SF122: Synchronous motor with electronic control unit and load-dependent cut-off
- ADM322SF152: Brushless DC motor with SUT (SAUTER Universal Technology) electronic control unit and electronic, load-dependent cut-off
- Low operating noise
- Automatic recognition of applied control signal
- With the built-in absolute distance measurement system, the position is always maintained in the case of power failure
- The direction of operation, running time and control signal (voltage/current) can be adjusted via coding switches
- High-speed variant ADM322SF152 with 30 s or 60 s for angle of rotation 90°
- Gear unit can be disengaged for manual adjustment
- Easy re-initialisation using a coding switch
- Electrical parallel operation of up to five actuators possible
- Numerous adapters enable the unit to be fitted onto defined non-SAUTER control valves
- ADM322SF152: Integrated forced operation can be set via coding switches (with selectable direction of operation)
- Maintenance-free gearbox made of plastic and steel, and gearbox base-plates made of steel
- Mounting columns made of aluminium

Technical data

Power supply

	Power supply 24 V~	± 20%, 50...60 Hz
	Power supply 24 V=	-10%...20%
	Connections (screw terminals)	Max. 1.5 mm ²
ADM322SF122	Power consumption	< 2.5 W
ADM322SF152	Power consumption	< 2.3 W

Parameters

	Operating noise ¹⁾	< 30 dB(A) (loaded)
	Response time	< 200 ms
	Angle of rotation	Maximum 95°
	Rotational torque and holding torque	15 Nm
ADM322SF122 positioner	Control signal y	0...10 V, R _i ≥ 50 kΩ, 0...20 mA, R _i ≤ 50 Ω 2...10 V (4...20 mA)
	Positional feedback signal y ₀	0...10 V; load ≥ 5 kΩ
	Starting point U ₀	0 or 10 V
	Starting point I ₀	0 or 20 mA
	Control span ΔU	10 V
	Switching range X _{st}	130 mV, 0.26 mA
	Control span ΔI	20 mA
	Max. admissible line resistance	3 Ω
ADM322SF152 positioner	Control signal y	0...10 V, R _i ≥ 50 kΩ, 4...20 mA, R _i ≤ 50 Ω
	Positional feedback signal y ₀	0...10 V; load ≥ 5 kΩ
	Starting point U ₀	0 or 10 V
	Starting point I ₀	4 or 20 mA

¹⁾ Operating noise with the slowest running time



Control span ΔU	10 V
Switching range X_{sh}	130 mV, 0.26 mA
Control span ΔI	20 mA
Max. admissible line resistance	3 Ω

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	-20...55 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-40...80 °C
Humidity without condensation	5...85 %rh

Construction

Dimensions W × H × D	194 × 166 × 86 mm
Weight	1.5 kg
Fitting position	Vertically upright to horizontal, not fitted upside down
Housing	Three-part
Housing material	Flame retardant yellow/black plastic
Cable inlet	With break-outs, for metric screw fittings M20×1.5

Standards and directives

	Type of protection	IP54 (EN 60529)
	Protection class	III (EN 60730-1), EN 60730-2-14
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1 EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-3 EN 61000-6-4
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1 EN 60730-2-14
	Over-voltage categories	III
	Degree of contamination	II
	Max. altitude	2000 m
	Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC (according to Appendix II, 1B)	EN ISO 12100

Overview of types

Type	Running time for 90°	Nominal voltage
ADM322SF122	120	24 V~/=
ADM322SF152	30 (60)	24 V~/=

Accessories

Type	Description
0510600001	Cable module, 1.2 m, 3-wire, PVC
0510600002	Cable module, 1.2 m, 3-wire, halogen-free
0510600003	Cable module, 1.2 m, 6-wire, PVC
0510600004	Cable module, 1.2 m, 6-wire, halogen-free
0510600005	Cable module, 5 m, 3-wire, PVC
0510600006	Cable module, 5 m, 3-wire, halogen-free
0510600007	Cable module, 5 m, 6-wire, PVC
0510600008	Cable module, 5 m, 6-wire, halogen-free
0313529001	Split-range unit for setting sequences
0510240013	ADM322 mounting kit with M3R, M4R, MH32, MH42
0510240014	ADM322 fitting kit with DEF DN20...65
0510240015	ADM322 fitting kit with DEF DN80...100
0510390002	Adapter set for control valve, Honeywell, DZ/ZR valves only
0510390003	Adapter set for control valve, Danfoss
0510390004	Adapter set for Caleffi control valve
0510390005	Adapter set for control valve, Coster

ADM322SF152 only

Type	Description
0500420002	4...20 mA feedback module for valve actuators AVM321S and AVM322S
0500570003	Constant 230 V module for valve actuators AVM321S and AVM322S



A44 W0...W2: Motorised actuator

Features

- Operation of control units such as air dampers, gates, butterfly valves etc.
- For controllers with a switching output (3-point)
- Synchronous motor with limit switch
- Maintenance-free gear unit
- Positions the control unit to any intermediate position
- Cable gland M20 × 1.5
- Crank for manual adjustment



A44W*F0**



Technical data

Power supply

Power supply 230 V~	±15%, 50...60 Hz
Power supply 24 V~	±20%, 50...60 Hz

Parameters

Angle of rotation ¹⁾	90°
---------------------------------	-----

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature ²⁾	-20...60 °C
Ambient humidity	5...95% rh
Storage and transport temperature	-30...70 °C

Construction

Screw terminals	For electric wires up to 1.5 mm ²
Housing material	Light-metal alloy, cover made of fire-retardant plastic

Standards and directives

	Type of protection ³⁾	IP43 (EN 60529)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive	for 230 V
	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4

Overview of types

i Admissible damper surface area: The recommended admissible damper area applies to equal-sided, smooth-running air dampers

Type	A44W0F020	A44W1F020	A44W2F001	A44W2F020
Rotational torque (Nm)	25	30	30	30
Holding torque (Nm)	22	30	30	30
Running time for 90° (s)	30	60	120	120
Admissible damper surface area (m ²)	8	10	10	10
Power consumption with 60 Hz	10.4 W	10.4 W	4.8 W	4.8 W
Power consumption at 50 Hz	9.2 W	9.2 W	3.8 W	3.8 W
Voltage	24 V~	24 V~	230 V~	24 V~
Weight (kg)	2.5	2.5	2.2	2.2

¹⁾ Angle of rotation of end shaft is adjustable from min. 30° to max. 320° by means of a switching cam (starting point is freely selectable). If a potentiometer is fitted: Observe angle of rotation of potentiometer

²⁾ At temperatures under 0 °C, use heating resistor (accessory)

³⁾ Type of protection IP43 only in conjunction with M20 × 1.5 cable gland. Type of protection IP55 with steel or aluminium cover (accessory) and M20 × 1.5 cable gland



Accessories

- i** Potentiometer with rigid coupling: Obligatory for certain TÜV-approved burner control systems
- i** Pluggable auxiliary change-over contacts: Switching cam 180° ON or 180° OFF can be positioned at any point over the entire angle of rotation (360°)

Type	Description
0188614000	Fixing bracket for wall mounting
0274605000	Angled ball joint for clamping lever with M10 nut
0294967000	Pivot pin for clamping lever
0370205001	Heating resistor 5 W, 230 V~
0370205002	Heating resistor 5 W, 24 V~
0370396000	3 pluggable auxiliary change-over contacts, 10(2) A, 250 V~
0370479000	Steel hood + manual adjuster, hammer enamel finish RAL 1020
0370486000	Clamping lever, complete (including square hub)
0370493000	2 auxiliary contacts, min. load: 100 mA, 24 V~
0370628000	Adaptor plate including 4 M6 countersunk screws for replacing A33 W. with A44 W.
0370638000	Straight ball joint for clamping lever with nut (M10)
0370715001	Cover made of die-cast aluminium with rubber seal, type of protection IP55
0371290001	Cover, black, made of die-cast aluminium with display window, rubber seal, position indicator and scale, type of protection IP55
0372460001	Cable screw fitting (plastic M20 × 1,5) incl. locking nut and seal
0370640002	Potentiometer 130 Ω, 1.0 W with friction coupling
0370640006	Potentiometer 1000 Ω, 1.0 W with friction coupling
0370641006	Dual-operation potentiometer 130/140 Ω, 1.0 W with friction coupling
0370644001	Rotation-angle cog set 90° or 180°, with coupling
0370644002	Rotation-angle cog set 120° or 150°, with coupling
0370645006	Potentiometer 1000 Ω, 1.0 W with rigid coupling
0370645007	Potentiometer 5000 Ω, 1.0 W with rigid coupling
0370646001	Rotation-angle cog set 90°, without coupling
0370646002	Rotation-angle cog set 120°, without coupling
0378110001	Assembly parts; DEF DN 25...65 for A44
0378111001	Assembly parts; DEF DN 80...125 for A44
0378112001	Assembly parts; DEF DN 150...200 for A44

💡 0370396000: (3 auxiliary contacts) Min. load: 100 mA, 24 V~

💡 0370479000: (steel hood + manual adjuster) olive yellow, hammer enamel finish RAL 1020

💡 0370493000: (2 auxiliary contacts) Min. load: 100 mA, 24 V~

A44 W0S...W2S: Motorised actuator with positioner

Features

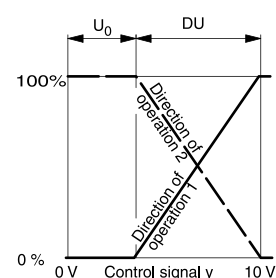
- Operation of control units such as air dampers, gates, butterfly valves etc.
- For controllers with continuous output (0...10 V/0...20 mA)
- Synchronous motor with limit switch and integrated positioner
- Maintenance-free gear unit
- Moves the control unit to any intermediate position
- Direction of operation can be selected with switch
- Cable gland M20 × 1.5
- Crank for manual adjustment

Technical data

Power supply		
Power supply		24 V~, ±20%, 50...60 Hz
Power consumption when idle		3 VA
Power consumption with 60 Hz		A44WS02, A44W1S → 13.4 W A44W2S → 7.8 W at standstill → 3 VA
Parameters		
Positioner	Control signal 0...10 V	$R_i = 30 \text{ k}\Omega$
	Control signal 0...20 mA	$R_i = 50 \text{ k}\Omega$
	Positional feedback 0...10 V	Permissible load $\geq 2.5 \text{ k}\Omega$
	Positional feedback 0...620 mV	Permissible load $\geq 100 \text{ k}\Omega$
	Starting point U_0	0.4...9.1 V
	Control span ΔU	1...10 V
	Switching range X_{sh}	4% of ΔU
	Angle of rotation ¹⁾	30°...320° (90° nominal)
Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature		-5...50 °C
Ambient humidity		5...95% rh
Storage and transport temperature		-30...70 °C
Construction		
Housing material		Light-metal alloy, cover made of fire-retardant plastic
Screw terminals		For electrical cables of up to 1.5 mm ²
Standards and directives		
Type of protection ²⁾		IP43 (EN 60529)
EMC Directive 2014/30/EU		EN 61000-6-1/EN 61000-6-3 EN 61000-6-4



A44W*SF001



¹⁾ Angle of rotation of end shaft is 90° (factory set). Changing the arrangement to 180° is possible by reversing the cogs and readjusting the limit switches. Refer to fitting instruction MV 505228

²⁾ Type of protection IP43 only in conjunction with M20 × 1.5 cable gland. Type of protection IP55 is attained with steel or aluminium cover (accessory) and M20 × 1.5 cable gland.



Overview of types

i Admissible damper surface area: The recommended admissible damper area applies to equal-sided, smooth-running air dampers

Type	Rotational torque (Nm)	Holding torque (Nm)	Running time for 90° (s)	Admissible damper surface area (m ²)	Power consumption (W)	Weight (kg)
A44W0SF001	25	22	30	8	12.2	2.7
A44W1SF001	30	30	60	10	12.2	2.7
A44W2SF001	30	30	120	10	6.8	2.4

Accessories

Type	Description
0188614000	Fixing bracket for wall mounting
0274605000	Angled ball joint for clamping lever with M10 nut
0294967000	Pivot pin for clamping lever
0370479000	Steel hood + manual adjuster, hammer enamel finish RAL 1020
0370486000	Clamping lever, complete (including square hub)
0370493000	2 auxiliary contacts, min. load: 100 mA, 24 V~
0370628000	Adaptor plate including 4 M6 countersunk screws for replacing A33 W. with A44 W.
0370638000	Straight ball joint for clamping lever with nut (M10)
0371290001	Cover, black, made of die-cast aluminium with display window, rubber seal, position indicator and scale, type of protection IP55
0372460001	Cable screw fitting (plastic M20 × 1,5) incl. locking nut and seal
0378110001	Assembly parts; DEF DN 25...65 for A44
0378111001	Assembly parts; DEF DN 80...125 for A44
0378112001	Assembly parts; DEF DN 150...200 for A44

ASM 105, 115: Damper actuator

Features

- For controllers with switching output (2- and 3-point)
- Self-centring spindle adapter
- Gear unit can be disengaged to position the damper and for manual adjustment
- Synchronous motor with electronic activation and cut-out
- Maintenance-free
- Suitable for all fitting positions



ASM105F122



Technical data

Parameters

Angle of rotation	Max. 95°
Admissible damper shaft	Ø 8...16 mm, □ 6,5...12.5 mm
Admissible damper shaft (hardness)	Max. 300 HV
Operating noise	< 30 dB (A)
Response time	200 ms

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature ¹⁾	-20...65 °C
Ambient humidity	5...85% rh, no condensation

Function

Control	2-/3-point
---------	------------

Construction

Weight	0.7 kg
Housing	Lower section black, upper section yellow
Housing material	Fire-retardant plastic
Power cable	1.2 m long, 3 × 0.75 mm ²

Standards and directives

Type of protection	IP54 (EN 60529)
Protection class 24 V	III (EN 60730)
Protection class 230 V	II (EN 60730)

CE conformity according to

EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4
Directive 2006/95/EC	EN 1050
Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU ²⁾	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-14 Over-voltage category III Degree of contamination II

Overview of types

Type	Rotational torque and holding torque	Running time for 90°	Power supply	Power consumption
ASM105F100	5 Nm	30 s	230 V~	2.4 W, 5.4 VA
ASM105F120	5 Nm	120 s	230 V~	2.0 W, 5.0 VA
ASM105F122	5 Nm	120 s	24 V~	1.6 W, 1.7 VA
ASM115F120	10 Nm	120 s	230 V~	2.0 W, 5.0 VA
ASM115F122	10 Nm	120 s	24 V~	1.6 W, 1.7 VA

¹⁾ Operating time approx. 80% up to 65 °C, 100% up to 55 °C

²⁾ Only for ASM1*5F1*0



Accessories

Type	Description
0361977002	Assembly materials for M3R, M4R, MH32R/F, MH42R with ASM 105, 115
0372145001	Auxiliary change-over contacts, single
0372145002	Auxiliary change-over contacts, double
0372286001	Potentiometer, 130 Ω
0372286002	Potentiometer, 1000 Ω
0372286003	Potentiometer, 5000 Ω
0372300001	Torsion protection, long (230 mm)
0372301001	Spindle adaptor for squared end hollow profile (x 15 mm), pack of 10 pcs.
0372320001	Hexagon key as visualisation for position indicator
0372459102	External switching, 24 V version for parallel operation with A*M 1*4 or drives with limit switch, incl. junction box

💡 Auxiliary change-over contacts: Infinitely variable 0...90°, admissible load 5(2) A, 24...230 V

💡 Potentiometers: Only one potentiometer or one set of auxiliary contacts can be fitted for each actuator



ASM 105S, 115S F132: Damper actuator with SAUTER Universal Technology (SUT)

Features

- For controllers with switching (2- and 3-point) or continuous output (0...10 V)
- Self-centring spindle adapter
- Gear unit can be disengaged to position the damper and for manual adjustment
- Stepping motor with electronic activation and cut-out
- Maintenance-free
- Intelligent adaptation of rotation angle, incl. feedback adjustment
- Free configuration using the CASE Drive PC tool
- Suitable for all fitting positions

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply 24 V~	±20%, 51...60 Hz
Power supply 24 V=	±20%

Parameters

Angle of rotation	Max. 95°
Admissible damper shaft	Ø 8...16 mm, □ 6,5...12.5 mm
Admissible damper shaft (hardness)	Max. 300 HV
Operating noise	< 30 dB (A)
Response time	200 ms

Positioner

Control signal y	0...10 V, R _i > 100 kΩ
Positional feedback signal y ₀	0...10 V; load > 10 kΩ
Starting point U ₀	0 or 10 V
Control span ΔU	10 V
Switching range X _{sh}	200 mV

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	-20...55 °C
Ambient humidity	< 95% rh, no condensation

Construction

Weight	0.7 kg
Housing	Lower section black, upper section yellow
Housing material	Fire-retardant plastic
Power cable	1.2 m long, 5 × 0.5 mm ²

Standards and directives

Type of protection	IP54 (EN 60529)
Protection class	III (IEC 60730)

CE conformity

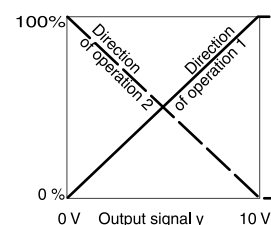
EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1 EN 61000-6-3 EN 61000-6-4
Directive 2006/95/EC	EN 1050

Overview of types

Type	Rotational torque and holding torque (Nm)	Running time for 90°	Power consumption
ASM105SF132	5	35/60/120 s	5.0 W, 9.0 VA
ASM115SF132	10	60/120 s	4.8 W, 8.7 VA



ASM105SF132



Accessories

Type	Description
0313529001	Split-range unit for setting sequences
0361977002	Assembly materials for M3R, M4R, MH32R/F, MH42R with ASM 105, 115
0372145001	Auxiliary change-over contacts, single
0372145002	Auxiliary change-over contacts, double
0372286001	Potentiometer, 130 Ω
0372286002	Potentiometer, 1000 Ω
0372286003	Potentiometer, 5000 Ω
0372300001	Torsion protection, long (230 mm)
0372301001	Spindle adaptor for squared end hollow profile (x 15 mm), pack of 10 pcs.
0372320001	Hexagon key as visualisation for position indicator

⚡ Auxiliary change-over contacts: Infinitely variable 0...90°, admissible load 5(2) A, 24...230 V

⚡ Potentiometers: Only one potentiometer or one set of auxiliary contacts can be fitted for each actuator



ASM 105S, 115S F152: High-speed damper actuator with SAUTER Universal Technology (SUT)

Features

- For controllers with switching (2- and 3-point) or continuous output (0...10 V)
- Brushless motor with electronic activation and cut-out
- Intelligent adaptation of rotation angle
- Electronic force-dependent cut-off
- Direction of rotation selected with DIP switch $\odot\odot$
- Pulse length correction in 3-point operation, i.e. internal adjustment of start-up time
- Self-centring spindle adapter
- Gear unit can be disengaged to position the damper and for manual adjustment
- Maintenance-free
- Fitting: Vertically upright to horizontal, not suspended



ASM115SF152



Technical data

Power supply

Power supply 24 V~	$\pm 20\%$, 50...60 Hz
Power supply 24 V=	+20%, -10%

Parameters

	Angle of rotation	Max. 95°
	Admissible damper shaft	\varnothing 8...16 mm, \square 6.5...12.5 mm
	Admissible damper shaft (hardness)	Max. 300 HV
	Noise during operation (unloaded)	< 49 dB (A)
	Response time	10 ms (electrically compensated)
Positioner	Positioning signal y	0...10 V / 2...10 V, $R_i = 100 \text{ k}\Omega$, 0...20 mA / 4...20 mA, $R_i = 500 \Omega$
	Positional feedback signal y_0	0...10 V, load > 10 k Ω
	Starting point U_0	0 or 10 V / 2 or 10 V
	Starting point I_0	0 or 20 mA / 4 or 20 mA
	Control span ΔU	10 V
	Switching range X_{sh}	100 mV
	Control span ΔI	20 mA
	Switching range X_{sh}	0.1 mA

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	-20...55 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-30...65 °C
Ambient humidity	5...85% rh, no condensation

Construction

Dimensions W × H × D	70 × 63 × 133 mm
Weight	0.7 kg
Housing	Lower section black, upper section yellow
Housing material	Flame-retardant plastic
Power cable	1.2 m long, 6 × 0.5 mm ²

Standards, directives

Type of protection	IP54 (EN 60529)
Protection class	III (EN 60730)



CE conformity	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4
UL and CAN compliance (ASM105SF152U only)	Electrical safety	UL 60730-1 Part 1, UL 60730-2-14 Part 2, CAN/CSA-E60730-1:02 Part 1 and Annex 1

Overview of types

i Rotational torque and holding torque: Holding torque is typically 1.5 Nm when the actuator is without power

Type	Rotational torque and holding torque	Running time for 90°	Power consumption
ASM105SF152	5 Nm	3 s	6.0 W, 8.5 VA
ASM115SF152	10 Nm	6 s	6.5 W, 9.0 VA
ASM105SF152U	3 Nm	3 s	6.0 W, 8.5 VA

Accessories

Type	Description
0313529001	Split-range unit for setting sequences
0372459102	External switching, 24 V version for parallel operation with A*M 1*4 or drives with limit switch, incl. junction box
0361977002	Assembly materials for M3R, M4R, MH32R/F, MH42R with ASM 105, 115
0372300001	Torsion protection, long (230 mm)
0372301001	Spindle adaptor for squared end hollow profile (x 15 mm), pack of 10 pcs.

⚡ The UL compliances of the ASM105SF152U do not apply to the accessories

ASM 124: Damper actuator

Features

- For operating air dampers, shut-off dampers, butterfly valves and multi-leaf dampers
- For controllers with switching (2- and 3-point) output
- Synchronous motor with electronic activation and cut-out
- Maintenance-free gear unit
- Electronic end position detector and motor cut-off
- Self-centring spindle adapter for fitting onto damper spindle
- Gear unit can be disengaged to position the damper and for manual adjustment
- Suitable for all fitting positions
- Threaded holes (M5) for fitting to bracket
- Version with halogen-free cable on demand



ASM124F12*



Technical data

Power supply

Power supply 230 V~	±15%, 50...60 Hz
Power supply 24 V~	±20%, 50...60 Hz

Parameters

Rotational torque and holding torque	18 Nm
Running time for 90°	120 s
Angle of rotation	Max. 95°
Admissible damper shaft	Ø 12...20 mm, □ 10...16 mm
Admissible damper shaft (hardness)	Max. 300 HV
Operating noise	< 30 dB (A)
Response time	200 ms

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	-20...55 °C
Ambient humidity	< 95% rh, no condensation

Construction

Weight	1.2 kg
Housing	Lower section black, upper section yellow
Housing material	Flame-retardant plastic
Power cable	1.2 m long, 3 × 0.75 mm ²

Standards, directives

Type of protection	IP40 (EN 60529), IP43 (EN 60529), IP54 (EN 60529), IP55 (EN 60529)
Protection class 230 V	II (EN 60730)
Protection class 24 V	III (EN 60730)
EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4
Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-14
Over-voltage categories	III
Degree of contamination	II
Mode of operation	Type 1 AB (EN 60730) Type 1 C (EN 60730)
Software	A (EN 60730)

Overview of types

Type	Voltage	Power consumption
ASM124F120	230 V~	2.9 W, 5.6 VA
ASM124F122	24 V~	2.3 W, 2.4 VA



- 💡 *Power consumption when idle:*
- 💡 ASM124F120: 0.5 W, 5.1 VA
- 💡 ASM124F122: 0.03 W, 0.4 VA

Accessories

Type	Description
0361977001	Assembly materials for M3R, M4R, MH32F, MH42F with ASM 124
0370059000	Clamping lever for shaft, Ø 8...18 mm
0370990001	Auxiliary change-over contacts, single
0370990002	Auxiliary change-over contacts, double
0370992001	Potentiometer, 2000 Ω, 1 W
0370992002	Potentiometer, 130 Ω, 1 W
0372200001	Fitting bracket
0372201001	Spindle extension with coupling
0372202001	Lever, fitting strip
0372203001	Driver axle for auxiliary contacts
0372204001	Spindle for clamping lever 0370059000
0372455001	Assembly part; DEF DN25...65 for ASM 124/134
0372455002	Assembly part; DEF DN80...100 for ASM 124; DN125 for ASM 134

- 💡 *Auxiliary change-over contacts: Infinitely variable 0...90°, admissible load 5(2) A, 24...230 V*

ASM 134: Damper actuator

Features

- For operating air dampers, shut-off dampers, butterfly valves and multi-leaf dampers
- For controllers with a switching (3-point) output
- Self-centring spindle adapter
- Gear unit can be disengaged to position the damper and for manual adjustment
- Stepping motor with electronic activation and cut-out
- Direction of rotation changed by transposing the connections
- Suitable for all fitting positions
- Maintenance-free
- Version with halogen-free cable on demand



ASM134F130



Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	230 V~, ±15%, 50 Hz
Power consumption	3.7 W, 4.7 VA

Parameters

Rotational torque and holding torque	30 Nm
Running time for 90°	120/240 s
Angle of rotation	Max. 95°
Admissible damper shaft	Ø 12...20 mm, □ 10...16 mm
Admissible damper shaft (hardness)	Max. 300 HV
Operating noise	< 30 dB (A)
Response time	200 ms

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	-20...55 °C
Ambient humidity	< 95% rh, no condensation

Construction

Weight	1.8 kg
Housing	Lower section black, upper section yellow
Housing material	Flame-retardant plastic
Power cable	1.2 m long, 3 × 0.75 mm ²

Standards, directives

Type of protection	IP40 (EN 60529) IP54 (EN 60529) IP55 (EN 60529)
Protection class	II (IEC 60730)
EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4
Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-14
Over-voltage categories	III
Degree of contamination	III
Mode of operation	Type 2 B (EN 60730)
Software	A (EN 60730)

Overview of types

Type	Rated power during continuous operation	Power consumption when idle
ASM134F130	3.7 W, 4.7 VA	1.1 W, 2.7 VA



Accessories

Type	Description
0361977001	Assembly materials for M3R, M4R, MH32F, MH42F with ASM 124
0370059000	Clamping lever for shaft, Ø 8...18 mm
0370990001	Auxiliary change-over contacts, single
0370990002	Auxiliary change-over contacts, double
0370992001	Potentiometer, 2000 Ω, 1 W
0370992002	Potentiometer, 130 Ω, 1 W
0372200001	Fitting bracket
0372201001	Spindle extension with coupling
0372202001	Lever, fitting strip
0372203001	Driver axle for auxiliary contacts
0372204001	Spindle for clamping lever 0370059000
0372455001	Assembly part; DEF DN25...65 for ASM 124/134
0372455002	Assembly part; DEF DN80...100 for ASM 124; DN125 for ASM 134
0372455003	Assembly part; DEF DN150...200 for ASM 134

💡 Auxiliary change-over contacts: Infinitely variable 0...90°, admissible load 5(2) A, 24...230 V

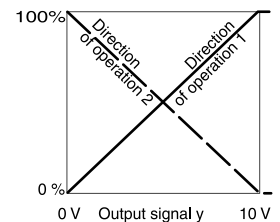
ASM 124S, 134S: Damper actuator with SAUTER Universal Technology (SUT)

Features

- For operating air dampers, shut-off dampers, butterfly valves and multi-leaf dampers
- For controllers with switching (2- and 3-point) or continuous output (0...10 V)
- Self-centring spindle adapter
- Gear unit can be disengaged to position the damper and for manual adjustment
- Stepping motor with electronic activation and cut-out
- Maintenance-free
- Intelligent adaptation of rotation angle, incl. feedback adjustment
- Direction of rotation changed by transposing the connections
- Suitable for all fitting positions
- Version with halogen-free cable on demand



ASM1*4SF132



Technical data

Power supply

Power supply 24 V~	±20%, 50...60 Hz
Power supply 24 V= ¹⁾	±20%

Parameters

Angle of rotation	Max. 95°
Admissible damper shaft (hardness)	Max. 300 HV
Operating noise	< 30 dB(A)
Response time	200 ms

Positioner

Control signal	0...10 V, R _i > 100 kΩ
Positional feedback signal	0...10 V, load > 10 kΩ
Starting point U ₀	0 or 10 V
Control span ΔU	10 V
Switching range X _{sh}	200 mV

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	-20...55 °C
Ambient humidity	< 95% rh, no condensation

Construction

Weight	1.6 kg
Housing	Lower section black, upper section yellow
Housing material	Flame-retardant plastic
Power cable	1.2 m long, 2 × 0.75 mm ²

Standards, directives

Type of protection	IP40 (EN 60529), IP43 (EN 60529), IP54 (EN 60529)
Protection class	III (IEC 60730)
EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4
Mode of operation	Type 1 AB (EN 60730) Type 1 C (EN 60730)
Software	A (EN 60730)

¹⁾ 24 V= only for control signals 0...10 V



Overview of types

Type	Rotational torque	Holding torque	Running time for 90°	Power consumption	Admissible damper shaft
ASM124SF132	15 Nm	15 Nm	60, 120 s	2.4 W, 4.4 VA	Ø 12...20 mm, □ 10...16 mm
ASM134SF132	30 Nm	30 Nm	120, 240 s	2.4 W, 4.3 VA	Ø 12...20 mm, □ 10...16 mm

💡 *Power consumption when idle:*

💡 ASM124SF132: 0.25 W, 0.46 VA

💡 ASM134SF132: 0.26 W, 0.48 VA

Accessories

Type	Description
0313529001	Split-range unit for setting sequences
0361977001	Assembly materials for M3R, M4R, MH32F, MH42F with ASM 124
0370059000	Clamping lever for shaft, Ø 8...18 mm
0370990001	Auxiliary change-over contacts, single
0370990002	Auxiliary change-over contacts, double
0370992001	Potentiometer, 2000 Ω, 1 W
0370992002	Potentiometer, 130 Ω, 1 W
0372200001	Fitting bracket
0372201001	Spindle extension with coupling
0372202001	Lever, fitting strip
0372203001	Driver axle for auxiliary contacts
0372204001	Spindle for clamping lever 0370059000
0372455001	Assembly part; DEF DN25...65 for ASM 124/134
0372455002	Assembly part; DEF DN80...100 for ASM 124; DN125 for ASM 134
0372455003	Assembly part; DEF DN150...200 for ASM 134

💡 *Auxiliary change-over contacts: Infinitely variable 0...90°, admissible load 5(2) A, 24...230 V*

ASF 112, 113: Damper actuator with spring return

Features

- For operating air dampers, shut-off dampers, butterfly valves and multi-leaf dampers
- For controllers with switching (2- and 3-point) output
- Self-centring spindle adapter
- Manual adjustment using hexagon socket, including locking of gear unit
- Maintenance-free
- Suitable for all fitting positions



ASF112F122



Technical data

Power supply

Power supply 230 V~	±10%, 50...60 Hz
Power supply 24 V~	±20%, 50...60 Hz
Power supply 24...48 V=	±20%

Parameters

Rotational torque and holding torque	7 Nm
Angle of rotation	Max. 95°
Admissible damper shaft	Ø 6.4...20.5 mm, □ 6.4...13 mm
Running time for 90° motor	90 s
Running time for 90° spring	15 s

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	-32...55 °C
Ambient humidity	5...95% rh, no condensation

Construction

Housing	Cast aluminium
Power cable	0.9 m, 0.75 mm ²

Standards and directives

Type of protection	IP54 (EN 60529), suspended IP42 (EN 60529), not suspended
Protection class 24 V	III (EN 60730)
Protection class 230 V	II (EN 60730)
EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3
Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-14
Degree of contamination	II
Over-voltage categories	III

Overview of types

Type	Control function	Voltage	Power consumption	Weight
ASF112F120	2-point	230 V~	4.5 W, 7.0 VA	1.2 kg
ASF112F122	2-point	24 V~/24...48 V=	3.5 W, 5.0 VA	1.2 kg
ASF112F220	2-point	230 V~	4.5 W, 7.0 VA	1.3 kg
ASF112F222	2-point	24 V~/24...48 V=	3.5 W, 5.0 VA	1.3 kg
ASF113F122	3-point	24 V~/24...48 V=	3.5 W, 5.0 VA	1.2 kg

☛ ASF112F220, ASF112F222: Double auxiliary contacts 6(2) A; 24...250 V~ with cable 0.9 m; 6 × 0.75 mm²



Accessories

Type	Description
0372245001	Lever adaptor for converting rotation into stroke
0372245002	Lever adaptor for converting rotation into stroke, with carrier plate for mounting on wall or plinth
0510240001	Assembly kit for VK**/BK** ball valves as spare part and as accessory for rotary actuators ASF 112, 113 from index B



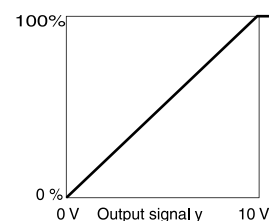
ASF 113S: Damper actuator with spring return and positioner

Features

- For operating air dampers, shut-off dampers, butterfly valves and multi-leaf dampers
- For controllers with a continuous output (0...10 V)
- Self-centring spindle adapter
- Manual adjustment using hexagon socket, including locking of gear unit
- Maintenance-free
- Suitable for all fitting positions



ASF113SF122



Technical data

Power supply

Power supply 24 V~	±20%, 50...60 Hz
Power supply 24...48 V=	±20%
Power consumption	3.5 W, 5.0 VA

Parameters

Running time for 90° motor	90 s
Running time for 90° spring	15 s
Rotational torque	7 Nm
Holding torque	7 Nm
Angle of rotation	Max. 95°
Admissible damper shaft	∅ 6.4...20.5 mm, □ 6.4...13 mm
Admissible damper surface area ¹⁾	1.5 m ²

Positioner

Control signal	0...10 V, R _i = 100 kΩ
Positional feedback signal	0...10 V (0...100%)
Admissible load	> 10 kΩ
Switching range X _{sh}	0.2 V

Setting range

Starting point U ₀	0 V
Control span ΔU	10 V

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	-32...55 °C
Ambient humidity	< 95% rh

Construction

Weight	1.3 kg
Housing	Cast aluminium
Power cable	0.9 m, 4 × 0.75 mm ²

Standards and directives

Type of protection	IP54 (EN60529), suspended IP 42 (EN 60529), not suspended
Protection class	III (IEC 60730)
Degree of contamination	II
Over-voltage categories	III
Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-14
EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3

Overview of types

Type	Features
ASF113SF122	Damper actuator with spring return and positioner

¹⁾ Recommended value for smooth-running air dampers



Accessories

Type	Description
0372245001	Lever adaptor for converting rotation into stroke
0372245002	Lever adaptor for converting rotation into stroke, with carrier plate for mounting on wall or plinth
0510240001	Assembly kit for VK**/BK** ball valves as spare part and as accessory for rotary actuators ASF 112, 113 from index B



ASF 122, 123: Damper actuator with spring return

Features

- For operating air dampers, shut-off dampers, butterfly valves and multi-leaf dampers
- For controllers with switching (2- and 3-point) output
- Self-centring spindle adapter
- Manual adjustment using hexagon socket, including locking of gear unit
- Wear-free brushless motor
- Maintenance-free
- Change direction of rotation by simply turning the actuator
- Suitable for all fitting positions



ASF122F122



Technical data

Power supply	
Power supply 24 V~	±20%, 50...60 Hz
Power supply 230 V~	±10%, 50...60 Hz
Power supply 24...48 V=	±20%
Parameters	
Running time for 90° motor	90 s
Running time for 90° spring	15 s
Rotational torque and holding torque	18 Nm
Angle of rotation	Max. 90°
Admissible damper shaft	Ø 8...25 mm, □ 6...18 mm
Ambient conditions	
Ambient temperature	-32...55 °C
Ambient humidity	5...95% rh
Construction	
Housing	Cast aluminium
Power cable	0.9 m, 0.75 mm ²
Standards and directives	
Type of protection	IP54 (EN60529), suspended IP42 (EN 60529), not suspended
Protection class 24 V	III (EN 60730)
Protection class 230 V	II (EN 60730)
EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3
Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-14
Over-voltage categories	III
Degree of contamination	II

Overview of types

Type	Control function	Voltage	Power consumption	Weight
ASF122F120	2-point	230 V~	6 W, 8 VA	2 kg
ASF122F122	2-point	24 V~/24...48 V=	5 W, 7 VA	2 kg
ASF122F220	2-point	230 V~	6 W, 8 VA	2.1 kg
ASF122F222	2-point	24 V~/24...48 V=	5 W, 7 VA	2.1 kg
ASF123F122	3-point	24 V~/24...48 V=	5 W, 7 VA	2 kg

☛ ASF122F220, ASF122F222: With double auxiliary contacts 6(2) A; 24...250 V~; with cable 0.9 m; 6 x 0.75 mm²



Accessories

Type	Description
0370997001	Lever adaptor for converting rotation into stroke
0370998001	Lever adaptor for converting rotation into stroke, with carrier plate for mounting on wall or plinth
0378113001	Assembly parts; DEF DN 25...100 for ASF122/123



ASF 123S: Damper actuator with spring return and positioner

Features

- For operating air dampers, shut-off dampers, butterfly valves and multi-leaf dampers
- For controllers with a continuous output (0...10 V)
- Self-centring spindle adapter
- Manual adjustment using hexagon socket, including locking of gear unit
- Wear-free brushless motor
- Maintenance-free
- Change direction of rotation by simply turning the actuator
- Suitable for all fitting positions

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply 24...48 V=	±20%
Power consumption	5.4 W, 7.5 VA

Parameters

Running time for 90° motor	90 s
Running time for 90° spring	15 s
Rotational torque and holding torque	18 Nm
Angle of rotation	Max. 95°
Admissible damper shaft	∅ 8...25 mm, □ 6...18 mm

Positioner

Control signal	0...10 V, $R_i = 100 \text{ k}\Omega$
Positional feedback signal	0...10 V (0...100%)
Admissible load	> 10 k Ω
Switching range X_{sh}	0.2 V

Setting range

Starting point U_0	0 V
Control span ΔU	10 V

Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature	-32...55 °C
Ambient humidity	< 95% rh

Construction

Weight	2 kg
Housing	Cast aluminium
Power cable	0.9 m, 4 × 0.75 mm ²

Standards and directives

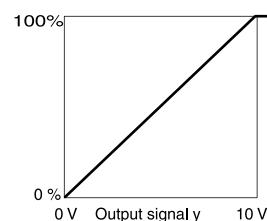
Type of protection ¹⁾	IP54 (EN60529), suspended IP42 (EN 60529), not suspended
Protection class	III (IEC 60730)
EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3
Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-14
Over-voltage categories	III
Degree of contamination	II

Overview of types

Type	Features
ASF123SF122	Damper actuator with spring return and positioner



ASF123SF122



¹⁾ Depending on fitting position, ensure IP54



Accessories

Type	Description
0370997001	Lever adaptor for converting rotation into stroke
0370998001	Lever adaptor for converting rotation into stroke, with carrier plate for mounting on wall or plinth
0378113001	Assembly parts; DEF DN 25...100 for ASF122/123



SAUTER modulo 6

modulo 6 provides unequalled performance in terms of data points per automation station, memory space and processing speed – all of this while taking up minimum space in the control panel. modulo 6 can be operated intuitively! It connects via Bluetooth to a smartphone or tablet. As an alternative to smartphone operation, modulo 6 also has a local operating unit (LOI) with a high-resolution graphical colour display. The LOI is compatible with all the available I/O modules and offers priority operation independently of the automation station. modulo 6 connects with the cloud and with IoTs just as naturally and securely as with the existing plants for heating, ventilation, and air conditioning. BACnet/SC is adding a further security level to product series.

The modulo 6 mobile app with augmented reality function shows real-time values and signal labels. Values can be altered easily on the touchscreen which helps increase service productivity.

The Building Data Integrity Manager uses blockchain technology. Thus, it represents a local solution for data integrity in the plant.



SAUTER modulo 6

HVAC automation

EY6AS80: modular BACnet automation station and web server, modu680-AS	361
EY6AS60: modular BACnet automation station, modu660-AS	365
EY6LC01: Module for separate I/O module supply, modu601-LC	370
EY6LC02: Coupling kit for I/O modules in cabinet, modu602-LC	372
EY6LC12: IP coupler for I/O modules with web server, modu612-LC	374
EY6IO30: 16 × DI/CI inputs I/O module, modu630-IO	377
EY6IO31: 8 × UI (DI/CI/AI), 8 × DI/CI I/O module, modu631-IO	379
EY6IO50: 6 × relay (2A) outputs I/O module, modu650-IO	381
EY6IO70: 8 × DI/CI/DO (OC) and 8 × DI/CI I/O module, modu670-IO	383
EY6IO71: 8 × AO and 8 × DI/CI I/O module, modu671-IO	385
EY6IO72: 4 × AO, 4 × DO(OC), 4 × UI (DI/CI/AI) I/O module, modu672-IO	387
EY6LO00: Operating and indicating unit for I/O modules, modu600-IO	390
EY6CM20: Modbus-RTU (RS-485) communication module, modu620-CM	393
EY6CM30: M-Bus communication module, modu630-CM	395
EY6BM15: Building Data Integrity Manager, modu615-BM	398



SAUTER modulo 6 automation stations

SAUTER modulo 6 automation stations regulate, control, monitor and optimise the energy efficiency in HVAC installations. The installation network is based on BACnet/IP – the communication protocol for networked building intelligence.

Overview of automation stations



Type designation	EY6AS80	EY6AS60
Product name	modu680-AS	modu660-AS
Parameters		
Power supply	24 V=	
Connection of	ecoLink I/O modules, COM modules, ASV actuators, ecoUnit room operating units, EnOcean wireless interface	
I/O and COM extension modules	24 with modulo601-LC (5 of which are COM modules)	
Interfaces, communication		
Interfaces	RS-485, WAN, LAN, REST API, Bluetooth, USB, microSD	RS-485, LAN, REST API, Bluetooth, USB, microSD
Ethernet/LAN	3 × RJ45 (switched)	2 × RJ45 (switched)
Ethernet/WAN	1 × RJ45	–
SLC/RS-485 interfaces	1	
Modbus/RS-485 interfaces	1	–
Protocols	BACnet/IP, SLC, Modbus RTU, HTTP(S), NTP, SMTP, SMPP	BACnet/IP, SLC, HTTP(S), NTP, SMTP, SMPP
BACnet profile	B-BC	
AMEV profile	AS-B	
Objects		
Data points (BACnet objects)	1600 I/O, 3200 total	800 I/O, 1600 total
Historical data (Trend Log)	1600	800
Control (loop)	96	48
Sequences, scenes (Command)	16	
Calendars (Calendar)	32	
Time programmes (Schedule)	64	
Alarms (Notification Class)	32	
Further information	Page 361	Page 365

EY6AS80: Modular BACnet automation station and web server, modu680-AS

Features

- Part of the SAUTER modulo 6 system family
- Modular automation station, expandable with I/O modules and communication modules
- Regulation, control, monitoring and optimisation of operational systems in HVAC
- Locally expandable with up to 24 modules via the SAUTER Extension Bus
- Can be locally equipped with ecoLink I/O modules and ASV actuators via SLC interface
- RS-485 interface for field bus integration (Modbus/RTU / ASCII)
- Four RJ45 connections for two separate IP networks (OT/IT; Operational/Information Technology). Three connections switched for daisy chain
- BACnet/IP communication (EN ISO 16484-5)
- REST API interface
- BACnet profile B-BC
- AMEV profile AS-B
- Integrated web server for local commissioning, visualisation and operation
- User administration for identification, authentication and access control
- Encryption of communication with TLS 1.2
- Bluetooth interface for mobile commissioning and maintenance
- Programming/parameterisation via PC using CASE Suite (based on IEC 61131-3)
- Control libraries
- Time and calendar function
- Predictive control based on meteorological forecast data
- Data recording on removable media (microSD card)
- User administration and user identification (web server)
- Alive signal output pulsed



EY6AS80F021



Technical data

Power supply		
Power supply		24 V= ± 10%
Power consumption ¹⁾		≤ 2 W without load ≤ 24 W at maximum load
Dissipated power		≤ 2 W without load ≤ 4 W at maximum load
Peak inrush current ²⁾		≤ 20 A, ≤ 1 ms on the 24 V side
Parameters		
Connection		5-pin spring-type terminal, pluggable, 0.5...1.5 mm ² (rigid) 0.5...2.5 mm ² , min. 8 mm wire strip- ped
Battery (buffer: RTC)		CR2032, pluggable
Earth connector		Spring contact against DIN rail and PE terminal
Ambient conditions		
Operating temperature		0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature		-20...70 °C
Ambient humidity		10...90% rh, no condensation

¹⁾ Maximum load with 12 I/O modules

²⁾ Measured value with EY-PS021F021 power supply unit



Function		
BACnet	BACnet data point objects	Up to 1600 I/O objects, 3200 total
	BACnet client links	600 (Peer-to-Peer)
	Control	96 (Loop)
	Active COV subscription	4800
	Structured view	128 (Structured View)
	Dynamic objects	Sequences, scenes
	Time programmes	64 (Schedule)
	Calendar	32 (Calendar)
	Alarms	32 (Notification Class) intrinsically or extrinsically with Event Enrolment
	Historical data	1600 (Trend Log) up to 4 million entries
	BBMD in BDT	32
	FD in FDT	32
Services	Embedded web server	moduWeb Unity
	Web API (REST)	moduWeb Unity
	Notification (client)	SMTP, SMPP
	Time synchronisation	NTP client, BACnet master or client, local or UTC
	Data integrity (client)	With modu615-BM
Architecture		
	Processor	ARM Cortex A8, 32-bit, 1 GHz
	RAM (memory)	512 MB (DDR3)
	Flash	512 MB
	Application data	Via CASE Engine
	Processes (BACnet programs)	Supports separated processes with different cycle times and independent booting
	Cycle time	Adjustable for each process, min. 50 ms (50, 100, 500, 1000)
Interfaces, communication		
Ethernet network #1 (WAN)	Communication protocols	HTTP(S), NTP, SMTP, SMPP
	Ethernet network	1 × RJ45 connector
	10/100 BASE-T(X)	10/100 Mbit/s
Ethernet network #2 (LAN)	Communication protocols	BACnet/IP (DIX), HTTP(S), NTP, SMTP, SMPP
	Ethernet network	3 × RJ45 connector
	10/100 BASE-T(X) switched	10/100 Mbit/s
Connection of I/O / COM modules	Use ³⁾	1 × integrated iSEB interface for max. 12 modules, expandable with modu601-LC for max. 24 modules in total
RS-485 A connection	Communication protocol	Modbus/RTU / ASCII
	Bus physics	Modbus master according to V1.02
	Bus speed	1 unit load (UL), electrically isolated
		600...115,200 bit/s
		Parity bit, stop bit, Rx/Tx bus timing
	Connection	Spring-type terminal, pluggable
		0.2...1.5 mm ² stiff/flexible
	Line ⁴⁾	3-/4-wire (D+/D-/COM reference), twisted, shielded, up to 1000 m
	Use	Integration of Modbus slaves in an RS-485 segment (line)
Participant	Up to 31 RS-485 unit loads (UL)	

³⁾ Performance-dependent

⁴⁾ Performance-dependent

	Functions	Up to 600 Modbus channels for BACnet I/O/V objects for up to 247 Modbus devices; FCO1-06, 15, 16, 22; unicast and broadcast; access optimisation
	120 Ω bus termination and pull-up/pull-down	Switchable via software (CASE Engine)
RS-485 B connection	Communication protocol	SLC master
	Use	ecoLink, ASV, ecoUnit, FCCP200
	Participant	Max. 8 ecoLink modules and 4 ecoUnit modules, max. 12 ASV units
	Power supply	20...26 V=, max. 1.5 W, protected against short circuit, can be switched on/off (CASE Sun)
	Connection	Spring-type terminal, pluggable 0.2...1.5 mm ² stiff/flexible
	Line	4-wire, twisted, shielded
	Line length	Max. 100 m (30 m) with ecoUnit or ASV, up to 500 m, bus termination necessary (120 Ω)
	120 Ω bus termination and pull-up/pull-down	Switchable via software (CASE Sun)
Bluetooth	Version	BLE 4.0
	Range	< 10 m
	Frequency band	2.402...2.480 GHz
	Radiation	6 mW
USB	Version	2.0, type A
	Current limitation	400 to max. 500 mA
SD memory expansion	Type	microSD, suitable for industrial use
Construction		
	Fitting	On metallic DIN rail 35 × 7.5/15 as per EN 60715. Rail housing as per DIN 43880
	Dimensions W × H × D	92.6 (5 HP) × 100.9 × 58.3 mm
	Weight	260 g
Standards, directives		
	Type of protection	Connections: IP00 Front in DIN cut-out: IP30 (EN 60730-1)
	Protection class	I (EN 60730-1)
	Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
	Software class	A (EN 60730-1, Appendix H)
	Energy class	I to VIII = up to 5% as per EU 811/2013, 2010/30/EU, 2009/125/EC
	BACnet profile	B-BC (ISO 16484-5)
	AMEV profile	AS-B
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4, EN 50491-5-1, EN 50491-5-2, EN 50491-5-3
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, EN 62479
	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	EN IEC 63000
	RED Directive 2014/53/EU	EN 300328 (V2.1.1)

Overview of types

Type	Features
EY6AS80F021	Modular BACnet automation station and web server

Accessories

Plug-in I/O modules

Type	Description
EY6IO30F001	modu630-IO 16 × DI/CI inputs I/O module
EY6IO70F001	modu670-IO 8 × DI/CI/DO(OC), 8 × DI/CI I/O module
EY6IO31F001	modu631-IO 8 × UI(DI/CI/AI), 8 × DI/CI I/O module
EY6IO71F001	modu671-IO 8 × AO, 8 × DI/CI I/O module
EY6IO50F001	modu650-IO 6 × relay (2A) outputs I/O module
EY6IO72F001	modu672-IO 4 × AO, 4 × DO(OC), 4 × UI (DI/CI/AI) I/O module (planned for mid-2021)

Connection modules

Type	Description
EY6LC01F001	Module for separate I/O module supply
EY6LC02F001	Coupling kit for I/O modules in cabinet (P100017761 and P100017762)

Function expansions

Type	Description
Y6WS80F008	Activation code for the REST API on modu680-AS
Y6WS80F009	Data point extension activation code for moduWeb Unity on modu680-AS
Y6WS80F031	Network option activation code for modu680-AS (planned for mid-2022)
Y6FX02F001	Activation code for MQTT client
Y6FX02F002	Activation code for MQTT client and broker
Y6FX03F001	Activation code for RADIUS Supplicant

Manuals

Document number	Language	Title
D100397589	de	Systembeschreibung SAUTER modulo
D100408512	de	EY-modulo 6 – Best Practice I
D100402674	en	SAUTER modulo system description
D100410201	en	EY-modulo 6 – Best Practice I
D100402676	fr	Description du système SAUTER modulo
D100410203	fr	EY-modulo 6 – Meilleures pratiques I



EY6AS60: Modular BACnet automation station, modu660-AS

Features

- Part of the SAUTER modulo 6 system family
- Modular automation station, expandable with I/O modules and communication modules
- Regulation, control, monitoring and optimisation of operational systems in HVAC
- Locally expandable with up to 24 modules via the SAUTER Extension Bus
- Can be locally equipped with ecoLink I/O modules and ASV actuators via SLC interface
- Two RJ45 connections switched for daisy chain
- BACnet/IP communication (EN ISO 16484-5)
- REST API interface
- BACnet profile B-BC
- AMEV profile AS-B
- Integrated web server for local commissioning, expandable with visualisation and operation
- User administration for identification, authentication and access control
- Encryption of communication with TLS 1.2
- Bluetooth interface for mobile commissioning and maintenance
- Programming/parameterisation via PC using CASE Suite (based on IEC 61131-3)
- Control libraries
- Time and calendar function
- Predictive control based on meteorological forecast data
- Data recording on removable media (microSD card)
- User administration and user identification (web server)
- Alive signal output pulsed



EY6AS60F011



Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	24 V= ± 10%
Power consumption ¹⁾	≤ 2 W without load ≤ 24 W at maximum load
Dissipated power	≤ 2 W without load ≤ 4 W at maximum load
Peak inrush current ²⁾	≤ 20 A, ≤ 1 ms on the 24 V side

Parameters

Connection	5-pin spring-type terminal, pluggable, 0.5...1.5 mm ² (rigid) 0.5...2.5 mm ² , min. 8 mm wire strip- ped
Battery (buffer: RTC)	CR2032, pluggable
Earth connector	Spring contact against DIN rail and PE terminal

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-20...70 °C
Ambient humidity	10...90% rh, no condensation

Function

BACnet data point objects	Up to 800 I/O objects, 1600 total
---------------------------	--------------------------------------

¹⁾ Maximum load with 12 I/O modules

²⁾ Measured value with EY-PS021F021 power supply unit



	BACnet client links	300 (Peer-to-Peer)
	Control	48 (Loop)
	Active COV subscription	2400
	Structured view	128 (Structured View)
Dynamic objects	Sequences, scenes	16 (Command)
	Time programmes	64 (Schedule)
	Calendar	32 (Calendar)
	Alarms	32 (Notification Class) intrinsically or extrinsically with Event Enrolment
	Historical data	800 (Trend Log) up to 2 million entries
	BBMD in BDT	32
	FD in FDT	32
Services	Embedded web server	moduWeb Unity
	Web API (REST)	moduWeb Unity
	Notification (client)	SMTP, SMPP
	Time synchronisation	NTP client, BACnet master or client, local or UTC
	Data integrity (client)	With modu615-BM

Architecture

Processor	ARM Cortex A8, 32-bit, 1 GHz
RAM (memory)	512 MB (DDR3)
Flash	512 MB
Application data	Via CASE Engine
Processes (BACnet programs)	Supports separated processes with different cycle times and independent booting
Cycle time	Adjustable via process, min. 50 ms (50, 100, 500, 1000)

Interfaces, communication

Ethernet network (LAN)	Communication protocols	BACnet/IP (DIX), HTTP(S), NTP, SMTP, SMPP
	Ethernet network	2 × RJ45 connector
	10/100 BASE-T(X) switched	10/100 Mbit/s
Connection of I/O / COM modules	Use ³⁾	1 × integrated iSEB interface for max. 12 modules, expandable with modu601-LC for max. 24 modules in total
RS-485 B connection	Communication protocol	SLC master
	Use	ecoLink, ASV, ecoUnit, FCCP 200
	Participant	Max. 8 ecoLink modules and 4 ecoUnit modules, max. 12 ASV units
	Power supply	20...26 V _± , max. 1.5 W, protected against short circuit, can be switched on/off (CASE Sun)
	Connection	Spring-type terminal, pluggable 0.2...1.5 mm ² stiff/flexible
	Line	4-wire, twisted, shielded
	Line length	Max. 100 m (30 m) with ecoUnit or ASV, up to 500 m, bus termination necessary (120 Ω)
	120 Ω bus termination and pull-up/pull-down	Switchable via software (CASE Sun)
Bluetooth	Version	BLE 4.0
	Range	< 10 m
	Frequency band	2.402...2.480 GHz
	Radiation	6 mW
USB	Version	2.0, type A
	Current limitation	400 to max. 500 mA
SD memory expansion	Type	microSD, suitable for industrial use

³⁾ Performance-dependent

Construction

Fitting	On metallic DIN rail 35 × 7.5/15 as per EN 60715 Rail housing as per DIN 43880
Dimensions W × H × D	92.6 (5 HP) × 100.9 × 58.3 mm
Weight	240 g

Standards, directives

Type of protection	Connections: IP00 Front in DIN cut-out: IP30 (EN 60730-1)
Protection class	I (EN 60730-1)
Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
Software class ⁴⁾	A (EN 60730-1, Appendix H)
Energy class	I to VIII = up to 5% as per EU 811/2013, 2010/30/EU, 2009/125/EC
BACnet profile	B-BC (ISO 16484-5)
AMEV profile	AS-B
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4, EN 50491-5-1, EN 50491-5-2, EN 50491-5-3
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, EN 62479
	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU EN IEC 63000
	RED Directive 2014/53/EU EN 300328 (V2.1.1)

Overview of types

Type	Description
EY6AS60F011	Modular BACnet automation station and web server

Accessories**Plug-in I/O modules**

Type	Description
EY6IO30F001	modu630-IO 16 × DI/CI inputs I/O module
EY6IO31F001	modu631-IO 8 × UI(DI/CI/AI), 8 × DI/CI I/O module
EY6IO50F001	modu650-IO 6 × relay (2A) outputs I/O module
EY6IO70F001	modu670-IO 8 × DI/CI/DO(OC), 8 × DI/CI I/O module
EY6IO71F001	modu671-IO 8 × AO, 8 × DI/CI I/O module
EY6IO72F001	modu672-IO 4 × AO, 4 × DO(OC), 4 × UI (DI/CI/AI) I/O module (planned for mid-2021)

Connection modules

Type	Description
EY6LC01F001	Module for separate I/O module supply
EY6LC02F001	Coupling kit for I/O modules in cabinet (P100017761 and P100017762)

Function expansions

Type	Description
Y6WS60F008	Activation code for the REST API on modu660-AS (requires Y6WS60F021)
Y6WS60F009	Data point extension activation code for moduWeb Unity on modu660 AS (requires Y6WS60F021)
Y6WS60F021	Activation code for visualisation on modu660 AS
Y6FX02F001	Activation code for MQTT client
Y6FX02F002	Activation code for MQTT client and broker
Y6FX03F001	Activation code for RADIUS Supplicant

⁴⁾ The product is not suitable for safety functions

Manuals

Document number	Language	Title
D100397589	de	Systembeschreibung SAUTER modulo
D100408512	de	EY-modulo 6 - Best Practice I
D100402674	en	SAUTER modulo system description
D100410201	en	EY-modulo 6 - Best Practice I
D100402676	fr	Description du système SAUTER modulo
D100410203	fr	EY-modulo 6 - Meilleures pratiques I



SAUTER modulo 6 connection modules

The SAUTER modulo 6 connection modules offer more flexibility in the cabinet installation (modu602-LC) and more freedom for a decentralised topology (modu612-LC). The modu601-LC ensures the functionality of the I/O modules if the operation of the automation station is interrupted.

Overview of connection modules



Type designation	EY6LC01F001	EY6LC02F001	EY6LC12F011
Product name	modu601-LC	modu602-LC	modu612-LC
Power supply	24 V=	–	24 V=
IP network interfaces	–	–	2 (switch)
I/O and COM extension modules	–	–	Max. 24 (of which 6 are COM modules)
Cloud Connector	–	–	MQTT
Further information	Page 370	Page 372	Page 374



EY6LC01

EY6LC01: Module for separated I/O module supply, modu601-LC

Features

- Part of the SAUTER modulo 6 system family
- Enables separate supply between automation station and I/O modules
- Power supply of I/O modules and connected LOI units (Local Override and Indication Device)
- Allows extension to up to 24 I/O modules
- Enables simple wiring tests of the I/O modules without the station, together with modu600-LO on the I/O modules

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	24 V = ± 10%
Dissipated power	< 0.5 W
Power consumption	< 19 W at max. load
Peak inrush current ¹⁾	≤ 2 A, ≤ 10 ms

Parameters

Connection	3-pin spring-type terminal, pluggable, 0.5...1.5 mm ² (rigid) 0.5...2.5 mm ² , min. 8 mm wire stripped
------------	---

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity	10...90% rh, no condensation

Interfaces, communication

Connection, I/O bus	6-pin spring contacts left and 7-pin right
Earth connector	Spring contact against DIN rail and PE feed connection

Construction

Fitting	On metal DIN rail 35 × 7.5/15 as per EN 60715 DIN rail housing as per DIN 43880
Dimensions W × H × D	56 × 97 × 59 mm
Weight	98 g

Standards, directives

	Protection type (as per EN 60730)	Connections and terminals: IP00 Front in DIN cut-out: IP30
	Protection class	I (EN 60730-1)
	Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4, EN 50491-5-1, EN 50491-5-2, EN 50491-5-3

Overview of types

Type	Description
EY6LC01F001	Module for separate I/O module supply



¹⁾ Measured value with EY-PS021F021 power supply unit

Manuals

Document number	Language	Title
D100397589	de	Systembeschreibung SAUTER modulo
D100408512	de	EY-modulo 6 - Best Practice I
D100402674	en	SAUTER modulo system description
D100410201	en	EY-modulo 6 - Best Practice I
D100402676	fr	Description du système SAUTER modulo
D100410203	fr	EY-modulo 6 - Meilleures pratiques I



EY6LC02: Coupling kit for I/O modules in cabinet, modu602-LC



EY6LC02

Features

- Part of the SAUTER modulo 6 system family
- Arrangement of I/O modules in up to three rows for space-optimised cabinet installation
- Minimum space requirement of the transmitter and receiver modules (1.5 HP)
- Up to two modu602-LC per station

Technical data

Power supply		
Power supply		From AS or LC via I/O bus
Dissipated power		< 0.3 W incl. 3 m cable
Parameters		
Max. number per station		2
Max. cable length per station		3 m
Ambient conditions		
Operating temperature		0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature		-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity		10...90% rh, no condensation
Interfaces, communication		
Connection		RJ45 connector
Cable type		RJ45 type S/FTP, not crossed, at least AWG 24
Connection, I/O bus		P100017761: 7-pin spring contacts, only left P100017762: 7-pin spring contacts, only right
Earth connector		Spring contact against DIN rail
Construction		
Fitting		On metal DIN rail 35 × 7.5/15 as per EN 60715 DIN rail housing as per DIN 43880
Dimensions W × H × D		27 × 97 × 59 mm
Weight ¹⁾		95 g
Standards, directives		
Protection type (as per EN 60730)		Connections and terminals: IP00 Front in DIN cut-out: IP30
Protection class		I (EN 60730-1)
Environment class		3K3 (IEC 60721)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4, EN 50491-5-1, EN 50491-5-2, EN 50491-5-3

Overview of types

Type	Description
EY6LC02F001	Coupling kit for I/O modules in cabinet (P100017761 and P100017762)

Manuals

Document number	Language	Title
D100397589	de	Systembeschreibung SAUTER modulo
D100408512	de	EY-modulo 6 – Best Practice I

¹⁾ Total weight



Document number	Language	Title
D100402674	en	SAUTER modulo system description
D100410201	en	EY-modulo 6 - Best Practice I
D100402676	fr	Description du système SAUTER modulo
D100410203	fr	EY-modulo 6 - Meilleures pratiques I



EY6LC12: IP coupler for I/O modules with web server, modu612-LC



EY6LC12

Features

- Part of the SAUTER modulo 6 system family
- Remote operation of COM and I/O modules for modulo 6 automation stations via IP network
- Locally expandable with up to 24 modules via iSEB interface
- Two RJ45 connections switched for daisy chain
- MQTT communication
- Integrated web server for local commissioning
- Bluetooth interface for mobile commissioning and maintenance
- User administration and user identification (web server)

Technical data

Power supply		
Power supply		24 V = ± 10%
Parameters		
Connection		5-pin spring terminal, pluggable, 0.5...2.5 mm ² , at least 8 mm
Battery (buffer: RTC/SRAM)		CR2032, pluggable
Ambient conditions		
Operating temperature		0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature		-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity		10...90% rh, no condensation
Architecture		
Processor		ARM 8, 1 GHz
Embedded web server		moduWeb Unity
Operating system		Embedded Linux
Interfaces, communication		
Ethernet network	Ethernet network	2 × RJ45 socket, switched
	10/100 BASE-T(X) switched	10/100 Mbit/s
Construction		
Dimensions W × H × D		87.5 × 97 × 54 mm
Fitting		On DIN rail 35 × 7.5/15 as per EN 60715 Rail housing as per DIN 43880
Standards, directives		
CE conformity according to	Type of protection	Connections and terminals: IP00 (EN 60730) Front in DIN cut-out: IP30 (EN 60730)
	Protection class	I (EN 60730-1)
	Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
	Software class	A (EN 60730-1, Appendix H)
	Energy class	I to VIII = up to 5% as per EU 811/2013, 2010/30/EU, 2009/125/EC
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, EN 60950-1
	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	EN IEC 63000
	RED Directive 2014/53/EU	EN 300328 (V2.1.1)



Accessories

Plug-in I/O modules

Type	Description
EY6IO30F001	modu630-IO 16 × DI/CI inputs I/O module
EY6IO31F001	modu631-IO 8 × UI(DI/CI/AI), 8 × DI/CI I/O module
EY6IO50F001	modu650-IO 6 × relay (2A) outputs I/O module
EY6IO70F001	modu670-IO 8 × DI/CI/DO(OC), 8 × DI/CI I/O module
EY6IO71F001	modu671-IO 8 × AO, 8 × DI/CI I/O module
EY6IO72F001	modu672-IO 4 × AO, 4 × DO(OC), 4 × UI (DI/CI/AI) I/O module (planned for mid-2021)

Plug-in communication modules (COM)

Type	Description
EY6CM20F011	Modbus-RTU (RS-485) communication module
EY6CM20F021	BACnet / MS/TP (RS-485) communication module
EY6CM30F031	modu630-CM M-Bus communication module

Connection modules

Type	Description
EY6LC01F001	Module for separate I/O module supply
EY6LC02F001	Coupling kit for I/O modules in cabinet (P100017761 and P100017762)



SAUTER modulo 6 I/O modules

SAUTER I/O modules are compatible with the modulo 6 series and are used to capture digital and analogue signals in HVAC installations. They control devices such as contactors, relays and valve actuators.

Overview of I/O modules



Type designation	EY6IO30F001	EY6IO31F001	EY6IO50F001
Product name	modu630	modu631	modu650
Power supply	From AS modulo 6	From AS modulo 6	From AS modulo 6
Control panel optional	modu600-LO	modu600-LO	modu600-LO
Inputs/outputs			
Digital inputs	16	8	–
Universal inputs	–	8	–
Digital outputs	–	–	6
Analogue outputs	–	–	–
Digital inputs/outputs	–	–	–
Further information	Page 377	Page 379	Page 381



Type designation	EY6IO70F001	EY6IO71F001	EY6IO72F001
Product name	modu670	modu671	modu672
Power supply	From AS modulo 6	From AS modulo 6	From AS modulo 6
Control panel optional	modu600-LO	modu600-LO	modu600-LO
Inputs/outputs			
Digital inputs	8	8	–
Universal inputs	–	–	4
Digital outputs	–	–	4
Analogue outputs	–	8	4
Digital inputs/outputs	8	–	–
Further information	Page 383	Page 385	Page 387

EY6IO30: 16 × DI/CI inputs I/O module, modu630-IO

Features

- Part of the SAUTER modulo 6 system family
- Plug-in element for extending the modu660-AS and modu680-AS automation stations and modu6*2-LC link coupler
- Receiving digital inputs (alarm, status or pulse counter) in operational systems, e.g. in HVAC engineering
- 16 digital inputs
- Power supply from automation station (modu6*-AS), link coupler (modu6*2-LC) or supply module (modu601-LC)
- Can be equipped with a local operating and indicating unit (modu600-LO)



EY6IO30F001

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	From AS or LC via I/O bus
Dissipated power ¹⁾	≤ 0.8 W

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity	10...90% rh, no condensation

Inputs/outputs

Digital inputs (DI/CI)	Number of inputs	16
	Power supply for DI	Internal, ~ 13 V=
	Pulse counter ²⁾	≤ 50 Hz

Interfaces, communication

Connection, LOI	4-pin
Connection, I/O bus	7-pin, spring contact
Connection terminals	4 x 8-pin spring-loaded plug-in connectors
Earth connector	Spring contact against DIN rail

Construction

Fitting	On metal DIN rail 35 x 7.5/15 as per EN 60715
Dimensions W × H × D	55.7 (3 HP) × 100 × 59 mm
Weight	130 g

Standards, directives

	Protection type (as per EN 60730)	Connections and terminals: IP00 Front in DIN cut-out: IP30
	Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
	Software class ³⁾	A (EN 60730-1, Appendix H)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4, EN 50491-5-1, EN 50491-5-2, EN 50491-5-3

Overview of types

Type	Features
EY6IO30F001	16 x DI/CI inputs I/O module

¹⁾ Measured value without accessories

²⁾ 50 Hz only with PC module, otherwise 5 Hz

³⁾ The product is not suitable for safety functions



Accessories

Type	Description
EY6LO00F001	Local operating and indicating unit for I/O modules

Manuals

Document number	Language	Title
D100397589	de	Systembeschreibung SAUTER modulo
D100408512	de	EY-modulo 6 - Best Practice I
D100402674	en	SAUTER modulo system description
D100410201	en	EY-modulo 6 - Best Practice I
D100402676	fr	Description du système SAUTER modulo
D100410203	fr	EY-modulo 6 - Meilleures pratiques I



EY6IO31: 8 × UI (DI/CI/AI), 8 × DI/CI I/O module, modu631-IO

Features

- Part of the SAUTER modulo 6 system family
- Plug-in element for extending the modu660-AS and modu680-AS automation stations and modu6*2-LC link coupler
- Receiving digital inputs (alarm, status or pulse counter) and analogue inputs (Ni/Pt1000, R, U) in operational systems, e.g. in HVAC
- Eight digital inputs and eight universal inputs
- Power supply from automation station (modu6**-AS), link coupler (modu6*2-LC) or supply module (modu601-LC)
- Can be equipped with a local operating and indicating unit (modu600-LO)



EY6IO31F001

Technical data

Power supply		
	Power supply	From AS or LC via I/O bus
	Dissipated power ¹⁾	≤ 0.8 W
Ambient conditions		
	Operating temperature	0...45 °C
	Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C
	Ambient humidity	10...90% rh, no condensation
Inputs/outputs		
Digital inputs (DI/CI)	Number of inputs	8
	Power supply for DI	Internal, ~13 V=
	Pulse counter	≤ 50 Hz
Universal inputs (UI)	Number of inputs	8
	Analogue	0...10 V, Ni1000, Pt1000, R
	Digital ²⁾	DI/CI: ≤ 50 Hz
Interfaces, communication		
	Connection, LOI	4-pin
	Connection, I/O bus	7-pin, spring contact
	Connection terminals	4 x 8-pin spring-loaded plug-in connectors
	Earth connector	Spring contact against DIN rail
Construction		
	Fitting	On metal DIN rail 35 x 7.5/15 as per EN 60715
	Dimensions W × H × D	55.7 (3 HP) x 100 x 59 mm
	Weight	131 g
Standards, directives		
	Protection type (as per EN 60730)	Connections and terminals: IP00 Front in DIN cut-out: IP30
	Protection class	I (EN 60730-1)
	Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
	Software class ³⁾	A (EN 60730-1, Appendix H)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4, EN 50491-5-1, EN 50491-5-2, EN 50491-5-3

¹⁾ Measured value without accessories

²⁾ DI: 50 Hz only with PC module, otherwise 5 Hz

³⁾ The product is not suitable for safety functions



Overview of types

Type	Features
EY6IO31F001	8 x UI(DI/CI/AI) and 8 x DI/CI I/O module

Accessories

Type	Description
EY6LO00F001	Local operating and indicating unit for I/O modules

Manuals

Document number	Language	Title
D100397589	de	Systembeschreibung SAUTER modulo
D100408512	de	EY-modulo 6 – Best Practice I
D100402674	en	SAUTER modulo system description
D100410201	en	EY-modulo 6 – Best Practice I
D100402676	fr	Description du système SAUTER modulo
D100410203	fr	EY-modulo 6 – Meilleures pratiques I



EY6IO50: 6 × relay (2A) outputs I/O module, modu650-IO

Features

- Part of the SAUTER modulo 6 system family
- Plug-in element for extending the modu660-AS and modu680-AS automation stations and modu6*2-LC link coupler
- Activation of displays in operational systems, such as HVAC engineering
- Activation of actuators such as contactors or valve actuators, in operational systems
- Six digital outputs (relay)
- Power supply from automation station (modu6**-AS), link coupler (modu6*2-LC) or supply module (modu601-LC)
- Can be equipped with a local operating and indicating unit (modu600-LO)



EY6IO50F001

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	From AS or LC via I/O bus
Dissipated power ¹⁾	≤ 1,3 W

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity	10...90% rh, no condensation

Inputs/outputs

Digital outputs (DO)	Number of outputs	6
	Type of outputs	Relay (0-1), normally-open contact, galvanically isolated
	Load	24 V=, 24...250 V~ Resistive load: 2 A Inductive load: ≤ 1 A, cos φ ≥ 0.8 Start-up current: ≤ 5 A
	Switching frequency, mechanical	300,000 cycles for 2 A

Interfaces and communication

Connection, LOI	4-pin
Connection, I/O bus	7-pin, spring contact
Connection terminals	6 x 2-pin spring-loaded plug-in connectors
Earth connector	Spring contact against DIN rail

Construction

Fitting	On metallic DIN rail 35 x 7.5/15 as per EN 60715
Dimensions W × H × D	55.7 (3 HP) x 100 x 59 mm
Weight	124 g

Standards and directives

	Protection type (as per EN 60730)	Connections and terminals:IP00 Front in DIN cut-out:IP30
	Protection class	I (EN 60730-1)
	Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
	Software class ²⁾	A (EN 60730-1, Appendix H)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4, EN 50491-5-1, EN 50491-5-2, EN 50491-5-3
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1

¹⁾ Measured value without accessories

²⁾ The product is not suitable for safety functions



Overview of types

Type	Features
EY6IO50F001	6 x relay (2A) outputs I/O module

Accessories

Type	Description
EY6LO00F001	Local operating and indicating unit for I/O modules

Manuals

Document number	Language	Title
D100397589	de	Systembeschreibung SAUTER modulo
D100408512	de	EY-modulo 6 – Best Practice I
D100402674	en	SAUTER modulo system description
D100410201	en	EY-modulo 6 – Best Practice I
D100402676	fr	Description du système SAUTER modulo
D100410203	fr	EY-modulo 6 – Meilleures pratiques I



EY6IO70: 8 × DI/CI/DO (OC) and 8 × DI/CI I/O module, modu670-IO

Features

- Part of the SAUTER modulo 6 system family
- Plug-in element for extending the modu660-AS and modu680-AS automation stations and modu6*2-LC link coupler
- Activation of actuators such as relays and displays of operational systems, e.g. in HVAC engineering
- Activation of displays in operational systems
- Receiving digital inputs (alarm, status or pulse counter) in operational systems
- Eight digital inputs and eight digital inputs/outputs
- Power supply from automation station (modu6**-AS), link coupler (modu6*2-LC) or supply module (modu601-LC)
- Can be equipped with a local operating and indicating unit (modu600-LO)



EY6IO70F001

Technical data

Power supply		
Power supply		From AS or LC via I/O bus
Dissipated power ¹⁾		≤ 0,8 W
Ambient conditions		
Operating temperature		0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature		-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity		10...90% rh, no condensation
Inputs/outputs		
Digital inputs (DI/CI)	Number of inputs	8
	Pulse counter ²⁾	≤ 50 Hz
Digital inputs/outputs (DIO)	Number of inputs/outputs	8
	Type of inputs/outputs	Open collector, normally-open contacts (O-I), outputs switched with respect to ground (any arrangement)
	Power supply for DO	External, positive ≤ 28 V=
	Load	0...100 mA (max. 2 V voltage drop)
	Power supply for DI	Internal, ~ 13 V=
	Pulse counter ³⁾	≤ 50 Hz
Interfaces and communication		
Connection, LOI		4-pin
Connection, I/O bus		7-pin, spring contact
Connection terminals		4 x 8-pin spring-loaded plug-in connectors
Earth connector		Spring contact against DIN rail
Construction		
Fitting		On metallic DIN rail 35 x 7.5/15 as per EN 60715
Dimensions W × H × D		55.7 (3 HP) x 100 x 59 mm
Weight		131 g
Standards and directives		
Protection type (as per EN 60730)		Connections and terminals: IP00 Front in DIN cut-out: IP30
Protection class		I (EN 60730-1)

¹⁾ Measured value without accessories

²⁾ 50 Hz only with PC module, otherwise 5 Hz

³⁾ 50 Hz only with PC module, otherwise 5 Hz



	Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
	Software class ⁴⁾	A (EN 60730-1, Appendix H)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU ⁵⁾	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4, EN 50491-5-1, EN 50491-5-2, EN 50491-5-3

Overview of types

Type	Features
EY6IO70F001	8 x DI/CI/DO(OC) and 8 x DI/CI I/O module

Accessories

Type	Description
EY6LO00F001	Local operating and indicating unit for I/O modules

Manuals

Document number	Language	Title
D100397589	de	Systembeschreibung SAUTER modulo
D100408512	de	EY-modulo 6 - Best Practice I
D100402674	en	SAUTER modulo system description
D100410201	en	EY-modulo 6 - Best Practice I
D100402676	fr	Description du système SAUTER modulo
D100410203	fr	EY-modulo 6 - Meilleures pratiques I

⁴⁾ The product is not suitable for safety functions

⁵⁾ EN 61000-6-2: To comply with the standard, the connecting cables for the digital open collector outputs (DO-OC) may not be longer than 30 m

EY6IO71: 8 × AO and 8 × DI/CI I/O module, modu671-IO

Features

- Part of the SAUTER modulo 6 system family
- Plug-in element for extending the modu660-AS and modu680-AS automation stations and modu6*2-LC link coupler
- Activation with a standard signal (0(2)...10 V) in operational systems, such as HVAC engineering
- Receiving digital inputs (alarm, status or pulse counter) in operational systems
- Eight digital inputs and eight analogue outputs
- Power supply from automation station (modu6**-AS), link coupler (modu6*2-LC) or supply module (modu601-LC)
- Can be equipped with a local operating and indicating unit (modu600-LO)



EY6IO71F001

Technical data

Power supply¹⁾

Power supply	From AS or LC via I/O bus
Power consumption	≤ 1 W
Dissipated power	≤ 0,8 W

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity	10...90% rh, no condensation

Inputs/outputs

Digital inputs (DI/CI)	Number of inputs	8
	Power supply for DI	Internal, ~1.3 V=
	Pulse counter ²⁾	≤ 50 Hz
Analogue outputs (AO)	Number of outputs	8
	Analogue	0(2)...10 V=
	Load	≤ 2 mA

Interfaces and communication

Connection, LOI	4-pin
Connection, I/O bus	7-pin, spring contact
Connection terminals	4 x 8-pin spring-loaded plug-in connectors
Earth connector	Spring contact against DIN rail

Construction

Fitting	On metallic DIN rail 35 x 7.5/15 as per EN 60715
Dimensions W × H × D	55.7 (3 HP) x 100 x 59 mm
Weight	130 g

Standards and directives

	Protection type (as per EN 60730)	Connections and terminals:IP00 Front in DIN cut-out:IP30
	Protection class	I (EN 60730-1)
	Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
	Software class ³⁾	A (EN 60730-1, Appendix H)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4, EN 50491-5-1, EN 50491-5-2, EN 50491-5-3

¹⁾ Measured values without accessories

²⁾ 50 Hz only with PC module, otherwise 5 Hz

³⁾ The product is not suitable for safety functions



Overview of types

Type	Features
EY6IO71F001	8 x AO and 8 x DI/CI I/O module

Accessories

Type	Description
EY6LO00F001	Local operating and indicating unit for I/O modules

Manuals

Document number	Language	Title
D100397589	de	Systembeschreibung SAUTER modulo
D100408512	de	EY-modulo 6 – Best Practice I
D100402674	en	SAUTER modulo system description
D100410201	en	EY-modulo 6 – Best Practice I
D100402676	fr	Description du système SAUTER modulo
D100410203	fr	EY-modulo 6 – Meilleures pratiques I



EY6IO72: 4 × AO, 4 × DO(OC), 4 × UI (DI/CI/AI) I/O module, modu672-IO

Features

- Part of the SAUTER modulo 6 system family
- Plug-in element for extending the modu660-AS and modu680-AS automation stations and modu612-LC link coupler
- Activation with a standard signal (0(2)...10 V, 0(4)...20 mA) in operational systems, such as HVAC engineering
- Receiving digital inputs (alarm/status) and analogue inputs (Ni/Pt1000, U/I/R/Pot) in operational systems
- Four universal inputs, four analogue outputs and four digital outputs
- Power supply from automation station (modu6**-AS), link coupler (modu612-LC) or supply module (modu601-LC)
- Can be equipped with a local operating and indicating unit (modu600-LO)



EY6IO72F001

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	From AS or LC via I/O bus
Power consumption	
Dissipated power	

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity	10...90% rh, no condensation

Inputs/outputs

Universal inputs (UI)	Number of inputs	4
	Analogue	0(2)...10 V, 0(4)...20 mA, R, Ni1000, Pt1000, Pot
	Digital ¹⁾	DI/CI (≤ 50 Hz)
Analogue outputs (AO)	Number of outputs	4
	Analogue	0(2)...10 V, 0(4)...20 mA
	Load	≤ 20 mA
	Load ≥ 5 Ω	Output 0...10 V / 2...10 V
	Load ≤ 400 Ω	Output 0...20 mA / 4...20 mA
Digital outputs (DO)	Load voltage	< 2 V (0(4)...20 mA)
	Number of outputs	4
	Type of outputs	Open collector, normally-open contacts (0-I), outputs switched with respect to ground (any arrangement)
	Power supply for DO	External, positive ≤ 28 V=
	Load	0...100 mA (max. 2 V voltage drop)

Interfaces and communication

Connection, LOI	4-pin
Connection, I/O bus	7-pin, spring contact
Connection terminals	4 × 8-pin spring-loaded plug-in connectors
Earth connector	Spring contact against DIN rail

Construction

Fitting	On DIN rail 35 × 7.5/15 as per EN 60715
Dimensions W × H × D	55.7 (3 HP) × 100 × 59 mm
Weight	

¹⁾ 50 Hz only with PC module, otherwise 5 Hz



Standards and directives

	Type of protection	Connections and terminals:IP00 Front in DIN cut-out:IP30 As per 60730-1
	Protection class	I (EN 60730-1)
	Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4, EN 50491-5-1, EN 50491-5-2, EN 50491-5-3

Overview of types

Type	Features
EY6IO72F001	4 × AO, 4 × DO(OC), 4 × UI (DI/CI/AI) I/O module (planned for mid-2021)

Accessories

Type	Description
EY6LO00F001	Local operating and indicating unit for I/O modules

Manuals

Document number	Language	Title
D100397589	de	Systembeschreibung SAUTER modulo
D100408512	de	EY-modulo 6 - Best Practice I
D100402674	en	SAUTER modulo system description
D100410201	en	EY-modulo 6 - Best Practice I
D100402676	fr	Description du système SAUTER modulo
D100410203	fr	EY-modulo 6 - Meilleures pratiques I



SAUTER modulo 6 operating unit

The SAUTER modulo 6 operating unit allows you to display the current status of the inputs and to directly override the outputs of the automation station (AS) and the I/O modules – local priority operation as per EN ISO 16484-2.

Overview of operating unit



Type designation	EY6LO00F001
Product name	modu600-LO
Power supply	From I/O module
Device	Operating device with 4 push-buttons
Function	Visualisation, operation
Display	Display of analogue, digital and multi-state signals
Use	Universally for I/O modules
Further information	Page 390



EY6LO00F001

EY6LO00: Operating and indicating unit for I/O modules, modu600-LO

Features

- Part of the SAUTER modulo 6 system family
- Pluggable element for direct operation and visualisation of displays for the modu6** I/O modules
- Automatic detection of the current I/O module configuration
- Display of values and statuses of the inputs and outputs on an LCD colour display
- Detailed display of the individual inputs and outputs including labelling, type, status and graphics
- Simple 4-button operation
- LED indicator of I/O module modu6**-IO
- Manual operation of outputs
- Ready for use without parameterising

Technical data

Power supply		
Power supply		From I/O module modu6**-IO
Current consumption		≤ 12.5 mA
Dissipated power		≤ 0,3 W
Ambient conditions		
Operating temperature		0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature		-25...60 °C
Ambient humidity		10...90% rh, no condensation
Indicators, display, operation		
Resolution		240 × 240 pixels, colour LCD
Operation		Four buttons: Back/reject, Reverse/reduce, Forward/increase, Confirm
Interfaces and communication		
Connection		4-pin, spring contacts
Protocol		Proprietary
Standards and directives		
Type of protection		Connections: IP00 front, plugged in: IP30 (EN 60730-1)
Protection class		III (EN 60730-1)
Environment class		3K3 (IEC 60721)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4, EN 50491-5-1, EN 50491-5-2, EN 50491-5-3

Overview of types

Type	Features
EY6LO00F001	modu600-LO, operating and indicating unit for I/O modules

Manuals

Document number	Language	Title
D100386646	de	modu600-LO Bedienungsanleitung
D100397589	de	Systembeschreibung SAUTER modulo
D100408512	de	EY-modulo 6 – Best Practice I
D100408262	en	modu600-LO Operating instructions
D100402674	en	SAUTER modulo system description



Document number	Language	Title
D100410201	en	EY-modulo 6 - Best Practice I
D100408261	fr	modu600-LO Notice d'emploi
D100402676	fr	Description du système SAUTER modulo
D100410203	fr	EY-modulo 6 - Meilleures pratiques I



SAUTER modulo 6 communication modules

SAUTER communication modules enable third-party systems to be integrated on the automation level. Field-bus protocols, based on EIA-232 or EIA-485, such as Modbus/RTU and M-Bus, can be integrated directly on the automation station. The data is mapped in BACnet objects and is visible on the BACnet/IP network.

Overview of communication modules



Type designation	EY6CM20F01 1	EY6CM30F03 1
Product name	modu620-CM	modu630-CM
Interfaces	RS-485	RS-232, M-Bus
Protocol	Modbus RTU / ASCII	M-Bus
Further information	Page 393	Page 395

EY6CM20: Modbus-RTU (RS-485) communication module, modu620-CM

Features

- Part of the SAUTER modulo 6 system family
- Plug-in element for extending the modu680-AS and modu660-AS automation stations or modu612-LC link coupler
- Up to five COM modules per automation station
- Connection to non-SAUTER systems (PLC, chillers, meters etc.)
- RS-485, half duplex, electrically isolated interface for Modbus/RTU, Modbus/ASCII
- Galvanic isolation up to 300 V
- Configurable RS-485 network resistors (software)
- Baud rate 600...115 200 bit/s
- Modbus master with up to four Modbus communication profiles
- Integrated tunnelling function for commissioning and monitoring with serial Modbus master tools



EY6CM20F011

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	From AS or LC via I/O bus
Power consumption	≤ 200 mA
Dissipated power	≤ 0.66 W
Bus power supply	No

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity	10...90% rh, no condensation

Architecture

Number of data points	Up to 600 Modbus data points
-----------------------	------------------------------

Interfaces, communication

RS-485 (Modbus)	Communication protocol	Modbus/RTU and Modbus/ASCII master as per V1.02, 2-wire (2W)
	Bus physics	1 unit load (UL); electrically isolated up to 300 V; integrated RS-485 network resistors (LT, PU, PD) configurable via software
	Bus speed	600...115 200 bit/s, parity bit, stop bit, Rx/Tx bus timing
	Connection	Pluggable spring-type terminals 2 × 5-pin 0.2...1.5 mm ² rigid/flexible
	Line	3-/4-wire (D+/D-/COM reference), twisted, shielded, up to 1000 m
	Use	Integration of Modbus slaves in an RS-485 segment (line)
	Participant	Up to 31 RS-485 unit loads (UL)
	Functions	600 Modbus channels for BACnet I/O/V objects for up to 247 Modbus devices; FC01-06, 15, 16, 22; unicast and broadcast; access optimisation

Construction

Fitting	On metal DIN rail 35 x 7.5/15 as per EN 60715
Dimensions W × H × D	55.7 (3 HP) x 100 x 59 mm
Weight	



Standards, directives

	Protection type (as per EN 60730)	Connections and terminals: IP00 Front in DIN cut-out: IP30
	Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
	Software class ¹⁾	A (EN 60730-1, Appendix H)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4, EN 50491-5-1, EN 50491-5-2, EN 50491-5-3

Overview of types

Type	Features
EY6CM20F011	Modbus-RTU (RS-485) communication module

Accessories

Type	Description
0920360601	Placeholder module for modu6**-IO and modu6**-CM

Manuals

Document number	Language	Title
D100397589	de	Systembeschreibung SAUTER modulo
D100408512	de	EY-modulo 6 - Best Practice I
D100402674	en	SAUTER modulo system description
D100410201	en	EY-modulo 6 - Best Practice I
D100402676	fr	Description du système SAUTER modulo
D100410203	fr	EY-modulo 6 - Meilleures pratiques I
Additional information		
P100018041	Fitting instructions	
MD 91.200	SAUTER Declaration on materials and the environment	

¹⁾ The product is not suitable for safety functions

EY6CM30: M-Bus communication module, modu630-CM

Features

- Part of the SAUTER modulo 6 system family
- Plug-in element for extending the modu680-AS and modu660-AS automation stations or modu612-LC link coupler
- Up to five COM modules per automation station
- M-Bus master
- Connection to M-Bus meter networks for the integration of heat meters, electricity meters etc.
- 2-wire M-Bus network, electrically isolated
- 2-wire RS-232 connection for point-to-point communication
- Up to 80 meters and 600 values
- Modbus master with up to four Modbus communication profiles
- Integrated tunnelling function for commissioning and monitoring on the modulo 6 stations



EY6CM30F031

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	From AS or LC via I/O bus
Power consumption	
Dissipated power	
Bus power supply	24 V _{DC} , 0.56 A, 10 W

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity	10...90% rh, no condensation

Architecture

Protocol processor	NXP microcontroller LPC1114
COM port	UART
Memory	No
Number of data points	256 M-Bus data points

Interfaces, communication

RS-232 (M-Bus)	Communication protocol	M-Bus master (EN 13757-3)
	Bus physics	M-Bus (EN 13757-2), electrically isolated up to 300 V, mark voltage 36 V, short-circuit proof, overcurrent monitoring and protection
	Bus speed	300...9600 (19 200, 38 400) bit/s
	Connection	Pluggable spring-type terminals 2 × 5-pin 0.2...1.5 mm ² rigid/flexible
	Line ¹⁾	2-wire (M+/M-) up to 1000 m; RS-232 (D+/D-/GND) up to 15 m
	Use	Integration of M-Bus meters
	Participant	Up to 80 M-Bus unit loads (UL of 1.5 mA); up to 256 M-Bus devices (with external M-Bus level converter via RS-232)
	Functions	400 M-Bus channels for BACnet I/O/V objects for up to 256 M-Bus devices; REQ_UD2, SND_NKE, SND_UD, primary/secondary addressing, readout (triggered, by offset or filter)

¹⁾ M-Bus cable lengths depend on the cable type (J-Y(ST)Y 4 × 0.5 mm² max. 1000 m, LiYY 2 × 1.5 mm² max. 4000 m), number of bus segments and the baud rate; see engineering notes



Construction

Fitting	On metal DIN rail 35 x 7.5/15 as per EN 60715
Dimensions W × H × D	55.7 (3 HP) x 100 x 59 mm
Weight	

Standards, directives

Protection type (as per EN 60730)	Connections and terminals: IP00 Front in DIN cut-out: IP30
Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
Software class ²⁾	A (EN 60730-1, Appendix H)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4, EN 50491-5-1, EN 50491-5-2, EN 50491-5-3

Overview of types

Type	Features
EY6CM30F031	M-Bus communication module

Accessories

Type	Description
O920360601	Placeholder module for modu6**-IO and modu6**-CM

Manuals

Document number	Language	Title
D100397589	de	Systembeschreibung SAUTER modulo
D100408512	de	EY-modulo 6 – Best Practice I
D100402674	en	SAUTER modulo system description
D100410201	en	EY-modulo 6 – Best Practice I
D100402676	fr	Description du système SAUTER modulo
D100410203	fr	EY-modulo 6 – Meilleures pratiques I

Additional information

P100018041	Fitting instructions
MD 91.205	SAUTER Declaration on materials and the environment

²⁾ The product is not suitable for safety functions

Security in the building network

The IoT provides incredible opportunities for building automation thanks to its openness, availability and variety of solutions. On the other hand, it can pose a threat for exactly the same reasons. New devices must therefore be secure from the outset. Because of this, modulo 6 was developed according to the recommendations of IEC 62443-3-3. With modulo 6, the latest generation of building automation systems, SAUTER offers a security-oriented solution. The security concept is based on the international standard for cybersecurity in industrial automation, IEC 62443, which defines system security requirements and security levels. With BACnet Secure Connect (BACnet/SC), modulo 6 is now even more secure. The new BACnet data connection only supports encrypted communication and is based on the latest version of the encryption protocol, TLS 1.3. BACnet/SC is also ideally suited for enterprise IT due to the basic technologies used (TCP, WebSocket, TLS, IPv4, IPv6). Seamless integration into the existing infrastructure is made easy with BACnet/SC – BACnet/IP routers.

The latest member of the modulo 6 product family uses blockchain technology (patented). The modu615-BM, or Building Data Integrity Manager, provides a local solution for monitoring data integrity in the installation. It has an integrated web server for local commissioning, visualisation, operation and notification. A guided configuration process (wizard) creates the blockchain and starts the integrity check. Data from the automation stations is linked in the building network to form a blockchain ring. The current process and the state of the blockchain can be accessed in the dashboard at any time. In the event of an integrity violation, an email notification is sent. The affected automation station is isolated, automatically restored, and only then is it reintegrated into the building automation network. Proven security technologies provide encryption, authentication and access protection. This means the system is already well protected against cyber attacks on the automation level.



EY6BM15F011

EY6BM15: Building Data Integrity Manager, modu615-BM

Features

- Part of the SAUTER modulo 6 system family
- Blockchain-based solution for monitoring the data integrity of automation stations
- Encrypted communication in the building automation network
- Integrated web server for local commissioning, visualisation, operation and user administration
- Notification and device isolation or self-healing in the event of data integrity breach
- NTP client for time synchronisation and certificate protection
- Audit trail

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	24 V= ± 10%
Power consumption	≤ 2 W without load
Dissipated power	≤ 2 W without load
Peak inrush current ¹⁾	≤ 2 A, ≤ 10 ms

Parameters

Connection	5-pin spring-type terminal, pluggable, 0.5...1.5 mm ² (rigid) 0.5...2.5 mm ² , at least 8 mm wire stripped
Battery (buffer: RTC)	CR2032, pluggable
Earth connector	Spring contact against DIN rail and PE terminal

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-20...70 °C
Ambient humidity	10...90% rh, no condensation

Function

Number of slaves	Max. 100
Hash function	SHA-256 (for TLS)

Architecture

Processor	ARM 8, 1 GHz
RAM (memory)	512 MB (DDR3)
Flash	512 MB
Embedded web server	moduWeb Unity
Operating system	Embedded Linux

Interfaces, communication

Communication	Via SMTP, NTP, HTTPS, MQTT	
Ethernet network	Ethernet network 10/100 BASE-T(X) switched Use	3 × RJ45 connector 10/100 Mbit/s Blockchain network

Construction

Fitting	On metal DIN rail 35 × 7.5/15 as per EN 60715. DIN rail housing as per DIN 43880
Dimensions W × H × D	92.6 (5 HP) × 100.9 × 58.3 mm
Weight	260 g

¹⁾ Measured value with EY-PS021F021 power supply unit



Standards, directives

	Type of protection	Connections and terminals: IP00 (EN 60730) Front in DIN cut-out: IP30 (EN 60730)
	Protection class	I (EN 60730-1)
	Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
	Software class	A (EN 60730-1, Appendix H)
	Energy class	I to VIII = up to 5% as per EU 811/2013, 2010/30/EU, 2009/125/EC
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4, EN 50491-5-1, EN 50491-5-2, EN 50491-5-3
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, EN 62479
	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	EN IEC 63000
	RED Directive 2014/53/EU	EN 300328 (V2.1.1)

Overview of types

Type	Features
EY6BM15F011	Building Data Integrity Manager and web server

Manuals

Document number	Language	Title
D100397589	de	Systembeschreibung SAUTER modulo
D100408512	de	EY-modulo 6 - Best Practice I
D100402674	en	SAUTER modulo system description
D100410201	en	EY-modulo 6 - Best Practice I
D100402676	fr	Description du système SAUTER modulo
D100410203	fr	EY-modulo 6 - Meilleures pratiques I



SAUTER ecos

Integrated room automation:

high-performance, modular, communicative and ready for IoT.

SAUTER ecos guarantees both seamless integration in the building management system and in the automation system of the primary plants, while also providing maximum flexibility with minimum use of energy.



SAUTER room automation / modulo 5

Room automation

EY-RC 504/505: Room automation station, ecos504/505	403	EY-SU 106: Push-button unit for EnOcean room operating unit, ecoUnit106	426
EY-RC 311: Room controller, ecos311	408	EY-CM 581: Wireless interface, EnOcean, ecosCom581	427
EY-RU 310...316: Room operating unit, ecoUnit310...316	412	FMS 116, 196: Smart Fusion mesh multi-sensor	430
EY-RU 365: Touch room operating unit, ecoUnit365	414	EY-EM 510...512: Remote I/O module, ecoLink510...512	435
EY-RU 355: Room operating unit, ecoUnit355	417	EY-EM 514, 515: Remote I/O module, ecoLink514, 515	437
EY-SU 358: Push-button unit for room operating unit, ecoUnit358	420	EY-EM 527: Remote I/O module, ecoLink527	439
EY-RU 110: Room sensor, EnOcean, ecoUnit110	422	EY-EM 522, 523: Remote I/O module, ecoLink522, 523	441
EY-RU 146: Room operating unit, EnOcean, ecoUnit146	424		

HVAC automation

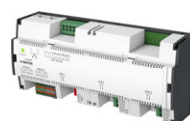
EY-AS 524, 525: Modular automation station, modu524/525	444
Overview of I/O modules	447
EY-IO 530: I/O module, modu530	448
EY-IO 531: I/O module, modu531	450
EY-IO 532: I/O module, modu532	451
EY-IO 533: I/O module, modu533	452
EY-IO 534: I/O module, modu534	454
EY-IO 550: I/O module, modu550	456
EY-IO 551: I/O module, modu551	458
EY-IO 570: I/O module, modu570	460
EY-IO 571: I/O module, modu571	462
EY-IO 572: I/O module, modu572	464
EY-LM 590: novaLink module, modu590	466
Overview of operating units	468
EY-OP 840: Local operating unit, modu840	469
EY-IO 625...670: Operating units, modu625...670	471
EY-WS 500: Web server, moduWeb500	473
Overview of communication modules	475
EY-CM 721: Communication module, modu721	476
EY-CM 731: Communication module, modu731	478
EY-BU 292: novaNet-Ethernet interface, moduNet292	480
EYZ 291: Router, novaNet291	482



SAUTER ecos room automation stations

The areas of use for the SAUTER ecos room automation stations range from precise room control with heating and cooling to integrated room automation with demand-controlled ventilation, lighting and sunshading. The scalable solutions for controlling and regulating the rooms are individually adjusted to the required functional scope and the usage profile. You thus reduce your energy consumption, your costs and the CO₂ emissions while providing maximum comfort and well-being. The ecos devices enable the area usage to be adjusted flexibly during operation by dividing the area on each floor into room segments.

Overview of room automation stations



Type designation	EY-RC504F***	EY-RC505F0**	EY-RC311F001
Product name	ecos504	ecos505	ecos311
Parameters			
Power supply		24 V=/~	230 V~
Room segments		8	1
Room operating units		2 × 4	1
I/O extension modules		2 × 8	2
Inputs/outputs			
Universal inputs		–	5
Digital inputs		–	–
Analogue outputs		–	3
Digital outputs		–	4
Relay outputs (2 A / 10 A)		–	3/1
Interfaces, communication			
Interfaces		RS-485, Ethernet	RS-485
Protocols		BACnet/IP, MQTT, Modbus RTU, M-Bus, SLC, KNX, DALI, SMI	BACnet MS/TP, SLC
BACnet profile		B-BC	B-ASC
Objects			
Data points (value objects)		600	50
Control (Loop)		32	6
Calendars (Calendar)		16	3
Time programmes (Schedule)		32	4
Historical data (Trend Log)		256	–
Alarms (Notification Class)		16	–
Further information	Page 403	Page 403	Page 408

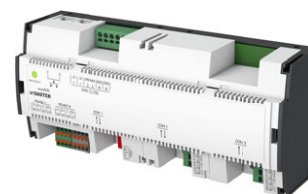
EY-RC 504/505: Room automation station, ecos504/505

Features

- Part of the SAUTER modulo 5 system family
- Modular room automation station (AS) for up to eight rooms or eight flexible room segments
- BACnet/IP communication (EN ISO 164845) as BACnet Building Controller (B-BC)
- The ecoUnit 3 and ecoUnit 1 room operating units enable individual adjustment of the room climate
- Optimises energy consumption thanks to presence function, window contact monitoring, demand-controlled ventilation, control of lighting and window blinds, and time-dependent setpoint specification
- Function libraries for climate, lighting and sunshading
- Expansion bus for remote ecolink modules, ecoUnit room operating units and EnOcean wireless interface
- KNX interface to connect KNX operating units, sensors and actuators
- Integrated KNX tunnelling function (KNX/IP) for the commissioning of KNX with ETS
- DALI interface with DALI bus power supply for the connection of DALI electronic ballasts (EB) and DALI sensors
- Web-based commissioning tool for DALI network
- SMI interface (SMI/SMI LoVo) for activating SMI motors for sunshading (window blinds, roller shutters)
- Integrated tunnelling function for commissioning with SMI-easyMonitor
- RS-485 half duplex, electrically isolated interface for Modbus/RTU, Modbus/ASCII
- Baud rate 600 to 115,200 bit/s with configurable RS-485 network resistors
- Modbus master with up to four simultaneous communication profiles
- Integrated tunnelling function for commissioning and monitoring with serial Modbus master tools
- Physical M-Bus interface and RS-232 interface for external M-Bus level converters
- Supports M-Bus baud rates of 300 to 38,400 bit/s
- M-Bus master function with up to four simultaneous communication profiles
- Integrated tunnelling function for commissioning and monitoring with M-Bus tools
- Time programme and calendar function; data recording
- Integrated moduWeb web server (EY-RC504F101 only)
- Integrated (EY-RC504F202 only) or licensable MQTT functionality (MQTT Broker / Client)
- Engineering/programming using SAUTER CASE Suite (based on IEC 61131-3)
- Integration into the building management system via BACnet/IP with Ethernet interface



EY-RC 504



EY-RC 505



Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	24 V= ±10%
	24 V~ +25%/-15%, 48...63 Hz
Max. peak inrush current	23 A (10 milliseconds)
Connection	Spring-type terminals
	0.2...2.5 mm ² rigid/flexible
	Ampacity max. 5 A

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity	10...85% rh, no condensation

Function

BACnet	BACnet profile	B-BC (EN ISO 16484-5)
	BACnet data point objects	600 (incl. HW)
	Control	32 (Loop)
	Active COV subscription	1500
	BACnet client links	200 (Peer-to-Peer)



Dynamic objects	Time programmes	32 (Schedule)
	Calendar	16 (Calendar)
	Alarms	16 (Notification Class)
	Historical data	256 (Trend Log) up to 60,000 entries
	Chart	32 (Log View), only moduWeb (F101)
	Command object	16 (Command)
Services	Number of BBMDs in BDT	32
	Number of FDs in FDT	32
Gateway	Field bus protocols	KNX, DALI, SMI, Modbus, M-Bus, SLC, SLC/EnOcean
	IP protocols	BACnet/IP as per ISO 16484-5, HTTP for moduWeb (F101 only), MQTT protocol V3.1.1/V5 as per ISO/IEC 20922 via TCP or TCP/TLS 1.2 (F202 only / licence)
MQTT	MQTT Client	Number of topics / alias topics for max. number of BACnet objects (600)
	MQTT Broker	Number of topics, depending on CPU/memory resources (> 1000)

Architecture

Processor	32-bit, 600 MHz (ARM)
SDRAM (synchronous dynamic RAM)	128 MB
SRAM (static RAM)	64 kB
Flash	128 MB
Operating system	Embedded Linux
Cycle time	100 milliseconds
Application data	Via CASE Engine
Embedded web server	moduWeb (EY-RC504F101 only)

Interfaces and communication

Ethernet network	Communication protocol	BACnet/IP, HTTP (F101 only), MQTT (F202 only or with licence), NTP client
	Connection	2 × RJ-45 connector
	Type	10/100 BASE-TX switched
RS-485 A, RS-485 B	Communication protocol	2 × RS-485, SLC
	Use	ecoLink I/O modules; ecoUnit 1, ecoUnit 3 operating units; ASV 2 VAV actuators
	Participant	Max. 2 × 8 ecoLink modules Max. 2 × 4 ecoUnit 1, 3 or FCCP 2 Max. 2 × 12 ASV 2
	Power supply	5 V ±5% < 200 mA (sum of both RS-485), protected against short circuit
	Connection	Pluggable spring-type terminals 2 × 4-pin 0.2...1.5 mm ² rigid/flexible
	Line ¹⁾	4-wire, twisted, shielded
	Line length ²⁾	Max. 100 m (30 m) with ecoUnit, up to 500 m, bus termination necessary
	KNX	Communication protocol
Power consumption		KNX bus max. 6 mA
Bus power supply		Via external KNX power supply
Connection		KNX bus terminal x4 0.6...0.8 mm rigid lines
Line		KNX cable, 2-wire, twisted
Use		KNX actuators and sensors

¹⁾ Example cable CAT-5, J-Y(ST)Y, RS-485 bus cable (e.g. Belden 9842)

²⁾ With the cable length and the conductor cross-section, the supply voltage (+5 V) for the ecoUnit 3 must not fall below the minimum required voltage due to the voltage drop.

DALI (per COM module)	Participant	Up to 64 KNX devices, depending on the external KNX power supply
	Functions	256 KNX group addresses for BACnet I/O objects (256 channels)
	Communication protocol	DALI (IEC 62386-101/-103)
	Power consumption	DALI bus max. 2 mA (only when operating with external power supply)
	Bus power supply	Typ. 16 V, max. 116 mA (can be switched off for external bus power supply)
	Connection	Spring-type terminals 0.2...2.5 mm ² rigid/flexible
	Line	2-wire, NYM..., up to 300 m
	Use	DALI ballasts (IEC 62386-102) DALI sensors (see list)
	Participant	Up to 64 DALI ballasts and 64 DALI sensors (depending on type and bus power supply)
	Functions	256 DALI functions for BACnet I/O objects (256 channels) with addressable 64 DALI short addresses and 16 group addresses
SMI (per COM module)	Communication protocol	SMI master (SMI standard V2.3.2)
	Bus power supply	Typ. 17 V, max. 20 mA, for 16 motors typ. 12.8 mA (0.8 mA/motor), protected against short circuit (30 mA)
	Connection	Spring-type terminals 0.2...2.5 mm ² rigid/flexible
	Line	2-wire, NYM..., up to 350 m
	Use	SMI actuators, SMI (230 V) or SMI Lo-Vo (see list)
	Participant	Up to 16 SMI motors
	Functions	128 SMI functions for BACnet I/O objects (128 channels) for up to 16 single and group addresses each
RS-485 (COM module)	Communication protocol	Modbus/RTU and Modbus/ASCII Master as per V1.02 2-wire (2W)
	Bus physics	1 unit load (unit load = UL); electrically isolated; integrated RS-485 network resistors (LT, PU, PD) configurable via software
	Bus speed	600...115,200 bit/s Parity bit, stop bit, Rx/Tx bus timing
	Connection	Pluggable spring-type terminals 2 × 5-pin 0.2...1.5 mm ² rigid/flexible
	Line ³⁾	3-/4-wire (D+/D-/COM reference), twisted, shielded, up to 1000 m
	Use	Integration of Modbus slaves in an RS-485 segment (line)
	Participant	Up to 31 RS-485 unit loads (UL)
	Functions	600 Modbus channels for BACnet I/O/V objects for up to 247 Modbus devices; FC01-06, 15, 16, 22; unicast and broadcast; access optimisation
	M-Bus/RS-232 (COM module)	Communication protocol
Bus physics		M-Bus (EN 13757-2); electrically isolated, mark voltage 36 V, short-circuit proof, overcurrent monitoring and protection
Bus speed		300...9600 (19,200, 38,400) bit/s

³⁾ Example cable CAT-5, J-Y(ST)Y, RS-485 bus cable (e.g. Belden 9842)

Connection	Pluggable spring-type terminals 2 × 5-pin 0.2...1.5 mm ² rigid/flexible
Line ⁴⁾	2-wire (M+/M-) up to 1000 m; RS-232 (RX/TX/C) up to 15 m
Use	Integration of M-Bus meters
Participant	Up to 40 M-Bus unit loads (UL of 1.5 mA); up to 256 M-Bus devices (with external M-Bus level converter via RS-232)
Functions	400 M-Bus channels for BACnet I/O/V objects for up to 256 M-Bus de- vices; REQ_UD2, SND_NKE, SND_UD, primary/secondary ad- dressing, readout (triggered, by offset or filter)

Construction

Fitting	DIN rail 35 × 7.5/15 EN 50022 Rail housing DIN 43880
Dimensions W × H × D	EY-RC 504:105 (6 HP) × 90 × 58 mm EY-RC 505:210 (12 HP) × 90 × 58 mm

Standards and directives

Type of protection	Connections and terminals: IP00 (EN 60730) Front in DIN cut-out: IP30 (EN 60730) IP30 (EN 60529), with accessory ter- minal cover
Energy class ⁵⁾	I to VIII = up to 5% as per EU 811/2013, 2010/30/EU, 2009/125/EC
Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
Protection class	I (EN 61140)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU EN 61000-6-1 EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-3 EN 61000-6-4
eu.bac certificate	Energy Performance of Buildings Directive 2010/31/EU EN 15500
eu.bac licence	No. 2166

Overview of types

Type	COM1	COM2	COM3	Weight	Current con- sumption (max.)	Power consump- tion
EY-RC504F001	-	-	-	220 g	0.33 A	4 W / 8 VA
EY-RC504F101	-	-	-	220 g	0.33 A	4 W / 8 VA
EY-RC504F202	-	-	-	220 g	0.33 A	4 W / 8 VA
EY-RC504F011	KNX	-	-	240 g	0.33 A	4 W / 8 VA
EY-RC504F021	DALI	-	-	245 g	0.43 A	6 W / 10 VA
EY-RC504F041	SMI	-	-	240 g	0.33 A	4 W / 8 VA
EY-RC504F0C1	RS-485	-	-	243 g	0.33 A	5 W / 9.5 VA
EY-RC504F0D1	M-Bus	-	-	253 g	0.48 A	6.9 W / 10 VA
EY-RC505F031	KNX	DALI	-	385 g	0.61 A	7 W / 10 VA
EY-RC505F051	SMI	DALI	-	410 g	0.61 A	7 W / 11 VA
EY-RC505F061	KNX	SMI	-	385 g	0.33 A	4 W / 8 VA

⁴⁾ M-Bus cable lengths depend on the cable type (J-Y(ST)Y 4 × 0.5 mm² up to 1000 m, LiYY 2 × 1.5 mm² up to 4000 m), the number of bus segments and the baud rate; see engineering notes

⁵⁾ When the room automation station is being used as a temperature controller, most temperature controller classes can be fulfilled according to EU Directive 2010/30 / EU Regulation 811/2013. For information on the exact temperature class reached, please refer to the system integrator's user program

Type	COM1	COM2	COM3	Weight	Current consumption (max.)	Power consumption
EY-RC505F071	KNX	SMI	DALI	420 g	0.61 A	7 W / 11 VA
EY-RC505F081	-	DALI	DALI	410 g	0.61 A	9 W / 14 VA
EY-RC505F091	SMI	SMI	DALI	430 g	0.61 A	8 W / 12 VA
EY-RC505F0A1	KNX	DALI	DALI	420 g	0.61 A	9 W / 14 VA
EY-RC505F0B1	SMI	SMI	-	400 g	0.33 A	4 W / 8 VA
EY-RC505F0E1	RS-485	M-Bus	-	405 g	0.48 A	7.1 W / 10.6 VA
EY-RC505F0F1	RS-485	DALI	-	405 g	0.61 A	6 W / 10 VA
EY-RC505F0G1	RS-485	SMI	DALI	430 g	0.61 A	7 W / 10 VA
EY-RC505F0H1	KNX	RS-485	DALI	420 g	0.61 A	9 W / 14 VA
EY-RC505F0J1	RS-485	DALI	DALI	440 g	0.61 A	9 W / 14 VA
EY-RC505F0K1	KNX	RS-485	-	385 g	0.61 A	7 W / 10 VA

💡 EY-RC 504, 505: Room automation station, 8 rooms/segments, 2 × SLC/RS-485

💡 COM1...3: Integrated communication interfaces

💡 F*O*: EY-RC504F001 (ecos504, standard), EY-RC504F101 (ecos504, moduWeb), EY-RC504F202 (ecos504-IoT, BACnet/MQTT gateway)

💡 DALI: DALI interface with bus power supply (116 mA)

💡 RS-485: RS-485 interface for Modbus/RTU and Modbus/ASCII

💡 SMI: SMI interface for SMI or SMI/LoVo

Accessories

Type	Description
0940240001	ecos504/505 terminal covers (2 pcs)
0450573001	Transformer 230 V~ / 24 V=, 42 VA; for DIN rail 35 mm, dimensions: 78 × 74 × 52 mm (W×H×D)
EY-CM581F081	ecosCom581 EnOcean wireless interface
EY-RU 1**	ecoUnit 1 room operating units with EnOcean wireless technology (via EY-CM581F081)
EY-RU 3**	ecoUnit 3 room operating units
EY-EM51x	Remote ecoLink I/O modules (24 V)
EY-EM52x	Remote ecoLink I/O modules (230 V)
YY-FX502F001	ecos-IoT: MQTT Client, licence for ecos504/505
YY-FX502F002	ecos-IoT: MQTT Client + Broker, licence for ecos504/505

💡 1 HP = one horizontal pitch with 17.5 mm



EY-RC311F001

EY-RC 311: Room controller, ecos311

Features

- Part of the SAUTER EY-modulo 3 system family (BACnet MS/TP)
- BACnet MS/TP communication (EN ISO 16484-5)
- BACnet room controller (B-ASC) for fan coil unit, chilled beam, chilled ceiling, radiator heater, light, control of window blinds, variable volume flow control (VAV) etc.
- Individual adjustment of the setpoints via ecoUnit 3 room operating units (EY-RU 3**)
- Optimisation of energy consumption using presence function, monitoring of window contacts, demand-controlled switching of fan speeds and time-dependent setpoint specification
- Freely configurable time programme (BACnet Schedule objects)
- Freely programmable with CASE Suite software (based on IEC 61131-3)
- Expandable with ecoLink I/O modules for lighting and control of window blinds

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	230 V, 200 V min., 253 V max., 50...60 Hz
Power consumption	Max. 14 VA
Dissipated power	5 W / 8 VA

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-20...70 °C
Humidity	10...85% rh, no condensation

Inputs / outputs

Relay outputs	Type	0-1 relays, normally-open contacts with shared power supply
	Load	230 V~/30 V= 2 A resistive load, total max. 5 A 230 V~; 10 A resistive load
	Switching frequency	> 3 × 10 ⁵ cycles (2 A) > 2 × 10 ⁵ cycles (10 A)
Semiconductor outputs (MOS-FET)	Type	0-1, 24 V~/=, switched to ground
	Load	0.5 A Max. peak current 1 A (< 20 ms)
Analogue outputs	Type	0...10 V / 2 mA
Universal inputs	Analogue	0...10 V
	Digital	0-1, max. 2 Hz
	Potentiometer	1...10 kΩ (for potentiometer)
	Resistance	100...2500 Ω
	Ni1000/Pt1000	-20...100 °C

Interfaces and communication

Interface	1 × RS-485 electrically isolated, ½ load
Protocol	BACnet MS/TP
Line	2-wire, twisted with reference, shielded
Line length	1000 m with bus termination

SAUTER Local Communication interfaces

Interface	1 × RS-485
Protocol	SLC
Cable	2x2-wire, twisted, shielded
Cable length	< 100 m with bus termination (with ROU) < 500 m with bus termination (without ROU)



Room operating units	Max. 1; EY-RU 31*, 34*, 1** (via 580)
I/O modules	Max. 2; EY-EM 51*, 52*

Construction

Dimensions W × H × D	178 × 103 × 53 mm
Weight	674 g
Fitting	DIN rail; TH35x7.5/15 EN 50022

Standards and directives

Type of protection	IP00 (EN 60529) IP20 (cover with front aperture)
Protection class	II (EN 60730-1)
Energy class ¹⁾	I to VIII = up to 5% as per EU 811/2013, 2010/30/EU, 2009/125/EC
Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)

CE conformity according to

EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1 EN 61000-6-3
Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1 EN 60730-2-9

Overview of types

Type	Description
EY-RC311F001	ecos311 - room controller B-ASC, MS/TP, 16IO, 230 V

Overview of I/O mix	
Universal inputs	5
Relay outputs	3 (2 A)
	1 (10 A)
Digital outputs	4
Analogue outputs	3

¹⁾ When the automation station is being used as a temperature controller, most temperature controller classes can be fulfilled according to EU Directive 2010/30/EU, Regulation 811/2013. For information on the exact temperature class, please refer to the system integrator's user program.

SAUTER ecos room operating units

SAUTER ecoUnit 3 and ecoUnit 1 room operating units combine technology with design. The buttons can be freely assigned with various functions. Due to the standard internal dimensions of 55 × 55 mm, these devices fit both SAUTER frames and common frames of third-party manufacturers of light switches.

Overview of room operating units



Type designation	EY-RU310F001	EY-RU311F001	EY-RU314F001	EY-RU316F001
Product name	ecoUnit310	ecoUnit311	ecoUnit314	ecoUnit316
Function	Temperature sensor	Temperature sensor, setpoint correction	Temperature sensor, setpoint correction, occupancy, fan	Temperature sensor, setpoint correction, occupancy, fan, and control of lighting and window blinds
Use	ecos 5, ecos311			
Interface	RS-485			
Indicator/display	–	–	–	–
Temperature sensor	•	•	•	•
Button functions	–	–	2	4
Fan speeds	–	–	AUTO-0-1-2-3	
Setpoint correction	–	–	Rotary knob	
Room occupancy	–	–	3 modes	
Further information	Page 412	Page 412	Page 412	Page 412



Type designation	EY-RU365F0**	EY-RU355F***	EY-SU358F081
Product name	ecoUnit365	ecoUnit355	ecoUnit358
Function	Temperature sensor, 12 setpoints with 4 functions (temperature, lights, blinds and fans)	Temperature sensor, setpoint correction, occupancy, fan	Push-button unit
Use	modulo 6, ecos 5	modulo 6, ecos 5, ecos 311	Connection to ecoUnit355
Interface	SLC/RS-485		–
Indicator/display	TFT colour display	LCD display	–
Temperature sensor	•	•	–
Button functions	12 on 6 × 6 tiles	5	2, 4, 8
Fan speeds	•	AUTO-0-1-2-3	–
Setpoint correction	Digitally adjustable via buttons		–
Room occupancy	•	3 modes	–
Further information	Page 414	Page 417	Page 420



Type designation	EY-RU110F201	EY-RU146F201	EY-SU106F100
Product name	ecoUnit110	ecoUnit146	ecoUnit106
Function	Temperature sensor	Temperature sensor, setpoint correction, occupancy, fan, and control of lighting and window blinds	Solar panel supply, control of lighting and window blinds
Use	With ecosCom581/ecoMod580 for: ecos 5, ecos311, modulo 6		Connection to ecoUnit1**
Interface	EnOcean wireless		–
Indicator/display	–	LCD display	–
Temperature sensor	•	•	–
Button functions	–	6	6
Fan speeds	–	AUTO-0-1-2-3	–
Setpoint correction	–	Digitally adjustable via buttons	–
Room occupancy	–	3 modes	–
Further information	Page 422	Page 424	Page 426



EY-RU316F001



EY-RU310F001

EY-RU 310...316: Room operating unit, ecoUnit310...316

Features

- Part of the SAUTER EY-modulo 5 system family
- Room operating unit for eco500, 502, 504, 505
- Can be extended with EY-SU 306 push-button unit
- Operating unit to control and guarantee the highest possible room comfort
- Temperature measurement and setpoint adjustment
- Device insert with transparent front, fits into frame with 55 x 55 mm aperture
- Frame can be ordered as an accessory
- Room climate can be adapted individually
- Operating mode can be set for room occupancy and actuation of a 3-speed fan
- Control of window blinds, windows and lighting (ON/OFF/dim)
- Multicolour LED indicators for visualisation of local energy consumption
- Room operating unit with a wide range of functions, designs and colours

Technical data

Power supply		
Power supply		From automation station
Current consumption		≤ 25 mA
		≤ 38 mA with 2 × EY-SU306

Ambient conditions		
Operating temperature		0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature		-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity		10...85% rh, no condensation

Parameters		
Sensors	Measuring range	0...40 °C
	Resolution	0.1 K
	Time constant	Approx. 7 minutes
Functionality	Setpoint correction	Variable
	Room occupancy (presence)	3 modes, LED indicator
	Fan speeds	5 functions, LED indicator
	Position LED	Switchable: green/red/OFF

Interfaces and communication		
Connection to automation station	Activation	ecos 5, modu521
	Interface	RS-485
	Protocol	SLC
	Line	4-wire, twisted, shielded
	Line length ¹⁾	≤ 100 m (30 m) with bus termination
	Connection terminals	Pluggable; for wire of 0.12...0.5 mm ² (Ø 0.4...0.8 mm)

Construction		
Fitting		Recessed/surface-mounted (see accessories)
Dimensions W × H × D		59.5 × 59.5 × 25 mm
Weight		0.1 kg
Housing		Pure white (similar to RAL 9010)
Labelling insert		Silver (similar to Pantone 877 C)

Standards and directives		
Type of protection		IP30 (EN 60529)

¹⁾ Max. 30 m for industrial applications as per EN 61000-6-2



	Protection class	III (EN 60730-1)
	Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-3

Overview of types

Type	Features	Buttons
EY-RU310F001	NTC sensor	–
EY-RU311F001	Operating unit, NTC sensor, dXs setpoint correction (rotary knob)	–
EY-RU314F001	Operating unit, NTC sensor, dXs setpoint correction (rotary knob), fan, occupancy	2
EY-RU316F001	Operating unit, NTC sensor, dXs setpoint correction (rotary knob), fan, occupancy, window blinds / light	4

Accessories

Operating unit

Type	Description
EY-SU306F001	Push-button unit, without frame

Fitting

Type	Description
0940240***	For frames, mounting plates and adapters for third-party frames, see product data sheet 94.055
0949360004	Push-in terminal RU/SU (for wire), 2 × 10 pcs. 2-pin (01/02, 03/04)
0949241301	Transparent cover for EY-RU and EY-SU, 10 pcs.
0949241302	RAL 9010 white cover for EY-CM581, EY-RU and EY-SU (10 pcs.)





EY-RU365F001

EY-RU 365: Touch room operating unit, ecoUnit365

Features

- Part of the SAUTER EY-modulo 5 system family
- High quality room operating unit with touch operation and tile display
- 3.5" TFT colour display, 320x240 pixels
- Scratch-resistant, capacitive touch interface
- Navigation of up to 6 pages with up to 6 functions (tiles) each
- Intuitive operation for 4 predefined functions (temperature, lights, blinds and fans)
- Up to 12 setpoints can be defined as a reference for BACnet objects
- Display of the energy efficiency function ("ECO 10")
- Mode and symbol displays, e.g. heating/cooling
- Audio feedback when pressed
- 24 V~/= power supply
- SLC/RS-485 communicative interface for ecos 5
- Can be located up to 500 m from the automation station
- 6 digital inputs for connecting presence detector, door/window contacts, digital contact directly
- Configuration with CASE Suite (CASE Engine "EY-RU365 module configuration", RU_TOUCH module)
- Optional: Bluetooth 4.0 LE for using a BT app on a smartphone

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	24 V~/=, $\pm 20\%$ - SELV 0 / 50/60 Hz
Rated power during continuous operation	< 2.6 W

Ambient conditions

Operation	Operating temperature	0...45 °C
	Ambient humidity	10...85% rh, no condensation
Transport	Ambient humidity	< 85% rh, no condensation
	Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C

Parameters

	Setpoint	Up to 12 setpoint entries, configurable	
	Symbol	Up to 8 symbols: room mode - comfort/reduced/set-back; ECO mode - green-yellow-red; heating/cooling; windows; humidity; wind; alarm; block	
	Number of functions	Up to 6 pages Up to 6 tiles per page	
	Tile function	Temperature, fan, light dimming, light switching, control of window blinds (position/angle)	
	Special functions	°C/°F changeover for temperature function; Home button; Navigation display; (Title) labelling for pages, tiles and functions	
	Temperature sensor	Screensaver display	None, Time or Actual Temperature
		Type of sensor	NTC 10k Ω
		Measuring range	0...40 °C
		Resolution	0.1 K
		Updating interval	1 s
Drift		< 0.1 °C/year	
Position		Bottom left	



Inputs	Number of inputs	6
	Type of inputs	For potential-free switching contacts
	Polling voltage	24 V= unregulated
	Polling current	>3 mA (closed contact)
	Internal resistance	> 4.7 k Ω
	Refresh interval input	20 ms
	Switching thresholds	<10 V (voltage "rising") >6 V (voltage "falling")
	Switching hysteresis	>1 V
Audible feedback	Type	Piezoelectric signal
	Application	Audio feedback when touch function is executed
Display with backlight	Screen diagonal	3.5 inches (8.9 cm)
	Resolution	320 x 240 pixels
	Refresh interval display	60 Hz
	Type	TFT
	Number of colours	262,000
	Brightness	500 cd/m ²
	Contrast ratio	300
	Perspective	From above: 15° From below: 35° From left/right: 45°
Touchpad	Touchpad type	Capacitive with gesture recognition
	Refresh rate	10 ms
Light sensor	Type of sensor	Phototransistor with integrated filter
	Measuring range	0...5000 lux
	Resolution	Typ. 10 lux
	Position sensor	In the middle above the display
	Refresh rate	100 ms
Interfaces, communication		
Connection terminals	SLC/RS-485, DI, power supply	2 x 6-pin screw terminals, pluggable, for solid or braided wires, max. 1.5 mm ² (grid dimension 5 mm)
Communication	Activation	From ecos 5
	Interface	RS-485 with 115kbit/s (no integrated terminating resistor)
	Protocol	SLC (SAUTER Local Communication)
	Line	2-wire twisted, shielded (D+, D-); MM terminal is reference for RS-485; shielded at controller
	Line length	≤ 500 m with bus termination
	Protection circuit	Protected against excess voltage and reversed polarity
	Wireless	Bluetooth specification
Module		Panasonic PAN1740
Number of app participants		1 simultaneously 256 registered
Supported OS Bluetooth app		iOS 8.0 or higher Android 4.1 (Jelly Bean) or higher
Construction		
Device dimensions	Fitting	Recessed mounting
	Dimensions W x H	Glass front: 86 x 86 mm ² Plastic housing: 85 x 85 mm ²
	Surface depth T	Max. 15 mm
	Recessed depth T (recessed junction box)	Min. 34 mm (incl. terminals)
	Compatible recessed junction boxes	Swiss and European recessed junction boxes

Housing	Colour	F0*1: White (similar to RAL 9010) F0*2: Black (similar to RAL 9005)
Weight	Weight	F0*1: 0.190 kg F0*2: 0.200 kg
Glass front	Glass type	Float glass, chemically hardened soda-lime glass
	Glass thickness	2.9 mm
	Surface hardness	6 H

Standards, directives

CE conformity according to	Software class	A (EN 60730)
	Plastic fire classification	UL94V2
	Type of protection	IP30 (EN 60529)
	Protection class	III (EN 60730)
	Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	Wireless (Bluetooth)
RED Directive as per 2014/53/EU		ETSI EN 300 328 v1.8.1 ETSI EN 301 489-1 v1.9.2 ETSI EN 301 489-17 v2.1.1
RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU		EN IEC 63000
EU regulation	Reach conformity	1907/2006
	WEEE	2012/19/EU

Overview of types

Type	Title
EY-RU365F001	ecoUnit365, white, touch, NTC, 6DI
EY-RU365F002	ecoUnit365, white, touch, NTC, 6DI, Bluetooth
EY-RU365F0A1	ecoUnit365, black, touch, NTC, 6DI
EY-RU365F0A2	ecoUnit365, black, touch, NTC, 6DI, Bluetooth

EY-RU 355: Room operating unit, ecoUnit355

Features

- Part of the SAUTER EY-modulo system family
- Room operating unit for ecos311, 500, 502, 504, 505 and ASV2
- Local, intuitive operation for temperature, fan and occupancy
- Large backlit (BL) display for status information on the room condition
- Ergonomic push-buttons with mechanical, tactile feedback
- Individual adjustment of the room climate via temperature detection and setpoint adjustment
- Operating mode can be set for room occupancy and actuation of a 3-speed fan
- ECO button for resetting to automatic mode
- Multicolour LED indicator for visualisation of energy consumption or as position LED
- Sturdy surface of front cover
- Fits into standard frame with 55 x 55 mm aperture
- Individually labelled buttons as accessories
- Expandable with EY-SU 358 switching unit for operating lights, window blinds etc.
- Frame can be ordered as an accessory
- Room operating unit with various functions, designs and colours



EY-RU355F051

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	12...24 V=, ± 20% (with BL) 5 V=, ± 20% (without BL) from ecos 5/ecos311/ASV2: 5 V= from ecos311: 15 V= from EY-PS021: 24 V=
Current consumption	≤ 7 mA (at 24 V=, with BL) ≤ 10 mA (at 15 V=, with BL) ≤ 9 mA (at 5 V=, without BL) ≤ 12 mA with 2 x EY-SU 358 (24 V=)

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity	10...85% rh, no condensation

Parameters

Sensors	Measuring range	0...40 °C
	Resolution	0.1 K
	Time constant	14 min.
	Measuring accuracy	0.5 K in 15...35 °C range
Functionality	Setpoint correction	Can be set and reset; LCD
	Room occupancy (presence)	3 modes; LCD
	Fan speeds	3 levels, off, automatic; LCD
	Position/energy LED	1; green, red, orange, off; switchable
	Symbols in LCD	Time/date, air quality, heating/cooling, ECO, different units, state symbols (window, dew point, locked), SAUTER logo (can be hidden)

Interfaces, communication

Connection to automation station, controller	Activation	ecos 5, ecos311, ASV215
	Interface	RS-485
	Protocol	SLC
	Line	4-wire, twisted, shielded



Line length ¹⁾	≤ 100 m with bus termination
Connection terminals	Pluggable, for wire of 0.12...0.5 mm ² (Ø 0.4...0.8 mm)

Construction

Fitting	Recessed/surface-mounted (see accessories)
Dimensions W × H × D	55 × 55 × 23 mm
Weight	0.05 kg
Housing	F0xx: traffic white (similar to RAL 9016) FAxx: jet black (similar to RAL 9005)
Button printing	F0xx: black (similar to RAL 9005) FAxx: white (similar to RAL 9016)

Standards, directives

Type of protection	IP30 (EN 60529)
Protection class	III (EN 60730-1)
Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4

Overview of types

Type	Features	Buttons _ = dummy button, PRA = presence
EY-RU355Fx02	Operating device, LCD, NTC, 0T	No buttons supplied
EY-RU355Fx21	Operating device, LCD, NTC, 2T	+ - _ _ _
EY-RU355Fx31	Operating device, LCD, NTC, 3T	+ - _ _ PRA
EY-RU355Fx32	Operating device, LCD, NTC, 3T	+ - _ FAN _
EY-RU355Fx41	Operating device, LCD, NTC, 4T	+ - _ FAN PRA
EY-RU355Fx42	Operating device, LCD, NTC, 4T	+ - ECO _ PRA
EY-RU355Fx51	Operating device, LCD, NTC, 5T	+ - ECO FAN PRA
EY-RU355Fx52	Operating device, LCD, NTC, 5T	+ - UP DOWN PRA
EY-RU355Fx53	Operating device, LCD, NTC, 5T	+ - UP DOWN LIGHT
EY-RU355Fx54	Operating device, LCD, NTC, 5T	+ - ECO FAN °C/°F
EY-RU355Fx55	Operating device, LCD, NTC, 5T	+ - UP DOWN FAN

 All types: x = 0 ≙ traffic white, x = A ≙ jet black

Accessories

Type	Description	Colour
EY-SU358F021	Push-button unit with 2 button functions	Traffic white
EY-SU358FA21	Push-button unit with 2 button functions	Jet black
EY-SU358F041	Push-button unit with 4 button functions	Traffic white
EY-SU358FA41	Push-button unit with 4 button functions	Jet black
EY-SU358F081	Push-button unit with 8 button functions	Traffic white
EY-SU358FA81	Push-button unit with 8 button functions	Jet black

Fitting accessories, spare parts

Type	Description
0940240***	For frames, mounting plates and adapters for third-party frames, see product data sheet 94.055
0940240103	Frame, single, recessed, white (RAL9016), 10 pcs.
0940240104	Frame, single, recessed, black (RAL9005), 10 pcs.
0940240703	Mounting plate, single, for recessed fitting (10 pcs.)
0940240203	Frame, double, recessed, white (RAL9016), 10 pcs.
0940240204	Frame, double, recessed, black (RAL9005), 10 pcs.
0940240802	Mounting plate, double, for recessed fitting (10 pcs.)

¹⁾ SLC/RS-485 permits a line length of up to 500 m (decentralised supply)

Type	Description
0940240302	Frame, single, surface-mounted, white (RAL9016), 10 pcs.
0940240303	Frame, single, surface-mounted, black (RAL9005), 10 pcs.
0940240402	Frame, double, surface-mounted, white (RAL9016), 10 pcs.
0940240403	Frame, double, surface-mounted, black (RAL9005), 10 pcs.
094013****	Buttons as accessories/spares, 10 pcs.
0949360004	Push-in terminal RU/SU (for wire), 2 × 10 pcs. 2-pin (01/02, 03/04)
0940360005	Terminal RU-SU, push-in, @3P (V,C,DQ), 10 pcs. (accessory for EY-SU 358)
0940360007	Terminal RU-SU, screw, @3P (V,C,DQ), 10 pcs. (optional accessory for EY-SU 358)
0940360006	Terminal and cable RU-SU, @3P (V,C,DQ), 15 cm, 10 pcs. (optional accessory for EY-SU 358)
0940360012	Screw terminal RU/SU (optional for stranded cable), 2 × 10 pcs. 2-pin (01/02, 03/04)



EY-SU 358: Push-button unit for room operating unit, ecoUnit358



EY-SU358F081

Features

- Part of the SAUTER EY-modulo system family
- Push-button unit to supplement the ecoUnit355 (EY-RU 355)
- Various designs and colour versions in black and white
- For controlling window blinds and lighting (on/off, dim)
- 2, 4 or 8 button functions
- Labelling insert for individual labelling
- Fits into frame with 55 x 55 mm aperture
- Frame can be ordered as an accessory

Technical data

Power supply		
Power supply		From ecoUnit355
Current consumption		≤ 2.5 mA (at 24 V= for ROU) ≤ 3 mA (at 15 V= for ROU) ≤ 8.5 mA (at 5 V= for ROU)
Ambient conditions		
Operating temperature		0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature		-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity		10...85% rh, no condensation
Parameters		
Functionality	Position LED	2; green, red, orange, off; can be connected parallel to EY-RU 355 LED
Connection	Line	3-wire (V, C, DQ)
	Length	≤ 30 m (can be installed remotely from ecoUnit355)
Labelling	Labelling insert	1 to 3, depending on type; Colour: silver (similar to Pantone 877 C)
Construction		
	Fitting	Recessed/surface-mounted (see list of accessories)
	Dimensions W × H × D	55 × 55 × 23 mm
	Weight	0.04 kg
	Buttons	F021: two (dual buttons, dummy buttons) F041: four (dual buttons) F081: eight (single buttons)
Standards, directives		
	Type of protection	IP30 (EN 60529)
	Protection class	III (EN 60730-1)
	Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4



Overview of types

Type	Description	Colour
EY-SU358Fx21	Push-button unit, ecoUnit358, 2T	x=0, traffic white x=A, jet black
EY-SU358Fx41	Push-button unit, ecoUnit358, 4T	x=0, traffic white x=A, jet black
EY-SU358Fx81	Push-button unit, ecoUnit358, 8T	x=0, traffic white x=A, jet black

Accessories

Type	Description
0940360005	Terminal RU-SU, push-in, @3P (V,C,DQ), 10 pcs. (accessory for EY-SU 358)
0940360007	Terminal RU-SU, screw, @3P (V,C,DQ), 10 pcs. (optional accessory for EY-SU 358)
0940360006	Terminal and cable RU-SU, @3P (V,C,DQ), 15 cm, 10 pcs. (optional accessory for EY-SU 358)
0940240***	For frames, mounting plates and adapters for third-party frames, see product data sheet 94.055
0940240103	Frame, single, recessed, white (RAL9016), 10 pcs.
0940240104	Frame, single, recessed, black (RAL9005), 10 pcs.
0940240703	Mounting plate, single, for recessed fitting (10 pcs.)
0940240203	Frame, double, recessed, white (RAL9016), 10 pcs.
0940240204	Frame, double, recessed, black (RAL9005), 10 pcs.
0940240802	Mounting plate, double, for recessed fitting (10 pcs.)
0940240302	Frame, single, surface-mounted, white (RAL9016), 10 pcs.
0940240303	Frame, single, surface-mounted, black (RAL9005), 10 pcs.
0940240402	Frame, double, surface-mounted, white (RAL9016), 10 pcs.
0940240403	Frame, double, surface-mounted, black (RAL9005), 10 pcs.
0940001501	Blank foil for EY-SU 358, silver, (10 pcs.)
094013****	Buttons as accessories/spares, 10 pcs.





EY-RU 110F201



EY-RU 110: Room sensor, EnOcean, ecoUnit 110

Features

- Part of the SAUTER modulo system family
- Room sensor with integrated digital temperature sensor
- Compatible with ecosCom581 and EnOcean interfaces from third-party manufacturers
- Battery-free with integrated solar panel
- Expandable with ecoUnit 106 as additional solar panel supply
- Device insert with transparent front, fits into frame with 55 x 55 mm aperture
- Frame can be ordered as an accessory
- Frames and foils in many colours and designs possible

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	3 V, from integrated solar panel (external battery operation optional)
Illuminance	Min. 250 lux, min. 5 hours daily in 5 of 7 days
Dark period ¹⁾	60 h of full operation, additional 7 days at least in low power mode

Parameters

Technology	EnOcean, STM 300
Frequency	868 MHz band (868.3 MHz)
Range	Up to 30 m, depending on building structure (planning recommendation: 10 m)
Sensor (temperature)	
Measuring range	0...40 °C
Resolution ²⁾	0.2 K (hysteresis)
Time constant	Approx. 7 min.
Measuring accuracy, temperature	Typ. 0.5 K in the 15...35 °C range

Ambient conditions³⁾

Operating temperature	0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity	5...85% rh, no condensation

Interfaces and communication

Connection ⁴⁾	No wiring necessary, teach-in (pairing) with ecosCom581 or ecoMod580 wireless interface via SLC/RS-485
EnOcean Equipment Profile ⁵⁾	EEP: A5-10-01 (unidirectional)

Construction

Weight	0.05 kg
Dimensions W × H × D	59.5 × 59.5 × 27.8 mm
Housing	Pure white (similar to RAL 9010)
Labelling insert	Silver (similar to Pantone 877 C)

¹⁾ Bridging time without lighting when the internal energy storage/battery is fully charged

²⁾ Measurement value hysteresis for spontaneous transmission (EnOcean telegram)

³⁾ The device may be active during transport. The device is equipped with a permanently installed lithium cell (energy storage/battery)

⁴⁾ See quick reference for ecosCom581/ecoMod580

⁵⁾ EEP V2.6.8 or higher

The ecoUnit 110 room sensor currently only supports the temperature value of EEP A5-10-01 and no other EEP as a temperature sensor, such as A5-02-05 (temp. sensor 0...40 °C)



Fitting	Recessed/surface-mounted (see accessories)
---------	---

Standards and directives

	Type of protection	IP30 (EN 60529)
	Protection class	III (EN 60730-1)
	Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-3
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1
	RED Directive 2014/53/EU	ETSI EN 300220-2 (V3.1.1)
	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	EN IEC 63000

Overview of types

Type	Description
EY-RU110F201	Room sensor, EnOcean, temperature sensor, solar panel

💡 The device is supplied with a silver-coloured labelling insert. Spare inserts: 0940001510 (10 pcs.)

💡 Order frame and mounting plate separately (see accessories)

Accessories

Type	Description
EY-SU106F100	Push-button unit with solar panel, 6 push-buttons, without frame
0940240***	For frames, mounting plates and adapters for third-party frames, see product data sheet 94.055
0949241301	Transparent cover for EY-RU and EY-SU, 10 pcs.
0949360004	Push-in terminal RU/SU (for wire), 2 × 10 pcs. 2-pin (01/02, 03/04)
0940360012	Screw terminal RU/SU (optional for stranded cable), 2 × 10 pcs. 2-pin (01/02, 03/04)
0949570001	Battery pack, 10 pcs.
0940001510	Labelling insert, foil, silver, without button symbols, 10 pcs.

💡 EY-SU106F100: Can be used as an extended solar panel for the EY-RU110F201 room sensor, but not as a push-button unit.

💡 0949570001: Suitable as energy supply in permanently darkened rooms.



EY-RU146F201



EY-RU 146: Room operating unit, EnOcean, ecoUnit146

Features

- Part of the SAUTER modulo system family
- Room operating unit with integrated digital temperature sensor
- Bidirectional and compatible with ecosCom581 (EnOcean SMART ACK)
- Compatible with EnOcean interfaces of third-party manufacturers
- Battery-free with LCD, ecoUnit106 push-button unit can be added
- Display with extensive status information on room conditions
- Device insert with transparent front, fits into frame with 55 x 55 mm aperture
- Room climate can be adapted individually
- Selection of three operating modes for room occupancy
- Control of a fan with three speed levels
- Control of window blinds, windows and lights (on/off/dim)
- Frame can be ordered as an accessory
- Frames and foils in many colours and designs possible

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	3 V, from integrated solar panel (external battery operation optional)
Illuminance	Min. 250 lux, min. 5 hours daily in 5 of 7 days
Dark period ¹⁾	50 h of full operation, 60 h all of most important functions, additional 7 days at least in low power mode

Parameters

Technology	EnOcean, STM 300
Frequency	868 MHz band (868.3 MHz)
Range	Up to 30 m, depending on building structure (planning recommendation: 10 m)
Sensor (temperature)	
Measuring range	0...40 °C
Resolution ²⁾	0.1 K (display), 0.2 K (hysteresis)
Time constant	Approx. 7 min.
Measuring accuracy, temperature	Typ. 0.5 K in the 15...35 °C range

Ambient conditions³⁾

Operating temperature	0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity	5...85% rh, no condensation

Function

Setpoint correction	Adjustable and resettable
Room occupancy (presence)	3 modes, LCD
Fan speeds	5 functions, LCD

¹⁾ Bridging time without lighting when the internal energy storage/battery is fully charged

²⁾ 0.2 K (hysteresis): Measurement value hysteresis for spontaneous transmission (EnOcean telegram)

³⁾ The device may be active during transport. The device is equipped with a permanently installed lithium cell (energy storage/battery)



Interfaces and communication

Connection ⁴⁾	No wiring necessary, teach-in (pairing) with ecosCom581 or ecoMod580 wireless interface via SLC/RS-485
EnOcean Equipment Profile ⁵⁾	EEP: D2-00-01 (bidirectional, SMART ACK) EEP: A5-10-01 (unidirectional) EEP: F6-03-01 (buttons 3, 4, [7...12 with ecoUnit106])

Construction

Weight	0.055 kg
Dimensions W × H × D	59.5 × 59.5 × 27.8 mm
Housing	Pure white (similar to RAL 9010)
Labelling insert	Silver (similar to Pantone 877 C)
Fitting	Recessed/surface-mounted (see accessories)

Standards and directives

CE conformity according to	Type of protection	IP30 (EN 60529)
	Protection class	III (EN 60730-1)
	Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-3
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1
	RED Directive 2014/53/EU	ETSI EN 300220-2 (V3.1.1)
	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	EN IEC 63000

Overview of types

Type	Description
EY-RU146F201	Room operating unit, EnOcean, LCD, temperature sensor, solar panel, 6 buttons: dXs setpoint correction (+/-), fan, presence, 2 free buttons (window blind/light)

 The device is supplied with a silver-coloured labelling insert. Spare inserts: 0940001533 (10 pcs.)

 Order frame and mounting plate separately (see accessories)

Accessories

Type	Description
EY-SU106F100	Push-button unit with solar panel, 6 push-buttons, without frame
0940240***	For frames, mounting plates and adapters for third-party frames, see product data sheet 94.055
0949241301	Transparent cover for EY-RU and EY-SU, 10 pcs.
0949360004	Push-in terminal RU/SU (for wire), 2 × 10 pcs. 2-pin (01/02, 03/04)
0940360012	Screw terminal RU/SU (optional for stranded cable), 2 × 10 pcs. 2-pin (01/02, 03/04)
0949570001	Battery pack, 10 pcs.
0940001511	Labelling insert, foil, silver, (symbols: +, -), 10 pcs.
0940001521	Labelling insert, foil, silver, (symbols: +, -, presence), 10 pcs.
0940001522	Labelling insert, foil, silver, (symbols: +, -, fan), 10 pcs.
0940001523	Labelling insert, foil, silver, (symbols: +, -, presence, fan), 10 pcs.
0940001531	Labelling insert, foil, silver, (symbols: +, -, presence, two lights), 10 pcs.
0940001532	Labelling insert, foil, silver, (symbols: +, -, fan, two lights), 10 pcs.
0940001533	Labelling insert, foil, silver, (symbols: +, -, presence, fan, two lights), 10 pcs.

⁴⁾ See quick reference for ecosCom581/ecoMod580

⁵⁾ EnOcean Equipment Profile (EEP) V2.6.8 or higher



EY-SU106F100

EY-SU 106: Push-button unit for EnOcean room operating unit, ecoUnit106

Features

- Part of the SAUTER modulo system family
- Integrated solar cell for additional solar panel supply of ecoUnit 1 EnOcean devices
- Push-button unit to supplement the ecoUnit 14* room operating unit
- Control of window blinds and lighting (on/off, dim)
- Up to six button functions
- Device insert with transparent front, fits into frame with 55 x 55 mm aperture
- Frame can be ordered as an accessory
- Frames and foils in many colours and designs possible

Technical data

Power supply		
	Power supply ¹⁾	Not required
Parameters		
Connection	Line	4-wire
	Length ²⁾	≤ 1 m
Ambient conditions		
	Operating temperature	0...45 °C
	Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C
	Ambient humidity	10...85% rh, no condensation
Construction		
	Fitting	Recessed/surface-mounted (see accessories)
	Dimensions W × H × D	59.5 × 59.5 × 27.8 mm
	Weight	0.047 kg
Standards and directives		
	Type of protection	IP30 (EN 60529)
	Protection class	III (EN 60730-1)
	Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-3
	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	EN IEC 63000

Overview of types

Type	Features
EY-SU106F100	Push-button unit with up to 6 button functions, integrated solar cell

Accessories

Type	Description
0940240***	For frames, mounting plates and adapters for third-party frames, see product data sheet 94.055
0949241301	Transparent cover for EY-RU and EY-SU, 10 pcs.
0949360004	Push-in terminal RU/SU (for wire), 2 × 10 pcs. 2-pin (01/02, 03/04)
0940360012	Screw terminal RU/SU (optional for stranded cable), 2 × 10 pcs. 2-pin (01/02, 03/04)
0940001541	Labelling insert, foil, silver, (symbols: two lights, two window blinds), 10 pcs.
0940001542	Labelling insert, foil, silver, (symbols: two lights), 10 pcs.
0940001543	Labelling insert, foil, silver, (symbols: two window blinds), 10 pcs.

¹⁾ The power supply is provided by the connected device (ecoUnit 14* or ecoUnit 110)

²⁾ See connection diagram



EY-CM 581: Wireless interface, EnOcean, ecosCom581

Features

- Part of the SAUTER modulo system family
- Bidirectional wireless communication according to EnOcean (ISO/IEC 14543-3-10)
- Internal, optimised wireless antenna (no BNC antenna necessary)
- Integration of EnOcean devices: SAUTER ecoUnit110 room sensor and ecoUnit146 room operating unit and other EnOcean devices from third-party manufacturers
- Wide-range supply voltage for compatibility with ecos 5 and ecos311 room controllers and modulo 6 automation stations
- RS-485 interface for remote, optimum positioning of the wireless interface in the room
- Firmware update via SLC/RS-485
- Device insert with transparent front, fits into frame with 55 x 55 mm aperture
- Frame and white cover front can be ordered as accessories
- Frames and foils in many colours and designs possible



EY-CM581F081



Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	5...24 V DC ±20% ecos 5:+5 V, ecos311:+15 V/+5 V, modulo 6:+24 V
Current consumption	5 V: typ. 36 mA, 68 mA peak 15 V: typ. 14 mA, 24 mA peak 24 V: typ. 10 mA, 17 mA peak

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity	5...85% rh, no condensation

Interfaces and communication

	Wireless technology	EnOcean, TCM 300
	Frequency	868 MHz band (868.3 MHz)
	Protocol	EnOcean EEP (see EEP list)
	Range	Up to 30 m, depending on building structure (planning recommendation: 10 m)
Connection to automation station	Interface	RS-485, 115.2 kbit/s
	Protocol	SLC (SAUTER Local Communication)
	Activation	ecos 5, ecos311, modulo 6
	Line	4-wire twisted (shielding, RS-485:line end resistance recommended)
	Line length	≤ 100 m

Construction

Weight	0.07 kg
Dimensions W × H × D	59.5 × 59.5 × 27.8 mm
Housing	Pure white (similar to RAL 9010)
Labelling insert	Silver (similar to Pantone 877 C)
Fitting	Recessed/surface-mounted (see accessories)

Standards and directives

Type of protection	IP30 (EN 60529)
Protection class	III (EN 60730-1)
Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)



CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-3
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1
	RED Directive 2014/53/EU	ETSI EN 300220-2 (V3.1.1)
	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	EN IEC 63000

Overview of types

Type	Description
EY-CM581F081	COM module EnOcean, SLC/RS-485, 5...24 V DC, 868 MHz

Accessories

Type	Description
0940240***	For frames, mounting plates and adapters for third-party frames, see product data sheet 94.055
0949241301	Transparent cover for EY-RU and EY-SU, 10 pcs.
0949241302	RAL 9010 white cover for EY-CM581, EY-RU and EY-SU (10 pcs.)
0949360004	Push-in terminal RU/SU (for wire), 2 × 10 pcs. 2-pin (01/02, 03/04)
0940360012	Screw terminal RU/SU (optional for stranded cable), 2 × 10 pcs. 2-pin (01/02, 03/04)

SAUTER smart sensors

Smart multi-sensors in a mesh network for precise detection of presence/motion, brightness, temperature, humidity, air quality (VOC) and noise levels in rooms or room zones for optimum indoor air and indoor environment quality.

Overview of smart sensors



Type designation	FMS116F111	FMS116F121	FMS116F121B	FMS196F111	FMS196F121	FMS196F121B
Housing colour	Traffic white		Jet black	Traffic white		Jet black
Sensors						
Temperature sensor (digital / FIR)	• / –	• / •	• / •	• / –	• / •	• / •
Humidity sensor (digital)	•	•	•	•	•	•
VOC sensor (air quality, digital)	•	•	•	•	•	•
PIR sensor (presence and motion detector)	•	•	•	•	•	•
Light sensor	•	•	•	•	•	•
Noise level sensor (SL)	•	•	•	•	•	•
Display and operation						
LED ring	12 LED, 24-bit RGB colours					
Push-button, capacitive	•	•	•	•	•	•
Interfaces, communication						
Interfaces	Bluetooth Mesh, Bluetooth Beacon, NFC, UART			Ethernet, Bluetooth Mesh, Bluetooth Beacon, NFC, UART		
Ethernet protocols	–	–	–	MQTT client, MQTT TCP/TLS		
Bluetooth mesh profile/model	Sensor server			Sensor server and client		
Further information	Page 430 In planning					



FMS116F111



FMS116F121A

FMS 116, 196: Smart Fusion mesh multi-sensor, viaSens

Features

- Multi-sensor for detection of temperature, humidity and air quality (VOC) for the indoor air quality (IAQ)
- Multi-sensor for detecting the indoor environment quality (IEQ) such as presence/motion, light intensity and noise level
- Multiple measuring sensors can be linked together for more precise information on the state of the room (sensor fusion)
- For ceiling fitting (recessed/surface-mounted)
- Flexible positioning of the sensor possible thanks to mesh network
- Freely controllable, coloured LED ring to indicate the room status for room users (room reserved/free, room air quality good/bad, ready for room cleaning, etc.)
- Bluetooth Beacon function for locating the room user with a smartphone and optimised use of SAUTER Mobile Building Services (Mobile Room Control app)
- Simple integration into the SAUTER automation system with viaSens196
- For up to 16 sensors for one ecos504/505 room controller with CASE Suite
- Complete commissioning with CASE Suite and Bluetooth app
- Networking of the sensors via Bluetooth mesh technology
- Bluetooth mesh sensors viaSens116 combined in the viaSens196 sensor/gateway
- "IoT ready" thanks to open interface in viaSens196 (MQTT via IP/Ethernet)
- Ideal for room climate automation according to the WELL Building Standard and the IAQ guidelines of AMEV, ASHRAE, BSRIA, REHVA, VDI
- Option to integrate other Bluetooth mesh devices

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	12...34 V=, typ. 24 V=
Current consumption	Typ. 125 mA at 24 V=
Power consumption	Typ. 3 W

Parameters

Temperature sensor (digital)	Measuring range	0...40 °C (-40...125 °C)
	Resolution	0.1 K
	Time constant	> 2 s
Temperature sensor (FIR) (FMS116/196F121(A))	Measuring range	15...40 °C
	Resolution	0.1 K
Humidity sensor (digital)	Measuring range	0...100%
	Resolution	1%
	Time constant	Approx. 8 s
VOC sensor (digital)	Method of measurement	CMOS technology (SGP40)
	Measuring range	0...1000 ppm (ethanol equivalent) 1...500 VOC index
	Resolution	1 VOC index
	Time constant	< 10 s (dew 63%)
PIR sensor (presence, movement)	Detection range	ø 9 m and approx. 8 × 8 m area at 2.5 m fitting height
	Angle of detection	110°
Light sensor	Measuring range	0...120 000 lux
	Resolution	1 lux
Noise level sensor	Signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) ¹⁾	65 dB(A)
	Sensitivity	-26 dB(A) on the measuring range, ±1 dB tolerance
	Frequency spectrum	50 Hz ... 20 kHz

¹⁾ SNR: Signal-to-Noise Ratio



Technology	Noise level (SPL) ²⁾	0...116 dB
	Processor	Dual-Core ARM Cortex, 32 bit, 240 MHz
Ambient conditions		
	Operating temperature	0...45 °C
	Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C
	Ambient humidity	10...85% rh, no condensation
Display and operation		
	Indicator/display ³⁾	LED ring with 12 LEDs, 24-bit RGB (red, green, blue) Configurable animation profiles
	Push-button, capacitive	For pairing, identification, reset (frontal)
Interfaces, communication		
Bluetooth mesh	Network	Bluetooth mesh node (2.4 GHz), up to 8 TTL hops
	Radio frequency	2.4 GHz
	Range ⁴⁾	Up to 15 m
	Bluetooth mesh profile	V1.0, Sensor Server Model (FMS 116) Sensor Server and Client Model (FMS 196)
	Localisation	iBeacon standard, indoor positioning
Ethernet (FMS 196)	Ethernet network	1 × RJ-45 socket
	10/100 BASE-T(X)	10/100 Mbit/s
	Communication protocol	MQTT client V3.1.1/V5, MQTT/TLS V1.2 (ISO/IEC 20922)
	NFC (near field communication)	For configuration parameters
	Slide switch	Noise level measurement on/off (rear)
	Serial port	UART for firmware update (point to point)
Construction		
	Dimensions	Surface ø × D: 102 × 23 mm Recessed ø × D: 56 × 20 mm
	Housing material	Thermoplastic (ABS)
	Fitting	Recessed (recessed junction box min. 45 mm deep) surface-mounted with accessories
	Fitting height	2.5...5 m (ceiling)
Standards, directives		
	Type of protection	IP30 (EN 60529)
	Protection class	III (EN 60730-1)
	Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
	Plastic fire classification	UL94 V-2
CE conformity according to	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1
	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4
	RED Directive 2014/53/EU	ETSI EN 300 328 (V2.2.2), 2.4 GHz band
	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	EN IEC 63000
	RoHS delegated directive (EU) 2015/863	EN 50581

²⁾ SPL: Sound Pressure Level

³⁾ Example application: Presence: LED ring off / blue, room climate / air quality: LED ring green / red

⁴⁾ Depending on building and room structure; planning recommendation: max. 10 m between two Bluetooth mesh nodes

Overview of types

Type	Description	Weight	Housing
FMS116F111	Smart mesh multi-sensor (T, rh, VOC, PIR, LUX, SPL), BT mesh	0.2 kg	Traffic white
FMS116F121	Smart mesh multi-sensor (T+FIR, rh, VOC, PIR, LUX, SPL), BT mesh	0.2 kg	Traffic white
FMS116F121A	Smart mesh multi-sensor (T+FIR, rh, VOC, PIR, LUX, SPL), BT mesh	0.2 kg	Jet black
FMS196F111	Smart mesh multi-sensor with gateway, BT mesh, MQTT/Ethernet	0.3 kg	Traffic white
FMS196F121	Smart mesh multi-sensor with gateway, BT mesh, MQTT/Ethernet, +FIR	0.3 kg	Traffic white
FMS196F121A	Smart mesh multi-sensor with gateway, BT mesh, MQTT/Ethernet, +FIR	0.3 kg	Jet black

💡 FMS196F1*1(A) has the same sensor characteristics as FMS116F1*1(A). The additional Ethernet interface is a gateway of the Bluetooth mesh network and for integration into the automation with MQTT via TCP/TLS

💡 Housing: matt, traffic white similar to RAL 9016, jet black similar to RAL 9005

Abbreviations (sensor types)

T	Temperature measurement with digital measuring element
T+FIR	Temperature measurement with digital measuring element and far infrared temperature element
rh	Measurement of relative humidity with digital measuring element
VOC	Measurement of volatile organic compounds
PIR	Presence and motion detection with passive infrared sensor
LUX	Measurement of illuminance
SPL	Measurement of sound pressure level



SAUTER ecos remote I/O modules

The SAUTER ecolink modules are remote modules for flexibly expanding the I/O mix of the ecos500/504/505 room automation stations. The modules are used to capture digital and analogue signals from sensors and HVAC plants. They control valve actuators, dampers, fans, dimmable lamps or sunshade actuators. The remote fitting reduces the wiring needed for the sensors and actuators.

Overview of remote I/O modules



Type designation	EY-EM510F001	EY-EM511F001	EY-EM512F001
Product name	ecolink510	ecolink511	ecolink512
Power supply	24 V~	24 V~	24 V~
Inputs/outputs			
Universal inputs	–	–	–
0-10 V / digital inputs	4	4	4
Ni1000/Pt1000 inputs	2	2	–
DIM-10 V outputs	–	–	–
Normally-open relay contacts	3	–	–
Changeover relay contacts	–	–	–
Triac	3	3	2
Analogue outputs	3	3	3
Further information	Page 435	Page 435	Page 435



Type designation	EY-EM514F001	EY-EM515F001
Product name	ecoLink514	ecoLink515
Power supply	24 V~/=	24 V~/=
Inputs/outputs		
Universal inputs	4	4
0-10 V/digital inputs	–	–
Ni1000/Pt1000 inputs	–	–
DIM-10 V outputs	–	–
Normally-open relay contacts	4	–
Changeover relay contacts	–	–
Triac 24 V=	–	–
MOS-FET 24 V~/=	6	6
Analogue outputs	4	4
Further information	Page 437	Page 437

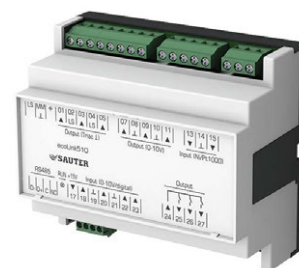


Type designation	EY-EM522F001	EY-EM523F001	EY-EM527F001
Product name	ecoLink522	ecoLink523	ecoLink527
Power supply	230 V~	230 V~	230 V~
Inputs/outputs			
Universal inputs	4	4	4
0-10 V/digital inputs	–	–	–
Ni1000/Pt1000 inputs	–	–	–
Digital/meter inputs	–	–	4
DIM-10 V outputs	4	4	–
Normally-open relay contacts	4	–	4
Changeover relay contacts	–	–	–
Triac	–	–	–
Analogue outputs	4	4	–
Further information	Page 441	Page 441	Page 439

EY-EM 510...512: Remote I/O module, ecoLink510...512

Features

- Part of the SAUTER EY-modulo 5 system family
- Regulation, control, monitoring and optimisation of operational systems, e.g. room automation or HVAC engineering
- Remote I/O module for ecos500, 504, 505
- Communicative connection of actuators to automation stations
- Can be located up to 500 m from automation stations



EYEM510F001

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	24 V~, ±20%, 50...60 Hz
Current consumption	≤ 0.2 A, without load current from Triac and relay outputs
Power consumption	≤ 6.6 VA Triac outputs not under load, ≤ 48 VA Triac outputs with rated load
Dissipated power	≤ 5 W (typically approx. 0.5 W)

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity	10...85% rh, no condensation

Inputs/outputs

Analogue/digital inputs	Type	0...10 V/O-I
Ni1000/Pt1000-Eingänge	Type	-20...100 °C
Relay outputs	Type	O-I, normally-open contacts
	Load ¹⁾	230 V~, 5 A (total max. 10 A)
	Switching frequency	> 3 × 10 ⁵ cycles
Triac outputs	Type	O-I, 24 V~/0.5 A
Analogue outputs	Type	0...10 V, 2 mA

Interfaces and communication

Activation	From ecos500, 504, 505
Interface	RS-485
Protocol	SLC
Line	4-wire, twisted, shielded
Line length ²⁾	Up to 500 m with bus termination

Construction

Dimensions W × H × D	105 × 95 × 60 mm
Weight	0.22 kg

Standards and directives

	Type of protection ³⁾	IP00 (EN 60529)
	Protection class	II (EN 60730-1) for EY-EM 510, III (EN 60730-1) for EY-EM 511, EY-EM 512
	Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU ⁴⁾	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1

¹⁾ See the section "Digital outputs (relays)"

²⁾ See the section "Engineering notes"

³⁾ IP20 with terminal cover (accessory 0900240020); IP40 at front when fitted

⁴⁾ EN 61000-6-2: In order to meet the European Standard, the power cables for the inputs and outputs must not exceed 30 metres in length



Overview of types

Type	Description
EY-EM510F001	Remote I/O module, 24 V~, 3 relays, 3 Triacs
EY-EM511F001	Remote I/O module, 24 V~, 3 Triacs
EY-EM512F001	Remote I/O module, 24 V~, 2 Triacs

Overview of I/O mix	EY-EM 510	EY-EM 511	EY-EM 512
Relay	3	0	0
Triac	3	3	2
0...10 V Out	3	3	2
Ni1000/Pt1000	2	2	0
0...10 V In, Digital In	4	4	4

Accessories

Type	Description
0949360003	Plug-in connector for ecoLink RS-485, 10 pcs.
0900240020	Terminal cover
0450573001	Transformer 230 V~ / 24 V=, 42 VA; for DIN rail 35 mm, dimensions: 78 × 74 × 52 mm (W×H×D)

EY-EM 514, 515: Remote I/O module, ecoLink514, 515

Features

- Part of the SAUTER EY-modulo 5 system family
- Remote I/O module for ecos500, 504, 505
- Communicative, digital connection of actuators and sensors to automation stations
- Activation of actuators for heated/chilled ceilings, recirculated air and fan coil units, and window blinds
- Inputs for presence detectors, temperature sensors, analogue sensors and window contacts
- Can be located up to 500 m from automation stations

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	24 V~, ±20%, 50...60 Hz 24 V=, ±10%
Current consumption	Max. 150 mA Without load current of DO (relay, FET) Plus up to 0.5 A / FET
Dissipated power	Max. 2 W (typically 1.2 W)

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity	10...85% rh, no condensation

Inputs/outputs

Relay outputs	Type	0-I relay, normally-open contacts
	Load	24...250 V 5 A resistive load Total max. 10 A
	Switching frequency	> 3 × 10 ⁵ cycles
Semiconductor outputs (FET)	Type	0-I, 24 V~/=, 0.5 A, connected to ground max. peak current 1 A at 20 ms
Analogue outputs	Type	0...10 V/2 mA
Universal inputs	Analogue	0...10 V/0...1 V
	Digital	0-I
	Resistance	100...2500 Ω
	Potentiometer	1...10 kΩ
	Ni1000/Pt1000	-20...100 °C

Interfaces and communication

Connection to automation station	Activation	From ecos500, 504, 505
	Interface	RS-485
	Protocol	SLC
	Line	4-wire, twisted, shielded
	Line length ¹⁾	Up to 500 m with bus termination

Construction

Dimensions W × H × D	105 × 95 × 60 mm
----------------------	------------------

Standards and directives

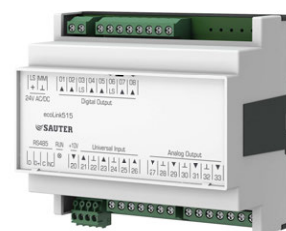
Type of protection ²⁾	IP00 (EN 60529)
Protection class	II (EN 60730-1) for EY-EM 514 III (EN 60730-1) for EY-EM 515
Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)

¹⁾ See the section "Engineering notes"

²⁾ IP20 with terminal cover (accessory 0900240020); IP40 at front when fitted



EY-EM514F001



EY-EM515F001



CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1 (EY-EM 514 only)

Overview of types

Type	Description	Weight
EY-EM514F001	Remote I/O module, 24 V~/=, 4 relays, 6 DO FET, 4 AO, 4 UI	270 g
EY-EM515F001	Remote I/O module, 24 V~/=, 6 DO FET, 4 AO, 4 UI	220 g

Overview of I/O mix	EY-EM 514	EY-EM 515
Normally-open relay contacts	4	-
Semiconductor FET switch (connected to ground)	6	6
Analogue outputs	4	4
Universal inputs	4	4

Accessories

Type	Description
0949360003	Plug-in connector for ecoLink RS-485, 10 pcs.
0900240020	Terminal cover
0450573001	Transformer 230 V~ / 24 V=, 42 VA; for DIN rail 35 mm, dimensions: 78 × 74 × 52 mm (W×H×D)

EY-EM 527: Remote I/O module, ecoLink527

Features

- Part of the SAUTER EY-modulo 5 system family
- Remote I/O module for ecos500, 504, 505
- Communicative, digital connection of actuators and sensors to automation stations
- Controlling ventilation dampers, motorised windows and blinds
- Inputs for positional feedback, presence detectors, window contacts
- Universal inputs for temperature measurement, 0-10 V signals, potentiometer
- Meter inputs for recording energy pulses up to 10 Hz
- Can be located up to 500 m from automation stations



EY-EM527F001

Technical data

Power supply		
Power supply		230 V~, ±10%, 50...60 Hz
Current consumption		Max. 15 mA
		Without load current of relays
Dissipated power		Max. 2.5 W (typically 1.5 W)
Ambient conditions		
Operating temperature		0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature		-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity		10...85% rh, no condensation
Inputs/outputs		
Relay outputs	Type	O-I relay, normally-open contacts
	Load	24...250 V~ 5 A resistive load Total max. 10 A
	Switching frequency	> 3 × 10 ⁵ cycles
Universal inputs	Analogue	0...10 V / 0...1 V
	Digital	O-I
	Resistance	100...2500 Ω
	Potentiometer	1...10 kΩ
	Ni1000/Pt1000	-20...100 °C
Digital inputs	Digital	O-I
	Meter	10 Hz (pulse duration 50 ms)
Interfaces and communication		
Connection to automation station	Activation	From ecos500, 504, 505
	Interface	RS-485
	Protocol	SLC
	Line	4-wire, twisted, shielded
	Line length ¹⁾	Up to 500 m with bus termination
Construction		
	Dimensions W × H × D	105 × 95 × 60 mm
	Weight	0.35 kg
Standards and directives		
	Type of protection ²⁾	IP00 (EN 60529)
	Protection class	II (EN 60730-1)
	Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)

¹⁾ See the section "Engineering notes"

²⁾ IP20 with terminal cover (accessory 0900240020); IP40 at front when fitted



CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1

Overview of types

Type	Description
EY-EM527F001	Remote I/O module, 230 V~, 4 normally-open relay contacts, 4 universal and 4 digital inputs

Overview of I/O mix	EY-EM 527
Normally-open relay contacts	4
Universal inputs	4
Digital inputs / meter inputs (10 Hz)	4

Accessories

Type	Description
0949360003	Plug-in connector for ecoLink RS-485, 10 pcs.
0900240020	Terminal cover

EY-EM 522, 523: Remote I/O module, ecoLink522, 523

Features

- Part of the SAUTER EY-modulo 5 system family
- Remote I/O module for ecos500, 504, 505
- Switching and dimming of up to 4 lamps
- Can be located up to 500 m from the automation station

Technical data

Power supply		
Power supply		230 V~, ±10%, 50...60 Hz
Current consumption		Max. 20 mA (typically 14 mA) Without load current of relays
Dissipated power		Max. 2.5 W (typically 1.5 W)
Ambient conditions		
Operating temperature		0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature		-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity		10...85% rh, no condensation
Inputs/outputs		
Relay outputs	Type	O-I relay, normally-open contacts 230 V~ with voltage applied
	Load	230 V~/5 A resistive load Total max. 10 A
	Switching frequency	> 3 × 10 ⁵ cycles
DIM-10V outputs	Type	1...10 V passive output for electronic ballasts as per EN 60929 Electrically isolated
	Analogue outputs	Type
Universal inputs	Analogue	0...10 V / 0...1 V
	Digital	O-I
	Resistance	100...2500 Ω
	Potentiometer	1...10 kΩ
	Ni1000/Pt1000	-20...100 °C
Interfaces and communication		
Connection to automation station	Activation	From ecos500, 504, 505
	Interface	RS-485
	Protocol	SLC
	Line	4-wire, twisted, shielded
	Line length ¹⁾	Up to 500 m with bus termination
Construction		
Dimensions W × H × D		105 × 95 × 60 mm
	Weight	0.32 kg
Standards and directives		
CE conformity according to	Type of protection ²⁾	IP00 (EN 60529)
	Protection class	II (EN 60730-1)
	Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU ³⁾	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1



EYEM522F001



EYEM523F001



¹⁾ See the section "Engineering notes"

²⁾ IP20 with terminal cover (accessory 0900240020); IP40 at front when fitted

³⁾ EN 61000-6-2: In order to meet the European Standard, the power cables for the inputs and outputs must not exceed 30 m in length

Overview of types

Type	Description
EY-EM522F001	Remote I/O module, 230 V~, 4 normally-open relay contacts, 4 DIM outputs
EY-EM523F001	Remote I/O module, 230 V~, 4 DIM outputs

Overview of I/O mix	EY-EM 522	EY-EM 523
Normally-open relay contacts (with voltage applied)	4	-
DIM-10V	4	4
Analogue outputs	4	4
Universal inputs	4	4

Accessories

Type	Description
0949360003	Plug-in connector for ecoLink RS-485, 10 pcs.
0900240020	Terminal cover

SAUTER modulo 5 automation stations

SAUTER modulo 5 automation stations regulate, control, monitor and optimise the energy efficiency in HVAC installations. The installation network is based on BACnet/IP – the communication protocol for networked building intelligence.

Overview of automation stations



Type designation	EY-AS525F001	ES-AS525F005
Product name	modu525	modu525
Power supply	230 V~	24 V~/=
Inputs/outputs		
Universal inputs	8	8
Digital inputs	8	8
Analogue outputs	4	4
Digital outputs	6	6
Further information	Page 444	Page 444



EY-AS525F00*

EY-AS524F001



EY-AS 524, 525: Modular automation station, modu524/525

Features

- Part of the SAUTER modulo 5 system family
- Modular automation station (AS)
- Regulation, control, monitoring and optimisation of operational systems, e.g. in HVAC engineering
- 26 inputs and outputs
- Expandable with up to three modules (modu524) or eight modules (modu525)
- BACnet/IP communication (EN ISO 16484-5)
- BACnet profile B-BC
- AMEV profile AS-B (modu525 only)
- Integrated web server
- Programming/parameterisation via PC using CASE Suite (based on IEC 61131-3)
- Control libraries
- Time and calendar function
- Predictive control based on meteorological forecast data
- Data recording
- Can be equipped with local operating and indicating units, located up to ten metres away
- Alive signal output pulsed

Technical data

Power supply		
Power supply		See overview of types
Power consumption		See overview of types
Dissipated power		≤ 5 W (without accessories)
Peak inrush current		See overview of types
Parameters		
Battery (buffer: RTC/SRAM)		CR2032, pluggable
Inputs/outputs		
Digital inputs		8 (alarm/status)
Digital outputs		6 (relays, 24...250 V~, 2 A)
Universal inputs		8 (Ni1000/Pt1000, U/I/R, DI)
Analogue outputs		4 (0...10 V)
Watchdog output pulsed		1 (5 Hz)
Function		
BACnet data point objects		512 (incl. HW)
BACnet client links		200 (Peer-to-Peer)
Control		32 (Loop)
Active COV subscription		1500
Structured view		128 (Structured View)
BBMD in BDT		32
FD in FDT		32
Dynamic objects		
Time programmes		64 (Schedule)
Calendar		16 (Calendar)
Historical data		100 (Trend Log) up to 30000 entries
Alarms		16 (Notification Class)
Chart		32 (Log View), only via moduWeb
Command object		16
Architecture		
Processor		32-bit, 400 MHz
Flash		16 MB



Embedded web server	moduWeb
Application data	Via CASE Engine
SDRAM (synchronous dynamic RAM)	32 MB
SRAM (static RAM)	1 MB

Interfaces, communication

Ethernet network	1 × RJ-45 socket
10/100 BASE-T(X)	10/100 Mbit/s
Communication protocols	BACnet/IP (DIX)
Connection, I/O and COM modules	1 × integrated I/O bus plug for up to 3 or 8 modules (max. load 1100 mA)
Operating and indicating units	Local operating unit, modu840 (LOP)
	1 × integrated interface
	Connection, LOI
	1 × integrated interface

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity	10...85% rh, no condensation

Construction

Fitting	On DIN rail
Dimensions W × H × D	160 × 170 × 115 mm
Weight	0.8 kg

Standards, directives

Type of protection ¹⁾	IP20 (EN 60529)
Protection class	I (EN 60730-1)
Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
Software class	A (EN 60730-1 Appendix H)
Energy class ²⁾	I to VIII = up to 5% as per EU 811/2013, 2010/30/EU, 2009/125/EC
BACnet profile	B-BC (ISO 16484-5)
AMEV profile	modu525: certified to AS-B modu524: functions like AS-B, but without certification
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU
	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU
	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9 EN 60950-1

Overview of types

Type	Power supply	Power consumption	Peak inrush current	Maximum number of modules	Maximum number of modules
EY-AS524F001	230 V~, ±10%, 50...60 Hz	≤ 13 VA/5 W (without accessories)	At 230 V~: 8 A (5 ms)	3	Max. 3 modules, of which max. 2 are I/O modules max. 2 are modu- Com modules
EY-AS525F001	230 V~, ±10%, 50...60 Hz	≤ 13 VA/5 W (without accessories)	At 230 V~: 8 A (5 ms)	8	Max. 8 modules, of which max. 2 are modu- Com modules
EY-AS525F005	24 V=, ±10%, 24 V~, ±20%, 50...60 Hz	≤ 11 VA/4 W (without accessories)	At 24 V=: 35 A (5 ms) At 24 V~: 39 A (5 ms)	8	Max. 8 modules, of which max. 2 are modu- Com modules

¹⁾ Only on front with terminal cover, blanking piece for LOI and transparent cover

²⁾ When the automation station is being used as a temperature controller, most temperature controller classes can be fulfilled according to EU Directive 2010/30/EU, Regulation 811/2013. For information on the exact temperature class reached, please refer to the system integrator's user program.

Accessories

Plug-in I/O modules

Type	Description
EY-IO530F001	Digital and universal inputs (8 DI/8 UI)
EY-IO531F001	Digital inputs (16 DI)
EY-IO532F001	Universal inputs (16 UI)
EY-IO533F001	Universal and digital inputs (8 UI/4 DI/4 SO)
EY-IO534F001	Analogue inputs with galvanic isolation (8 AI current/voltage)
EY-IO550F001	Digital outputs (6 DO, relay)
EY-IO551F001	Digital outputs (16 DO, open collector)
EY-IO570F001	Analogue outputs and universal inputs (4 AO/8 UI)
EY-IO571F001	Digital inputs/outputs (16 DI/DO, open collector)
EY-IO572F001	Analogue outputs, universal and digital inputs (4 AO/8 UI/3 DI)
EY-LM590F001	novalink module (8 channels)

Plug-in communication modules (COM)

Type	Description
EY-CM721F010	Integration of non-SAUTER systems via EIA-232 and EIA-485 for Modbus/RTU master
EY-CM721F020	Integration of non-SAUTER systems via EIA-232 and EIA-485 for M-Bus
EY-CM731F020	M-Bus and EIA-232 integration of non-SAUTER systems for M-Bus

Local operation and indication

Type	Description
EY-LO625F001	Operation/indication, 6 Auto-0-I switches, 4 alarm/status LEDs, 4 setpoint transmitters (A-0... 100%), 8 alarm/status LEDs
EY-LO630F001	Indication, 16 LEDs (bi-colour)
EY-LO650F001	Operation/indication, 6 Auto-0-I switches, 4 LEDs
EY-LO650F002	Operation/indication, 3 Auto-0-II switches, 4 LEDs
EY-LO670F001	Operation/indication, 4 setpoint transmitters (A-0... 100%), 8 LEDs
EY-OP840F001	Local operating and display unit, modu840
0930240511	Front frame for 4 operating and indicating units
0930240540	Connection adaptor for RJ-45 operating and indicating units for front frame
0930240541	Connection adaptor for RJ-45 operating panel for front frame

Replacement relay

Type	Description
0929360005	PCB relays (2 × pluggable electronic PCB with 3 relays, including connection terminals)

Manuals

Type	Description
7010050001	Operating manual for moduWeb, German
7010050002	Operating manual for moduWeb, French
7010050003	Operating manual for moduWeb, English

SAUTER modulo 5 I/O modules

SAUTER I/O modules are compatible with the modulo 5 series and are used to capture digital and analogue signals in HVAC installations. They control devices such as contactors, relays and valve actuators.

Overview of I/O modules



Type designation	EY-IO530F001	EY-IO531F001	EY-IO532F001	EY-IO533F001	EY-IO534F001
Product name	modu530	modu531	modu532	modu533	modu534
Power supply	From modu525 AS	From modu525 AS	From modu525 AS	From modu525 AS	From modu525 AS
Inputs/outputs					
Digital inputs	8	16	–	8 (4 × S0)	–
Universal inputs	8	–	16	8	–
Analogue inputs (with power applied)	–	–	–	–	8
Optional operating elements	modu630	modu630	modu630	modu630	modu630
Digital outputs	–	–	–	–	–
Analogue outputs	–	–	–	–	–
Digital inputs/outputs	–	–	–	–	–
Further information	Page 448	Page 450	Page 451	Page 452	Page 454



Type designation	EY-IO550F001	EY-IO551F001	EY-IO570F001	EY-IO571F001	EY-IO572F001
Product name	modu550	modu551	modu570	modu571	modu572
Power supply	From modu525 AS	From modu525 AS	From modu525 AS	From modu525 AS	From modu525 AS
Inputs/outputs					
Digital inputs	–	–	–	–	3
Universal inputs	–	–	8	–	8
Optional operating elements	modu630, modu650	modu630, modu650	modu630, modu670	modu630, modu650	modu630, modu670
Digital outputs	6	16	–	–	–
Analogue outputs	–	–	4	–	4
Digital inputs/outputs	–	–	–	16	–
Further information	Page 456	Page 458	Page 460	Page 462	Page 464



EY-IO530F001

EY-IO 530: I/O module, digital and universal inputs, modu530

Features

- Part of the SAUTER EY-modulo 5 system family
- Plug-in element for extending the modu524/525 automation station (AS)
- Receiving digital (alarm/status) and analogue inputs (Ni/Pt1000, U/I/R) in operational systems, e.g. in HVAC engineering
- 16 inputs
- Power supply of automation station (AS)
- Direct labelling on the front
- Can be equipped with a local indicating unit

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	From AS via I/O bus
Power consumption ¹⁾	≤ 1.6 VA/0.65 W
Dissipated power	≤ 0.65 W
Current consumption ²⁾	40 mA

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity	10...85% rh, no condensation

Inputs/outputs

Digital inputs	8 fixed assignment (alarm/status)
Pulse counter	≤ 50 Hz
Universal inputs	8
Analogue	Ni1000/Pt1000, U/I/R, Pot
Digital	DI (approx. 3 Hz)

Construction

Fitting	On DIN rail
Dimensions W × H × D	42 × 170 × 115 mm
Weight	0.29 kg

Interfaces and communication

Connection, LOI	6-pin, integrated
Connection, I/O bus	12-pin, integrated
Connection terminals	24 (0.5...2.5 mm ²)

Standards and directives

Type of protection	IP30 (EN 60529)
Protection class	I (EN 60730-1)
Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4

Overview of types

Type	Features
EY-IO530F001	I/O module, digital and universal inputs, modu530

¹⁾ Primary side of base station

²⁾ Supply via base station



Accessories**Local operating and indicating units (LOI)**

Type	Description
EY-LO630F001	Indication, 16 LEDs (bi-colour)





EY-IO531F001

EY-IO 531: I/O module, digital inputs, modu531

Features

- Part of the SAUTER EY-modulo 5 system family
- Plug-in element for extending the modu524/525 automation station (AS)
- Receiving digital inputs (alarm/status) in operational systems, e.g. in HVAC engineering
- 16 digital inputs
- Power supply of automation stations
- Direct labelling on the front
- Can be equipped with a local indicating unit

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	From AS via I/O bus
Power consumption ¹⁾	≤ 1 VA/0.4 W
Dissipated power	≤ 0.4 W
Current consumption ²⁾	25 mA

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C
Humidity	10...85% rh, no condensation

Inputs/outputs

Digital inputs	16
Pulse counter	≤ 50 Hz

Interfaces and communication

Connection, LOI	6-pin, integrated
Connection, I/O bus	12-pin, integrated
Connection terminals	24 (0.5...2.5 mm ²)

Construction

Fitting	On DIN rail
Dimensions W × H × D	42 × 170 × 115 mm
Weight	0.29 kg

Standards and directives

Type of protection	IP30 (EN 60529)
Protection class	I (EN 60730-1)
Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU
	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4

Overview of types

Type	Features
EY-IO531F001	I/O module, digital inputs, modu531

Accessories

Local operating and indicating units (LOI)

Type	Description
EY-LO630F001	Indication, 16 LEDs (bi-colour)

¹⁾ Primary side of base station

²⁾ Supply via base station



EY-IO 532: I/O module, universal inputs, modu532

Features

- Part of the SAUTER EY-modulo 5 system family
- Plug-in element for extending the modu524/525 automation station (AS)
- Receiving digital (alarm/status) and analogue inputs (Ni/Pt1000, U/I/R) in operational systems, e.g. in HVAC engineering
- 16 universal inputs
- Power supply of the automation station
- Direct labelling on the front
- Can be equipped with a local indicating unit



EY-IO532F001

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	From AS via I/O bus
Power consumption ¹⁾	≤ 1.2 VA/0.5 W
Dissipated power	≤ 0.5 W
Current consumption ²⁾	35 mA

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity	10...85% rh, no condensation

Inputs/outputs

Universal inputs	16
Analogue	Ni 1000/Pt1000, U/I/R, Pot
Digital	DI (≤ 3 Hz)

Interfaces and communication

Connection, LOI	6-pin, integrated
Connection, I/O bus	12-pin, integrated
Connection terminals	24 (0.5...2.5 mm ²)

Construction

Fitting	On DIN rail
Dimensions W × H × D	42 × 170 × 115 mm
Weight	0.29 kg

Standards and directives

Type of protection	IP30 (EN 60529)
Protection class	I (EN 60730-1)
Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4

Overview of types

Type	Features
EY-IO532F001	I/O module, universal inputs, modu532

Accessories

Local operating and indicating units (LOI)

Type	Description
EY-LO630F001	Indication, 16 LEDs (bi-colour)

¹⁾ Primary side of base station

²⁾ Supply via base station





EY-IO533F001

EY-IO 533: I/O module, universal, digital, S0 inputs, modu533

Features

- Part of the SAUTER EY-modulo 5 system family
- Plug-in element for extending the modu524/525 automation station (AS)
- Receiving digital (alarm/status), analogue inputs (Ni/Pt1000, U/I/R) and meter signal S0 in operational systems, e.g. in HVAC engineering
- 16 inputs
- Power supply of the automation station
- Direct labelling on the front
- Can be equipped with a local indicating unit

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	From AS via I/O bus
Power consumption ¹⁾	≤ 2.9 VA/1.5 W
Dissipated power	≤ 1.5 W
Current consumption ²⁾	100 mA

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity	10...85% rh, no condensation

Inputs/outputs

Universal inputs	8
Analogue	Ni1000/Pt1000, U/I(2x)/R, Pot
Digital	DI (≤ 3 Hz)
Digital inputs	8 (≤ 50 Hz)
Fixed assignment	4
Meter inputs S0	4 (as per IEC 62053-31)

Interfaces and communication

Connection, LOI	6-pin, integrated
Connection, I/O bus	12-pin, integrated
Connection terminals	24 (0.5...2.5 mm ²)

Construction

Fitting	On DIN rail
Dimensions W × H × D	42 × 170 × 115 mm
Weight	0.29 kg

Standards and directives

Type of protection	IP30 (EN 60529)
Protection class	I (EN 60730-1)
Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4

Overview of types

Type	Features
EY-IO533F001	I/O module, universal, digital, S0 inputs, modu533

¹⁾ Primary side of base station

²⁾ Supply via base station



Accessories**Local operating and indicating units (LOI)**

Type	Description
EY-LO630F001	Indication, 16 LEDs (bi-colour)





EY-IO534F001

EY-IO 534: I/O module, analogue inputs with galvanic isolation, modu534

Features

- Part of the SAUTER EY-modulo 5 system family
- Plug-in element for extending the modu524/525 automation station (AS)
- Receiving analogue inputs in operational systems, such as HVAC engineering
- 8 analogue inputs (U/I) with electrical isolation for non-isolated sensors with external power supply
- Power supply for I/O module of the automation station
- Direct labelling on the front
- Can be equipped with a local indicating unit

Technical data

Parameters

Power supply	From AS via I/O bus
Power consumption ¹⁾	≤ 3.5 VA / 1.3 W
Dissipated power	≤ 1.1 W
Current consumption ²⁾	80 mA

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C
Humidity without condensation	10...85% rh

Version

Analogue inputs	8 (with power applied)
Voltage	0(2)...10 V
Current	0(4)...20 mA
Max. external voltage	Common-mode voltage 80 V= / 50 V~

Interfaces and communication

Connection, I/O bus	12-pin, integrated
Connection terminals	24, 0.5...2.5 mm ²
Connection, LOI	6-pin, integrated

Construction

Fitting	On DIN rail
Weight	0.285 kg
Dimensions W × H × D	42 × 170 × 115 mm

Standards and directives

Type of protection	IP30 (EN 60529)
Protection class	III (EN 60730-1)
Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU
	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-4

Overview of types

Type	Description
EY-IO534F001	I/O module, analogue inputs

¹⁾ Primary side of base station

²⁾ Supply via base station



Accessories**Local operating and indicating units (LOI)**

Type	Description
EY-LO630F001	Indication, 16 LEDs (bi-colour)





EY-IO550F001

EY-IO 550: I/O module, digital outputs (relays), modu550

Features

- Part of the SAUTER EY-modulo 5 system family
- Plug-in element for extending the modu524/525 automation station (AS)
- Activation of actuators such as contactors, valve actuators or displays of operational systems, e.g. in HVAC engineering
- 6 digital outputs
- Power supply of the automation station
- Direct labelling on the front
- Can be equipped with a local operating and indicating unit

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	From AS via I/O bus
Power consumption ¹⁾	≤ 2.9 VA/1.6 W
Dissipated power	≤ 1.6 W
Current consumption ²⁾	≤ 100 mA

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity	10...85% rh, no condensation

Inputs/outputs

Digital outputs	6
Type of outputs	Relay (0-1), NO contact, galvanically isolated
Load	24...250 V~/2 A
Switching frequency, mechanical	10 ⁶ cycles

Interfaces and communication

Connection, LOI	6-pin, integrated
Connection, I/O bus	12-pin, integrated
Connection terminals	12 (0.5...2.5 mm ²)

Construction

Fitting	On DIN rail
Dimensions W × H × D	42 × 170 × 115 mm
Weight	0.3 kg

Standards and directives

Type of protection	IP20 (EN 60529)
Protection class	I (EN 60730-1)
Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
Software class	EN 60730-1

CE conformity according to	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9
	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4

Overview of types

Type	Features
EY-IO550F001	I/O module, digital outputs (relays), modu550

¹⁾ Primary side of base station

²⁾ Supply via base station



Accessories

Local operating and indicating units (LOI)

Type	Description
EY-LO630F001	Indication, 16 LEDs (bi-colour)
EY-LO650F001	Operation/indication, 6 Auto-0-I switches, 4 LEDs
EY-LO650F002	Operation/indication, 3 Auto-0-II switches, 4 LEDs

Components

Type	Description
0929360005	PCB relays (2 × pluggable electronic PCB with 3 relays, including connection terminals)





EY-IO551F001

EY-IO 551: I/O module, digital outputs (open collector), modu551

Features

- Part of the SAUTER EY-modulo 5 system family
- Plug-in element for extending the modu524/525 automation station (AS)
- Activation of actuators such as relays or displays of operational systems, e.g. in HVAC engineering
- 16 digital outputs
- Power supply of the automation station
- Direct labelling on the front
- Can be equipped with a local operating and indicating unit

Technical data

Power supply		
Power supply		From AS via I/O bus
Power consumption ¹⁾		≤ 0.7 VA/0.35 W
Dissipated power		≤ 0.35 W
Current consumption ²⁾		≤ 30 mA
Ambient conditions		
Operating temperature		0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature		-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity		10...85% rh, no condensation
Inputs/outputs		
Digital outputs		16
Type of outputs		Open collector, NO contacts (0-I) outputs switched with respect to ground
Power supply for DO		External, positive ≤ 24 V=
Load		0.5 mA up to 100 mA
Interfaces and communication		
Connection, modu6**		6-pin, integrated
Connection, I/O bus		12-pin, integrated
Connection terminals		24 (0.5...2.5 mm ²)
Construction		
Fitting		On DIN rail
Dimensions W × H × D		42 × 170 × 115 mm
Weight		0.29 kg
Standards and directives		
Type of protection		IP30 (EN 60529)
Protection class		I (EN 60730-1)
Environment class		3K3 (IEC 60721)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU ³⁾	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4

Overview of types

Type	Features
EY-IO551F001	I/O module, digital outputs (open collector), modu551

¹⁾ Primary side of base station

²⁾ Supply via base station

³⁾ EN 61000-6-2: In order to meet the European Standard, the power cables must not exceed 30 metres in length.



Accessories**Local operating and indicating units (LOI)**

Type	Description
EY-LO630F001	Indication, 16 LEDs (bi-colour)
EY-LO650F001	Operation/indication, 6 Auto-0-I switches, 4 LEDs
EY-LO650F002	Operation/indication, 3 Auto-0-II switches, 4 LEDs





EY-IO570F001

EY-IO 570: I/O module, analogue outputs and universal inputs, modu570

Features

- Part of the SAUTER EY-modulo 5 system family
- Plug-in element for extending the modu524/525 automation station (AS)
- Actuation with a standard signal (0...10 V), receiving digital (alarm/status) and analogue inputs (Ni/Pt1000, U/I/Pot) in operational systems, e.g. in HVAC engineering
- 12 inputs/outputs
- Power supply of the automation station
- Direct labelling on the front
- Can be equipped with a local operating and indicating unit

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	From AS via I/O bus
Power consumption ¹⁾	≤ 1.5 VA/0.8 W
Dissipated power	≤ 0.8 W
Current consumption ²⁾	≤ 50 mA

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity	10...85% rh, no condensation

Inputs/outputs

Analogue outputs	4 (push-pull)
Load	≤ 2 mA
Universal inputs	8
Analogue	Ni1000/Pt1000, U/I/R, Pot
Digital	DI (approx. 3 Hz)

Interfaces and communication

Connection, LOI	6-pin, integrated
Connection, I/O bus	12-pin, integrated
Connection terminals	24 (0.5...2.5 mm ²)

Construction

Fitting	On DIN rail
Dimensions W × H × D	42 × 170 × 115 mm
Weight	0.29 kg

Standards and directives

Type of protection	IP30 (EN 60529)
Protection class	I (EN 60730-1)
Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4

Overview of types

Type	Features
EY-IO570F001	I/O module, analogue outputs and universal inputs, modu570

¹⁾ Primary side of base station

²⁾ Supply via base station



Accessories**Local operating and indicating units (LOI)**

Type	Description
EY-LO630F001	Indication, 16 LEDs (bi-colour)
EY-LO670F001	Operation/indication, 4 setpoint transmitters (A-0... 100%), 8 LEDs





EY-IO571F001

EY-IO 571: I/O module, digital inputs/outputs (open collector), modu571

Features

- Part of the SAUTER EY-modulo 5 system family
- Plug-in element for extending the modu524/525 automation station (AS)
- Receiving digital inputs (alarm/status) and activation of actuators such as relays or displays of operational systems, e.g. in HVAC engineering
- 16 digital inputs/outputs
- Power supply of the automation station
- Direct labelling on the front
- Can be equipped with a local operating and indicating unit

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	From AS via I/O bus
Power consumption ¹⁾	≤ 1 VA/0.4 W
Dissipated power	≤ 0.4 W
Current consumption ²⁾	≤ 25 mA

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity	10...85% rh, no condensation

Inputs/outputs

Digital inputs/outputs	16
Type of inputs/outputs	Open collector, NO contacts (0-1), outputs switched with respect to ground (any arrangement)
Power supply for DO	External, positive ≤ 24 V=
Load	0 mA up to 100 mA
Power supply for DI	Internal, 13.5 V
Pulse counter	(DI) ≤ 50 Hz

Interfaces and communication

Connection, modu6**	6-pin, integrated
Connection, I/O bus	12-pin, integrated
Connection terminals	24 (0.5...2.5 mm ²)

Construction

Fitting	On DIN rail
Dimensions W × H × D	42 × 170 × 115 mm
Weight	0.29 kg

Standards and directives

Type of protection	IP30 (EN 60529)
Protection class	I (EN 60730-1)
Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU ³⁾ EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4

¹⁾ Primary side of base station

²⁾ Supply via base station

³⁾ EN 61000-6-2: In order to meet the European Standard, the power cables must not exceed 30 metres in length.



Overview of types

Type	Features
EY-IO571F001	I/O module, digital inputs/outputs (open collector), modu571

Accessories

Local operating and indicating units (LOI)

Type	Description
EY-LO630F001	Indication, 16 LEDs (bi-colour)
EY-LO650F001	Operation/indication, 6 Auto-0-I switches, 4 LEDs
EY-LO650F002	Operation/indication, 3 Auto-0-II switches, 4 LEDs





EY-IO572F001

EY-IO 572: I/O module, analogue outputs, universal and digital inputs, modu572

Features

- Part of the SAUTER EY-modulo 5 system family
- Plug-in element for extending the modu524/525 automation station (AS)
- Actuation with a standard signal (0...10 V), receiving digital (alarm/status) and analogue inputs (Ni/Pt1000, U/I/Pot) in operational systems, e.g. in HVAC engineering.
- 15 inputs/outputs
- Power supply of the automation station
- Direct labelling on the front
- Can be equipped with a local operating and indicating unit

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	From AS via I/O bus
Power consumption ¹⁾	≤ 1.8 VA/0.8 W
Dissipated power	≤ 0.8 W
Current consumption ²⁾	≤ 110 mA

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity	10...85% rh, no condensation

Inputs/outputs

Analogue outputs	4 × 0...10 V/0...20 mA (source)
Load	≤ 20 mA
Load ≥ 5 Ω	Output 0...10 V / 2...10 V
Load ≤ 400 Ω	Output 0...20 mA / 4...20 mA
Load voltage	< 2 V (0(4)...20 mA)
Universal inputs	8
Analogue	Ni1000/Pt1000, U/I/R, Pot
Digital	DI (≤ 3 Hz)
Digital inputs	3 fixed assignment
Pulse counter	≤ 50 Hz

Interfaces and communication

Connection, LOI	6-pin, integrated
Connection, I/O bus	12-pin, integrated
Connection terminals	24 (0.5...2.5 mm ²)

Construction

Fitting	On DIN rail
Dimensions W × H × D	42 × 170 × 115 mm
Weight	0.29 kg

Standards and directives

Type of protection	IP30 (EN 60529)
Protection class	I (EN 60730-1)
Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU
	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4

¹⁾ Primary side of base station

²⁾ Supply via base station



Overview of types

Type	Features
EY-IO572F001	I/O module, analogue outputs, universal and digital inputs, modu572

Accessories

Local operating and indicating units (LOI)

Type	Description
EY-LO630F001	Indication, 16 LEDs (bi-colour)
EY-LO670F001	Operation/indication, 4 setpoint transmitters (A-0... 100%), 8 LEDs





EY-LM590F001

EY-LM 590: novaLink module, modu590

Features

- Part of the SAUTER EY-modulo 5 system family
- Plug-in element for extending the modu524/525 automation station (AS)
- Suitable for connecting EY-FM 1** and EYY 1** remote units
- 24 V ~/= external power supply
- Up to eight field modules per novaLink module with DC power supply; six modules with AC power supply
- I/O bus and novaLink electrically isolated from each other
- Direct labelling on the front
- Can be equipped with a local operating and indicating unit

Technical data

Power supply		
Power supply	24 V=, ±10%	24 V~, +20%/–15%, 50...60 Hz
Power consumption	Max. 20 W	
Dissipated power	Max. 1 W	
Current consumption	Max. 1.2 A	
Max. peak inrush current	Max. 20 A (2 ms)	
Ambient conditions		
Operating temperature	0...45 °C	
Storage and transport temperature	–25...70 °C	
Ambient humidity	10...85% rh, no condensation	
Interfaces and communication		
Connection, LOI	6-pin, integrated in electronics module	
Connection, I/O bus	12-pin, integrated in base	
Connection terminals	24 (0.5...2.5 mm ²)	
Construction		
Fitting	On DIN rail	
Dimensions W × H × D	42 × 170 × 115 mm	
Weight	0.315 kg	
Standards and directives		
Type of protection	IP30 (EN 60529)	
Protection class	III (EN 60730-1)	
Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)	
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4

Overview of types

Type	Features
EY-LM590F001	novaLink module, 8 novaLink channels, modu590

Accessories

Local operating and indicating units (LOI)

Type	Description
EY-LO630F001	Indication, 16 LEDs (bi-colour)

Field modules

Type	Description
EY-FM164F001	moduLink164 digital output 4× 0-I (change-over relay)
EY-FM165F001	moduLink165 digital output 2× 0-II (change-over relay)



Type	Description
EY-FM170F001	modulink170 analogue output 4× 0...10 V (2× 0...20 mA)
EY-FM174F001	modulink174 digital input 16×



SAUTER modulo 5 operating units

SAUTER operating units allow you to display the current status of the inputs and to directly override the outputs of the automation station (AS) and the I/O modules.

Overview of operating units



Type designation	EY-OP840F001	EY-LO625F001	EY-LO630F001
Product name	modu840	modu625	modu630
Power supply	From AS	From AS	From AS or I/O module
Device	Operating device	Operating unit with LED	Operating unit with LED
Function	Visualisation, operation	6 manual/auto switches, 4 slide switches	Status/alarm
Display	Structured installations	6 DO (A-0-I), 4 LEDs, 4 AO (A-0...100%), 8 LEDs	16 LEDs
For stations	modu525	modu525	modu525
For I/O modules	–	–	modu530...533, modu550, modu551, modu571, modu570, modu572
Interfaces	I/O bus	I/O bus	I/O bus
Further information	Page 469	Page 471	Page 471



Type designation	EY-LO650F001	EY-LO650F002	EY-LO670F001
Product name	modu650	modu650	modu670
Power supply	From AS or I/O module	From AS or I/O module	From AS or I/O module
Device	Operating unit with LED	Operating unit with LED	Operating unit with LED
Function	6 manual/auto switches	3 manual/auto switches	4 slide switches
Display	6 DO (A-0-I), 4 LEDs	3 DO (A-0-I), 4 LEDs	4 AO (A-0...100%), 8 LEDs
For stations	modu525	modu525	modu525
For I/O modules	modu550, modu551, modu571	modu550, modu551, modu571	modu570, modu572
Interfaces	I/O bus	I/O bus	I/O bus
Further information	Page 471	Page 471	Page 471

EY-OP 840: Local operating unit, modu840

Features

- Part of the SAUTER EY-modulo 5 system family
- Plug-in element for extending the modu524/modu525 automation stations (AS)
- Local operating and display unit for direct local and manual operation of the AS
- Intuitive single-button operation (using the "turn and press" method)
- Graphic display with various font sets and types
- Menu-led navigation with user login for operation rights
- Visualisation of information with structured installation display
- Two LED indicators for installation alarm and function status
- Displays objects, alarms and other information
- Choice of four languages
- Can be fitted remotely (using accessories) in cabinet



EY-OP840F001

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	From AS
Power consumption	≤ 50 mA
Dissipated power	≤ 0.1 W

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity	10...85% rh, no condensation

Indicators, display, operation

Resolution	160 × 100 pixels, monochrome (LCD)
Operation	Turn and press
Rotary knob	+/-, down/up
Acknowledgement	OK (short), start (long > 3 s)

Interfaces and communication

Internal connection	5-pin pogo pins for supply and data communication
---------------------	---

Construction

Weight	0.11 kg
Dimensions W × H × D	85 × 94 × 25 mm

Standards and directives

Type of protection	IP20 (EN 60529)
Protection class	III (EN 60730-1)
Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)

CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4, EN 55024
----------------------------	--------------------------	--

Overview of types

Type	Features
EY-OP840F001	Local operating unit, modu840



Accessories

Type	Description
7010035001	modu840 user manual, German
7010035002	modu840 user manual, French
7010035003	modu840 user manual, English
0930240511	Front frame for 4 operating and indicating units
0930240541	Connection adaptor for RJ-45 operating panel for front frame

EY-LO 625...670: Local operating and indicating units, modu625...670

Features

- Part of the SAUTER EY-modulo 5 system family
- Pluggable elements for direct operation/indication of modu524/525 automation station (AS) and novalink and I/O modules
- Direct operation via switches/sliders (as per EN ISO 16484-2:2004 "Local override and indication devices")
- Separate indicator for manual operation
- Ready for use without parameterising

Technical data

Power supply		
Power supply		From AS, novalink and modu5** I/O module
Parameters		
Factory setting		All switches set to "A" (Auto)
Ambient conditions		
Operating temperature		0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature		-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity		10...85% rh, no condensation
Interfaces and communication		
Connection for novalink or I/O module, AS or lowering frame		Spring contacts, 9-pin
Standards and directives		
Type of protection		IP30 (EN 60529)
Protection class		III (EN 60730-1) PELV
Environment class		3K3 (IEC 60721)
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4

Overview of types

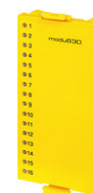
i Power consumption: On primary side of base station (230 V~)

i Current consumption: Supply via base station

Type	EY-LO625F001	EY-LO630F001	EY-LO650F001	EY-LO650F002	EY-LO670F001
Use	modu521, modu524, modu525 (from hardware index C)	modu524/525, modu530...590	modu524/525, modu550, 551, 571	modu524/525, modu550, 551, 571	modu524/525, modu570, 572
Power consumption	≤ 2 VA/0.7 W	≤ 1 VA/0.35 W	≤ 1 VA/0.35 W	≤ 1 VA/0.35 W	≤ 1 VA/0.35 W
Dissipated power	≤ 0.7 W	≤ 0.35 W	≤ 0.35 W	≤ 0.35 W	≤ 0.35 W
Current consumption	≤ 40 mA	≤ 20 mA	≤ 20 mA	≤ 20 mA	≤ 20 mA
Operation	6 switches (A-0-I), 4 sliders (A-0...100%)	-	6 switches (A-0-I)	3 switches (A-0-I-II)	4 sliding switches (A-0...100%)
Indicator/display	4 LEDs (bi-colour), analogue: 8 LEDs (bi-colour)	16 LEDs (bi-colour)	4 LEDs (bi-colour)	4 LEDs (bi-colour)	8 LEDs (bi-colour)
Dimensions W × H × D	84 × 92 × 13 mm	42 × 92 × 13 mm	42 × 92 × 13 mm	42 × 92 × 13 mm	42 × 92 × 13 mm
Weight	0.07 kg	0.03 kg	0.03 kg	0.03 kg	0.03 kg



EY-LO625F001



EY-LO630F001



EY-LO650F001



EY-LO650F002



EY-LO670F001



Accessories

Type	Description
0930240511	Front frame for 4 operating and indicating units
0930240540	Connection adaptor for RJ-45 operating and indicating units for front frame



EY-WS 500: Web server for moduWeb Vision and moduWeb500 BACnet networks

Features

- Part of the SAUTER EY-modulo 5 system family
- Visualisation and operation of facilities
- Facilities operated via internet using a standard web browser
- Online notification via e-mail and text message
- Recording of historical values and alarms
- Time and calendar functions (BACnet Schedule Client)
- Visualisation either in lists, dynamic images or diagrams
- Engineering/parametrising via PC using CASE Suite
- Communication with web client via standard HTTP protocol
- Secure communication with web client via encrypted HTTPS protocol
- Communication with mail server and SMS gateway via standard SMTP
- Communication with automation devices via BACnet/IP and BACnet web services (EN ISO 16484-5)
- Integrated firewall



EY-WS500F005

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	24 V~/=, ±20%, 50...60 Hz= (EY-WS500F005, moduWeb500 hardware)
Low-voltage connector	10...35 V= Ø 5.5 mm external, Ø 2.5 mm internal
Power consumption	≤ 6.5 VA/5.5 W
Battery (buffer: RTC)	Lithium button-cell (CR2032), insertable
Serviceable life of battery	10 a

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-25...65 °C
Ambient humidity	5...85% rh, no condensation

Architecture

Watchdog	Processor	ARM Cortex A8, 600 MHz
	RAM memory	RAM, 256 MB
	Flash	128 MB (permanent memory)
	Memory expansion	SD-HC card slot ≤ 32 GB
	Back-up medium	USB mass storage device, ≤ 250 mA USB 2.0, type A connection

Interfaces and communication

Ethernet network	1 × RJ-45 connector
10/100 BASE-T(X)	10/100 Mbit/s
Communication protocols	BACnet/IP (DIX)
Max. load	15 V, 10 mA

Construction

Weight	0.8 kg
Dimensions W × H × D	133 × 170 × 61 mm
Fitting	Cabinet, DIN rail



Standards and directives

	Type of protection ¹⁾	IP20 (EN 60529)
	Protection class	III (EN 60730-1)
	Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
	Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 60730-1, EN 60950-1
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4
	Software class	EN 60730-1 Appendix H

Overview of types

Type	Description
EY-WS500F005	moduWeb500 hardware
EY-WS505F010	moduWeb Vision software for 800 DP, 75 diagrams, 25 users
EY-WS505F011	Upgrade from EY-WS505F010 to 2500 DP, 250 diagrams, 100 users
EY-WS505F020	moduWeb Vision software for 2500 DP, 250 diagrams, 100 users
EY-WS506F100	moduWeb Vision Touch, optional, incl. various resolutions
EY-TC505F110	Touch Client software for Windows 7

Accessories**Manuals**

Type	Description
7010083001	Operating manual for moduWeb Vision, German
7010083002	Operating manual for moduWeb Vision, French
7010083003	Operating manual for moduWeb Vision, English

¹⁾ Only on front with terminal cover

SAUTER modulo 5 communication modules

SAUTER communication modules enable third-party systems to be integrated on the automation level. Field-bus protocols, based on EIA-232 or EIA-485, such as Modbus RTU and M-Bus, can be integrated directly on the automation station. The data is mapped in BACnet objects and is visible on the BACnet/IP network.

The devices of the moduNet series enable the SAUTER novaNet bus system to be integrated into parent IT networks. A direct Ethernet interface and BACnet gateway functionality are provided for this purpose.

Overview of communication modules



Type designation	EY-CM 721	EY-CM 731
Product name	modu721	modu731
Interfaces	EIA-232 EIA-485	EIA-232 M-Bus
Protocol	Modbus M-Bus	M-Bus
Further information	Page 476	Page 478



Type designation	EY-BU292F001	EYZ291F001
Product name	moduNet292	novaNet291
Property	Connection of novaNet to Ethernet/IP	Router
Fitting	Cabinet model	Cabinet model
Further information	Page 480	Page 482



EY-CM721F010

EY-CM 721: Communication module with EIA-232 and EIA-485 interfaces, modu721

Features

- Part of the SAUTER EY-modulo 5 system family
- Plug-in element for extending the modu524/525 automation station (AS)
- One or two COM modules per AS
- Connection to non-SAUTER systems (PLC, chillers, meters etc.)
- Connection for point-to-point protocols with EIA-232 interface
- Connection for field bus protocols based on EIA-485
- 2-wire EIA-485 (half-duplex)
- Galvanic isolation up to 300 V
- Jumper for EIA-485 bus voltage, bus termination and connection for galvanic isolation
- M-Bus and further integration of third-party products with the AS for integrated control and optimised regulation and the option to use BACnet/IP communication with the management level.
- Direct labelling on the front

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	From AS via I/O bus
Per AS at location 1 or 2	≤ 2 COM modules
Current consumption	≤ 150 mA
Dissipated power	≤ 1.2 W

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C
Ambient humidity	10...85% rh, no condensation

Architecture

Protocol processor	FPGA
COM port	UART
Memory	Flash memory (user and protocol data)
Number of data points	≤ 200
Number of loads	31 unit loads (UL)

Interfaces, communication

COM port, EIA-232 (DTE)	D-Sub plug (9-pin, male)
COM port, EIA-485	6 screw terminals (2 × C, 2 × D+, 2 × D-)
Baud rate	0.3...38.4 kbit/s
Data bits	5, 6, 7, 8
Stop bits	1, 1.5, 2
Parity	None, even, odd
Connection, I/O bus	12-pin, integrated in base

Construction

Fitting	On DIN rail
Dimensions W × H × D	42 × 170 × 115 mm
Weight	0.8 kg

Standards, directives

Type of protection	IP20 (EN 60529)
Protection class	III (EN 60730-1)
Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)



	Software class	EN 60730-1 Appendix H
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU ¹⁾	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4

Overview of types

Type	Protocol
EY-CM721F010	Communication module for Modbus/RTU (master, EIA-232 or EIA-485)
EY-CM721F020	Communication module for M-Bus (master, EIA-232 or EIA-485)

Accessories

Type	Description
7010037001	Manual for moduCom communication modules, German
7010037002	Manual for moduCom communication modules, French
7010037003	Manual for moduCom communication modules, English
0386301001	Connection cable COM DB9(f)-DB9(f), 3 m (null modem)



¹⁾ EN 61000-6-1: EIA-232 cable max. 15 m in length; EIA-485: Shielded cable 2 x 2 twisted pair



EY-CM731F020

EY-CM 731: Communication module with M-Bus and EIA-232 interfaces, modu731

Features

- Part of the SAUTER EY-modulo system family
- Plug-in element for extending the modu524/525 automation station (AS)
- One or two COM modules per AS
- EIA-232 interface for point-to-point connection with an M-Bus level converter
- Two-wire M-Bus network (as per EN 1434-3)
- Connection to M-Bus meter networks for up to 200 meters (heat meter, electricity meter, etc.)
- Recording counting values at automation level allows optimum control and regulation of systems and offers the option of using BACnet/IP communication at the management level
- Without external power supply: up to 10 M-Bus loads
- With external power supply: up to 50 M-Bus loads
- D-Sub plugs (9-pin, male, DTE) for connecting to external M-Bus level converter
- Direct labelling on the front

Technical data

Power supply

	Power supply	From AS via I/O bus
	Current consumption	≤ 200 mA
	Dissipated power	≤ 3.28 W
External power supply	For 1...50 loads on the M-Bus network ¹⁾	24 V~ (±20%)/24 V= (±20%)
	Power consumption	5 W, 6 VA (for 11...50 loads on the M-Bus network)
	Screw terminals	2 (MM, LS)

Ambient conditions

	Operating temperature	0...45 °C
	Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C
	Ambient humidity	10...85% rh, no condensation

Architecture

	Protocol processor	FPGA
	COM port	UART
	Memory	Flash memory (user and protocol data)
	Number of data points	≤ 200

Interfaces, communication

	COM port, EIA-232 (DTE)	D-Sub plug (9-pin, male)
	COM port, M-Bus (EN 1434-3)	4 screw terminals (2 × M+, 2 × M-)
	Baud rate	0.3...9.6 (38.4) kbit/second
	Connection, I/O bus	12-pin, integrated in base
	Protocol	M-Bus (master)

Construction

	Fitting	On DIN rail
	Dimensions W × H × D	42 × 170 × 115 mm
	Weight	0.8 kg

Standards, directives

	Type of protection	IP20 (EN 60529)
--	--------------------	-----------------

¹⁾ 1 load = 1.5 mA. M-Bus meters currently correspond to 1...4 loads.



	Protection class	III (EN 60730-1)
	Environment class	3K3 (IEC 60721)
	Software class	EN 60730-1 Appendix H
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU ²⁾	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4

Overview of types

Type	Features
EY-CM731F020	Communication module with M-Bus and EIA-232 interface, modu731

Accessories

Type	Description
7010037001	Manual for moduCom communication modules, German
7010037002	Manual for moduCom communication modules, French
7010037003	Manual for moduCom communication modules, English
0386301001	Connection cable COM DB9(f)-DB9(f), 3 m (null modem)



²⁾ EN 61000-6-1: EIA-232 cable max. 15 m in length. M-Bus cable: Two-core, twisted pair



EY-BU292F001



EY-BU292F002

EY-BU 292: novaNet-Ethernet interface, moduNet292

Features

- Part of the SAUTER EY-modulo 2 system family
- Bus access device for novaNet system bus with Ethernet interface
- To integrate novaNet stations (EY3600, EY-modulo 2) into IP networks based on Ethernet (LAN/WAN)
- For SAUTER CASE Suite applications
- To download programmes onto the stations
- For SAUTER novaPro visualisations
- For remote monitoring via the internet
- TCP/IP communication
- Communication with two-wire novaNet system bus
- RJ-45 plug for Ethernet 10 Base-T (10 Mbit/s)
- Fixed IP addressing
- RS-232 interface for parameterisation and updating
- Five LEDs for Error, novaNet Send, Power, Activity, Link

Technical data

Power supply		
Power supply		230 V~, +10%, -15% 115 V~, +10%, -15% (50...60 Hz)
Power consumption		6 VA, < 7 W
Ambient conditions		
Operating temperature		0...45 °C (32...113 °F)
Storage and transport temperature		-25...70 °C (-13...158 °F)
Ambient humidity		10...85% rh, no condensation
Interfaces and communication		
Ethernet		1 × RJ-45 socket 10 Mbit/s (10 Base-T)
RS-232 serial port		1 × DB-9 (male) as per DTE (57k6, 8n1)
Standard settings		
TCP/IP address		192.168.10.20
Subnet mask		255.255.255.0
TCP port (App 1)		51806 (nova292-Server)
TCP port (App 2)		51807 (nova291-Emulation)
Construction		
Fitting		EY-BU292F001: DIN rail Installation EY-BU292F002: desktop model
Standards and directives		
Type of protection		IPO0 (EN 60529); IP20 (EN 60529)
Protection class		I (EN 60730-1)
Software class		EN 60730-1 Appendix H
CE conformity according to		
EMC Directive 2014/30/EU		EN 61000-6-1, EN61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-4
Low-Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU		EN 60950-1

Overview of types

Type	Description	Dimensions W × H × D	novaNet	Weight
EY-BU292F001	panel-fitted model	193 × 131 × 41 mm	1 × a/b terminal	650 g
EY-BU292F002	desktop model	228 × 131 × 41 mm	1 × RJ-11 socket	700 g



Accessories

Software

Type	Description
GZS100F599	CASE Tools CD, latest version (CASE TPC, CASE HWC, CASE Sun, novaNet292 SW etc.)

Connecting cables

Type	Description
0367862001	novaNet RJ-11 to RJ-11: 1.5 m
0367862002	novaNet RJ-11 to RJ-11: 2.9 m
0367862003	novaNet RJ-11 to RJ-11: 6.0 m
0367842002	Ethernet RJ-45 to RJ-45: 1.5 m
0367842003	Ethernet RJ-45 to RJ-45: 2.9 m
0367842004	Ethernet RJ-45 to RJ-45: 6.0 m
0386507001	Ethernet crossover RJ-45 to RJ-45: 3.0 m

General information

Type	Description
0374509001	Connector, 3-pin, packaged
0010240105	Cable housing for 0374509 001, cable cord grip
0374677001	Installation kit for 2-DIN rail mounting (for F001)





EYZ291F001

EYZ 291: Router, novaNet291

Features

- Part of the EY-modulo 2 and EY3600 system family
- Bus access device for novaNet system bus with RS-232 interface
- For configuring EY-modulo 2 and EY3600 stations with SAUTER CASE applications
- For management-level software and all SAUTER novaPro visualisations and novaNet OPC servers
- Direct communication from novaNet stations to PC with a serial connection
- Remote access with router function via RS-232 modem
- Remote monitoring in routel mode via RS-232 modem (i.e. automatic uploading of events)
- Communication using two-wire novaNet system bus
- Communication with RS-232-compatible pairs of devices (dial-up modem, ISDN adapter, electronic surge protector, OWG converter, wireless modem etc.)
- 1 MB buffer for separating the time characteristics of novaNet and RS-232 interface

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	230 V~, 50/60 Hz
Max. current consumption	10 VA

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	0...45 °C (32...113 °F)
Storage and transport temperature	-25...70 °C (-13...158 °F)
Humidity	10...90% rh, no condensation

Interfaces and communication

COM port (DTE)	DB9 plug
novaNet	1 × a/b terminal, 1 × RJ-11 socket
DIP switch	4 (baud rate, router/routel function)

Construction

Weight	0.99 kg (2.2 lb)
--------	------------------

Standards and directives

	Type of protection	
CE conformity according to	EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-4

Overview of types

Type	Description
EYZ291F001	novaNet router

Accessories

Type	Description
0367862001	Connecting cable to novaNet291 or moduNet292 automation station 1.5 m (4.9 ft)
0367862002	Connecting cable to novaNet291 or moduNet292 automation station 2.9 m (9.5 ft)
0367862003	Connecting cable to novaNet291 or moduNet292 automation station 6.0 m (19.7 ft)



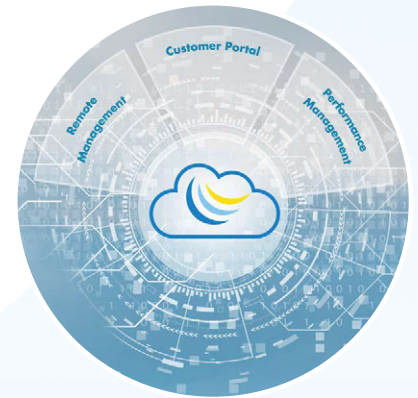
Management level

Building and energy management from anywhere at all times.

SAUTER Vision Center, the latest generation of web-based building management software guarantees optimum system monitoring and continuous operation. Energy management and monitoring modules provide additional benefits for the facility management to ensure optimum, energy-efficient operation of the systems, buildings and premises. SAUTER Vision Center 7 integrates both Advanced Energy Management and innovative, user-oriented operation.

SAUTER Mobile Building Services (MBS) is a SAUTER cloud application that is offered for various applications for buildings and premises. In combination with the Mobile Room Control (MRC) app available for smartphones and tablets, it can control room conditions.

SAUTER Digital Services enable secure remote access to plants, continuous analysis of buildings and access to key data, thus ensuring ongoing efficient operation.



Management level

Software

YZP 480...495: SAUTER Vision Center	486
YCS 200...210: Mobile Building Services (MBS)	488
YCS 320...325: Vision Services	489
EMS 100, 200: SAUTER EMS and EMS Mobile	490





YZP 480...495: SAUTER Vision Center

Central building management and visualisation of decentralised installations

SAUTER Vision Center (SVC) is a web-based building management solution in the HTML5 standard for running and visualising the building operation. SVC is suitable for both larger single buildings and entire real estate parks or distributed premises. Typical areas of use are office complexes, business parks, college and industrial campuses, airports, railway stations, hospitals or internationally distributed branch networks. The modular concept allows the software to be extended precisely to meet the customer requirements of every installation. Therefore, SVC gathers all of the data for the entire building and energy management and makes it available to the user from anywhere at all times.

In the energy monitoring, meters and other information can be mapped, thus making daily, weekly, monthly and yearly consumption from the plants, buildings and properties automatically available. Specific energy widgets, KPIs and energy labels and other dashboard widgets are used to display the energy values and consumption.

With version 7.0, a powerful building analytics and energy management module (AEM) is integrated in SVC, which already contains all the energy monitoring functions. In addition, with chart types such as scatter and carpet plots, but also SANKEY and histogram displays with calculations of the Gaussian distribution, analytic tools are available to carry out energy inspections, to optimise systems in transition phases such as spring and autumn, for example, and thus to meet energy and CO₂ reduction requirements, as demanded for companies in the context of certifications in accordance with ISO 50001.

The additional online analytics integrated in the AEM enables immediate information in dashboards as KPIs (traffic lights, circular or linear gauge etc.) or alarm messages in the event of abnormal plant operation. In this way, deviations from operating patterns and setpoints, as well as oscillations, are detected automatically and in real time.

The maintenance module for SVC is used for optimum planning and efficient performance of service and facility management tasks. Here, support is also provided by plant asset management, the definition of maintenance intervals and the automatic triggering of maintenance cycles based on building management information.

With energy monitoring, energy management and the building analytics and maintenance modules, SVC provides comprehensive information and tools to ensure continuous and constantly optimised and thus efficient and sustainable plant and building operation.

Thanks to SVC's simple and intuitive operation, starting, planning and changing predefined building automation procedures is easy with the scenario manager. This allows users with PC skills to set rooms, for example, to Comfort or ECO mode at precise times and control them via calendar views.

For the integration of different equipment systems, SVC supports the manufacturer-independent BACnet standard, as well as connection to OPC servers, for integrating different protocols in the building automation. Thus, SVC is the first building and energy management system (BEMS) certified with a cross-platform profile B-XAWS 1.18. SVC supports device profiles B-AWS, B-ALWS, B-ACCWS and thus profile B-XAWS.

In addition to the OPC UA client, operation as an OPC UA server is also implemented. An IoT client is also integrated that supports the connection of room controllers and automation stations via MQTT. TLS encryption ensures secure communication from decentralised automation stations, e.g. to connect SAUTER ecos or modulo 6 stations via the internet with an SVC located in the cloud.

For complete support of the integration options, the connection to SAUTER novaNet systems is also available. This makes it possible to connect existing systems when converting to the new generation of building management software without having to replace the existing automation level.

SVC sends alarms directly via e-mail or SMS to mobile phones according to the responsibilities assigned. With its many user-defined settings and customisable dashboards, SVC guarantees maximum user convenience.

SVC can be deployed in virtual IT environments and uses Microsoft SQL databases. These modern architectures and infrastructures enable topics such as high availability, redundancy via cluster systems and



corresponding load assignments (provisioning) to be implemented and used.¹¹ For optimum integration of the user structures of a company, it is possible to connect SVC to an existing LDAP server that additionally supports the latest communication types (LDAP signing & channel binding).

Overview of types

i SVC licences and options

Type	Description
YZP480F000	Provision of all codes in a single ticket
YZP480F098	Latest SVC version on a USB stick
YZP480F200	Basic licence for 500 addresses with maintenance
YZP481F200	Additional 100 objects with maintenance
YZP481F210	Additional 1000 objects with maintenance
YZP481F220	Additional 10000 objects with maintenance
YZP481F230	Additional 25000 objects with maintenance
YZP482F101	Termination of the software maintenance
YZP482F210	Renewal of the software maintenance
YZP483F300	novaNet connection (YZP487F201 is a prerequisite)
YZP484F200	Licence key for VM
YZP484F310	Migration Manager for SVC from nP32 and nPO
YZP484F400	Vision Center Studio
YZP485F201	Energy monitoring with maintenance
YZP485F203	Analytics and energy management with maintenance
YZP485F210	Maintenance module with software maintenance
YZP485F220	Scenario manager with software maintenance
YZP486F205	Upgrade from energy monitoring to analytics and energy management
YZP487F201	OPC UA client for SVC with maintenance
YZP487F203	OPC UA server with maintenance
YZP487F205	SVC MQTT client with maintenance (price per MQTT broker connection)
0900360001	Hardlock (dongle) for VM

¹¹ Scalable via MS SQL Express up to SQL Enterprise depending on the specified properties, virtual IT environments and high-availability VMware & SQL Enterprise.



YCS 200...210: Mobile Building Services (MBS)

Features

- Connects the local building management, including the integral room automation, with the room operation via smartphone or tablet
- Control of lighting, temperature, window blinds and ventilation (depending on the building equipment)
- Access can be configured with different rights and validity periods
- Through the integration of "Indoor Localisation" or "Geofencing", automatic allocation to the respective available options
- The perfect solution for apartment buildings, bed and breakfast accommodations, luxury apartments, hotels and office buildings
- High level of security and up-to-date functionality thanks to Microsoft Azure technology
- MRC app available free of charge in the Google Play Store and the Apple App Store

Overview of types

Type	Description
YCS200F300	MRC app subscription per apartment based on the total number of apartments (1-5 apps per apartment) – price per apartment per year / invoice of apartments with at least one badge created; invoice based on report with number of used apartments; issue date after one year of the first basic subscription
YCS200F310	MRC app subscription for hotel rooms, price per room per year / invoice of rooms defined in the MBS cloud; invoice based on report with number of rooms; issue date after one year of the first basic subscription
YCS200F320	MRC app subscription (w/o indoor localisation), price per subscription (device) / invoice of used badges defined in the MBS cloud; invoice based on report with number of badges per month; issue date after one year (first basic subscription)
YCS210F300	MRC app subscription (with indoor localisation), price per subscription (device) / invoice of used badges defined in the MBS cloud; invoice based on report with number of badges per month; issue date after one year (first basic subscription)
YCS200F200	MBS Cloud Basic subscription < 50 app subscriptions, first & following year (investor / operator) – automatically renewed every year
YCS200F210	MBS Cloud Basic subscription < 150 app subscriptions, first & following year (investor / operator) – automatically renewed every year
YCS200F220	MBS Cloud Basic subscription < 300 app subscriptions, first & following year (investor / operator) – automatically renewed every year
YCS200F230	MBS Cloud Basic subscription > 300 app subscriptions, first & following year (investor / operator) – automatically renewed every year
YCS210F200	MBS Cloud Basic subscription Office with indoor localisation < 50 app subscriptions / first & following year (investor / operator) including iBeacon / indoor localisation option) – automatically renewed every year
YCS210F210	MBS Cloud Basic subscription Office with indoor localisation < 150 app subscriptions / first & following year (investor / operator) including iBeacon / indoor localisation option) – automatically renewed every year
YCS210F220	MBS Cloud Basic subscription Office with indoor localisation < 300 app subscriptions / first & following year (investor / operator) including iBeacon / indoor localisation option) – automatically renewed every year
YCS210F230	MBS Cloud Basic subscription Office with indoor localisation > 300 app subscriptions / first & following year (investor / operator) including iBeacon / indoor localisation option) – automatically renewed every year



YCS 320...325: Vision Services

Vision Services: Powerful, efficient energy and building management from the cloud

SAUTER Vision Services are comprehensive, powerful modules from the SAUTER Cloud for energy monitoring, building management and energy management and analytics. The centralised approach of cloud operation means that the latest functions and extensions are always available for all building and energy management applications, without the need for time-consuming installations and migrations. Additionally, it saves the investment costs in hardware and software and shifts these investments and their support to the cloud. IoT clients are used to securely transfer local energy and automation data by means of the MQTT protocol with TLS encryption.



Features

- Vision Services Energy Monitoring with dashboards, diagrams, energy navigation, meter overview with correction and offset functions for meter replacement, alarms, reports and data import and export management
- Vision Services Building with dashboards, diagrams, alarms, object lists, scenario manager, reports and export function
- Vision Services Energy Management & Analytics with additional diagrams for energy and plant analysis such as SANKEY, carpet & scatter plots. Histogram plots with Gaussian distribution function and analytics functions for automatic detection of operating pattern deviations, setpoint deviations and oscillations. All Vision Services Energy Monitoring functions are included.

All Vision Services can be booked individually or in combination. For example, Vision Services Energy can be used to operate dedicated monitoring in the cloud that runs independently of the local building management. However, complete building and energy management with analytics from the cloud can also be booked as a subscription.

Overview of types

Type	Description
YCS320F200	Vision Services Building, subscription incl. 1 admin & 1 standard user, 1 MQTT client
YCS321F200	Vision Services Energy Monitoring, subscription incl. 1 admin & 1 standard user, 1 MQTT client
YCS321F210	Vision Services Energy Management & Analytics, subscription incl. 1 admin & 1 standard user, 1 MQTT client
YCS324F200	Object package 50 from 0...500
YCS324F201	Object package 100 from 500...1000
YCS324F202	Object package 100 from 1000
YCS324F220	Additional standard user
YCS325F010	Cloud Connection Service (project & user set-up) incl. 1 MQTT connection
YCS325F020	Additional MQTT connection per device
YCS325F400	Cancellation of project subscription; no option of single item cancellation





EMS 100, 200: SAUTER EMS and EMS Mobile

SAUTER EMS has proven its effectiveness for more than a decade as a professional solution for visualizing and exploiting all data related to energy consumption and carbon emissions in organizations.

SAUTER EMS provides vital information to act more effectively around energy, cost, facility efficiency and therefore the competitiveness of the organization.

SAUTER EMS is the solution when it comes to complying with the requirements of ISO 50001, ISO 50002 (EN 16247) standards or to apply the concepts of the IPMVP.

Advantages

Modern and flexible

SAUTER EMS offers all the advantages of a modern solution by being available in a Cloud version. Opting for the Cloud mode means that users benefit from a high level of security, benefit from the latest innovations and ensure a quick and worry-free production launch of the necessary IT equipment.

For large projects, SAUTER EMS' InHouse mode integrates perfectly into an existing IT infrastructure. Based on modern technologies such as HTML5 or NoSQL databases for raw values (optional), SAUTER EMS allows you to consult online, at any time, from a client workstation or mobile equipment, information relating to the organization's energy management.

Accessibility and communication

Automatically sending reports in different formats, consulting collected or defined alerts, accessing document management or learning about the actions taken by people involved in the improvement process are all easy operations to perform thanks to the solution's intuitive interface.

The interface has been designed so that a person without specific IT skills can work quickly and efficiently so that finally the actual time of analysis of the collected data is really available.

Data centralization and accuracy

Data can come from one or more sites, one or more sources. SAUTER EMS responds to the immense necessity of flexibility in the measurement concept with its many automatic or manual connectors.

SAUTER EMS is not limited to the data from the meters since the operating status, setpoint values, temperature values, valve opening rate, number of users, number of parts produced, amounts invoiced are some examples that allow the essential correlation of the energy value to its use in practice.

Data quality

The most experienced know that reality does not always allow to have a reliable physical measurement point on all equipment. That is why SAUTER EMS provides functions for analysing the received data to inform about data behaviour errors. Missing values, faulty counters, extreme or inconsistent values are detected, reported and can be configured. An automatic or manual correction is then possible and reversible.

Calculation capacity

One of the great strengths of SAUTER EMS is its computing capacity. Thanks to the formulas, setting up as many virtual points as you need is easy. Beyond the consumption chain, calculating the HDDs according to known standards, calculating CO₂ emission equivalences or comparing the invoiced values with the estimated amounts are all operations that an energy manager can easily perform in SAUTER EMS. We know that the calculation rules evolve over time and that is why SAUTER EMS has a time management of formulas. In addition to the formulas, specific modules are available. CM objects are used, for example, to calculate instant power from counter readings. The forecast module allows to set up calculation algorithms to give a future visibility based on past data.

Clear and configurable visualization

The numerous visualization elements, from the value table to maps, graphs and custom elements, highlight not the data but the analysis that needs to be done. Users with permissions are completely autonomous in setting up the visuals they want to deliver to their users directly from the interface. For the most ambitious projects, SAUTER EMS uses the BIRT report engine to generate specific reports on a large scale.



High-performance engineering

With the pressing nature of the situation, one of the great strengths of SAUTER EMS is its dynamic templates. Once an approach for a building, equipment or organization is confirmed, operators will be able to create one or more templates, dynamizing them so that they can be easily deployed. A time and efficiency saving for a tremendous efficiency.

Delivery content of the license version

The SAUTER EMS solution is supplied ready to use. It is not necessary to purchase additional licenses to run SAUTER EMS on a server. The deployment of the standard solution therefore only requires about a few minutes.

SAUTER EMS is supplied in the form of a VMWare virtual machine (Hyper-V on request) with the following technical characteristics:

Technical data

HW configuration of the virtual machine¹⁾

Processor	1 × Dual-Core CPU 64 bits
RAM memory	4 GB
Storage capacity	80 GB HDD
Network	1 card - bridge mode

SW configuration of the virtual machine

Operating system ²⁾	Linux openSUSE
Database ³⁾	PostgreSQL
Web server	Apache Tomcat
Application available	SAUTER EMS BIRT engine

GUI access

- Via the browser (Firefox, Chrome, Edge) on any computer.
- Via the browser on mobile devices.
- Via mobile app (Android and iOS).

Data sources

Manual

- CSV file
 - Uploaded from the interface or copied to a server directory
- Manual input
 - From the interface with value consistency check
 - From mobile phone with value consistency check and search via QR code

¹⁾ These features correspond to those of the virtual machine as delivered ex works. The advantage of the virtualisation technology is that it can be customised to meet the needs of the project.

²⁾ Changes can be made on request, as an option and subject to technical validity.

³⁾ Changes can be made on request, as an option and subject to technical validity.

Automatic

- Files attached in email
- EDL boxes
 - Standard supported protocols: BACnet/IP, MBus, Modbus/TCP, KNXnet/IP (EIB), EDL2EDL
 - Optional protocols: Wurm TCP/IP, Danfoss, SNMP, SQL, SAIA SBus/IP, Siemens S5/S7, CS IEC 61107
- SQL database
- Files available on FTP servers
- Specific software connectors (SDC)
 - SAUTER software (nPO, Vision Center)
 - External database
 - Customised with the SDC-X
- SNMP protocol
- Weather data
- SOAP web service
- Invoices as attachments in the email

Product references

EMS basic packages and user licences

EMS100F011	EMS Sys Basic package 10DP/1CUL/1PCL/1SDC nPO (1 Mandant)
EMS100F012	EMS Sys Basic package 10DP/1CUL/1PCL/1SDC EDL (1 Mandant)
EMS100F013	EMS Sys Basic package 10DP/1CUL/1PCL/1SDC nP (1 Mandant)
EMS100F014	EMS Sys Basic package 10DP/1CUL/1PCL/1SDC nP32 (1 Mandant)
EMS100F015	EMS Sys Basic package 10DP/1CUL/1PCL/1SDC nPWeb (1 Mandant)
EMS100F016	EMS Sys Basic package 10DP/1CUL/1PCL/1SDC nPE (1 Mandant)
EMS100F017	EMS Sys Basic package 10DP/1CUL/1PCL/1SDC SVC (1 Mandant)
EMS110F001	(Sys) 10 EMS Datapoints from 11 to 30 DP
EMS110F002	(Sys) 10 EMS Datapoints from 31 to 100 DP
EMS110F003	(Sys) 10 EMS Datapoints from 101 to 200 DP
EMS110F004	(Sys) 100 EMS Datapoints from 201 to 1.000 DP
EMS110F005	(Sys) 200 EMS Datapoints from 1.001 to 2.000 DP
EMS110F006	(Sys) 500 EMS Datapoints from 2.001 to 6.000 DP
EMS110F007	(Sys) 1000 EMS Datapoints from 6.001 to 10.000 DP
EMS110F008	(Sys) 5000 EMS Datapoints from 10.001 to 100.000 DP
EMS120F011	(Sys) 1 additional concurrent User
EMS120F012	(Sys) 5 additional registered Portal User
EMS120F013	(Sys) automatic Export of up to 20 portal elements from a portal
EMS420F001	(Sys) Software maintenance per year from delivery
EMS420F004	(Sys) Software maintenance reinstatement per month since the phase-out

Software Data Connector (SDC) options for data acquisition for various BMS, email, FTP, SQL and SNMP systems licences

EMS140F001	(Sys) SDC to novaPro Open per SDC with up to 5.000 DP
EMS140F002	(Sys) SDC to novaPro Web pro SDC with up to 5.000 DP
EMS140F003	(Sys) SDC to novaPro32 pro SDC with up to 5.000 DP
EMS140F004	(Sys) SDC to novaPro pro SDC with up to 5.000 DP
EMS140F005	(Sys) SDC to novaPro Enterprise SDC with up to 5.000 DP
EMS140F006	(Sys) SDC to SVC per SDC with up to 5.000 DP
EMS140F009	(Sys) SDC to Sauter EDL
EMS140F020	(Sys) SDC for generic SQL connections and 10 data points
EMS140F031	(Sys) 10 SDC-SQL data points from 11 to 100 DP
EMS140F032	(Sys) 100 SDC-SQL data points from 101 to 1.000 DP
EMS140F033	(Sys) 1.000 SDC-SQL data points from 1.001 to 50.000 DP
EMS140F021	(Sys) SDC for generic SNMP connections and 10 data points
EMS140F028	(Sys) 10 SDC-SNMP data points from 11 to 100 DP
EMS140F029	(Sys) 100 SDC-SNMP data points from 101 to 1.000 DP
EMS140F030	(Sys) 1.000 SDC-SNMP data points from 1.001 to 50.000 DP

Software Data Connector (SDC) options for data acquisition for various BMS, email, FTP, SQL and SNMP systems licences

EMS140F022	(Sys) SDC for Email (csv*/XML*/MSCONS*/LPEX*) and 10 data points
EMS140F025	(Sys) 10 SDC-Email data points from 11 to 100 DP
EMS140F026	(Sys) 100 SDC-Email data points from 101 to 1.000 DP
EMS140F027	(Sys) 1.000 SDC-Email data points from 1.001 to 50.000 DP
EMS140F023	(Sys) SDC for FTP (csv*/XML*/MSCONS*/LPEX*) and 10 data points
EMS140F034	(Sys) 10 SDC-FTP data points from 11 to 100 DP
EMS140F035	(Sys) 100 SDC-FTP data points from 101 to 1.000 DP
EMS140F036	(Sys) 1000 SDC-FTP data points from 1.001 to 50.000 DP
EMS140F040	(Sys) SDC for Web Services and 10 data points
EMS140F041	(Sys) Update per 10 SDC-Web Service data points 11 to 100 DP
EMS140F042	(Sys) Update per 100 SDC-Web Service data points 101 to 1.000 DP
EMS140F043	(Sys) Update per 1.000 SDC-Web Service data points 1.001 to 50.000 DP

EMS basic hosting packages and user access fee

EMS200F001	Basic package Hosting 10DP/1CUL/1SDC nPO (1 Mandant)
EMS200F002	Basic package Hosting 10DP/1CUL/1SDC EDL (1 Mandant)
EMS200F003	Basic package Hosting 10DP/1CUL/1SDC nP (1 Mandant)
EMS200F004	Basic package Hosting 10DP/1CUL/1SDC nP32 (1 Mandant)
EMS200F005	Basic package Hosting 10DP/1CUL/1SDC nPWeb (1 Mandant)
EMS200F006	Basic package Hosting 10DP/1CUL/1SDC nPE (1 Mandant)
EMS200F007	Basic package Hosting 10DP/1CUL/1SDC SVC (1 Mandant)
EMS210F001	(Host) 10 EMS Datapoints from 11 to 30 DP
EMS210F002	(Host) 10 EMS Datapoints from 31 to 100 DP
EMS210F003	(Host) 10 EMS Datapoints from 101 to 200 DP
EMS210F004	(Host) 100 EMS Datapoints from 201 to 1.000 DP
EMS210F005	(Host) 200 EMS Datapoints from 1.001 to 2.000 DP
EMS210F006	(Host) 500 EMS Datapoints from 2.001 to 6.000 DP
EMS210F007	(Host) 1.000 EMS Datapoints from 6.001 DP to 20.000 DP
EMS210F008	(Host) 5.000 EMS Datapoints from 20.001 DP to 100.000 DP
EMS220F001	(Host) 1 additional concurrent User access on EMS Hosting (CUL)
EMS220F002	(Host) 5 additional registered Portal User on EMS Hosting (PCL)
EMS220F013	(Host) automatic Export of up to 20 portal elements from a portal

Software Data Connector (SDC) options for hosting for data acquisition for various BMS, e-mail, FTP and SQL systems

EMS240F001	(Host) SDC to novaPro Open per SDC with up to 5.000 DP
EMS240F002	(Host) SDC to novaPro Web per SDC with up to 5.000 DP
EMS240F003	(Host) SDC to novaPro32 per SDC with up to 5.000 DP
EMS240F004	(Host) SDC to novaPro per SDC with up to 5.000 DP
EMS240F005	(Host) SDC to novaPro Enterprise per SDC with up to 5.000 DP
EMS240F006	(Host) SDC to SVC per SDC with up to 5.000 DP
EMS240F009	(Host) SDC to EDL
EMS240F020	(Host) SDC for generic SQL connections and 10 data points
EMS240F031	(Host) 10 SDC-SQL data points from 11 to 100 DP
EMS240F032	(Host) 100 SDC-SQL data points from 101 to 1.000 DP
EMS240F033	(Host) 1.000 SDC-SQL data points from 1.001 to 50.000 DP
EMS240F022	(Host) SDC for Email (csv*/XML*/MSCONS*/LPEX*) and 10 data points
EMS240F025	(Host) 10 SDC-Email data points from 11 to 100 DP
EMS240F026	(Host) 100 SDC-Email data points from 101 to 1.000 DP
EMS240F027	(Host) 1.000 SDC-Email data points from 1.001 to 50.000 DP
EMS240F023	(Host) SDC for FTP (csv*/XML*/MSCONS*/LPEX*) and 10 data points
EMS240F034	(Host) 10 SDC-FTP data points from 11 to 100 DP
EMS240F035	(Host) 100 SDC-FTP data points from 101 to 1.000 DP
EMS240F036	(Host) 1000 SDC-FTP data points from 1.001 to 50.000 DP
EMS240F040	(Host) SDC for Web Services and 10 data points
EMS240F041	(Host) Update per 10 SDC-Web Services data points 11 to 100 DP

Software Data Connector (SDC) options for hosting for data acquisition for various BMS, e-mail, FTP and SQL systems

EMS240F042 (Host) Update per 100 SDC-Web Services data points 101 to 1.000 DP

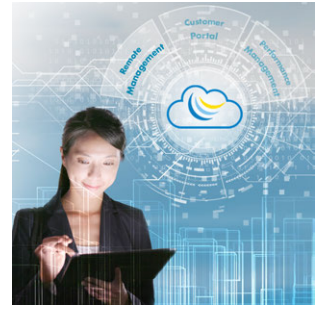
EMS240F043 (Host) Update per 1.000 SDC-Web Services data points 1.001 to 50.000 DP



YCS 451...453: Digital Services – Remote Management

Features

- Secure access to decentralised systems and applications
- Two-factor authentication via e-mail or SMS
- Fully transparent and secure network connection via browser and Windows client
- Remote access:
 - To applications such as SAUTER Vision Center or moduWeb Unity (via http/https)
 - To PCs and servers and their applications (via RDP/VNC)
 - Via VPN tunnel (Layer 2):
 - The local PC appears in the remote network structure (use of all engineering and network tools from the local PC in the remote system)
- Rights administration with user and group management for the assignment of rights for individual systems and buildings, right up to distributed properties



Overview of types

Type	Description
YCS451F001	SAUTER Remote Management connector - universal gateway, incl. pre-installed OS and VPN licence
YCS451F002	3G/4G option for YCS451F001 (Huawei e3372 modem)
YCS452F200	Remote Management basic connector subscription incl. 5 secured connections
YCS452F210	Remote Management connector subscription, additional 5-pack of secured connections
YCS452F220	Remote Management connector subscription, 5-pack of time-limited, unauthenticated links
YCS453F200	End user subscription, access to all predefined connections via dashboard and Windows client
YCS453F210	Engineering user subscription with full access to all protocols incl. VPN tunnel connection (layer 2) and Windows client
YCS453F220	Admin user subscription, full access to all protocols incl. VPN tunnel connection (layer 2) and Windows client, incl. user & group management

💡 The term of the connector subscription (YCS452F2**) is 12 months with automatic renewal. YCS452F200 must be ordered together with the universal gateway.

💡 The user subscriptions (YCS453F2**) of the SAUTER Cloud for Remote Management are monthly subscriptions with automatic monthly renewal.



YCS451F001: Remote Management connector

Features

- VPN gateway for SAUTER Digital Services – Remote Management
- Integrated web server for configuration and monitoring
- MicroSD, USB, watchdog, LED indicator
- Painted aluminium DIN rail housing as per DIN 43880

Technical data

Power supply

Power supply	12...24 V=, 2 A
--------------	-----------------

Parameters

Connection	Screw terminals, plug-in terminal block
Battery (buffer: RTC)	CR2032, backup for up to 7 days

Ambient conditions

Operating temperature	0...45 °C
Storage and transport temperature	-20...70 °C
Ambient humidity	10...80% rh, no condensation

Function

Web server	Yes (Node.js, V 7.8.x)
VPN/access point	Yes (Open SSL, L2TP)
DHCP, DNS services	Yes, IPv4 and IPv6

Architecture

Processor	H3 Quad-Core Cortex-A7
RAM (memory)	1 GB (Low Power DDR2)
Memory	microSDHC, 64 GB included, includes OS and software USB up to 64 GB
Operating system	Embedded Linux (on SD card)

Interfaces, communication


Ethernet/LAN	Ethernet network	1 × RJ45 connector, 10/100 BASE-T(X)
	Transmission rate	10/100 Mbit/s
Wireless	WLAN	3 × USB type C (for accessory YCS451F002).

Construction

Fitting	On metal DIN rail 35 × 7.5/15 as per EN 60715
Dimensions W × H × D	71 (4 HP) × 102 × 62 mm
Weight	300 g

Overview of types

Type	Description
YCS451F001	SAUTER Remote Management connector – universal gateway, incl. pre-installed OS and VPN licence

 The device can only be ordered together with a connector subscription, see accessories.

Accessories

Type	Description
YCS451F002	3G/4G option for YCS451F001 (Huawei e3372 modem)
YCS452F200	Remote Management basic connector subscription incl. 5 secured connections



Type	Description
YCS452F210	Remote Management connector subscription, additional 5-pack of secured connections
YCS452F220	Remote Management connector subscription, 5-pack of time-limited, unauthenticated links
YCS453F200	End user subscription, access to all predefined connections via dashboard and Windows client
YCS453F210	Engineering user subscription with full access to all protocols incl. VPN tunnel connection (layer 2) and Windows client
YCS453F220	Admin user subscription, full access to all protocols incl. VPN tunnel connection (layer 2) and Windows client, incl. user & group management

💡 The term of the connector subscription (YCS452F2**) is 12 months with automatic renewal. YCS452F200 must be ordered together with the universal gateway.

💡 The user subscriptions (YCS453F2**) of the SAUTER Cloud for Remote Management are monthly subscriptions with automatic monthly renewal.

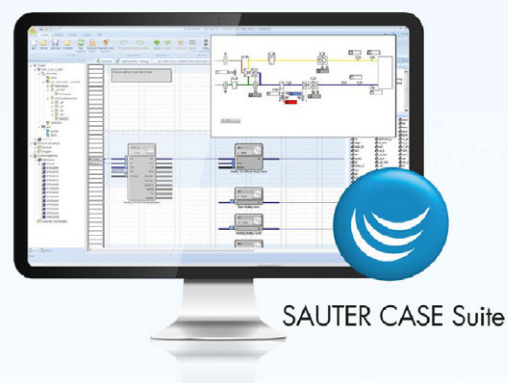
Related documents

Document number	Type	Language	Title
D100471121	Datenblatt	de	Remote Management
D100471122	Data sheet	en	Remote Management
D100471123	Données techniques	fr	Remote Management

SAUTER CASE Suite

Project engineering made easy.

SAUTER CASE Suite is used to carry out the technical project processing for both building management systems and conventional control systems. Energy-efficient strategies and methods are already incorporated in the extensive and proven library. Furthermore, SAUTER CASE Suite possesses great flexibility to match the solutions to special circumstances, in order to be able to operate even the most unusual of installations with a great degree of energy efficiency.



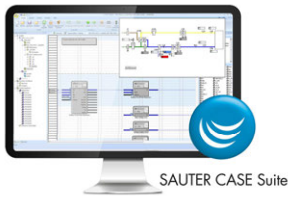
SAUTER CASE Suite

Engineering

GZS 100, 150: CASE Suite

500





GZS 100, 150

GZS 100, 150: CASE Suite

Features

- Supports the whole process of a project, from the planning stage to the engineering, commissioning and servicing phases
- 'Nerve centre' for the project data and software programs
- Seamless integration of the solution libraries
- Safeguards the workflow between the specialist sub-programs (CASE Builder, CASE Engine, CASE Vision)
- Planning and documentation of the system technology
- Commercial and technical project processing
- Creates the regulation, control and optimisation functions
- Puts the automation stations into service
- Based on the Microsoft Windows operating system
- Multi-lingual program (German, English and French)
- Licence is required for full use of the program

Technical data

System requirements

System requirements		
Hardware	Processor	Intel I7 (recommended)
	Clock rate	2.4 GHz or higher
	RAM memory	Min. 8 GB RAM – recommended 16 GB RAM
	Storage capacity	Min. 20 GB free memory space
	Connections	USB (operating the VM licence dongle, program installation from USB stick), network
	Software ¹⁾	Operating system
	Additional software ²⁾	MS Office 2010 (32-bit) or higher Graphics program [CorelDRAW Graphics Suite]

Overview of types

i All licences delivered without CASE Suite application software

Type	Description	Term
GZS150F010	CASE Suite Enterprise licence with maintenance [annual fees]	Unlimited
GZS150F011	CASE Suite Enterprise licence, excluding maintenance	Unlimited
GZS150F020	CASE Suite Enterprise time licence	365 days from activation
GZS150F021	CASE Suite Partner time licence	365 days from activation
GZS150F022	CASE Suite Designer time licence	365 days from activation
GZS100F699	CASE Suite, current software version on data carrier	-

Accessories

Type	Description
0900360001	Hardlock VM

¹⁾ Compatible versions on request.

²⁾ To be able to use all the functions of CASE Suite Enterprise, we recommend installing the following software.



Alphabetical list of contents

Type	Description	Page	Type	Description	Page
	Thermowells	20	AXS 215S	Continuous actuator for unit valves	166
	Thermowells	56	AXT 411	Thermal actuator for unit valves	168
	Power and connecting cables for smart actuator	145	B2KL	6-way ball valve with male thread, PN 16	306
A44 W0...W2	Motorised actuator	333	B6R	3-way valve (el.), PN 16	188
A44 W0S...W2S	Motorised actuator	335	BKLI	3-way changeover ball valve with female thread, PN 40	299
ADM 322	Rotary actuator	328	BKR	3-way regulating ball valve, PN 40	289
ADM 322S	Rotary actuator	330	BKRA	3-way regulating ball valve with male thread, PN 40	292
AKF 112, 113	Rotary actuator	316	BKTA	3-way change-over ball valve, PN 40	303
AKF 113S	Rotary actuator	317	BKTI	3-way changeover ball valve, PN 40	301
AKM 105, 115	Rotary actuator	310	BQD	3-way flanged valve, PN 6 (el.)	207
AKM 115S F132	Rotary actuator	312	BQE	3-way flanged valve, PN 16 (el.)	211
AKM 115S F152	High-speed rotary actuator	314	BUD	3-way flanged valve, PN 6 (el.)	194
AKM 115SA	Smart actuator for ball valve	134	BUE	3-way flanged valve, PN 16/10 (el.)	201
ASF 112, 113	Damper actuator	349	BUG	3-way flanged valve, PN 25/16 (el.)	218
ASF 113S	Damper actuator	351	BUL	3-way unit valve, PN 16	152
ASF 122, 123	Damper actuator	353	BUN	3-way valve, PN 16	182
ASF 123S	Damper actuator	355	BUS:	3-way flanged valve, PN 40 (el.)	226
ASM 105, 115	Damper actuator	337	BUT	3-way unit valve, PN 16 (el.)	159
ASM 105S, 115S F132	Damper actuator, SUT	339	BXL	3-way unit valve, PN 16	162
ASM 105S, 115S F152	High-speed damper actuator, SUT	341	CRP 510	Cleanroom Monitoring Panel	70
ASM 115SA	Smart actuator for ventilation dampers	140	DEF	Tight-sealing butterfly valve	323
ASM 124	Damper actuator	343	DFC 17B, 27B	Pressure switch	34
ASM 124S, 134S	Damper actuator, SUT	347	DSA	Pressure switches	28
ASM 134	Damper actuator	345	DSB, DSF	Pressure monitors and pressure switches	30
ASV 215BF152*	VAV compact controller for laboratory and pharmaceutical applications	123	DSD	Differential pressure switch	36
ASV205BF132E, ASV215BF132E	VAV compact controller	120	DSDU, DSDI	Differential pressure transmitter	86
AVF 124	Valve actuator	253	DSL, DSH	Pressure limiters	32
AVF 125S	SUT valve actuator	255	DSU, DSI:	Pressure transmitters	84
AVF 234S	SUT valve actuator	257	EGE 112	Duct transducer, enthalpy	75
AVM 105S, 115S	SUT valve actuator	233	EGH 103	Dew point monitor	74
AVM 215	Valve actuator	235	EGH 120, 130	Room transducer, relative humidity and temperature	77
AVM 322-R	Retrofit actuator	245	EGH 102	Dew point monitor and transducer	73
AVM 322S-R	Retrofit actuator	247	EGH 110...112	Duct transducer, relative humidity and temperature	76
AVM 105, 115	Valve actuator	231	EGH 681	Room transducer, relative humidity and temperature, recessed	78
AVM 115SA	Smart actuator for globe valves	137	EGP 100	Differential pressure transmitter	80
AVM 215S	SUT valve actuator	237	EGQ 110	Duct transducer, air quality (VOC)	62
AVM 234S	SUT valve actuator	250	EGQ 120	Room transducer, air quality, surface-mounted	64
AVM 321, 322	Valve actuator	239	EGQ 212	Duct transducer, CO2 and temperature	65
AVM 321S, 322S	SUT valve actuator	242	EGQ 220, 222	Room transducer, CO2, surface-mounted	67
AVN 224S	SUT valve actuator	260	EGQ 281	Room transducer, CO2, recessed	69
AXF 217S	Motorised actuator for unit valves with positioner	170	EGS 100	Radiation temperature sensor	60
AXM 217	Motorised actuator for unit valves	172	EGT 353...356, 456, 554, 654	Cable temperature sensors	52
AXM 217S	Motorised actuator for unit valves with positioner	174	EGT 386, 486, 686, 688	Room temperature sensors, recessed	49

Type	Description	Page
EGT 130, 330, 332, 335, 430	Room temperature sensor, surface-mounted	47
EGT 301, 401, 601	Outdoor temperature sensor	50
EGT 311, 411, 611	Clamp-on temperature sensors	58
EGT 346...348, 392, 446, 447, 646, 647	Duct temperature sensor	54
EMS 100, 200	Energy Management Solution	490
EQJW 126	Heating controller with digital user interface, equitherm	106
EQJW 146	Heating and district heating controller, equitherm	108
EQJW 246	Heating and district heating controller, equitherm	111
EY6AS60	modular BACnet automation station, modu660-AS	365
EY6AS80	modular BACnet automation station and web server, modu680-AS	361
EY6BM15	Building Data Integrity Manager, modu615-BM	398
EY6CM20	Modbus-RTU (RS-485) communication module, modu620-CM	393
EY6CM30	M-Bus communication module, modu630-CM	395
EY6IO30	16 x DI/CI inputs I/O module, modu630-IO	377
EY6IO31	8 x UI (DI/CI/AI) and 8 x DI/CI I/O module, modu631-IO	379
EY6IO50	6 x relay (2A) outputs I/O module, modu650-IO	381
EY6IO70	8 x DI/CI/DO (OC) and 8 x DI/CI I/O module	383
EY6IO71	8 x AO and 8 x DI/CI I/O module, modu671-IO	385
EY6IO72	4 x AO, 4 x DO(OC), 4 x UI (DI/CI/AI) I/O module, modu672-IO	387
EY6LC01	Module for separated I/O module supply, modu601-LC	370
EY6LC02	Coupling kit for I/O modules in cabinet, modu602-LC	372
EY6LC12	IP coupler for I/O modules with web server, modu612-LC	374
EY6LO00	Operating and indicating unit for I/O modules, modu600-LO	390
EY-AS 524, 525	Modular automation station, modu524/525	444
EY-BU 292	novaNet-Ethernet interface, moduNet292	480
EY-CM 581	Wireless interface, EnOcean, ecosCom581	427
EY-CM 721	Communication module, modu721	476
EY-CM 731	Communication module, modu731	478
EY-EM 510...512	Remote I/O module, ecolink510...512	435
EY-EM 514, 515	Remote I/O module, ecolink514, 515	437
EY-EM 522, 523	Remote I/O module, ecolink522, 523	441
EY-EM 527	Remote I/O module, ecolink527	439
EY-IO 530	I/O module, modu530	448
EY-IO 531	I/O module, modu531	450
EY-IO 532	I/O module, modu532	451
EY-IO 533	I/O module, modu533	452
EY-IO 534	I/O module, modu534	454

Type	Description	Page
EY-IO 550	I/O module, modu550	456
EY-IO 551	I/O module, modu551	458
EY-IO 570	I/O module, modu570	460
EY-IO 571	I/O module, modu571	462
EY-IO 572	I/O module, modu572	464
EY-LM 590	novaLink module, modu590	466
EY-LO 625...670	Operating and indicating units, modu625...670	471
EY-OP 840	Local operating unit, modu840	469
EY-RC 311	Room controller, ecos311	408
EY-RC 504/505	Room automation station, ecos504/505	403
EY-RU 310...316	Room operating unit, ecoUnit310...316	412
EY-RU 110	Room sensor, ecoUnit110	422
EY-RU 146	Room operating unit, EnOcean, ecoUnit146	424
EY-RU 355	Room operating unit, ecoUnit355	417
EY-RU 365	Touch room operating unit	414
EY-SU 106	Push-button unit for EnOcean room operating unit, ecoUnit106	426
EY-SU 358	Push-button unit for room operating unit, ecoUnit358	420
EY-WS 500	Web server for moduWeb Vision and moduWeb500 BACnet networks	473
EYZ 291	Router, novaNet291	482
FCCP 200	Fume cupboard indicator and monitor	126
FMS 116, 196	Smart Fusion mesh multi-sensor, viaSens	430
FXV 3***	Electrical distributor	101
FXV 33** Easy-Switch	Electric distributor for control signals	103
GZS 100, 150	CASE Suite	500
HBC	Duct-mounted humidistat	41
HSC 101	Panel-mounted humidistat	40
HSC 120	Room humidistat	39
M3R, M4R	Control valve	319
MH32F, MH42F	Control valve	321
NRFC 413, 422...424	Modbus fan coil thermostat	93
RDT 405, 410	Electronic controller for simple applications, flexotron400	115
RDT 808, 815, 828	Communicative controller for universal use, flexotron800	117
SAIO 100	I/O module for smart actuators	143
SGU 100	Sash sensor	88
SVU 100	Air-flow transducer	83
TFL 201	Frost monitor/limiter with capillary sensor	23
TFL 611	Continuous frost monitor	25
TRA 410, 421	Electronic room thermostat for heating and heating/cooling with display	97
TRT 317, 327	Electronic room thermostat for heating and heating/cooling	99
TSHK 621...643	Fan-coil room temperature controller	11
TSHK 670...672	Fan-coil room temperature controller	13
TSHK 681, 682	Fan-coil room temperature controller	15
TSO, TSH	Room thermostats	9
TUC	Universal thermostat	18

Type	Description	Page
UVC 102, 103	Dynamic flow control system with 2-way or 3-way valve, eValveco	267
UVC 106	Dynamic flow control system with 6-way ball valve, eValveco	265
UVC102MF065...100	Dynamic flow control system with 2-way valve and energy monitoring, eValveco	269
V6R	2-way valve (el.), PN 16	185
VDL 050...100	2-way regulating valve, PN 16, Valveco flange	277
VDL 010...050	2-way regulating valve, PN 25, Valveco compact	272
VKAA	2-way cut-off ball valve with male thread, PN 40	297
VKAI	2-way cut-off ball valve with female thread, PN 40	295
VKR	2-way regulating ball valve, PN 40	281
VKRA	2-way regulating ball valve with male thread, PN 40	285
VQD	2-way flanged valve, PN 6 (el.)	205
VQE	2-way flanged valve, PN 16 (el.)	209
VUD	2-way flanged valve (el.)	191
VUE	2-way flanged valve, PN 16/10 (el.)	197
VUG	2-way flanged valve, PN 25/16 (el.)	214
VUL	2-way valves, PN 16	149
VUN	2-way valve with male thread, PN 16	179
VUP	Pressure-relieved 2-way flanged valve, PN 25 (el.)	221
VUS:	2-way flanged valve, PN 40 (el.)	223
VUT	2-way valve, PN 16	157
XAFP 100	Flow probe	82
YCS 320...325	Vision Services	489
YCS 451...453	Digital Services - Remote Management	495
YCS 200...210	Mobile Building Services (MBS)	488
YCS451F001	Remote Management connector	496
YZP 480...495	SAUTER Vision Center	486

Systems

Components

Services

Facility Services

P100019258

SAUTER – your local partner.

www.sauter-controls.com


Creating Sustainable Environments.

Subject to modification. © 2022 Fr. Sauter AG